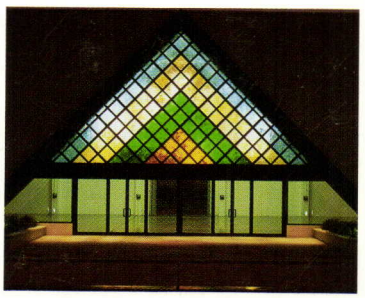
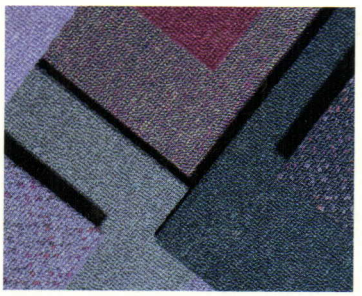
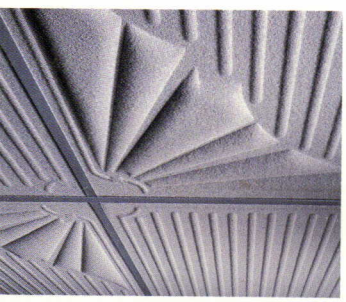
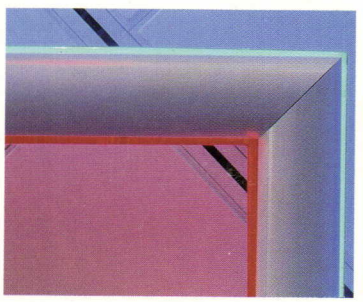
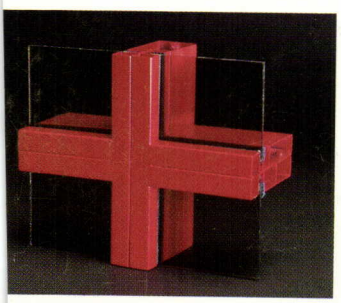
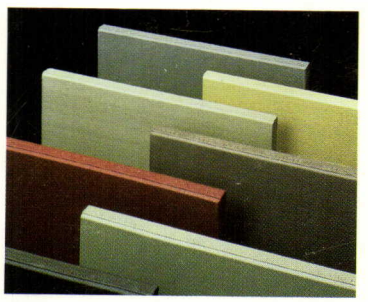
ARCHITECTURAL
RECORD

Business Design Engineering
A McGraw-Hill Publication, Seven Dollars
December 1988

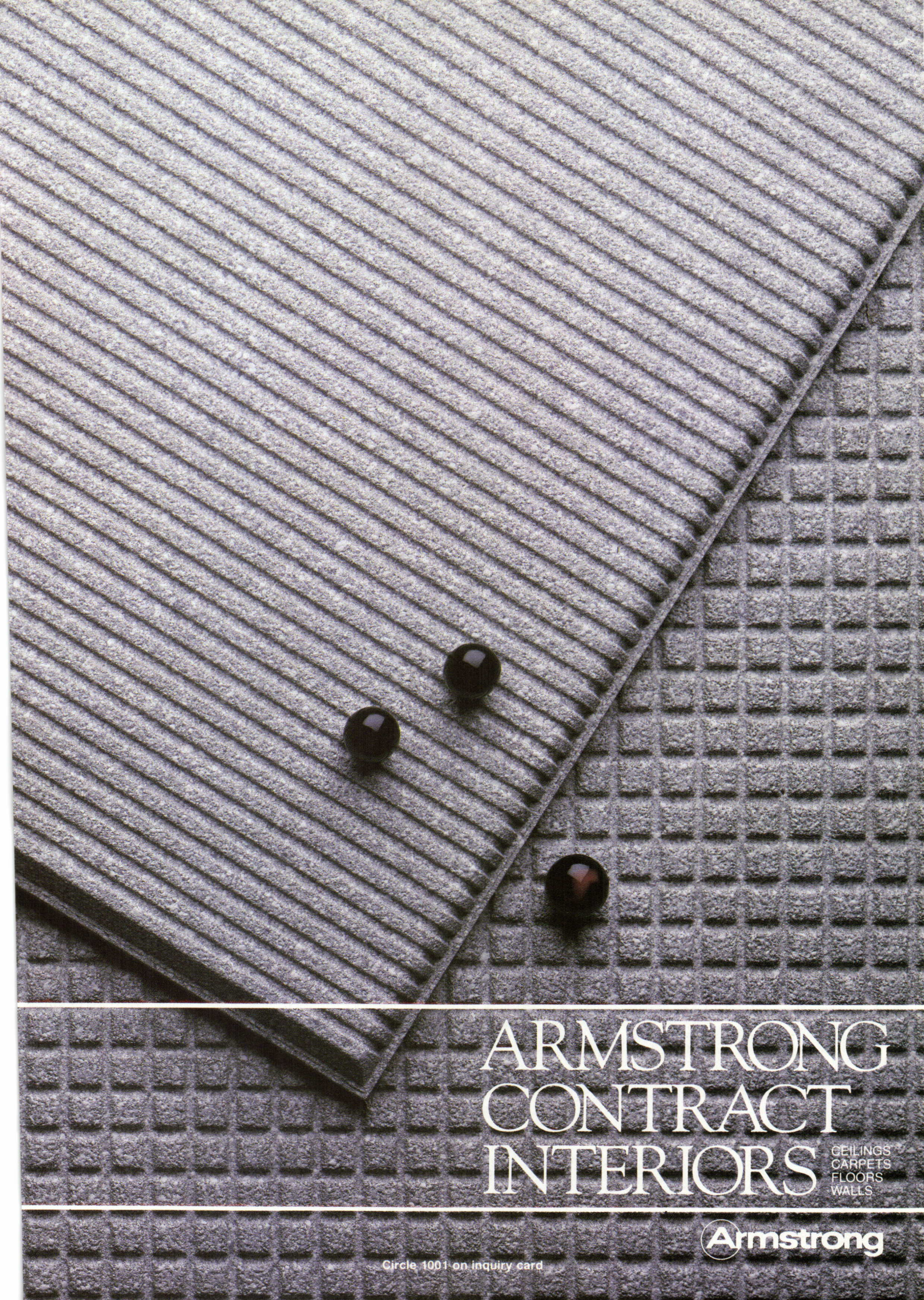





Product Reports
1989





NEW CEILING FINISHES
Multitoned. Finely textured. Three finishes. Available on
five Artran® patterns. For our brochure, call 1 800 233-3823
and ask for Ceiling Finishes.
Ceiling designs copyrighted by Armstrong.



Circle 1001 on inquiry card

CUSTOM FABRIC WALLS

Choose any panel shape and fabric (Roger Arlington fabric shown). Also specify edge detail, tackability, and level of acoustical control. For our brochure, call 1 800 233-3823 and ask for Custom Walls.

ARMSTRONG CONTRACT INTERIORS

WALLS
CARPETS
CEILINGS
FLOORS

Circle 1002 on inquiry card

Armstrong

Calendar

Through January 8
"Erich Mendelsohn: Architectural Drawings," from the Berlin Kunstbibliothek SMPK; at the Cooper-Hewitt Museum, New York City.
Through January 8
"Six Mementos for the Next Millenium," in which the works of Franklin D. Israel Design Associates inaugurate the *Architecture Tomorrow* series; at the Walker Art Center, Minneapolis.
Through February 12
"Courts and Colonies: The William and Mary Style in Holland, England, and America," an exhibit of objects from three countries to celebrate the tercentenary of the couple's accession to the British throne; at the Cooper-Hewitt Museum, New York City.
December 6-8
1988 AEC Expo, The Show and Conference for Architects and Engineers, focused on computing and management; at the Javits Convention Center, New York City. For information: Expoconsul International, Inc., 3 Independence Way, Princeton, N. J. 08540 (609/987-9400).
December 7-9
Interiors Conference and Exposition for Historic Buildings, sponsored by the National Park Service, the American Society of Interior Designers, the General Services Administration, and others; in Philadelphia. For information: Interiors Conference, P. O. Box 27080, Washington, D. C. 20003 (202/343-9578).
December 7-30
"Bearings: Faculty Architecture in North America," an exhibit of the creative and speculative work of architects and designers teaching at college level, sponsored by the Department of Environmental Design at Parsons School of Design; at Parsons Exhibition Center, 2 W. 13th St., New York City.
January 12
"Crisis in the Workplace," a conference on the effects of video display terminals, air quality, and workplace smoking, intended for architects, interior designers, and others; sponsored by Bestype Office Environments, dealers in office furniture; in the McGraw-Hill Auditorium, New York City. For information: Hedy Faulkner, Bestype Consulting, 501 Madison Ave., 13th floor, New York, N. Y. 10022 (212/888-9009).
January 13-14
Workshop for architects focusing on Design of Worship Spaces for Southern Baptist Churches; at Orlando, Fla. For information: Church Architecture Department, Baptist Sunday School Board, 127 Ninth Ave., N., Nashville, Tenn. 37234 (615/251-2466).
January 13 through February 6
An exhibit of 135 drawings and watercolors by Eugene Emmanuel Viollet-le-Duc; at the Archer M. Huntington Art Gallery, the University of Texas, Austin.
January 25 through March 19
"Saarinen in Finland," the early work of Eliel Saarinen as seen in drawings, furniture, architectural fragments, and photographs from the Museum of Finnish Architecture in Helsinki; at the University Art Museum, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.
January 31 through February 2
"Managing Asbestos Contained in Schools, Public, Commercial, and Retail Buildings," a conference sponsored by the Association Dedicated to Air Pollution Control and Hazardous Waste Management (APCA); at the Sands Hotel, Atlantic City. For information: Dan Dennis, Meetings Department, APCA, P. O. Box 2861, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15230 (412/232-3444).
February 16
Conference on Roofing Problem Analysis and Roofing Options, sponsored by the National Roofing Contractors Association; in Tampa. The program will be repeated March 30 in Chicago, April 6 in Philadelphia, and April 16 in Syracuse. For information: NRCA Education Department, One O'Hare Centre, 6250 River Rd., Rosemont, Ill. 60018 (312/318-6722).
February 27 through March 1
Third annual National Town Meeting on Main Street, "Main Street at Work," devoted to the subject of downtown revitalization, cosponsored by the National Main Street Center and the Texas Historical Commission; in Austin. For information: Kennedy Smith, National Trust for Historic Preservation, 1785 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C. 20036 (202/673-4219).
March 15-17
1989 Roof Consultants Institute National Convention; Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington, D. C. For information: Roof Consultants Institute, 7424 Chapel Hill Rd., Raleigh, N. C. 27607 (919/859-0742).
March 17-19
"Architectural Artisanry: Preservation by Design," a national symposium on the professional, economic, and educational needs of artists, artisans, and conservators who work in historic preservation, sponsored by the College of Visual and Performing Arts of Southeastern Massachusetts University, North Dartmouth, Mass., and the Swain School of Design, New Bedford, Mass. For information: Philip C. Marshall, Swain School of Design, 1213 Purchase St., New Bedford, Mass. 02741 (617/997-7831).

Correction

In ARCHITECTURAL RECORD's story on the Grand Rapids Applied Technology and Training Center (October 1988, page 57), WBDC Group should have received credit as associated architects with Perkins & Will.

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD (Combined with AMERICAN ARCHITECT, and WESTERN ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER) (ISSN0003-858X) December 1988, Vol. 176, No. 14. Title® reg. in U.S. Patent Office, copyright © 1988 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. Indexed in Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, Art Index, Applied Science and Technology Index, Engineering Index, The Architectural Index and the Architectural Periodicals Index.

Every possible effort will be made to return material submitted for possible publication (if accompanied by stamped, addressed envelope), but the editors and the corporation will not be responsible for loss or damage.

Executive, Editorial, Circulation and Advertising Offices: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Information Services Company: President: Walter D. Serwatka. Senior Vice President: Robert D. Daleo, Finance; Vice President-Circulation: George R. Elsinger. Executive Vice Presidents: Russell C. White, Construction Market Focus Group; Kenneth E. Gazzola, Aerospace and Defense Market Focus Group; Brian H. Hall, Legal and Accounting Market Focus Group; Ira Herenstein, Computers and Communications Market Focus Group; Robert P. McGraw, Healthcare Market Focus Group; Vice president-Group Publisher, Construction Magazines: Ted R. Meredith.

Officers of McGraw-Hill, Inc.: Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne. Executive Vice President, Office of the Chairman: Richard B. Miller. Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary: Robert Landes. Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations: Frank D. Penglase; Senior Vice President, Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz.

*Associated Services/*McGraw-Hill Information Services Co.: Sweet's Catalog Files (General Building, Engineering, Industrial Construction and Renovation, Light Residential Construction, Interiors), Dodge Building Cost Services, Dodge Reports and Bulletins, Dodge/SCAN Microfilm Systems, Dodge Management Control Service, Dodge Construction Statistics, Dodge regional construction newspapers (Chicago, Denver, Los Angeles, San Francisco).

Subscription rates for personnel of Architectural, Engineering, Interior Design, Design and other directly related firms and students thereof, are as follows: U.S. and U.S. Possessions $39.00; Canada $39.00; all other countries $125.00. Single copy price for Domestic and Canadian: $7.00; for Foreign: $12.00.

Change of Address: Forward changes of address or service letters to Fulfillment Manager, ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, P.O. Box 566, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Provide both old and new address; include zip code; if possible attach issue address label.

Guarantee: Publisher agrees to refund that part of subscription price applying to unfilled part of subscription if service is unsatisfactory.

Copyright and Reprinting: Title® reg. in U.S. Patent Office. Copyright © 1988 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of $1.50 per copy of the article plus 10 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970. Include code with request: ISSN0003-858X ($1.50 + .10). Written permission must be secured for any other copying. Write Reprint Manager for such permission at address below, or to obtain quotations on bulk orders.

Subscription List Usage: Advertisers may use our list to mail information to readers. To be excluded from such mailings, subscribers should send a request to: ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, Mailing List Mgr., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Publication Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY, 10020. ARCHITECTURAL RECORD (ISSN0003-858X) published monthly with additional issues in April and September by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Windsor, Ontario, Canada. Registration Number 9617.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to: Fulfillment Manager, ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, P.O. Box 566, Hightstown, NJ 08520. THIS ISSUE is published in national and separate editions. Additional pages or separate editions numbered or allowed for as follows: Eastern Section 18Ea through 18Eb. Central Section 18Ca through 18Cb.

Cool

a

warm

day the

way

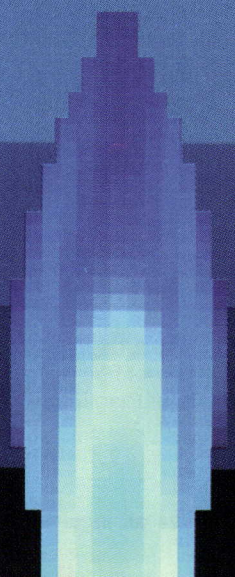
you

warm

a

cool

one.



Today, a new generation of advanced gas cooling equipment brings to commercial air conditioning the same economy and reliability that gas brings to heating. Before you design your next project, let your gas company show you how right gas cooling can be. Gas. America's best energy value.

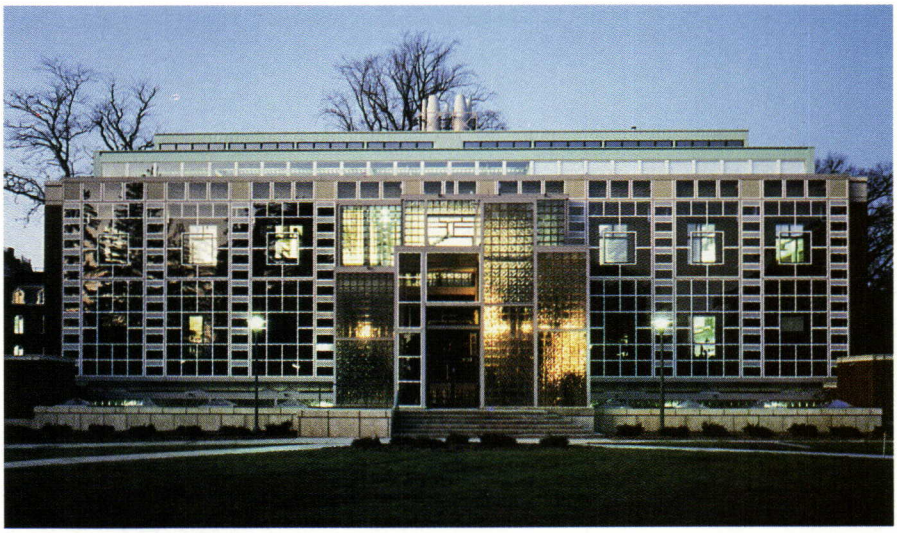
Circle 1003 on inquiry card

CALL FOR ENTRIES

PC GLASSBLOCK

2nd Annual Architectural Design Awards Competition

Pittsburgh Corning's first Design Competition was a spectacular success! So popular, the 1989 competition is now underway. As with the 1988 program, the purpose is to reward outstanding applications featuring PC GlassBlock® products as a central element.



1988 First Prize Winner, Completed/Existing Category: Seeley G. Mudd Chemistry Building, Vassar College. Architects: Perry, Dean, Rogers & Partners.

The Jurors

As you read this, we are contacting leading architects and deans of architectural schools to be our judges. Jurors will be announced in the next appearance of this ad.

General Information

1 Projects To Be Considered

Exterior, interior or specialty construction incorporating PC GlassBlock® products as a central design element in residential or commercial applications.

2 Eligibility

Architects and interior designers, architectural or interior design firms, schools of architecture and/or their individual students or classes are eligible.

3 Entry Fee

$75 per submission; however, there is no fee for entries submitted by schools of architecture students.

4 Entry Deadline

All entries must be received by 5 p.m. Eastern Time, Friday, April 28, 1989.

5 Categories

Existing, Planned/In-Works, Conceptual.

6 Entry Acceptance

Contingent on verification of eligibility and agreement of the entrant's client to cooperate in the competition. All clients will be contacted, and final acceptance rests with Pittsburgh Corning.

7 Awards

First and second place and up to three honorable mentions per category, at the discretion of the jurors.

8 Prize Amounts

Project Category	1st Place	2nd Place
Existing	$2,500.00	$1,500.00
Planned/ In-Works	$3,500.00	$2,500.00
Conceptual	$6,000.00	$4,000.00

9 Notification of Winners

Winners will be notified by mail or telegram no later than May 22, 1989.

First and second place winners will be honored at a banquet ceremony in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania on June 15, 1989. For student winners, travel and hotel expenses will be paid by Pittsburgh Corning Corporation (up to 5 individuals).

10 Publishing of Winning Entries

Entrants agree that if their submission(s) wins, they release and authorize Pittsburgh Corning Corporation to use such entries in advertising, and agree to provide additional graphic materials, if needed and available.

To obtain full details, submission requirements, and official entry forms, please call the Pittsburgh Corning PC GlassBlock® Products Hotline: 800-992-5769.

PITTSBURGH PC® CORNING

Pittsburgh Corning Corporation
800 Presque Isle Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15239

AGB-289

Circle 1004 on inquiry card

Editor
Mildred F. Schmertz, FAIA

Managing editor
Carolyn De Witt Koenig

Executive editor
Douglas Brenner

Editor-at-large
Herbert L. Smith, Jr., FAIA

Senior editors
Grace M. Anderson
Margaret F. Gaskie
Paul M. Sachner
Charles K. Hoyt, AIA
Darl Rastorfer
Deborah K. Dietsch

Associate editors
Karen D. Stein
James S. Russell, AIA

Assistant editor
Joan F. Blatterman, new products

Design director
Alberto Bucchianeri
Anna Egger-Schlesinger, senior associate
Muriel Cuttrell, illustration
J. Dyck Fledderus, illustration

Design consultant
Massimo Vignelli

Editorial production manager
Annette K. Netburn

Editorial consultants
George A. Christie, Jr.
Jonathan Barnett, FAIA, AICP

McGraw-Hill World News
Peter Gall, director

Group circulation director
Richard H. Di Vecchio

Circulation manager
Phyllis Josselsohn

Director of business
and production
Joseph R. Wunk

Director of marketing
Camille H. Padula

Assistant to publisher
Elizabeth Hayman

Associate publisher
Roscoe C. Smith III

Publisher
Ted R. Meredith

Of particular assistance to the editor in the preparation of this issue were:
Joan F. Blatterman, editor-in-charge
Mary Albanese, art production

Calendar, 4
Editorial: Product Reports 1989, **27**

Business

Practice: Presenting your case to professional-liability insurance underwriters, **15**

Design & Engineering

"Modular construction comes of age," 22
By Ira Wolfman

Product Reports 1989

1 General data, **28**
2 Site work, **40**
3 Concrete, **43**
4 Masonry, **43**
5 Metals, **46**
6 Wood & plastics, **52**
7 Thermal & moisture protection, **60**
8 Doors & windows, **93**
9 Finishes, **127**
10 Specialties, **151**
11 Equipment, **161**
12 Furnishings, **164**
13 Special construction, **177**
14 Conveying systems, **179**
15 Mechanical, **186**
16 Electrical, **193**

Product and literature entries are categorized by the 16 divisions of Sweet's Data Filing Format.

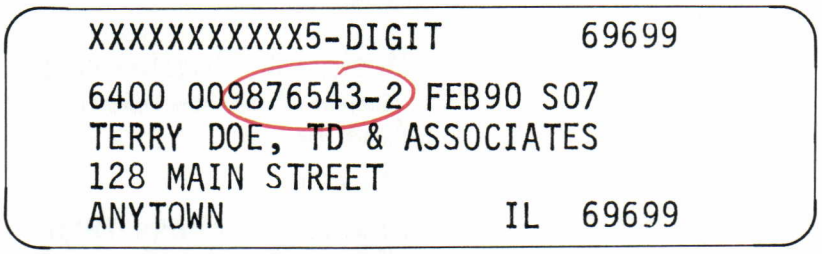
Reader service cards, **9, 243**
Editorial manufacturers' index, **11**
1988 Editorial index, **229**
Classified advertising, **199**
Advertising index, **240**

Cover (left to right, top to bottom):

Formelle glass tile, IPI Architectural Product Division.
Healthtech carpeting, Charleston Carpets.
Sculptures, Integrated Ceilings Div. of USG Interiors, Inc.
TLS 5 Neon lighting fixture, STAFF Lighting.
Bridge Chair, Knoll International.
ARRIS AEC CAD software, Sigma Design, Inc.
Window wall detail, Carmel Steel Products.
Alterna Flume faucet, Kohler Co.
Olde Towne quarry tiles, Summitville Tiles, Inc.

How to get product information *fast*...

Use your STAC number!



Your Architectural Record *Subscriber Telephone Access Card* number can help speed information to you about any product or service (advertised or new products/manufacturers literature items) described in this issue.

This exclusive STAC number system from Architectural Record enables you to call and key your "more information" requests into our computer via touch-tone telephone. Your personal STAC number is conveniently listed above your name on the mailing address label for each issue.

IMPORTANT: Your STAC number starts *after* the first four numbers and is separated from them by a space. If your STAC number starts with one or more zeros, ignore them, as well as the hyphen. (For example, the STAC number on the label above is 98765432.)

Soon after your call, advertisers can access your requests by phone from our computer, and start speeding information and materials to you. (If you requested a personal contact, you may be reached within *hours* of your phone call!)

So when you need information fast, free help is as close as your STAC number. And STAC service is available to you 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Here's how to use your Architectural Record *Subscriber Telephone Access Card* number:

BEFORE YOU DIAL:

1. Write your STAC number in the boxes in Step 4 below. Some numbers will be shorter than the nine spaces allowed – do not add leading zeros.

2. Write the Reader Service numbers for those items about which you want more information in the boxes in Step 6. Do not add leading zeros.

CALL STAC:

3. Using a standard touch-tone telephone, call 413/442-2668, and follow the computer-generated instructions.

ENTER YOUR STAC NUMBER AND ISSUE NUMBER:

4. When the recording says, "Enter your subscriber number..." enter your STAC number by pushing the numbers and symbols (# or *) on your telephone keypad. Ignore blank boxes. Enter:

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #

5. When the recording says, "Enter magazine code and issue code..." enter these numbers and symbols:

2 5 # 1 2 8 # #

ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES:

6. When the recording says, "Enter (next) inquiry number..." enter the first Inquiry Selection Number, including symbols, from your list below. Ignore blank boxes. Wait for the prompt before entering each subsequent number (maximum 17 numbers).

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
11. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #

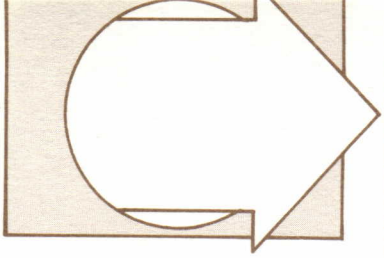
END STAC SESSION:

7. When you have entered all your Inquiry Selection Numbers and the recording prompts, "Enter next inquiry number," end the call by entering:

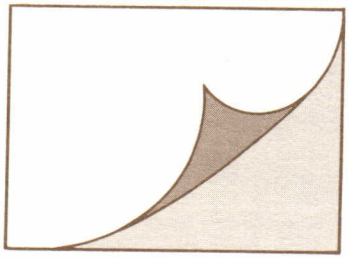
* * 9 1 # #

If you are a subscriber and need assistance, call 212/512-3442. If you are not a subscriber, fill out the subscription card in this issue, or call Architectural Record Subscription Services at 914/628-0821.

ARCHITECTURAL
RECORD



CIRCLE THE NUMBER...
Circle the key number on the card corresponding to the number under each advertisement. Write in number for new product item or manufacturer's literature item for which you want more information.



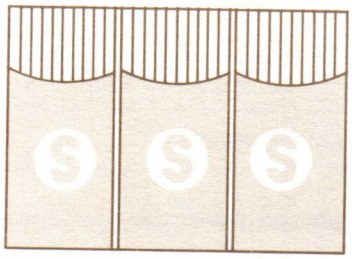
USE YOUR LABEL.
Instead of lettering or typing your name and address information on this card, you may affix the address label from the wrapper in which this magazine was mailed. It's an easy peel-off label designed just for that purpose.

U.S.
POSTAGE

MAIL TODAY!
Just place a stamp on the card and mail it today.

XXXXXXXXXX5-DIGIT 69699
6400 009876543-2 FEB90 S07
TERRY DOE, TD & ASSOCIATES
128 MAIN STREET
ANYTOWN IL 69699

USE YOUR STAC NUMBER.
Follow the instructions on the ad on the facing left hand page.



CHECK SWEET'S
Check Advertiser's Index for phone number and Sweet's Catalog File number.

ARCHITECTURAL
RECORD
Reader Service Cards

1001	1009	1017	1025	1033	1041	1049	1057	1065	1073	1081	1089	1097	1105	1113	1121	1129	1137	1145	1153	1161	1169	1177	1185	119
1002	1010	1018	1026	1034	1042	1050	1058	1066	1074	1082	1090	1098	1106	1114	1122	1130	1138	1146	1154	1162	1170	1178	1186	119
1003	1011	1019	1027	1035	1043	1051	1059	1067	1075	1083	1091	1099	1107	1115	1123	1131	1139	1147	1155	1163	1171	1179	1187	119
1004	1012	1020	1028	1036	1044	1052	1060	1068	1076	1084	1092	1100	1108	1116	1124	1132	1140	1148	1156	1164	1172	1180	1188	119
1005	1013	1021	1029	1037	1045	1053	1061	1069	1077	1085	1093	1101	1109	1117	1125	1133	1141	1149	1157	1165	1173	1181	1189	119
1006	1014	1022	1030	1038	1046	1054	1062	1070	1078	1086	1094	1102	1110	1118	1126	1134	1142	1150	1158	1166	1174	1182	1190	119
1007	1015	1023	1031	1039	1047	1055	1063	1071	1079	1087	1095	1103	1111	1119	1127	1135	1143	1151	1159	1167	1175	1183	1191	119
1008	1016	1024	1032	1040	1048	1056	1064	1072	1080	1088	1096	1104	1112	1120	1128	1136	1144	1152	1160	1168	1176	1184	1192	120

Please check profession and type of business

I. Profession (check one)
- Registered Architect ..... A ☐
- Engineer ..... B ☐
- Architectural Intern. ..... C ☐
- Interior Designer ..... D ☐
- Designer ..... E ☐
- Draftsman ..... F ☐
- Other _____ (please specify) G ☐

II. Type of business (check one)
- Architectural or Architectural/ Engineering ..... H
- Consulting Engineering ..... J
- Contracting ..... K
- Commercial/Industrial/ Institutional L
- Government ..... M
- Other _____ (please specify) N

III. Information needed for:
- New Building ..... P ☐
- Remodeling ..... Q ☐
- Both ..... R ☐

IV. Send me information regardi a subscription to ARCHITECTURAL RECORD 999

Name _____

Company _____

Business Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Area Code _____ Telephone _____

Title _____ Please contact me by phone. ☐

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

Architectural Record

Reader Service Management Department
P.O. Box 5132
Pittsfield, MA 01203

Architectural Record Reader Service Card **December 1988 Issue No. 25#128##** **ADVERTISED PRODUCTS**

1001	1009	1017	1025	1033	1041	1049	1057	1065	1073	1081	1089	1097	1105	1113	1121	1129	1137	1145	1153	1161	1169	1177	1185	1193
1002	1010	1018	1026	1034	1042	1050	1058	1066	1074	1082	1090	1098	1106	1114	1122	1130	1138	1146	1154	1162	1170	1178	1186	1194
1003	1011	1019	1027	1035	1043	1051	1059	1067	1075	1083	1091	1099	1107	1115	1123	1131	1139	1147	1155	1163	1171	1179	1187	1195
1004	1012	1020	1028	1036	1044	1052	1060	1068	1076	1084	1092	1100	1108	1116	1124	1132	1140	1148	1156	1164	1172	1180	1188	1196
1005	1013	1021	1029	1037	1045	1053	1061	1069	1077	1085	1093	1101	1109	1117	1125	1133	1141	1149	1157	1165	1173	1181	1189	1197
1006	1014	1022	1030	1038	1046	1054	1062	1070	1078	1086	1094	1102	1110	1118	1126	1134	1142	1150	1158	1166	1174	1182	1190	1198
1007	1015	1023	1031	1039	1047	1055	1063	1071	1079	1087	1095	1103	1111	1119	1127	1135	1143	1151	1159	1167	1175	1183	1191	1199
1008	1016	1024	1032	1040	1048	1056	1064	1072	1080	1088	1096	1104	1112	1120	1128	1136	1144	1152	1160	1168	1176	1184	1192	1200

Please check profession and type of business

I. Profession (check one)
- Registered Architect ..... A ☐
- Engineer ..... B ☐
- Architectural Intern. ..... C ☐
- Interior Designer ..... D ☐
- Designer ..... E ☐
- Draftsman ..... F ☐
- Other _____ (please specify) G ☐

II. Type of business (check one)
- Architectural or Architectural/ Engineering ..... H
- Consulting Engineering ..... J
- Contracting ..... K
- Commercial/Industrial/ Institutional L
- Government ..... M
- Other _____ (please specify) N

III. Information needed for:
- New Building ..... P ☐
- Remodeling ..... Q ☐
- Both ..... R ☐

IV. Send me information regarding a subscription to ARCHITECTURAL RECORD 999

Name _____

Company _____

Business Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Area Code _____ Telephone _____

Title _____ Please contact me by phone. ☐

PLACE STAMP HERE

Architectural Record

Reader Service Management Department
P.O. Box 5132
Pittsfield, MA 01203

Architectural Record Reader Service Card — December 1988 Issue No. 25#128## — **ADVERTISED PRODUCTS**

001	1009	1017	1025	1033	1041	1049	1057	1065	1073	1081	1089	1097	1105	1113	1121	1129	1137	1145	1153	1161	1169	1177	1185	1193
002	1010	1018	1026	1034	1042	1050	1058	1066	1074	1082	1090	1098	1106	1114	1122	1130	1138	1146	1154	1162	1170	1178	1186	1194
003	1011	1019	1027	1035	1043	1051	1059	1067	1075	1083	1091	1099	1107	1115	1123	1131	1139	1147	1155	1163	1171	1179	1187	1195
004	1012	1020	1028	1036	1044	1052	1060	1068	1076	1084	1092	1100	1108	1116	1124	1132	1140	1148	1156	1164	1172	1180	1188	1196
005	1013	1021	1029	1037	1045	1053	1061	1069	1077	1085	1093	1101	1109	1117	1125	1133	1141	1149	1157	1165	1173	1181	1189	1197
006	1014	1022	1030	1038	1046	1054	1062	1070	1078	1086	1094	1102	1110	1118	1126	1134	1142	1150	1158	1166	1174	1182	1190	1198
007	1015	1023	1031	1039	1047	1055	1063	1071	1079	1087	1095	1103	1111	1119	1127	1135	1143	1151	1159	1167	1175	1183	1191	1199
008	1016	1024	1032	1040	1048	1056	1064	1072	1080	1088	1096	1104	1112	1120	1128	1136	1144	1152	1160	1168	1176	1184	1192	1200

Please check profession and type of business

I. Profession (check one)
- Registered Architect ..... A ☐
- Engineer ..... B ☐
- Architectural Intern ..... C ☐
- Interior Designer ..... D ☐
- Designer ..... E ☐
- Draftsman ..... F ☐
- Other _____ (please specify) G ☐

II. Type of business (check one)
- Architectural or Architectural/Engineering ..... H ☐
- Consulting Engineering ..... J ☐
- Contracting ..... K ☐
- Commercial/Industrial/Institutional ..... L ☐
- Government ..... M ☐
- Other _____ (please specify) N ☐

III. Information needed for:
- New Building ..... P ☐
- Remodeling ..... Q ☐
- Both ..... R ☐

IV. Send me information regarding a subscription to ARCHITECTURAL RECORD 999 ☐

Name _____

Company _____

Business Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Area Code _____ Telephone _____

Title _____ Please contact me by phone. ☐ **2**

PLACE STAMP HERE

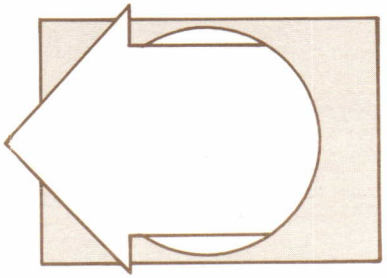
Architectural Record

Reader Service Management Department
P.O. Box 5132
Pittsfield, MA 01203

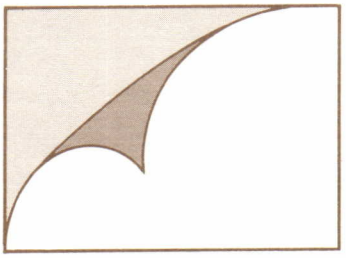
ARCHITECTURAL
RECORD
Reader Service Cards

XXXXXXXXXX5-DIGIT 69699
6400 009876543-2 FEB90 S07
TERRY DOE, TD & ASSOCIATES
128 MAIN STREET
ANYTOWN IL 69699

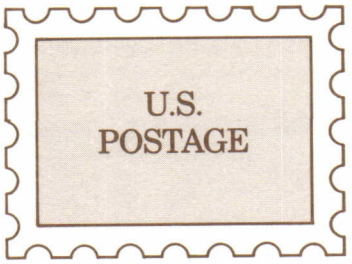
USE YOUR STAC NUMBER...
Follow the instructions on the ad on the previous left hand page.



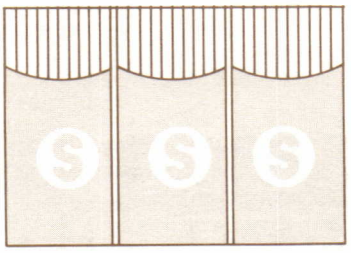
CIRCLE THE NUMBER...
Circle the key number on the card corresponding to the number under each advertisement. Write in number for new product item or manufacturer's literature item for which you want more information.



USE YOUR LABEL.
Instead of lettering or typing your name and address information on this card, you may affix the address label from the wrapper in which this magazine was mailed. It's an easy peel-off label designed just for that purpose.



MAIL TODAY!
Just place a stamp on the card and mail it today.



CHECK SWEET'S
Check Advertiser's Index for phone number and Sweet's Catalog File number.

Manufacturers' index for Product Reports 1989

Companies whose products and literature appear in the editorial section of Product Reports, pages 28-195, are listed at right.
Following the company names are Reader Service Numbers.
The index to advertising that appears in this issue is on pages 240-241.

A
A&J Washroom Accessories, 430
A. I. D. Models, 51
Abstracta Structures, Inc., 455
Accuride, 294
Acme Visible Records, 397
Acme-Hardesty Co., Inc., 100
Acrymet Industries, 241
Adam James Division, J. M. Lynne Company, Inc., 309
Adams Rite Mfg. Co., 249
Adden Furniture, Inc., 457
Advanced Technology, Inc., 131
Air Krete Marketing, Inc., 87
Akzo Industrial Systems Co., 74, 565
Alcan Building Products, 553
AllianceWall, 120
Allsteel, Inc., 523
Alma Desk Co., Inc., 464
Alpia Inc., 24, 38
Alumax, Inc., Building Specialties Div., 193
Alumax, Inc., Magnolia Div., 444
American Olean Tile Co., 307
American Architectural Manufacturers Assn., 281
American Electric, Construction Materials Group, 669
American Gas Assn., 645
American Glass Light Co., The, 666
American Hardware & Ornamental Iron, 77
American Heritage Shutters, Inc., 486
American Hydrotech, Inc., 161, 197
American Institute of Timber Construction, The, 149
American Marazzi Tile, Inc., 317
American Plywood Assn., 156
American Seating Co., 477
American Specialties, Inc., 415
American Standard, Inc., 607, 630
Amoco Foam Products, 201
Andco Industries Corp., 431
Andersen Corporation, 256
Anthro Corp., 31
Anton Maix Fabrics, 538
Apple Computer, Inc., 46
Applied Realtime Systems, Inc., 718
Aqua Glass Corporation, 618
Architectural Lighting Systems Inc., 670
Ardex, Inc., 378
ArmStar, 327
Armstrong World Industries, Inc., 314, 355, 372
Artec Div., Kimball Intl., 496
Artemide, Inc., 676
ASC Pacific, Inc., 223
Atelier International Lighting, 655
Atelier International Ltd., 509
Atlantic Trading Co., Ltd., The, 340
Autodesk, Inc., 41
Avonite, Inc., 138
Azon Corp., 19

B
Baltimore Aircoil Co., 642
Barebo, Inc., 80
Basic Concept, 693
Bathroom Jewelry, 626
Baumann Div., Bautech, Inc., 529
Bega/FS, 663
Besteel Industries, 563
Bielecky Brothers, Inc., 519
Bilco Co., The, 208
Bio Fireshield, Inc., 183
Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., 392
Bonar & Flotex, 339
W. R. Bonsal Co., 206, 382
Bostik Construction Products, 370
Boyd Lighting, 664
Bradley Corp., 609
Brass Smith, Inc., 109
Brayton International, 503
Brayton Textile Collection, 515
Brickel Associates, Inc., 466
Briggs Plumbingware, Inc., 634
Bristolite Skylights, 185
Bruce Hardwood Floors, 342
Brueton Industries, Inc., 525
Bruning Computer Graphics, 15
Burke Co., The, 336
Burns & Russell Co., The, 94
Butler Mfg. Co., 125, 228, 573

C
C-TEC, Inc., 417
C/S Group, The, 117
Cadam Inc., 52
CalComp Inc., 7, 50
California Glass Bending Corp., 287
California Redwood Assn., 155
Canam Steel Corp., 122
Capri Lighting, 711
Caradco Corp., 235
Carlisle SynTec Systems, 215
Carlson Metalcraft Co., Inc., 126
Carmel Steel Products, 250
Carnegie Fabrics, 306
Carolina Seating Co., 545
CDA Industries, Inc., 555
Ceco Corp., Door Division, 295
Cedar Forest Products Co., 571
Ceilings Plus, 380
CenterCore Inc., 546
CertainTeed Corp., 196
Cervitor Kitchens, Inc., 443
Challis Stairways, Inc., 153
Charleston Carpets, 320
Charlotte, Inc., 473
Cheney Company, The, 600
Chicago Bullet Proof Equipment Co., 575
Chicago Faucet Co., The, 633
Chicago Metallic Corporation, 318
Circle Redmont, Inc., 189
CITA, Ltd., 348
Clairson International, Inc., 385
Colonial Bronze Co., 286
Columbia Cascade Co., 65
Columbus Coated Fabrics, Borden, Inc., 308
Comfortex Corp., 428
Computer-Aided Design Group, The, 48
Congoleum Corp., 332
Construction Data Control, 27
Construction Specialties, Inc., 422
Contech Construction Products, Inc., 73
Continental Bridge Co., 75
Cooley Roofing Systems, Inc., 188
Cooley Sign Systems, Inc., 411
Cost of Wisconsin, Inc., 82
Country Casual, 61
Coyne and Delany Co., 638
Cramer, Inc., 531
Crestline, 254
Crossville Ceramics, 354
Crown Relief Decorations, 356
Cubic Designs, Inc., 129
Cupples Products Div., H. H. Robertson Co., 127, 284
Curveline, Inc., 116
Custom Coating and Laminating Corp., 29
Custom Curb, Inc., 204
Custom Executive Office, Inc., 504
Custom Resource Inc., 518
Cyro Industries, 134

D
Da-Lite Screen Co., Inc., 451
Dacor, 434
Dampa, Inc., 341, 559
Dar/Ran Furniture Industries, 471
Dataprint Corp., 49
DCI, 566
Decoustics, 363
Delta Faucet Co., 647
Detex Corp., 237, 662
Devine Design, 679
Devoe & Raynolds Co., 353
DFB Sales, Inc., 371
Dibiten USA, 163
Distinctive Designs USA, 403
Dlubak Corp., 273
Domore Corp., 463
Domtar Gypsum, 415
Donghia Furniture, 469
Dorma Door Controls, Inc., 282
Dover Elevator Systems, 583, 595
Dovre, Inc., 407
Dow Chemical Co., The, 175
Dow Corning Corp., 88, 205
Draper Shade & Screen Co., Inc., 438, 483
Dryvit Systems, Inc., 192
Du Pont Co., 143, 551
Dukane Corp., 668
Dunmon Corp., 111
Duraflake Div., Willamette Industries, Inc., 133
Duro-Test Corp., 708
Dwyer Products Corp., 435

E
Edward Fields, Inc., 500
EFCO Corporation, 247
Eich Corporation L.A., 245
Elan, 86
Eljer Plumbingware, 616
Elkay Mfgr. Co., 605
Elliptipar, Inc., 686
Emco Environmental Lighting, 713
Endura, Biltrite Corp., 367
Energy Technology Laboratories, 637
Engineering Design Automation, 56
Enter Computer, Inc., 43
Envirovac Inc., 641
EPIC, Div. Masco Corp. of Indiana, 632
Epro, Inc., 316
Eternit Inc., 160
Euroglass Glasrep Corp., 274
Evanite Fiber Corp., 166
Evanite Permaglas, 202
Evolution Computing, 3

F
Fiberesin Industries, Inc., 393

Fibermesh Co., 107
Fiberstars, Inc., 707
Fibertech Corp., 152
Finnleo Saunas, 568
Firestone Building Products Co., 162
Fixtures Furniture, 465
Flexco Co., 319
Florian Greenhouse, Inc., 558
Florida Tile, 322
Flos, Inc., 673
Follansbee Steel Corp., 220
Foresight Resources Corp., 32
Formica Corp., 135
Forms + Surfaces, Inc., 68, 96, 113, 239, 346
Forsoc-Preco, 101
Four Seasons Solar Products Corp., 562
Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation, The, 535
Franke, Inc., 611
Franz Mayer of Munich, Inc., 467
Frommelt Industries, Inc., 453
Futura Coatings, Inc. , 214

G
Gaco Western, Inc., 194
Gail Architectural Ceramics, 368
Galaxy Carpet Mills, Inc., 334
Garret Industries, 6
Geiger International, 514
GenCorp Polymer Products, 539
General Binding Corp., 8
General Electric Co., 717
General Electric Co., Silicone Products Div., 212
Generic Software, Inc., 26
George Kovacs, 677
Gibson Appliance Co., 454
Glen Raven Mills, 499
Glitsa American, Inc., 310
Gold Bond Building Products, 291, 416
W.R. Grace & Co., 178
Granite Creations Unlimited, 95
Grant Hardware Co., A Mobex Co., 296
Gretchen Bellinger, Inc., 478
Grohe America, Inc., 602
Grosfillex, 544
GTE Products Corp., Engineered Ceramics, 362
GTE Sylvania, Lighting Products Group, 665, 720
GTX, 42
Guardian Industries Corp., 292
Guilford of Maine, 492
Gunlocke Co., The, 489

H
Haley Bros., Inc., 277
Halfen Anchoring Systems, 106
Hastings Tile & Il Bagno Collection, 619
Haworth, Inc., 490
Haws Drinking Faucet Co., 78, 622
Heatilator Inc., Div. of Hon Industries, 391
Heil-Quaker Corp., 636
Helikon Furniture Co., Inc., 481
Helios Industries, Inc., 561
Herman Miller, Inc., 520
HEWI, Inc., 264
Hiawatha, Inc., 238
Hickory Business Furniture, 508
Higgins Brick Co., 92
Hitachi America, Ltd., 9
Holophane Div., Manville, 680, 701
Homasote Co., 328
HON Co., The, 476
Horton Automatics, 234
Houston Instrument/Ametek, 28
Hovair Systems, Inc., 597
Howe Furniture Co., 468
Hubbell Inc., 678
Human Factor Technologies, 537
Huntington/Pacific Ceramics, 352
Hurd Millwork Co., 280
HWH Corp., 144

I
IBM Corp., 13
ICI Fibres, 331
Illbruck, 329
Imagineering, Inc./Weatherend Estate Furniture, 67
Ian Wall Limited, 552
Inclinator Co. of America, 581
Industrial Fabrics Assn. International, 427
Innerspace Control Systems, Inc., 324
Innovative Data Design, 1
Innovative Marble and Tile, Inc., 373
Institutional Lighting, 704
Integrated Ceilings Div., USG Interiors, Inc., 556, 569
Inter Innovation LeFebure, 584, 660
Interface Flooring Systems, Inc., 305
Intergraph Corp., 20
Interior Fabrics Technologies, 487
Interna Designs, 517
International American Ceramics/ LAUFEN, 343
International Contract Furnishings, Inc., 502, 507
Ioline Corp., 17
Ironmonger, Inc., The, 498
ISICAD, Inc., 16
Isolatek International Corp., 187
Ispo, Inc., 222
Italian Tile Center, 359, 365

J
J&J Industries, 350
J. L. Industries, 174, 402
Jack Lenor Larsen, 511
Jacuzzi Whirlpool Bath, 624
Jason Industrial Inc., 364
JDL, 18
Jenn-Air Co., 452
JG Furniture Systems, Inc., 494
Johnson Controls, Inc., 610
Johnson Industries, Inc., 540
Johnson Rubber Co., The, 337
Jordan Architectural Products, 297
JPS Elastomerics Corp., 177
Juno Lighting, Inc., 705
JWP Infracon, Inc., 651

K
Kalwall Corp., 209
Kardex Systems, Inc., 399
Kartell USA, Inc., 461
Kawneer Company, Inc., 230
Kemlite Company, 311
Kentucky Wood Floors, 323
Kewaunee Scientific Corp., 445
Kim Lighting, 649
Kimball Office Furniture, 524
Kimstock, Inc., 629
Kinetics, 495
Kinney Contract Wallcoverings, 338
Kirk-Brummel Associates, 522
KnollStudio, Div. of Knoll International, 472
KnollTextiles, Div. of Knoll International, 510
Koch & Lowy, Inc., 699
Koh-I-Noor Rapidograph, Inc., 53
Kohler Co., 613
Koppers Co., Inc., 167
Kraft Hardware, Inc., 627
Kroin, Inc., 64
Kroy, Inc., 4
Krueger, Inc., 62
Krug Furniture, Inc., 547
Kurta Corp., 35
KWC/Western States Mfg. Corp., 628
Kwikset Corporation, 262

L
Labmarc Inc., 450
Lam Lighting Systems, 685
Landscape Structures/Mexico Forge, 76
Larsen Products, 97
Latco Products, 304
Laticrete International, Inc., 303
Laufen Sanitaryware, 614
Lawrence Metal Products, Inc., 418
LCN Closers, 252
Lee Jofa, 527
Lees Commercial Carpet Co., 312
Lehigh Portland Cement Co., 99
Lennox Industries, Inc., 639
Leviton Mfg. Co., Inc., 715
LFI/Landscape Forms, 71
Libbey-Owens-Ford Co., 300
Liberty Industries, Inc., 567
Lighting Services Inc., 694
Lighting Technologies, Inc., 30
Lightolier, Inc., 124, 653, 688
Linetec, 112
Litecontrol, 681
LiteForms, Inc., 671
Lithonia Emergency Systems, 650
Loewenstein, Inc., 493
Louisiana-Pacific Corp., 142, 172
Ludowici Stoneware Co., 210
Lumière Design and Mfg., Inc., 697
Lundia, 389
Lutron Electronics Co., Inc., 714
Luwa Corporation, 615

M
Machin Designs (USA) Inc., 574
Macton Corporation, The, 596
Magnalite Systems, Inc., 63
Mapei Corp., 377
Mapes Industries, Inc., 158
Marble Institute of America, Inc., 104
Martin Processing, Inc., 288
Marvel Group, Inc., The, 532
Marvin Windows, 236
Master Builders, Inc., 98
Mateflex Mele Corp., 325
Mayline Co., Inc., 25
MBCI, 216
Memphis Hardwood Flooring Co., 366
Meridian, Inc, 479
Merillat Industries, Inc., 433
MERO Corp., 557
MERO Structures, Inc., 118
Met-Tile, Inc., 191
Metropolitan Furniture Corp., 491
Micarta Div., Westinghouse Electric Corp., 146
Microwave Sensors, Inc., 683
Mid-State Tile Co., 333
Minolta Corp., 39
Minton Co., 251
Mitsubishi Elevator Co., 580
Mobay Corp., Inorganic Chemicals Div., 198
MOD-TAP System, 710
Modern Metal Products, 390
Modernfold, Inc., 395, 414
Modular Designs, 543
Moen Group, 646
Monarch Hardware, 257
Monel Contract Furniture, Inc., 512
Monsanto Chemical Co., 283
Monsanto Fiber and Intermediates Co., 374
Montgomery Elevator Co., 579, 594
Mortile Acoustic Industries, 358
Thos. Moser, 548
Mosler, Inc., 437
Musson Rubber Co., 383, 482
Mutoh America, Inc., 47
Mylen Industries Inc., 136
Myrtle Desk Co., 484

N
Nasscor, 570
National Concrete Masonry Assn., 108
National Roofing Contractors Assn., 200
Neenah Foundry Co., 70
Nevamar Corp., 141
NIBCO, Inc., 625
Norco Windows, Inc., 269
Norris Plumbing Fixtures, 617
North Sails, 564
North American HACON, Inc., 154
NRG Barriers Inc., 203

O
O'Keeffe's, Inc., 276
Oakbrook Esser Studios, 265
October Co., Inc., The, 130
OJVM, 321
Olympic Homecare Products Co., The, 347
Olympus Corp., 21
Opaline Keramik, 301
Openings, Inc., 271
Osmose Wood Preserving, 150
Osram Corp., 657
Otis Elevator Co., 577, 582, 593
Outdoor Security Systems, 716
Overly Mfg. Co., 446

P
Pace Collection, Inc., The, 656
Palazzetti, 516
Panel Concepts, LP, 505
Pantone, Inc., 12

Parallam, 140
Pass & Seymour, Inc., 654
Paul Associates, 612
Pawling Corp., 401, 425
PBI/Lone Star Industries, Inc., 66
Peabody Noise Control, 572
Pease Industries, Inc., 253
Peerless Lighting Corp., 709
Pemko, 298
Pencar Associates, 695
PermaGrain Products, Inc., 326
Petersen Aluminum Corp., 186
Pflow Industries, Inc., 587
Phifer Wire Products, Inc., 409, 480
Philips, Industrial & Electro-acoustic Systems Div., 661
Pinecrest, Inc., 258, 351, 386, 533, 658
Pittsburgh Corning Corp., 248
Plan Hold, 37
Playscapes, Inc., 442
Polyken Technologies, 225
Porcher, Inc., 601
Porta-King Building Systems, 560
Portland Cement Assn., 58, 81, 102
Pozzi Window Co., 240
PPG Industries, Inc., 293
PPG Industries, Inc., Coatings and Resins, 121
Prescolite, 687
Primavera Systems, Inc., 55
Products Research & Chemical Corp., 170
Progress, 675
Proko Industries, Inc., 207

Q

Quaker Maid, Div. of WCI, Inc., 439

R

Ralph Wilson Plastics Co., 137
Rambusch Co., 689
Rawplug Co., Inc., The, 105, 164
Raymond E. Enkeboll Designs, 148
Regal Manufacturing Co., 219
Retract-A-Roof Corp., 410
Rhône Poulenc, Inc., 218
Richards-Wilcox, 419
Rite-Hite Corp., 448
Rixson-Firemark, 278
RJD Industries, Inc., 90
Robern, Inc., 115
H. H. Robertson Co., 159
Robi Graphiks, Ltd., 54
Rolscreen Co./Pella, 246
Rosemount Office Systems, Inc., 462
Roto Frank of America, Inc., 190
Ruine Design Associates, 690
Runtal North America, 631
Rüegg Fireplaces, Inc., 412
V. N. Russell and Co., 91

S

afco Products Co., 528
aflock Computerized Security Systems, Inc., 259
amuel Cabot, Inc., 360
antile Intl. Corp. 648
argent Manufacturing Co., 232
arnafil, Inc., 176
alamandré, 475
chindler Elevator Corp., 599
Schlage Lock Co., 229
Schlumberger Graphics, 23
Schumacher, 369
L.M. Scofield Co., 79, 89
Scott Paper Co., 388
Scott System, Inc., 85
Sealeze Corp., 590
Search Publishing, Inc., 11
Sedgwick Lifts, Inc., 578, 592
Senergy, Inc., 181
Shakertown Corp., 173
Shaw/Walker, 513
Shell Chemical Co., 224
Sherle Wagner International, 621
Sherwin Williams Co., The, 302, 376
Siemens Lighting Systems, 706
Sigma Design, Inc., 22
Siltron Illumination, Inc., 684
Simplex Time Recorder Co., 635
Simpson Door Company, 260
Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc., 139
Sitecraft, Inc., 83
SKOK Systems, Inc., 40
Smith Metal Arts/McDonald Products, 530
Smith-Emery Co., 36
Sol-R-Veil Inc., 396
Solar Seal Co., 243
Southwall Technologies, Inc., 299
Southwest Building Materials, Inc., 168
Spacesaver Corporation, 400
Spatial Concepts, Inc., 424
Speakman Co., 604
Specification Built Corp. , 485
Spectrum Glass Products, 231
Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co., 69, 702
Square D Co., 719
Staff Lighting Corp., 682
Stanley Hardware, 255
Stark Ceramics, Inc., 103
Starnet Structures, Inc., 110
Steelcase, Inc., 470, 541
Steelite, Inc., 128, 226, 426
Stern-Williams Co., Inc., 603
Stevens Cabinet Co., Div. Stevens Industries, 534
STO Industries, Inc., 179
Stone Panels, Inc., 184
Storwal International Inc., 521
Stow & Davis Div., Steelcase, Inc., 501
Stucco Stone Products, Inc., 93
Sub-Zero Freezer Co., Inc., 449
Summitville Tiles, Inc., 315
SunarHauserman, Inc., 404
Sunbilt Solar Products by Sussman, Inc., 554
Suncor Corp., 608
Superior Fireplace Co., 398
SuperSky International, Inc., 272
SuperSpec, Inc., 34
Swing Stage Inc., 591
Syenergy Methods, Inc., 180
Sylvan Designs, Inc., 712

T

3G Mermet Corp., 335, 536
3M, Contractor Products, 213
Tab Products Co., 488
Tamko Asphalt Products, Inc., 221
Tarkett, Inc., 344
Tarmac Roofing Systems, Inc., 195
Tate Access Floors, Inc., 420
Taylor Desk Co., The, 497
Tech Lighting, 696
Technical Glass Products, 270
Tektronix, 60
Teledyne Post, 2, 59
Tempglass Eastern, 266
Thomas Industries, Inc., 672
ThoroWall Div., Thoro System Products, 199
Thrislington Cubicles, 387
Tibbals Flooring Co., 349
Tile Council of America, Inc., 384
Timberline Software Corp., 33
TIR Systems Ltd., 703
Tnemec Company, Inc., 361
Traco, A Three Rivers Aluminum Co., 267
Trans Ceramica Ltd., 330
TRANS-VAC, 589
TransLogic Corp., 588
Traulsen & Co., Inc., 456
Tremco, Inc., 165
Trendway Corp., 526
Trus Joist Corp., 151
Tub-Master Corp., 429
Tubular Specialties Mfg., Inc., 394
Tuttle Aluminum & Bronze, 119

U

U. S. Elevator, Cubic Corp., 585
U. S. Gaslight Div., TrimbleHouse, 698
U. S. INTEC, Inc., 217
U. S. Brass, 620
Unifor, Inc., 542
Unika Vaev USA, 460
Uniroyal Plastics Co., Inc., 458
United Innovations, 45
United McGill Corp., 640
United Plastics Corp., 691
United States Aluminum Corp., 290
Unity Systems, Inc., 692
USG Industries, Inc., 421
USG Interiors, Inc., 227, 313, 375, 406, 474

V

Valli & Colombo (U. S. A.) Inc., 261
Vande Hey Raleigh, 171
Varco-Pruden Buildings, 576
Varitronic Systems, Inc., 10
Vecta, 459
Vekaplast USA Inc., 285
Velux-America, Inc., 169, 263
Ventarama Skylight Corp., 244
Versa-Lok, Div., Kiltie Corp., 72
Versacad Corp., 5
Versatec, A Xerox Co., 14
Vicon Industries, Inc., 652
Viking Range Corp., 440
Villeroy & Boch (U.S.A.), Inc., 357, 643
Vinyl Plastics, Inc., 379
Visa Lighting Corp., 667
Vistawall Architectural Products, 233
Vogel Peterson, 432
VOKO U.S., Inc., 549
Von Duprin, Inc., 289
Vulcraft, Div. Nucor Corp., 132

W, X, Y, Z

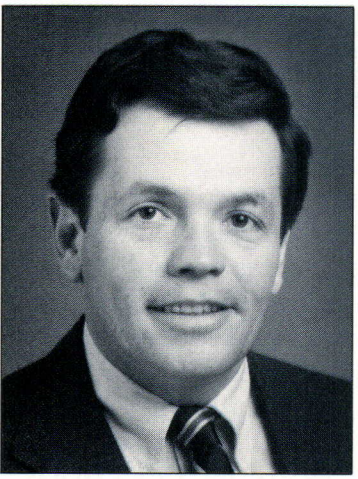
W & W Glass Products Ltd., 279
Waldmann Lighting Co., 674
Walker Div., Butler Mfg. Co., 659
Wasco Products, Inc., 157
Water Control International, Inc., 606
Watercolors, Inc., 408, 623
Watson Bowman Acme Corp., 123
Wausau Metals Corp., 275
WCI Appliance Group, 447
Weather Shield Mfg., Inc., 242
Weber Valentine Co., 57
Weil-McLain, Div., Marley Co., 644
Wellco Business Carpet, 345
Western Automation, 44
Western Wood Preservers Institute, 145
Western Wood Products Assn., 147
Westinghouse Elevator Co., 586
Westinghouse Furniture Systems, 506, 550
Westmont Industries, 598
West Point Pepperell, Industrial Fabrics Div., 211
Weyel International, 405
Weyerhaeuser Co., 268
Whirlpool Corp., 441
Wilson Partitions, 423
Wiremold Co., The, 700
Wolverine Technologies, A CertainTeed Co., 182
Wool Bureau, Inc., The, 381
Yankee Hill Brick & Tile, 84
Zero International, Inc., 114
Zero U. S. Corp., 436

NORTHWEST
WE UNDERSTAND
HOW TOUGH IT IS TO
DO BUSINESS IN ASIA.
That's because we've been doing business there for over 40 years.
We fly from 200 U.S. cities with daily service to business centers like Hong Kong, Tokyo and Seoul. These flights include nonstops from cities like Detroit, Chicago, and New York. On nothing but 747s.
So to get to your office in the Far East without a struggle, call your travel agent or Northwest at 1-800-447-4747.
©1988 Northwest Airlines, Inc.
LOOK TO US NORTHWEST AIRLINES

Practice: How to get the best deal on your liability insurance

Here are some tips on how to avoid such pitfalls as presenting your firm as a more serious risk than it actually poses, not covering special needs, and picking the wrong limits and deductibles.

By Edward J. Pennington



Edward J. Pennington is an account executive in the Design Professional Liability Division of insurance consultants W. Terrill, Inc., St. Louis.

There is a simple definition of insurance that puts the purchase of architects' and engineers' liability coverage in perspective: *Insurance is the trading of calculable loss for incalculable loss.* How *can* firms get the most in the process?

One of the costliest mistakes made by design professionals is repeating their marketing message to underwriters

In marketing, many professional design firms focus on what they want to become, and project that image to prospective clients. Often, the components of that image—i.e., type of work that can be performed, type of clients that can be served, etc.—are not the same as current work and clients, and are perceived by underwriters as a greater risk than firms truly pose. In certain instances, such as that in which a firm plans to do work with a lower risk assessment than that at present, projections of future plans *could* be beneficial. Otherwise, it pays to stick to current facts.

Insurance applications are *warranties.* If that warranty is inaccurate or incomplete, it can lead to restriction of coverage, uncovered loss, or unnecessary cost. So, be not only current but complete. Identify special insurance needs created by, for instance, joint ventures, specific projects, retroactive coverage, equity interest in a project being designed, construction-management services, or design/build techniques.

Addenda to an application can substantiate expertise, identify services performed directly versus those subcontracted, and define the scope of services the firm offers. Such detailed explanations may substantially decrease underwriters' perception of risk. For instance, in the identification of services, an underwriter might perceive important differences in risk between the design of a golf club and a water-treatment and purification plant.

Be careful with terms. For example, professional real-estate-development clients placed in the "one-time developer" category are assumed to be a much higher risk by the underwriter. "Construction management" yields a bevy of interpretations by underwriters and the way your firm performs it should be fully explained.

Deductibles and limits selected by a design firm help set the price of its premiums but . . . .

There are insurance-industry rules-of-thumb that control the deductibles and limits a firm may take. A simplistic approach to insurance seeks to lower premiums by choosing the highest deductible. But that is not always the best approach. For one thing, deductible amounts do not always have the same dramatic impact on cost that they do in the purchase of property or automobile insurance.

Deductables are influenced by the type of client and the specific types of work performed. For example, one firm may be exposed to many claims at low dollar amounts. Conversely, another might not have many claims, but when it does, the size could be considerable. Because deductibles are generally set on a per-occurrence basis, a lower deductible might be in the firm's best interest in the first case and a higher one in the second.

For firms interested in self-insuring to the greatest degree possible, insurance underwriters will generally allow a per-occurrence deductible of between 1 and 5 percent of a firm's annual volume. Because smaller firms often possess a cash reserve that is a fairly high percentage of their total volume, they are more likely to be allowed the higher deductible. But for larger firms, which often have operating cash reserves that are a smaller percentage of their annual volume, it is generally difficult to raise the deductible to a level higher than 2 percent of annual volume. Underwriters require adequate assurances that they will be able to recover the deductibles they may be called upon to pay on behalf of a design firm. Alternative scenarios include the possibility of the design firm providing collateral, such as an irrevocable letter of credit.

Underwriters will usually give prices for a low-range and a high-range deductible. Doubling the deductible can cause a credit of between 15 and 70 percent to the base rate—that from which underwriters begin their calculations. The difference varies from company to company and even from underwriting unit to underwriting unit within the same firm. Business volume, types of work performed, loss experience, and other considerations will have an impact on the savings.

Purchasing high limits can make sense in protecting both corporate assets *and* personal assets when there are substantial amounts to protect. This can be particularly important for the firm during a transition of ownership.

It is imperative to review pending contracts with clients in terms of insurance and related provisions before agreeing to contract terms. It could be costly if that review process is not followed. For instance, an architect who is also part of the client group will find that every available standard design-professional liability contract excludes coverage of any project in which he holds equity interest, making coverage very high indeed.

So, in applying for insurance, be thorough, be current, and know what the underwriters are looking for.

Of all the reasons why CAD/CAE workstations than this is the

This extraordinary fact bears elaboration. The COMPAQ line of 386 high-performance workstations outsells Sun, Apollo and even IBM, because CAD/CAE users recognize the compatibility, cost-efficiency, performance and flexibility they get from Compaq that they don't get from others. As a result, Compaq has pushed ahead as the leader in the 386 PC CAD/CAE marketplace.

Introducing the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25

The latest and most powerful exampl of Compaq 386 technology leadershi is the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25. It features a 25-MHz Intel 386™ microprocessor, exclusive COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture, and can be configured with more than 1. gigabytes of storage*. All of which makes a COMPAQ CAD/CAE PC workstation the performance platform of choice.

The world's most powerful PC's

Each member of the COMPAQ 386 PC family is d signed to meet the increasing demands of sophisticated users, and provide increasing performance as needs chang

Compaq sells more other leading manufacturers, most powerful.

The 32-bit COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 is no exception. With FLEX Architecture, information bottlenecks are eliminated, thus providing optimum power, performance and industry-standard compatibility with calculation-intensive CAD/CAE applications.

Complementing this is a 25-MHz cache memory controller that whisks data through the processor with zero wait states 95% of the time, for more productivity and cost savings.

With an optional Intel 387™ math coprocessor, applications such as AutoCAD, Concept Station, Arris and Micro Station run faster on the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25.

You can boost performance of specialized applications such as finite element analysis and 3-D solids modeling by adding an optional Weitek coprocessor. ANSYS-PC and Cosmos/M 386 are among the many software packages that support Weitek.

We know how quickly CAD/CAE users soak up both memory and storage. So you have the option of up to 16 megabytes of high-speed memory and over 1.2 gigabytes* of high-performance storage. In addition, a high-capacity tape backup option protects your stored data.

With this degree of system performance, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 can be used as a stand-alone CAD/CAE workstation, as part of an Ethernet or Token Ring network, or as a network server. It handles complex applications with the ease of a dedicated workstation, more cost-effectively.

Performance Comparisons

Performance Benchmark	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25*	IBM PS/2 Model 80-111†	SUN 386i/250*	APOLLO DN 4000*
Dhrystones/sec	10000	5514	8335	6250
MWhetstones/sec	5.6	1.8	5.6	3.8

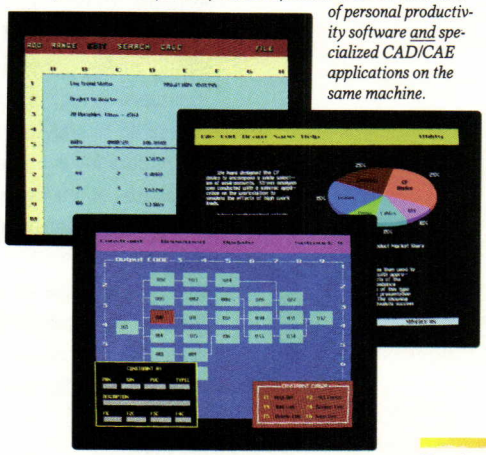
*Using Weitek Coprocessor †Using 387 Coprocessor

The world's most flexible platform for CAD/CAE

A bold claim, perhaps. But an accurate one. You can work with a variety of operating systems, including UNIX, XENIX®, MS-DOS® and Microsoft® Operating System/2. Under a protected mode operating system, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 has the multitasking capabilities to run your design applications while your personal productivity software is running simultaneously in the background.

An industry-standard COMPAQ CAD/CAE platform assures you of full compatibility with thousands of industry-standard peripherals. Your system is easily tailored to your specific needs.

Industry-standard compatibility makes it possible to access thousands of personal productivity software and specialized CAD/CAE applications on the same machine.



A supporting cast of thousands

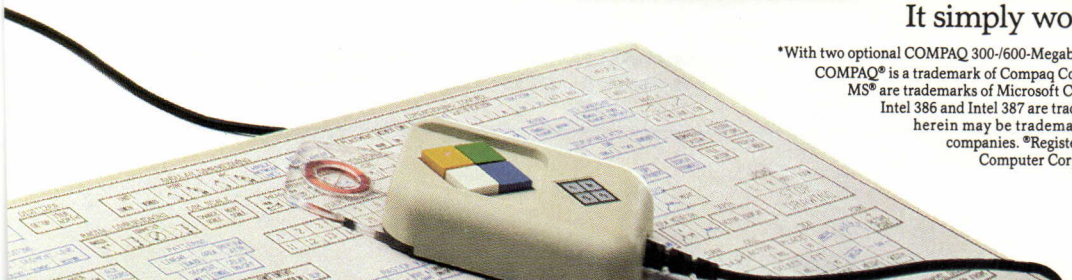
There are over 3,000 Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers worldwide to provide you with service and support. Unlike most workstation vendors that can make you wait for upgrades, add-ons, or installation, Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers help you streamline system administration and avoid downtime by responding quickly. No wonder Compaq now has more systems installed for CAD/CAE than any other leading manufacturer.

A custom-built system

Your dealer can help you select the right software and hardware add-ons to build a custom workstation from the COMPAQ 386 PC family. Call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 69 and ask for the dealer nearest you. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 69.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.



*With two optional COMPAQ 300-/600-Megabyte Fixed Disk Drive Expansion Units.

COMPAQ® is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Microsoft®, XENIX®, MS-DOS® and MS® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS OS/2 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. Intel 386 and Intel 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ®Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ©1988 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

A CODEWORKS PROFILE

Saxelbye, Powell, Roberts & Ponder, Inc. is a charter subscriber to CodeCONTROL, an information service which provides building regulatory information. CodeCONTROL provides building, mechanical, energy, plumbing, fire prevention, handicapped accessibility, and Life Safety Code® Information specific to each project and location.

Subscribers can request applicable information by completing a check list for their project. Don Kluge describes CodeCONTROL:

"CodeCONTROL cuts down the time and tedium of code searches. CodeCONTROL enforces a consistent approach to code searches, ensuring that all our code searches are thoroughly documented."

"CodeCONTROL cuts down the time and tedium of code searches."

Don Kluge AIA, CSI, CCS is the Senior Vice President of Saxelbye, Powell, Roberts & Ponder, Inc., a Jacksonville, FL architectural, interior design and planning firm celebrating its 75th birthday this year.

"Having all the code information from each of the code documents listed by design topic enables us to make certain that no code provision is overlooked. For example, all egress issues are grouped together whether they're from the building, handicapped accessibility or fire prevention codes. That kind of quality assurance is very important to us. We at Saxelbye are dedicated to ongoing educational and training programs that focus on quality and excellence throughout all phases of our practice."

"Another great benefit of CodeCONTROL is that the information is continually updated. Instead of calling different information sources at various locations to find out what code is being enforced, I can order an Administrative Report and receive a listing of all codes enforced and the applicable enforcing agencies."

CODEWORKS
CORPORATION

Codeworks Corporation, 1225 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Suite 750
Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 778-6300 (800) 634-2633

Circle 1007 on inquiry card

CRISIS IN THE WORKPLACE

Unravel the facts about critical workplace environment issues:

- Indoor Air Pollution and "Tight Building Syndrome"
- Video Display Terminals and Employee Health
- Devising a Workplace Smoking Policy

at a seminar presented by

BESTYPE OFFICE ENVIRONMENTS | **BESTYPE CONSULTING CORPORATION**

Expert information and practical advice for **architects and designers, facility managers, building owners, personnel managers and other office policymakers.**

The modern workplace is filled with tough environmental and health questions. Some research suggests a link between health problems and video display terminals. Indoor air pollution is costing billions of dollars in worker absenteeism, productivity and legal claims. Employers are struggling to devise employee smoking policies that meet the concerns of smokers and nonsmokers as well as local laws. And, government regulations in each of these areas are increasingly influencing office decisions.

Speakers will include:

- Dr. Alan Westin, Professor of Law, Columbia University
- Dr. Michele Marcus, Mt. Sinai School of Medicine
- Gray Robertson, President, ACVA Atlantic Inc.
- John Fox, Esquire, Pillsbury, Madison & Sutro

Thursday, January 12, 1989
8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.
McGraw-Hill Building Auditorium
1221 Avenue of the Americas (at 48th Street)
A continental breakfast will be served 8:30 - 9:00 a.m.

Seminar Fee:
$95.00 per individual
$80.00 per individual (for groups of three or more)
$80 per individual for members of IFMA, IBD, AIA, BIFMA, ASID or BOMA

For reservations/information, contact:
Hedy Faulkner, 212/888-9009 ext. 261, or send check to:
Bestype Consulting Corporation
501 Madison Avenue
13th Floor
New York, New York 10022

BESTYPE*consulting*

Circle 1008 on inquiry card

Finally, vinyl siding for people who hate vinyl siding.

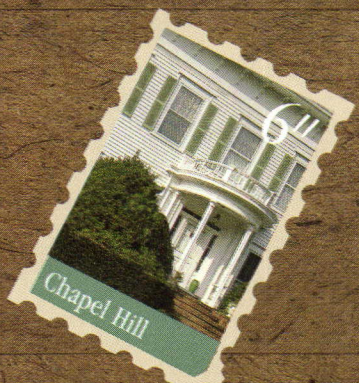
RESTORATION COLLECTION®

Some readers will see the words "vinyl siding" and turn the page. Their loss. In our view, the news that Restoration® premium vinyl siding is now available in five distinctive styles and profiles is pretty heady stuff.

Still, it would all be academic if the siding choices in the new Restoration Collection® didn't complement your project in the first place. They do. Because each new selection features the satin-smooth, low-gloss finish perfected by Wolverine back in 1983. In fact, it's the same "no fake wood grain" finish, in heritage-inspired profiles, that's made Restoration the non-wood siding of choice—even with Historical Commissions.

If that fact alone doesn't make you want to run out and side something, at least keep us in mind. Because now when you want the best-looking vinyl siding there is, you get to choose among 3" clapboard, rolled edge, 3" or 4½" Dutch Lap, or even 6" beaded styles. They're all in the Restoration Collection. All premium vinyl. All from Wolverine.

So if you'd like more information and rather not use a stamp to get it, call toll-free: **1-800-521-9020.**



WOLVERINE · 65

WOLVERINE · FIRST CLASS · RESTORATION ·

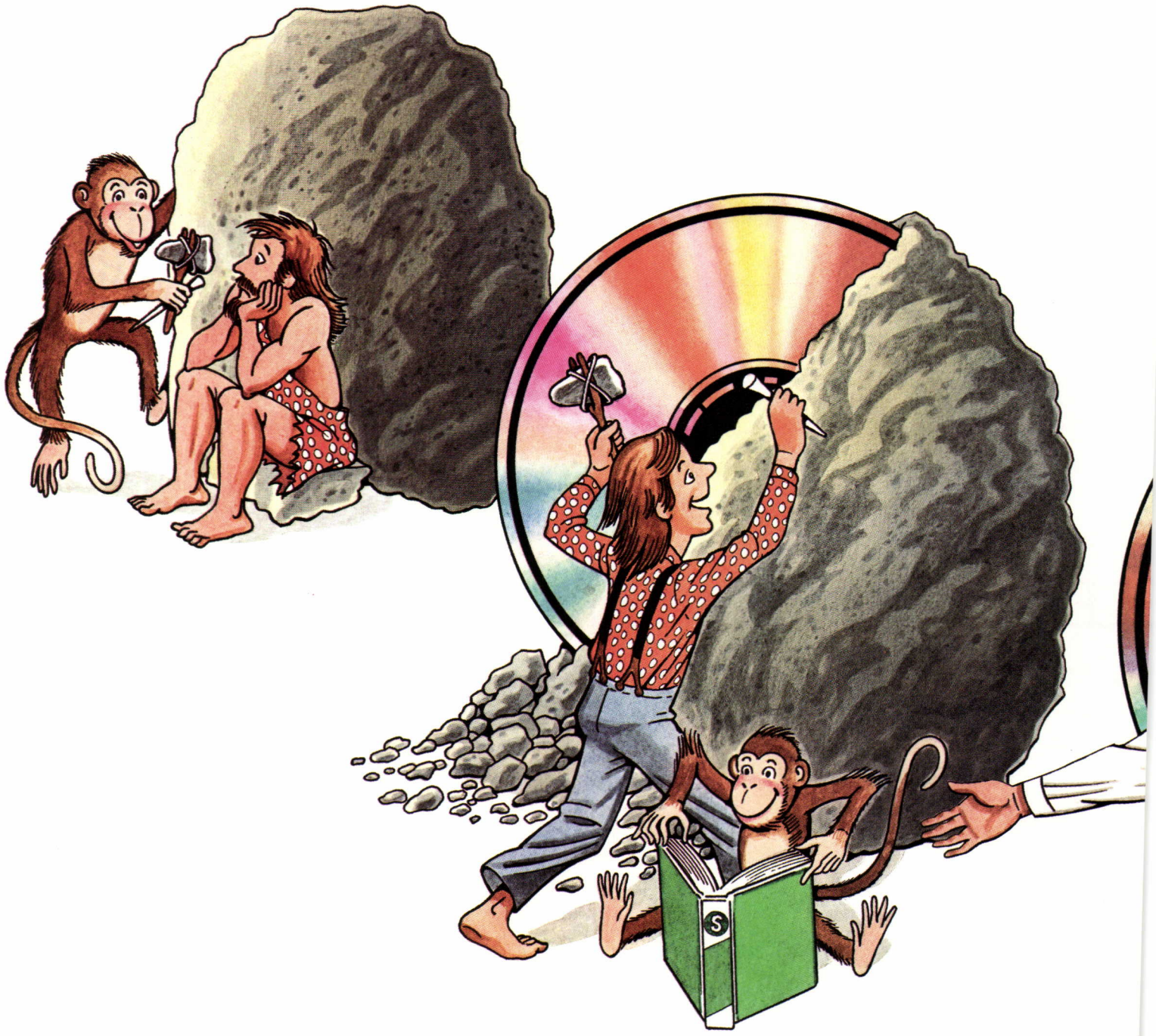
Wolverine Technologies
A CertainTeed Company

Cambridge 3" Clapboard | Chapel Hill 6" Beaded | Cumberland Mill 3" Dutch Lap | Stockbridge 4½" Dutch Lap | Monterey 3" Rolled Edge

Circle 1009 on inquiry card

ELECTRONIC SWEET'S...**It's About Time.**

Sweet's R•Evolution in better product s specification writing comes full circle t



Don't let the R•Evolution pass me by!

Please send me complete details about Electronic Sweet's and the special NEC CD-ROM Reader offer.
My company currently ☐ receives ☐ does not receive Sweet's Catalog Files.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Attach the coupon to your company letterhead and mail to:

Sweet's Group
McGraw Hill Information Services Company
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10020
Attn: Electronic Sweet's Special Offer

For faster service, call

1-800-848-9002

tion and
nuary...

Are You Ready?

In the beginning of time, man made the wheel, and it revolutionized the world.

In 1906, Sweet's introduced the first Sweet's Catalog File, and it revolutionized the way design and construction industry professionals obtained manufacturers' building products information.

In the beginning of next year, you can get Electronic Sweet's on Compact Disc which will help "R•Evolutionize" the way you select products and write specifications.

Delivered automatically to qualified recipients of Sweet's General Building & Renovation or Engineering & Retrofit Catalog Files, Electronic Sweet's is the next step in the evolutionary process, enabling you to move from time-consuming manual methods of finding and specifying the building product information you need... to computerized methods that do the work for you—in minutes.

After all, the less time you spend on searching for products which meet your design requirements, the more time you'll have to design. The less time you spend on producing specification documents, the more time you'll have to produce. And time is money.

Electronic Sweet's is about time. **Your** time. And how to make the most of it, with:

SweetSearch which...

- Finds products by criteria of your choice;
- Assures that **every** product in Sweet's Catalog Files relevant to your project needs is found;
- Uses product search characteristics developed by and for design professionals;
- Displays uniform product profiles for easy product comparisons; and,
- Does it all with electronic ease...in seconds!

And with *SweetSpec* which provides you with...

- Fully customized specifications for your individual projects;
- The most current specification data available;
- "Tutorials" for decision-making assistance;
- Comprehensive, accurate, high quality specifications; and,
- Printed specification documents on your desk for your professional review in a matter of minutes!

But Electronic Sweet's won't be able to do a thing for you without a CD-ROM Reader for your IBM-compatible PC to "play" it on. And, for a limited time, Sweet's can help you save more than 50% on a state-of-the-art NEC CD-ROM Reader. For complete details, call 1-800-742-2255 or return the coupon in this ad.

Save money on this special offer now, and **you** will be ready to save both time and money when Electronic Sweet's arrives next year.

Join the Electronic Sweet's R•Evolution. We're changing with the times. Shouldn't you?

R•EVOLUTION

ELECTRONIC SWEET'S

It's About Time.

SWEET'S McGRAW-HILL

Information To Build On

Sweet's Group • McGraw-Hill Information Services Company • 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020

Modular construction comes of age

By Ira Wolfman

What do these far-flung projects have in common?

- *A major addition to the Skyharbor Airport in Phoenix, Arizona.*
- *A townhouse development in affluent Westchester County, New York.*
- *A series of new schools in California.*
- *A 5,700-square-foot, $1-million mansion in Mamaroneck, New York.*
- *A three-story corporate headquarters in White Marsh, Maryland.*
- *Housing for the homeless in Brooklyn, New York.*
- *The $3.5-million Santa Ana, California, federal courthouse.*

The answer: All were produced by modular construction.

For years, prefabricated and factory-built too often meant ticky-tacky trailers and boxy tract housing. But today, exclusive condominium projects, luxurious private homes, and showplace commercial buildings are being constructed out of giant modular boxes and other components built in a factory and then assembled on-site.

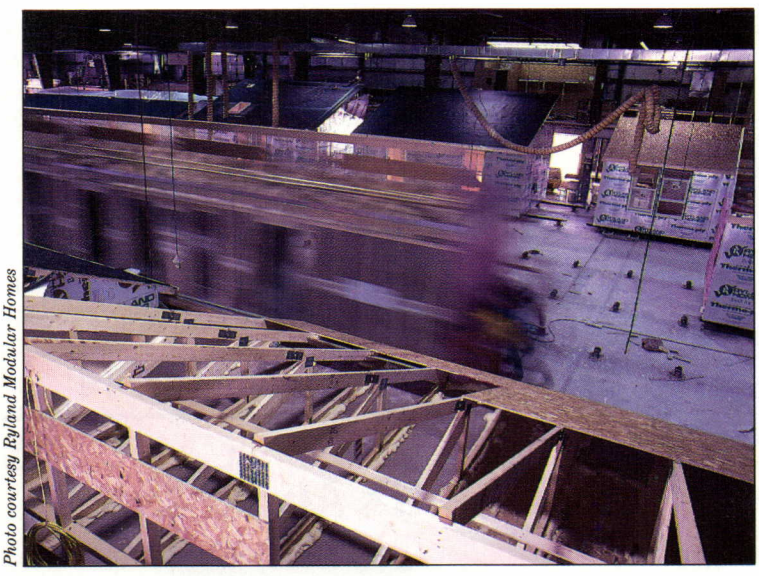


Photo courtesy Ryland Modular Homes

Fabricating building modules in a factory, as shown above, offers greater economy and quality-control than conventional on-site construction.

Ira Wolfman is a free-lance writer based in New York City.

Modular construction technology has changed. Computers have brought a new precision and speed into factory building. Higher quality materials and innovations like double-fold roofs have made possible architectural configurations that were out of the question 20 years ago. "There's far more design flexibility available with modulars today," says Steven Winter, an architect whose New York-based firm has specialized in manufactured construction design for 20 years. "We are achieving geometries and architectural shapes that were unfeasible in the past. These complex forms let us do a great deal with what was once only a simple basic box."

This new flexibility just adds to modular's original base of appeal. Factory construction has long been championed by advocates for its wide variety of advantages over traditional building techniques. "Modular offers substantial savings in time, higher control over quality of materials, the ability to build in any weather, reduced pilferage, shorter debt service, and frequent cost savings," comments Douglas Cutler, an architect in Ossining, New York, who recently used nine modular boxes in his design for the 5,700-sq-ft Mamaroneck, New York, house that was dubbed the "Modular Mansion" by local press (page 25). In the case of the Mamaroneck house, Cutler adds, "Modular meant a savings of about $20 a sq ft. It also meant far fewer headaches for the builder in coordination of subcontractors; 80 percent of the work was done before we showed up at the site."

But in spite of all its trumpeted benefits, the growth of factory-construction in the U. S.—though steady—has been slow. While Sweden builds more than 70 percent of its houses with modular technology, and while Japan develops incredible high-speed, robotized factories that allow for extensively customized houses, the American modular industry is still modest, constructing less than 10 percent of the houses built today and a far smaller percentage of commercial construction. Twenty years after the highly publicized federal government program called "Operation Breakthrough," which attempted to transform the U. S. construction industry into an industrialized giant, the modular construction industry remains far more of a potential than a reality—and that potential is still limited by public misconceptions, governmental red tape, and, perhaps, architects' indifference.

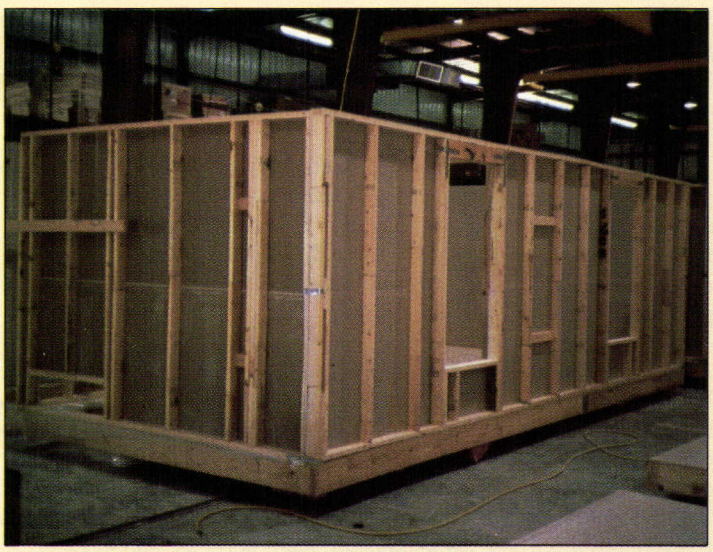
From factory to site

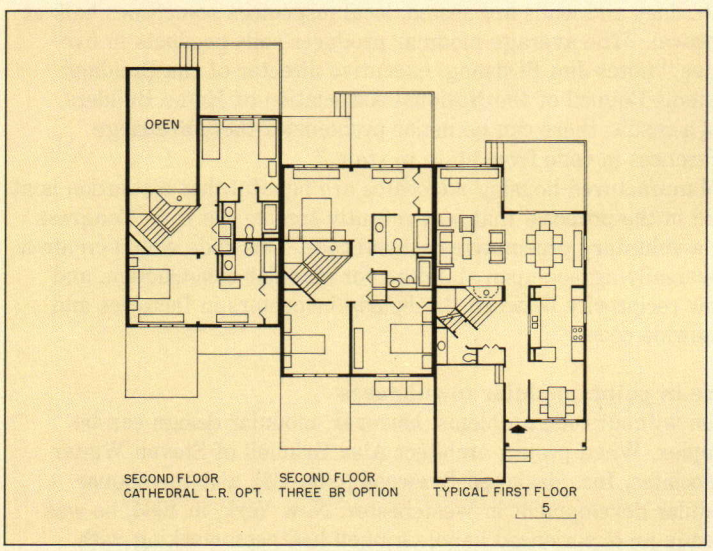
But even if factory-based construction has not become the major force it once seemed destined to be, it still has a sweep that is far more vast than most are aware. The manufacture of components for construction is a widespread business today: more than 150 factories across the U. S. produce housing and commercial modules.

American factories are not nearly as automated as they are in Japan; in this country, "It's virtually like putting together a house on-site, but it's done inside," acknowledges Steven Winter. The factories—a major percentage of them located in the Northeast—produce modules on order, using full-time workers who are paid wages of $6 to $10 per hour, far below rates commanded by site workers. The worker's compensation for these lower wages is, of course, that they are not laid off every time a project is completed, nor required to work in (or lose time to) bad weather.

Advocates claim quality is far higher at the factory, too, with th substantial differences in equipment a major reason. "Take a skilled carpenter earning $30 an hour at the job site who has to cu

Ryewood, a 40-townhouse modular development in Westchester County, New York (this page) was designed by Steven Winter Associates, Inc. Each 1,800-sq-ft house used four factory-built boxes. "The trick with factory-built units is knowing when to break the normal requirements of modular," says Alex Grinnell, project architect for the development. "You break them effectively in one or two gestures by providing surprises. You just have to be careful not to offset your cost savings with too much site work." At Ryewood, in addition to modulating the roof planes, Grinnell designed setbacks to allow for privacy on the individual decks, and cathedral ceilings.





Peter Keyes photos

Today's factory-built modular construction has come a long way from the simple basic box. It allows the architect to achieve complex forms that were unfeasible 20 years ago.

a 2 by 4," says Don Carlson, editor of *Automated Builder* magazine and a leading observer of the modular scene. "The biggest piece of equipment he's got is a hand-held saw that might cost $60 to $70.

"Compare that with the worker at a component plant. He works on a saw that costs $52,000, has four blades on one side, three on another, and lumber goes through it at the rate of 60 pieces a minute. This saw makes cuts within a thousandth of an inch of accuracy.

"Whom would you prefer to have cut your lumber?"

Factories produce modules on order. The completed boxes include plumbing and, frequently, cabinetry and appliances; other items like hardwood floors may be added on site. The boxes—which can be 70 ft long, but are restricted by trucking limitations to no more than 14 ft wide—are then placed on flatbed trucks and delivered. At the building site, foundations have already been prepared, and the boxes are put into place with giant cranes.

In the case of housing, buildings can be fully enclosed within two weeks. However, local building codes pose an annoying and on occasion major problem; since boxes are frequently shipped across state lines and walls are sealed, local inspectors sometimes balk at approval. "The average modular producer sells products in five states," notes Jim Birdsong, executive director of the Building Systems Council of the National Association of Home Builders. "As a result, there can be major problems if there are large differences in code from state to state."

Manufactured housing advocates are hopeful that a solution is at hand in the proposal that was recently sent to the U. S. Congress for a voluntary preemptive national code. This code would create a universally agreed-upon standard for modular construction, and allow reciprocity between third-party inspectors in factories and statewide codes.

Case in point: modular townhouses

Even without code problems, however, modular design can be complex. When project architect Alex Grinnell of Steven Winter Associates, Inc., designed Ryewood (page 23), a 40-townhouse modular development in Westchester, New York, in 1984, he was already an experienced hand; Grinnell had been working with modulars since 1972. According to the architect, the developers of Ryewood felt they could not build without modular's advantages; this was a time when skilled workers were at a premium in the Northeast, and the developers believed Ryewood could only be cost-effective if it took advantage of the savings of time and money that modular offered.

Grinnell designed the 40 cedar-sided 2 1/2-story houses in clusters of four to six. Each 1,800-sq-ft house used four boxes, manufactured at Customized Structures Factory in Claremont, New Hampshire, and shipped when ordered. The boxes were about 12 ft wide and 35 to 44 ft deep, with ceilings of about 8 ft. In order to allow for cathedral ceilings in a number of the models, Grinnell planned for some site work. But unlike many designers who work with modular, he eschewed a site-built roof. Instead, he chose to have hinged roofs manufactured to his specifications (the planes of a hinged roof are attached in the factory to the building walls, later to be folded up into place at the site). Grinnell chose to hinge the pitched roofs back to front, and allow for 2 1/2-story stairwells and skylights that would bring light into the otherwise dark centers of these units.

The boxes were shipped with completed kitchens and bathrooms. When the materials arrived, two cranes were needed: a 60-ton one to set the boxes, and a smaller crane to unhinge the roofs. Between four and eight boxes were erected a day; each cluster was completed in about a week. The insides required another three or four weeks of work.

Grinnell says that Ryewood was an early project in this high-end price range, and he is designing a number of what he calls "more sophisticated" modular projects in the Hudson Valley. But the homes at Ryewood, built to sell for $200,000, appreciated rapidly, and today they fetch upwards of $350,000. "No one would ever guess it's modular," Grinnell claims.

A mansion from nine modules

Douglas Cutler's aim was different than Grinnell's. In designing a luxury house in Mamaroneck, New York, he specifically wished to call attention to its modularity—to demonstrate not so much its cost-effectiveness, but its potential for lavishness (opposite page). The five-bedroom, 4 1/2-bath house features a winding staircase, a large pillared portico, decks and screened porches, and 4,600 sq ft of hardwood floors. The French Provincial style was dictated by the owner, but Cutler created it using nine standard 12- by 42-ft modules manufactured by the Avis Homes factory in Avis, Pennsylvania. Unlike most modular constructions, Cutler set the boxes front to rear, instead of the standard side by side. "We hadn't seen boxes done front to back, but didn't see any reason why it couldn't be done that way," Cutler explains.

"What's important in designing modular," according to Cutler, "is skill in setting the boxes and getting the foundation right." By stacking and combining the boxes skillfully, he says he was able to open up 20-ft spans inside the house.

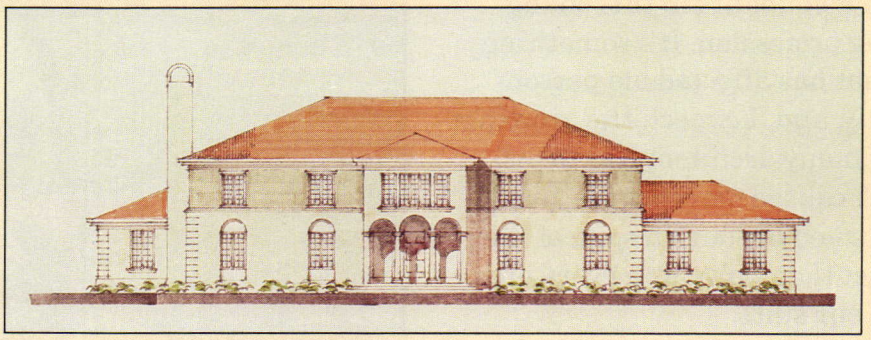
Don Carlson thinks the mansion is significant mainly for what it proves: "Modulars have lacked design and curb appeal; its supporters were in love with construction to the detriment of sales. Only lately have we started getting a more sophisticated look at modulars. We've known for a long while that the more you do in a factory, the better, cheaper, and higher quality you get. This house merely showed that there are few design limitations any more in modular; once the architect understands that, he can really fly."

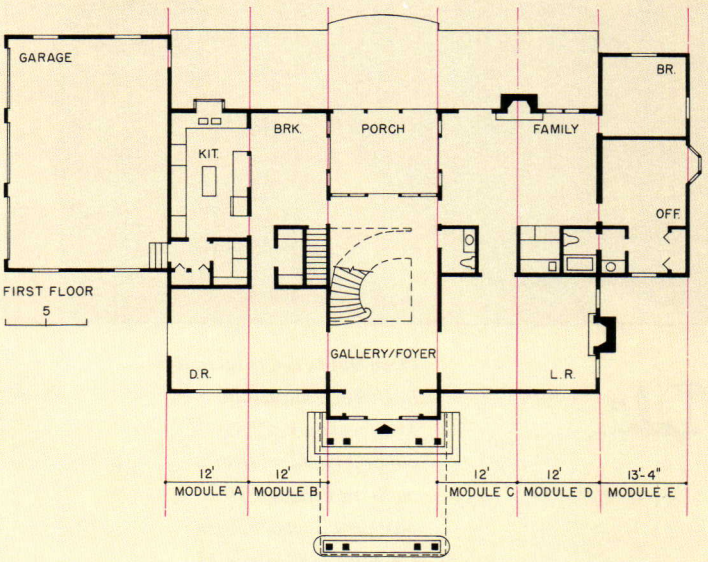
Architects and the modular industry

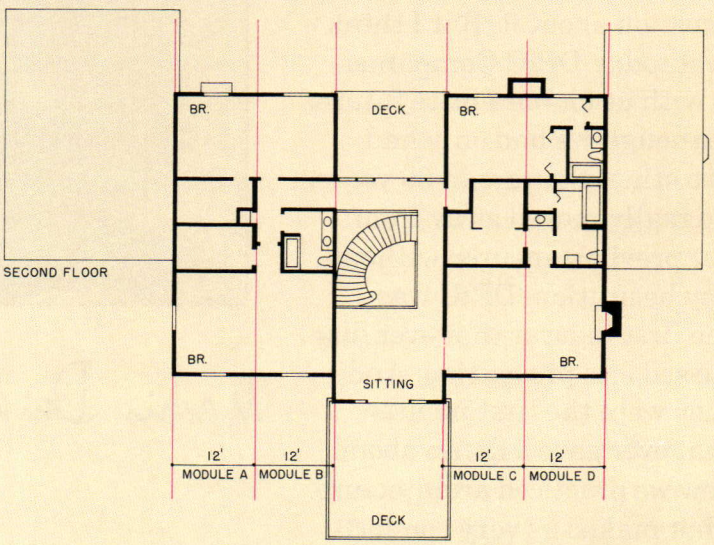
Some observers believe that architects have been among the last people to understand the potential of the medium. "I see a lot of growth coming in the modular field," says Steven Winter, "but I don't see a lot of architects getting involved. They still believe the myths about modular and prefabricated construction. This is an important technology, one that could improve their services to their clients and their share of business—but they don't seem to be interested in it, and I don't think that's going to change.

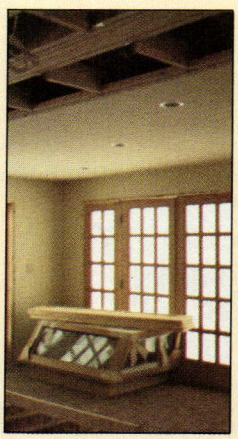
"Frankly, that's fine with me," adds Winter, whose firm has designed and/or built nearly 6,000 modular units over the past three years in the New York area alone. "I've built a terrific career out of this business—and I don't want others to muscle in."

The 5,700-sq-ft private house shown in the construction photos (bottom) was designed by Douglas Cutler, and is constructed with nine standard 12- by 42-ft modules. Known in the neighborhood as the "Modular Mansion" it is not entirely modular; the central entryway was stick-built to allow for its 16-ft width, and the hipped roof and garage are stick-built. But, Cutler claims, this imposing house is cheaper than it would have been if entirely stick-built—he estimates the cost would have been $20 more per sq ft. Because it's modular, the walls are straighter, the floor system is glued as well as nailed; the construction is stronger throughout. Overall, quality control is better at the factory. Cutler now plans to design a second "mansion" in the same subdivision where his first $1-million-plus house stands (the color renderings below show two stylistic variations on the first scheme). "It's only a matter of time," says Cutler, "till many houses are built this way. As the technology gets better and better, the cost advantages will become even more significant."







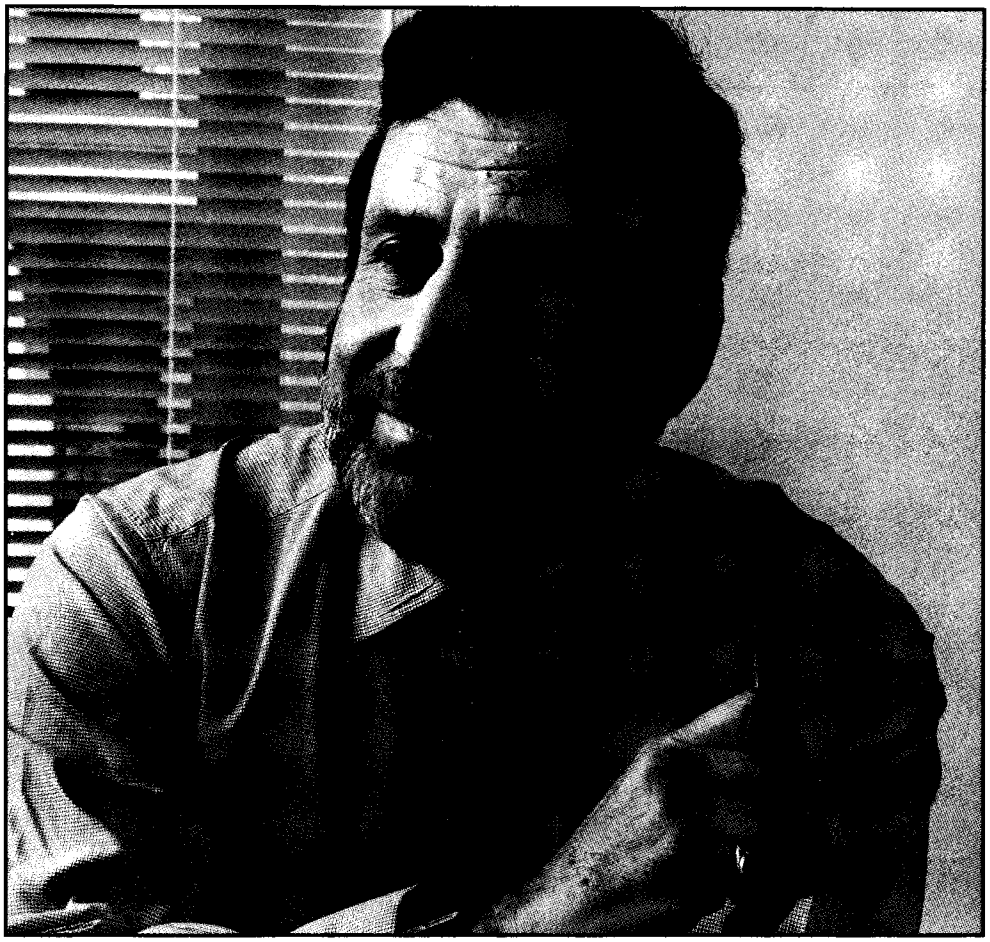


Karen Volkert photos

"None of us studied architecture expecting to be defendants in a lawsuit. Most architects are creative people—they may or may not be businessmen, although the better they are in business the better it is—but few expected to be defendants in this changing profession. It's something that has affected me personally, and, I expect, the growth of many architectural firms. It's caused me concerns, maybe burned me out, in spite of the fact that we've won every one of our suits.

In the middle '70s to the early '80s, I felt insurance was the biggest problem architects faced—that and litigation. And it's a continuing problem, no question about it. But I think that today DPIC Companies is with us for our entire future. Although we had only had two other insurers in 69 years, we really moved away from our previous insurer without any hesitation. DPIC was the first insurer that ever discussed loss prevention. And they were the first insurer that ever gave a damn about how we practiced architecture. That makes us very comfortable. Because, really, they are the most important partner in this firm. They provide us with the assurance we need to know they are going to be there. They assist us in undertaking contracts and procedures necessary to try to keep out of trouble in this litigious world. They provide us with legal counsel when there's a problem brewing. In fact, we took advantage of their Early Warning program just this week.

I feel very good about them."



Martin David Dubin

Dave Dubin is a principal in Dubin, Dubin and Moutoussamy, a 75-year-old architectural firm based in Chicago. He is past president of both the Chicago and Illinois AIA. We value our relationship with his firm and thank him for his willingness to talk to you about us.

Professional Liability Insurance
For Design Professionals

DPIC COMPANIES

ORION GROUP

Design Professionals Insurance Company • Security Insurance Company of Hartford
The Connecticut Indemnity Company
Available through an exclusive network of independent agents. Please call
1-800-682-3400 (in California) or 1-800-227-4284 for the agent serving your area.

2959 Monterey-Salinas Highway, Monterey, California 93942

Circle 1012 on inquiry card

Product Reports 1989

Choosing and describing 720 product and literature items from the more than 3,000 submitted has once again been the task of new products editor Joan F. Blatterman. Upon completing this enormous annual project, Joan offers the following general observations: "Manufacturers, affected by trends toward more and more legislation extending their liability, are placing more emphasis on the safe performance of their products. Additionally, due to ever more stringent fire-code requirements, more fire-rated glass products, either in monolithic or gel-filled two-light configurations, are to be found in this issue."

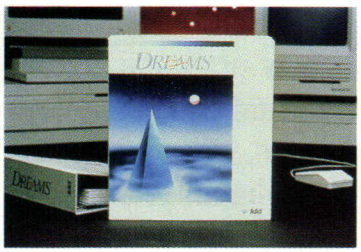
Asked to comment on design trends suggested by the products she reviewed, Joan notes that the availability (due to the popularity) of stone or products with the appearance of stone continues strong. Products selected include natural marble and granite, composite stone, manufactured stone, cast stone, polymer stone-like products, spatter paint that looks like stone, porcelain tiles that look like stone, stone-printed laminates, fabrics in stone patterns, and vinyl that resembles granite.

This year's compendium of new products includes product-related articles in the fields of practice and technology. Beginning on page 15, insurance executive Edward J. Pennington advises architects on how best to apply for liability insurance. And attention is paid this year to the development of increasingly sophisticated modular units, which, surprisingly, are becoming feasible for numerous building types (pages 22-25).

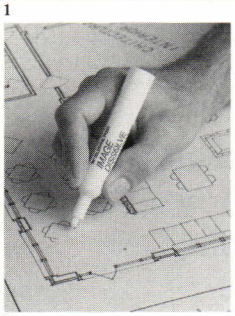
Finally, on page 229 begins the annual index of our own editorial product, ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, indispensable for researchers, archivists, and architects who want to find quickly an article they have remembered or heard about. *M. F. S.*

1 General Data

Computer software
Computer systems
Design office equipment & materials
Information systems
Instruction manuals
Office machines & supplies
Reproduction services & equipment
Testing equipment

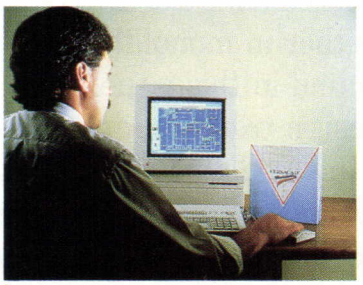


1

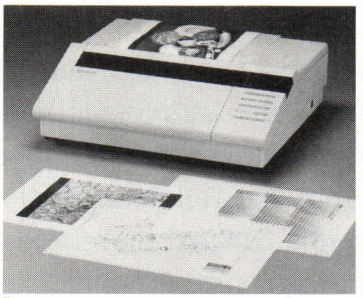

2

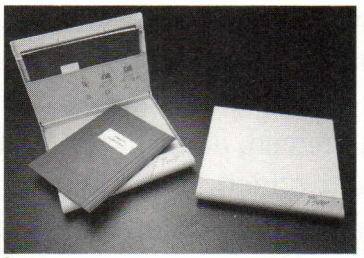
3

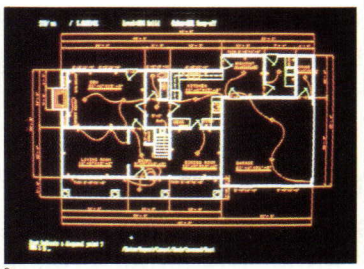
4


5

6

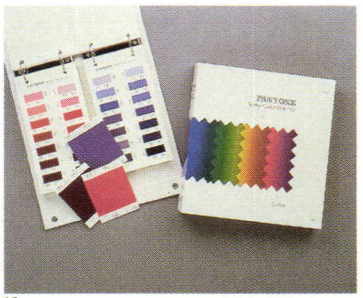

7


8


9

10

11



12

1 Object-oriented program
Described as leveraging the power and color capabilities of the Macintosh II while preserving the look and feel of the MacDraft drawing environment, Dreams CAD features include real-world scaling, large (8- by 8-ft) drawing size and enhanced object manipulation capabilities, and associated dimensioning. Innovative Data Design, Concord, Calif.

2 Drawing correction
Supplied in a chisel-tipped cartridge, Image Dissolve erases electrostatic images from vellum quickly without ghosting. The fluid dries rapidly, permitting instant redrawing. Teledyne Post, Des Plaines, Ill.

3 Interactive CAD
FastCAD V. 2.0 has interactive windows that provide four views of the same drawing on screen at the same time. Icon commands can zoom, pan, and change line styles, colors and layers; symbols can be updated globally. Program runs on IBM-PC and compatibles with a Math co-processor. Evolution Computing, Tempe, Ariz.

4 Adhesive lettering
For use in all Kroy 24 and 190/80 lettering machines and compatible with all type fonts, new self-adhesive tape is available in 11 colors for coding and identifying slides and overheads, architectural drawings, shelves and files, etc. Kroy, Inc., Scottsdale, Ariz.

5 3-D CAD
VersaCAD/Macintosh Edition V. 2.0 provides 3-D visualization, which transfers 2-D designs into three dimensions using an automatic extrusion feature. They can be displayed in as many as four views in any mix of wireframe, isometric, hidden-line, and perspective views; changes are automatically updated. Versacad Corp., Huntington Beach, Calif.

6 CAD drafting table
With a 48- by 30-in., 1-in.-thick top, drafting table provides ample space for CAD equipment. Unit comes with a power outlet and cable management panel; options include the split-level monitor/printer platform and pull-out keyboard tray pictured. Garrett Industries, Hudson, Ind.

7 Thermal-transfer plotter
CalComp's ColorView Model 5912 is a B-size desktop plotter/printer with a dynamic rasterizer said to accommodate the high data requirements of dense CAD drawings, freeing the host computer for other tasks. Unit price is about $10,500. CalComp, Anaheim, Calif.

8 Document binder
The GBC 1-Step uses electro-conductive binding points in special report covers to quickly and permanently bind up to 30 loose pages without tape, fasteners, or holes to punch. Competitively priced device measures 12-in.-sq. General Binding Corp., Northbrook, Ill.

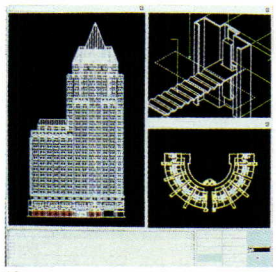
9 Customized CAD
HICAD V. 7.0 offers a new C-language interface that lets users create custom programs for vertical applications such as facilities planning and repetitive floor plans. It can create or import any DXF-formatted file, and allows creation of advanced geometry including commands for parallel lines with trim options, true ellipses, and splines. Hitachi America, Ltd., San Bruno, Calif.

10 Lettering machine
The Merlin Express Elite produces thermal-transfer type in sizes from 6- to 72-point, automatically spaced and aligned on clear, self-adhesive tape. Multiple copies can be printed without retyping; a PC interface is available. Varitronic Systems, Inc., Minneapolis.

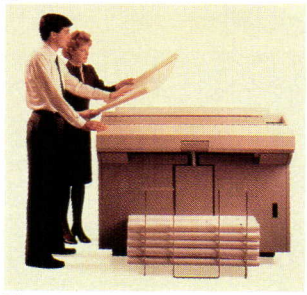
11 Periodical index
A quarterly publication, *Search* is intended to provide the professional with a current, easy-to-use index of articles appearing in any of 10 major design magazines. Material is extensively cross-referenced by project name and building type, design team members, graphics, building materials, construction methods, etc. Search Publishing, Inc., Devon, Pa.

12 Textile color selector
An extension of the Pantone Color Selection system, individual cotton swatches are offered to match all of the 1,001 colors included in the original series. Fabric measures 4- by 5 1/4-in., large enough to cut samples to attach to drawings. Pantone, Inc., Moonachie, N. J.

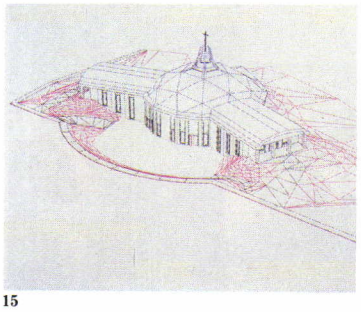
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card



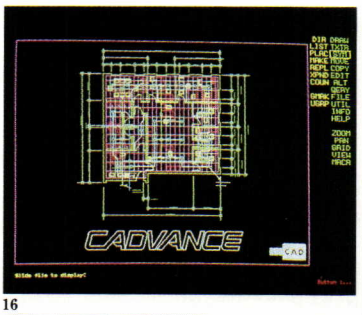
13



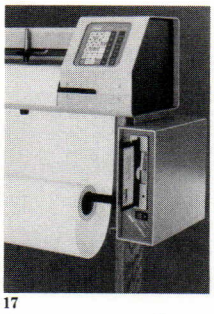
14



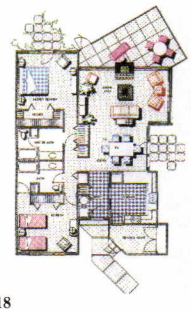
15



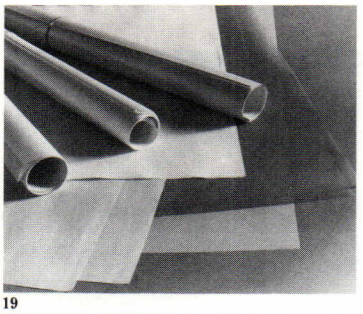
16



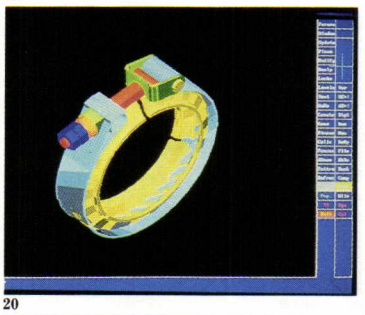
17



18



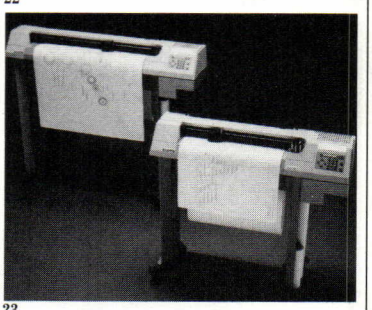
19



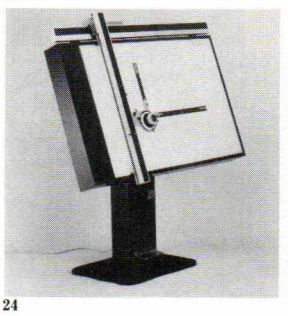
20

21

22



23



24

13 Discipline-specific 3-D CAD
A joint effort of IBM and Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, the Architecture and Engineering Series is built on Graphics Application software. Running on the PC-RT, it provides multiple windows for graphics and text data, and stores all graphic data once in full 3-D representation. Options include a relational database. IBM Corp., Armonk, N. Y.

14 Wide-format laser plotter
An E-size monochrome laser plotter, the 8836 prints at 400 points per inch, at speeds of an inch per second; a draft mode runs twice as fast. To save paper, the plotter can rotate a D-size drawing; finished prints, up to 15 ft long, are automatically rolled, taped, and labeled. Versatec, A Xerox Co., Santa Clara, Calif.

15 Plotter
The Zetadraf 900 is said to offer very fast plotting and powerful features at substantially lower cost than comparable units. The head-mounted carriage holds 8 pens; the unit supports all major plotter languages. Bruning, Martinez, Calif.

16 Linked CAD program
CADvance PC-based CAD now offers a tight two-way link with dBASE III relational database management software, a major enhancement of the program. Users can automatically update the nongraphic database directly from the graphics screen without extracting information first. ISICAD, Inc., Anaheim, Calif.

17 File server
Floppy-disk-based PlotServr Plus frees the host computer for other work while the plotter/printer processes as many as 15 ASCII file plots, in any order called for by the designer. Priced at $895, the file server fits on any Ioline plotter stand, or, with some new cabling, with many other plotter/printer units. Ioline Corp., Kirkland, Wash.

18 C-size plotter/printer
The enhanced 850 GL+ color plotter now offers roll feed, built-in automatic configuration controls, wide-text printing, and the ability to rotate a drawing so the long axis aligns with the media roll. List price is $3,845. JDL, Westlake Village, Calif.

19 Reprographic media
An extensive line of media products now includes sensitized materials for diazo reproduction, blue- and black-line papers, sepia intermediates, diazo films, xerographic copy products, drafting films, and drafting vellums. Azon Corp., Johnson City, N. Y.

20 PC-based 3-D CAD
Standalone MicroStation PC V. 3.0 is fully compatible with VAX-based IGDS graphics software. The package offers shading and hidden line removal of 3-D design files, onscreen menus/sidebar menus, and a number of new commands, such as PostScript output and Chamfer. Intergraph Corp., Huntsville, Ala.

21 Special-effects modelscope
Fiberoptic borescope gives a viewer a realistic human-eye view of an architectural model, and permits photography of that view through the large-size lens. A wheeled tip lets the user roll the scope through the model just as a human would move through the constructed project; a scale simulates views at various eye levels. Olympus Corp., Lake Success, N. Y.

22 UNIX-based CAD
ARRIS AEC CAD software is available for Sun Microsystem's Sun386i workstations; the screen display shown was produced on a Compaq 286. Now offered at a reduced price structure, the basic Building Design and Drafting package includes an AutoCAD DXF translator. Sigma Design, Inc., Englewood, Colo.

23 Pen plotters
Cost-effective pen plotters in the Graphics 18 Series can use both cut-sheet and roll-feed media. Units have a half-megabyte plot buffer, and provide space for storage of supplies and accessories. Schlumberger Graphics, Mountain View, Calif.

24 E-size light table
The French-made Lux table has a scratch-resistant glass working area of 50 by 34 5/8 in. A cooling system lets the adjustable light stay on all day. The viewing surface tilts up to 70 degrees above the horizontal, is vertically adjustable, and can be equipped with drafting machines as shown. Alpia Inc., Northbrook, Ill.

IBM PC/AT workstation, D-CAD editor, and optional IGES, AutoCAD, or Intergraph translators. GTX, Phoenix.

these modules and CADD systems. The Computer-Aided Design Group, Marina del Rey, Calif.

"The Color And Clarity Are Amazing, It Really Gives Impact To Our Ideas."

Multi-Page Enlargement

When your business concerns reach from Lake Michigan to the South China Sea, you need a copier with far reaching capabilities.

So when Kevin Shotsberger was asked to find a new color copier for the engineering firm of DeLeuw, Cather & Company, the Canon Color Laser Copier was the obvious choice.

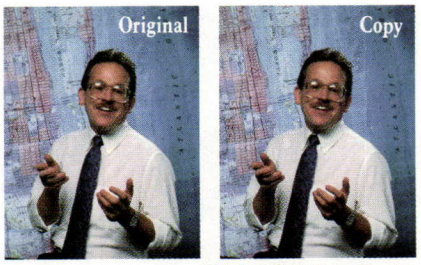
"We've used other color copiers in the past," says Kevin. "But the quality just was never there. Now we can make single color prints of artist's renderings or use the slide projector and multi-page enlargement to make room-length presentation boards."

Turn-around time is equally important with the complexity of the presentations DeLeuw, Cather prepares. Work that once required outside sources can now be done entirely in-house. And at a fraction of the cost.

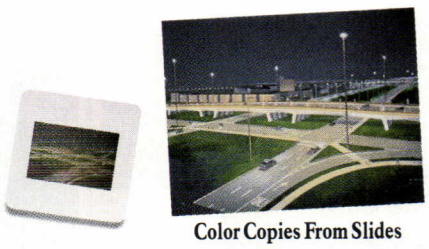
"To do this kind of work on the outside would be positively prohibitive," Kevin explains.

"We can merge documentation photos with text, or use color conversion to highlight or even change the color for greater emphasis—with the Color Laser Copier we can do overnight what used to take days. Add that to the cost savings we can pass along and everyone comes out a winner."

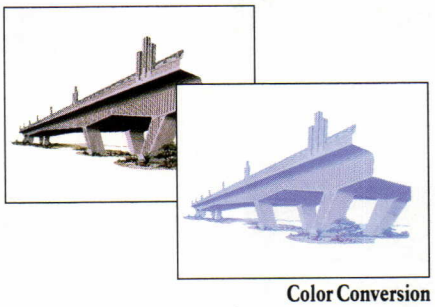
For a company with interests as widespread as DeLeuw, Cather, the Color Laser Copier makes a world of difference.



Digital Full-Color Copies



Color Copies From Slides



Color Conversion

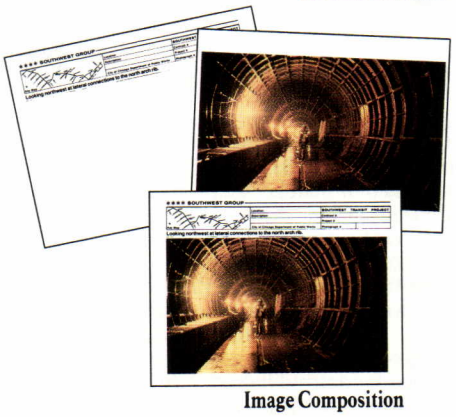
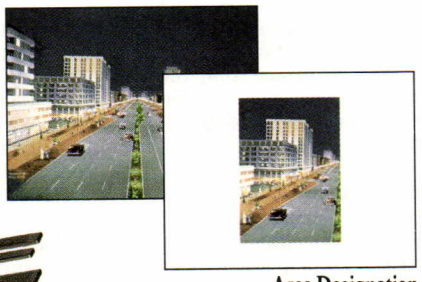


Image Composition



Area Designation

Canon
COLOR LASER COPIER

Enjoy easy extended payments with the Canon Credit Card. Ask for details at participating Canon dealers and retailers. Available only in U.S.

For more information, call toll free 1-800-OK CANON.
Or write Canon U.S.A., Inc., P.O. Box 5023, Clifton, N.J. 07015.
© 1988 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Circle 1013 on inquiry card

ARE PEN PLOTTERS DRIVING YOU CRAZY?

It's the waiting that gets to you first. The agonizing wait as your pen plotter draws. And draws. And draws.

Then sooner or later, the pen dries up. And so does your patience.

Don't get mad. Get the JDL 850 GL+ plotter/printer. And get precision 2-D or 3-D color plots—on A to C-size media—a lot faster. (Faster still with our new AutoCAD™ ADI Fast Plot™ software.)

And the 850 GL+ won't keep you on edge. With continuous roll media, plot spooler and auto configuration, you won't need a "plotter sitter" to keep an eye on the inkwell.

Call or write JDL and join the thousands of 850 GL+ users producing intricate design drawings, architectural renderings, and job-specific CAD applications.

And leave the ink blots behind.

JDL
Japan Digital Laboratory

2649 Townsgate Road, Suite 600, Westlake Village, CA 91361. West: (805) 495-3451 East: (704) 541-6352

Nationwide service by BRUNING AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.
HP-GL is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. ©1988, JDL

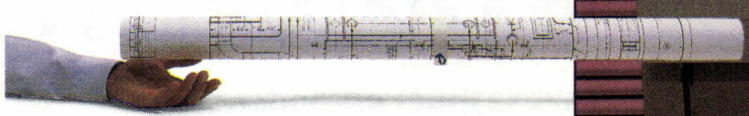
Circle 1014 on inquiry

Versatec puts the E in laser.

The E-size laser.

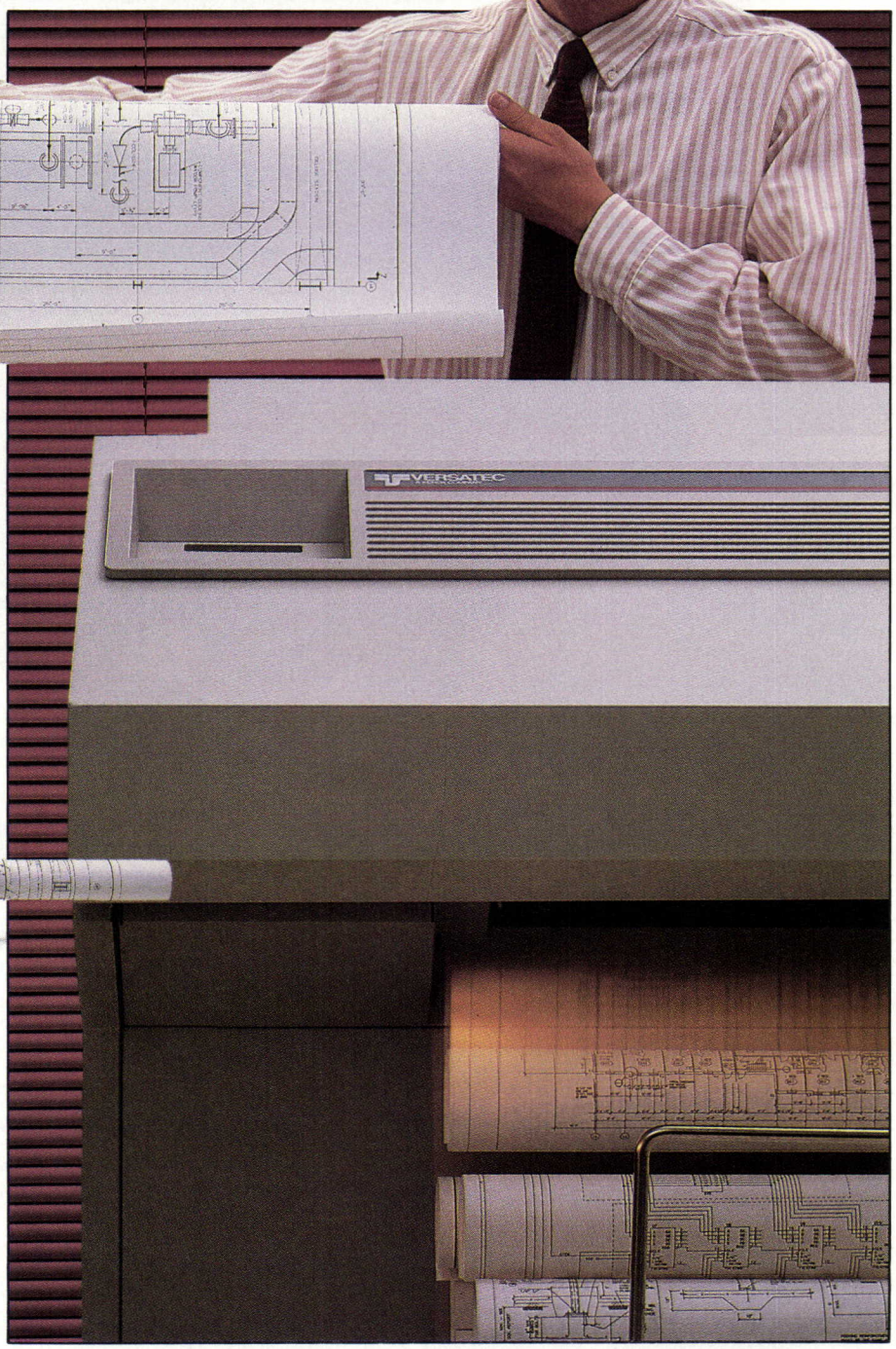
Produce laser-quality E-size drawings. On plain paper. With 400 point-per-inch resolution. You are plotting with Versatec's 8836 wide format laser plotter.

Unattended operation. A plot-finisher cuts, rolls, tapes, and dispenses rolled drawings up to 15 feet long to a holding bin ready for pickup. A 500 foot paper roll provides for up to 115 E-size drawings between paper changes. And a broad environmental operating range enables use in your office or other non-computer room environment.



Connectivity. Use standard Versatec parallel, serial, IBM channel, and Ethernet interfaces. And run under industry-standard data formats, including Versatec Random Format and 906/907.

A wider choice. Only Versatec offers you laser, electrostatic, and thermal plotters. Circle our number or call toll-free 800/538-6477* for a free product application brochure.



* In California, call toll-free 800/341-6060

VERSATEC
A XEROX COMPANY

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
906/907 are trademarks of CalComp.
Versatec is a trademark of Versatec, Inc. Xerox is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

Circle 1015 on inquiry card

"Just Released for OS/2: SuperProject Expert/2."

New... SuperProject Software What The Experts Have To Say:

Aerospace: *"SuperProject is the best. Earned Value Reporting and Work Breakdown Summarization give me complete project control and the graphics make impressive presentations."* **Barry Feeley,** Technical Manager, Ford Aerospace.

Construction: *"The familiar SuperCalc® and 1-2-3 menu system makes it really easy to learn and use. It handles multiple projects, networking and flexible report writing. The multiple resource calendars and histograms manage resources very efficiently."* **Ted Ritter,** CEO, O'Connor Construction Co.

Data Processing: *"The Outliner allows me to quickly sketch critical schedules from the top down. Expert is way ahead of the pack."* **D.W. Nesper,** Regional Consulting Manager, Wang Labs.

The SuperProject® Family—Plus, Expert and Expert/2—is the most advanced PC project management software available. The smallest to the largest and most complex projects imaginable are easily handled thanks to its virtual memory management skills.

Newly released SuperProject Expert/2 running under OS/2, gives you true multitasking. For example, this enables you to enter data in the foreground while outputting a report in the background.

And only Computer Associates gives you PC *and* mainframe project management. Develop your project planning on a PC and then upload to a mainframe with CA-PLANLINKS™. You can then consolidate that project with others via CA-TELLAPLAN™ and take advantage of its resource pooling and presentation graphics.

The SuperProject Series

FEATURES	SUPERPROJECT		
	PLUS	EXPERT	EXPERT/2
PERT, Gantt Diagram w/CPM	Yes	Yes	Yes
Outline/Work Breakdown Chart	Yes	Yes	Yes
Resource Histogram	Yes	Yes	Yes
Resource Leveling	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tasks Per Project (Max)	1,560	1,560	Unlimited
Mainframe Link	Yes	Yes	Yes
Calendars	Yes	Yes	Yes
Export/Import (Partial or All)	Yes[1]	Yes	Yes
Multi-Project Resource Pooling		Yes	Yes
Built-In Graphics Output		Yes	Yes
Networking		Yes	Yes[2]
Plotter Support		Yes	Yes
Multitasking			Yes

[1] Exporting only [2] When LAN Mgr. is available

For your free demo diskette or more information, call **800-533-2070 (Ad 57310).**
In Canada: 1-800-663-6904

Computer Associates
1240 McKay Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

© 1988 Computer Associates International, Inc.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES™
Software superior by design.

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and micro computers.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 70 offices.

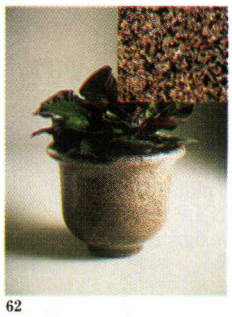
Accounting • Spreadsheets • RDBMS • Graphics • Project Management • Resource & Operations Management

Circle 1016 on inquiry card

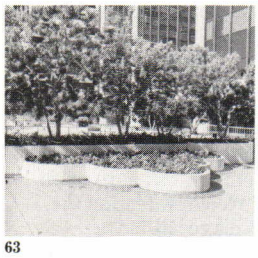
2 Site Work

Earthwork
Fences & gates
Footbridges
Fountains & pools
Geotextiles/geogrids
Paving & surfacing
Recreational facilities
Retaining walls
Site drainage
Site furnishings
Site utilities

61

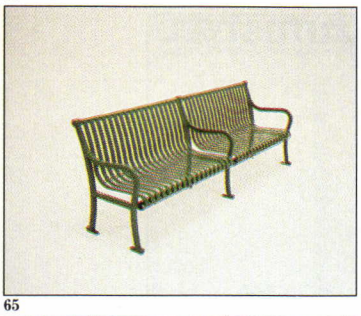


62



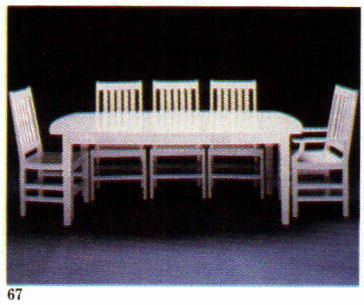
63

64

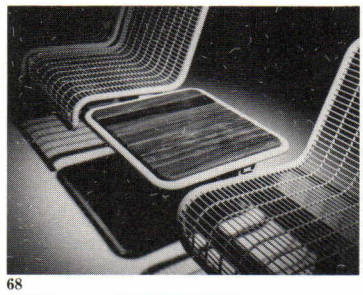


65

66

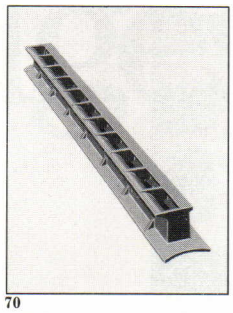


67



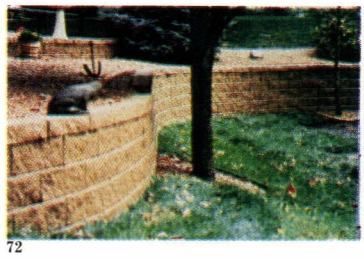
68

69



70

71



72

61 Teak site furniture
Part of an extensive line of English-made site amenities, the Banbury bench comes in 4-, 5-, and 6-ft lengths, with 16-in.-high contoured seats. Constructed with pegged mortise-and-tenon joints, seating is said to need no maintenance for long-term exterior use. Country Casual, Germantown, Md.

62 Granite-look planters
Fiberglass planters, tables, seating, waste receptacles, and custom architectural details are offered with a gel-coat finish that incorporates granite chips. The new finish is said to provide the variegated look of stone without the expense and weight. Krueger, Inc., Green Bay, Wis.

63 Modular retaining wall
Lightweight, hand-placeable fiberglass retaining walls can be fabricated to site-specific dimensions at a lower cost than poured-in-place concrete. Modules come in a variety of finishes and colors, and may be bolted to the deck or furnished with steel studs for insertion in post holes. Magnalite Systems, Inc., Belmont, Calif.

64 Contoured seating
A wide range of mounting options are possible for the Mobile Seat Bowl, available in 20 models constructed of color-coated tubular steel and wire mesh. Ground anchors, ganging clamps, and other fittings ensure configuration and deter vandalism. Kroin, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

65 Steel site furnishings
The Renaissance Series is a coordinated group of all-steel benches, seats, and litter containers, urethane powder-coated in a choice of colors. Model shown is the 2807-8 bench with a center armrest. Columbia Cascade Co., Portland, Ore.

66 Composite stone pavers
Offered in 4 standard colors (Colorado Rose is pictured), Polymer-Granite composite stone may be specified in any custom coloration for applications over 20,000 sq ft. Described as totally resistant to salt, pollution, and damage from freeze-thaw cycling, the stone material is now available in 30- by 90- by 1-in. slabs for counter tops. PBI, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

67 Indoor/outdoor furniture
Based on landscape architect Hans Heistad's original 1908 designs for the Weatherend estate, site furniture is made in Maine of Honduras mahogany painted with Awlgrip polyurethane, or Burmese teak. The Penobscot table pictured measures 84 in. long and 48 in. wide. Imagineering, Inc., Rockland, Me.

68 Rail-based seating
A new site design from Forms + Surfaces, AE9000 Rail Seating has 1- to 4-person seat units, 3 models of wood tables, and litter receptacles to match. Pieces are carried on a heavy steel rail, which can be pedestal-mounted or freestanding in straight or radial segments. Forms + Surfaces, Santa Barbara, Calif.

69 Cast-iron bollards
Cast-iron bollards, in styles that coordinate with this maker's lighting posts, are available in lighted and unlighted models. Bollards may be used alone, or in lines with chains for traffic control. Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co., Spring City, Pa.

70 Slotted vane drain
Engineered to maximize storm water capture from sheet flow on paved surfaces, gray-iron vane drain may be used across slopes of up to 6 percent. Drain configuration is safe for bicycles and pedestrians, and may be used in urban areas. Neenah Foundry Co., Neenah, Wis.

71 Outdoor table
The Carousel offers a choice of 25 color combinations in powder-coated metal or fiberglass round tops, grid- or perforated-metal seats, and connecting base of 2-in. steel tubing. Seats may have a back, or be flat as shown. LFI/Landscape Forms, Kalamazoo, Mich.

72 Gravity retaining wall
An interlocking system of 80-lb concrete block, the rock-finish Versa-Lok wall needs no mortar, footings, or tie-backs (at heights up to 4 ft). Each succeeding course is connected to the one below by fiberglass pins placed into pre-drilled holes. The system automatically steps back; curved, straight, and terraced or tied-back walls of up to 20 ft are said to be economical to install. Versa-Lok, North St. Paul, Minn.

THE

·ULTRUM·

COLLECTION

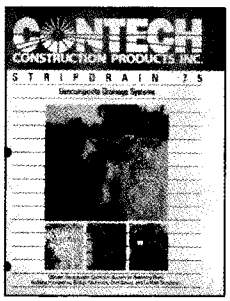
© 1988 GameTime, Inc.

Strong and stylish. That's Ultrum's bold new wire series. From seating and planters to our complete line of accessories, Ultrum offers today's most exciting site furniture collection. For our new full-color catalog, contact your Ultrum sales representative or write GameTime, Inc., P.O. Box 121, Fort Payne, AL 35967. 205/845-5610, telex 782-534, FAX 205/845-2649.

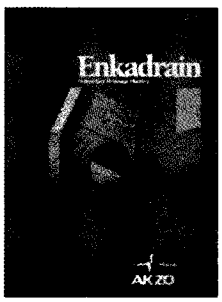
Circle 1020 on inquiry card

2 Site Work Product literature

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card



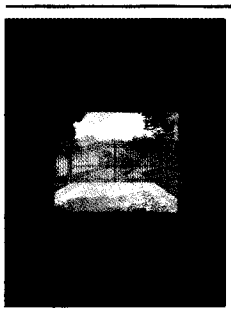
73 Groundwater collection system
A brochure describes the Stripdrain 75 geocomposite drainage system for retaining walls, building foundations, bridge abutments, and roof drains. The system, made of a high-strength, flexible polyethylene core and a nonwoven polyester geotextile, provides filtration, drainage and high compression resistance. Contech Construction Products Inc., Franklin, Ohio.



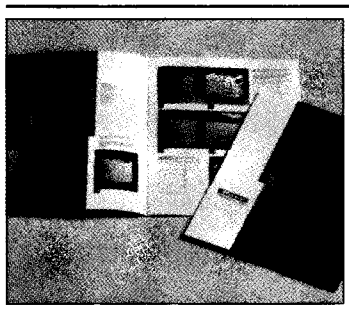
74 Subsurface drainage matting
Literature describes Enkadrain subsurface drainage matting, a product made of a composite fabric and nylon core construction. The matting conveys water to a discharge system while holding back the adjacent soil, replacing traditional solutions such as gravel, stone, graded aggregate, and sand blankets. Akzo Industrial Systems Co., Asheville, N. C.

75 Prefabricated bridges
An eight-page brochure includes color photographs of projects using the company's prefabricated steel bridges. In-house engineering that uses a CADD system is described. A specification outline clearly provides selections for structural load capacity, dimensions, type of steel, finishes and foundation. Continental Bridge Company, Alexandria, Minn.

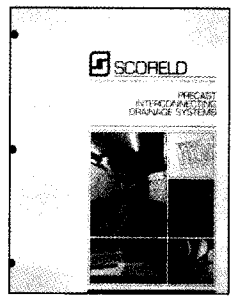
76 Outdoor play structures
A 92-page color catalog features a range of outdoor equipment and furniture. Over half of the catalog is devoted to children's play structures, including drawings describing their components, square footage data, and the "number of kids" it accommodates. Grilles, benches, and planters are also shown. Landscape Structures/ Mexico Forge, Delano, Minn.



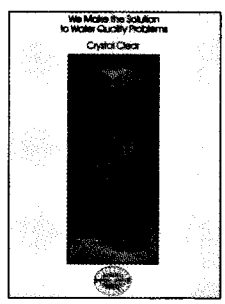
77 Ornamental iron fencing
A variety of standard designs of ornamental iron fencing are described in this eight-page catalog. Detailed designs as well as dimensions are included. The fencing is available in a range of strengths that are applicable for residential, commercial, and heavy-industrial use. Custom fencing is also offered. American Hardware & Ornamental Iron, Tulsa, Okla.



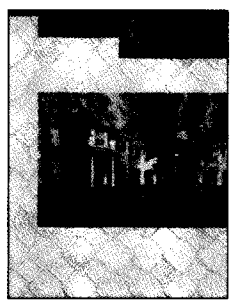
78 Site furnishings
A color brochure features a new line of landscape and architectural furnishings made of ornamental cast stone. The product line includes planters, benches, drinking fountains, picnic tables, and trash receptacles. Custom work is also available. The brochure contains product descriptions and specifications. Haws Drinking Faucet Company, Berkeley, Calif.



79 Drainage system
Literature describes pre-cast concrete drainage systems designed to be used instead of cast-in-place systems. Interconnecting system components include presloped channels, catch basins, end caps, and outlets. Runs can vary in length from a few to thousands of feet with the use of L-, T-, or straight connections. L. M. Scofield Company, Los Angeles.

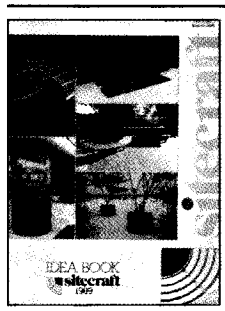


80 Landscape furnishings
Ornamental fountains and ponds are shown in color photographs in this literature. Projects are displayed in the brochure that have installed the package fountain unit consisting of a durable fiberglass liner and small fountain-like aerator. The units are available in a variety of patterns. Four different models are available for existing ponds. Barebo, Inc., Emmaus, Pa.

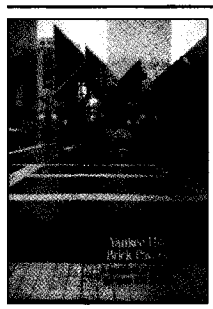


81 Concrete pavers
A color brochure illustrates interlocking concrete pavers in a variety of patterns and colors that are used for walkways, driveways, and cul-de-sac turning lanes. The pavers typically exceed 8,000 psi compressive strength and pass rigorous freeze-thaw tests. A description of the installation process is included. Portland Cement Association, Skokie, Ill.

82 Interior landscaping
Literature describes an interior landscaping environment that is produced with natural and manmade materials. The designed environments, created for lobbies, atriums, and other common areas, have been installed in $50,000 turnkey projects as well as multimillion-dollar retail and commercial developments. Cost of Wisconsin, Inc., Rockfield, Wis.



83 Site furnishings
A 16-page brochure features planters, benches, and trash receptacles made of California redwood, yellow cedar, red oak, purple heart, Philippine mahogany, or Ipe from South America. A chart shows the grain and color of each. Photography, dimensions, and front- and side-elevations are included for each line of furniture. Sitecraft, Long Island City, N.Y.



84 Brick pavers
A four-page color brochure features brick pavers that are available in seven colors. Photographs illustrate the four standard sizes that can be specified and some patterns that can be developed. Projects include downtown areas that have used the pavers to outline pedestrian paths. Pavers have a compressive strength of 14,000 psi. Yankee Hill Brick & Tile, Lincoln, Neb.

3 Concrete

4 Masonry

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

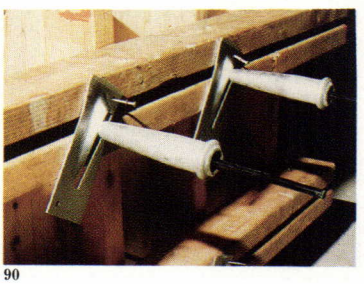
85

86

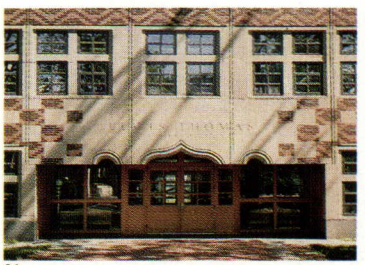
87

88

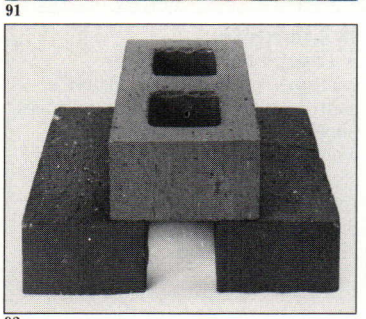
89



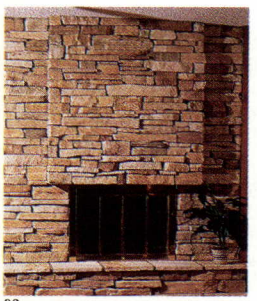
90



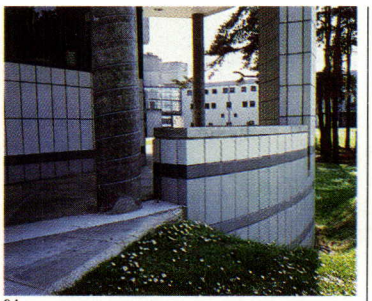
91



92

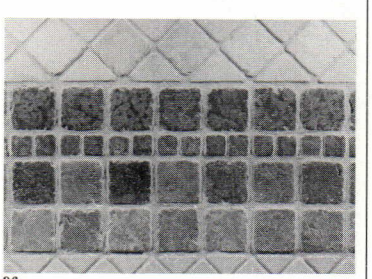


93



94

95



96

85 Concrete graphics
Custom-designed, prefabricated metal block-outs can be specified to incorporate large graphics into mass cast-in-place concrete walls. The full-scale block-outs are placed on top of the textured form liner that will create the background; rustication strips can add finer detail. Scott System, Inc., Denver.

86 Aluminum forms
Developed in France, the Salas concrete forming system consists of extruded aluminum channels assembled with self-tapping metal screws. Offered as a kit, the lightweight forms can be carried from job to job in containers for reuse up to 1,000 times; they are described as adaptable to every type of work site. Elan, Chicago.

87 Cementitious foam insulation
Intended as a replacement for formaldehyde and other foamed-in-place insulations, cementitious Air Krete foam is nontoxic, develops zero flamespread and smoke under ASTM E-84-81A, and will neither expand nor contract once placed. Insulation may be used behind brick veneer and curtain walls, and as core fill for block masonry (pictured). Air Krete Marketing, Inc., Manhattan, Kan.

88 Masonry water repellent
Applied with low-pressure airless spray equipment, salt-resistant Dri-Sil 40 silane penetrates concrete and other masonry surfaces without darkening or altering the appearance in any way. It reacts with atmospheric moisture to form a hydrophobic substrate that will prevent water damage and retard weathering. Windows do not need to be masked during application. Dow Corning, Midland, Mich.

89 Colored concrete admixtures
Chromix pigments are water-reducing, set-controlling admixtures for integrally coloring flat and architectural concrete. Shown here used on the San Bernardino County Federal Building, Chromix comes in 20 standard colors. L. M. Scofield Co., Los Angeles.

90 Concrete form tie
The fiberglass SuperTie is designed to replace standard steel snap ties on any conventional form system. One size rod fits all jobs, as ties are cut to fit on-site; ties break flush with the finished wall, require no patching, and will not rust and stain concrete. RJD Industries, Inc., Laguna Hills, Calif.

91 Cast stone
Multicolor designs and intricate relief motifs can be cast directly into stone shapes with any surface texture. The manufacturer's stone is shown here used on Princeton University's Lewis Thomas Laboratory. W. N. Russell and Co., Westmont, N. J.

92 Standard-size hollow brick
Load-bearing hollow brick is now available in the smaller, standard size of common brick. The structural brick comes in a number of natural earth colors; the manufacturer will supply free structural engineering data for specific projects. Higgins Brick Co., Redondo Beach, Calif.

93 Manufactured stone
Wisconsin Weather-Edge, a new type, is available as one of over 40 lightweight manufactured stone products in Cultured Stone. No foundations or wall ties are required for installation indoors or out; stone is UL-listed as noncombustible. Stucco Stone Products, Inc., Napa, Calif.

94 Glazed masonry
The Signature Collection of Spectra-Glaze concrete masonry units is offered in a range of bright or neutral colored facings. The block comes in standard shapes as well as scored acoustical units. The Burns & Russell Co., Baltimore.

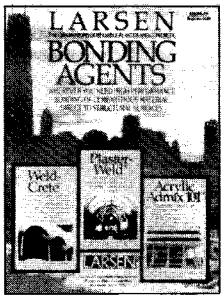
95 Granite
New granite colorations offered by this national stone resource include Aquazul, Gem Mist, Juparana Classico, Bethel White, and Silver Blue. Fabrication and installation services are provided for both interior and exterior stonework. Granite Creations Unlimited, New York City.

96 Marble pavers
Square and triangular cobblestones made of Italian marble in five colors are offered for interior and exterior surfaces. Squared stones measure 4 by 4 by 11/16 in.; triangles are 3 1/4 and 4 3/4 in. by 1/2 in. thick. Smaller insert pieces come in red or white only. Forms and Surfaces, Inc., Miami.

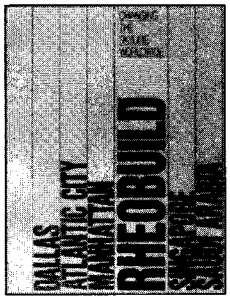
3 Concrete Product literature

4 Masonry Product literature

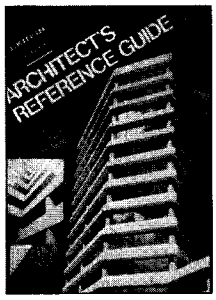
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card



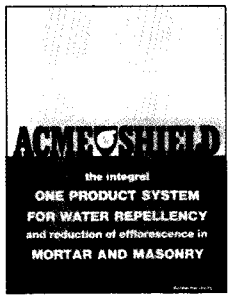
97 Bonding agents
The manufacturer supplies a four-page illustrated brochure outlining the properties of chemical bonding agents, plaster bonding agents, and cementitious bonding agents. Composition and uses, guide specs, technical data, plus standards and approvals, are detailed. Practical applications are included. Larsen Products, Rockville, Md.



98 Admixtures
A 12-page brochure shows examples of the manufacturer's contribution to the part admixtures played in the growth of skylines worldwide. Included are concrete-structured skyscrapers in Dallas, Atlantic City, Manhattan, Singapore, and Saudi Arabia. Master Builders, Inc., Cleveland.



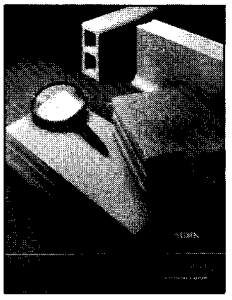
99 Cement reference guide
A color brochure features specification and application data on cements used for architecutral cast-in-place and precast concrete. Also included is information on glass-fiber-reinforced concrete, architectural concrete masonry units, stucco, terrazzo, and masonry mortar. Lehigh Portland Cement Co., Allentown, Pa.



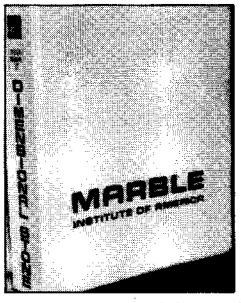
100 Water repellent
New literature highlights Acme Shield, an integral agent that offers water repellency and efflorescence control for masonry units and mortar. Product descriptions, test performance data, and specifications are provided. Acme-Hardesty Co., Inc., Jenkintown, Pa.

101 Exposed aggregate concrete
Practical examples of exposed aggregate concrete finishes in a variety of shadings, textures, and colors are depicted in a full-color brochure. Applications range from lightly etched sand finishes to heavily textured surfaces using larger aggregates. Forsoc-Preco, Plainview, N. Y.

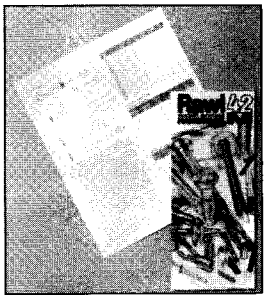
102 Concrete catalog
A cement association's 52-page catalog lists over 500 low-cost publications, slide sets, videos, and software. All aspects of cement and concrete are explained, including architectural concrete, bridges, paving, residential, commercial and industrial buildings, and structural design and analysis. Portland Cement Assn., Skokie, Ill.



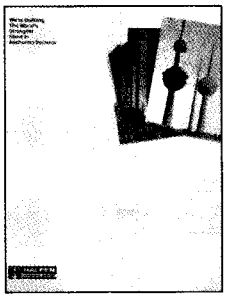
103 Wall systems
Displayed in a four-color folder is a comparative analysis of durable wall systems. Data spotlights resistance, maintenance costs, and flammability. Also included is a chart on wall-cost comparisons for each of the materials. Quotations from the ASTM-C-126 Standard for structural-glazed facing tiles are cited. Stark Ceramics, Inc., Canton, Ohio.



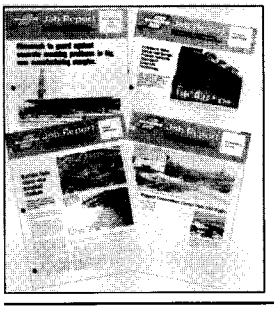
104 Marble design manual
Contents of the revised Dimensional Stone—Volume III present technical data, installation details and suggested specifications for interior, exterior, and specialty stone applications. ASTM standards for marble, granite, and limestone are also included. Marble Institute of America, Inc., Farmington, Mich.



105 Masonry handbook
The revised and expanded edition of the *Masonry Anchor Handbook* contains 76 pages of data on sizes, depths, thread lengths, torque values, and weight standards of anchors and drills. The catalog is arranged in five groupings. The Rawplug Co., Inc., New Rochelle, N. Y.



106 Anchoring systems
A four-color folder offers practical applications and technical drawings of the manufacturer's stainless-steel anchor systems. Included is a listing of projects where the systems are in use. Halfen Anchoring Systems, Charlotte, N. C.



107 Fiber for stucco
Job reports examining a polypropylene synthetic fiber engineered to inhibit the formation of plastic shrinkage cracking in concrete are available from the manufacturer. Projects described range from luxury hotels to sports complexes. Fibermesh Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.

108 Concrete masonry aid
Designing With Masonry Concrete describes the trade association's services. Included are product descriptions, applications, and technical and specification data. National Concrete Masonry Assn., Herndon, Va.

Do it right.

Do it once.

Do it DUROCK™ Exterior Finish System

e warmth of traditional stucco without the
rry of doing it over. DUROCK system-matched
mponents help you **do it right.** DUROCK Exterior
ment Board, attaching screws, joint treatment,
d DUROCK Exterior Basecoat and Finish are all
signed together, to work together. To give you
d, strong attachment. To speed construction.
give you quality assurance from the leader
onstruction technology—United States
sum Company.

it once, because the substrate resists dents and
etration. While the basecoat and elastomeric
sh system withstand minor building movement,
rmal expansion, and moisture.

uring beauty in stucco-looks or textures in a
ctrum of creative colors. Do it all, once and for all
DUROCK Exterior Finish Systems. Write us at
S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606-4385.
t. AR1288

DUROCK System-Matched Components

ited States Gypsum Company

USG

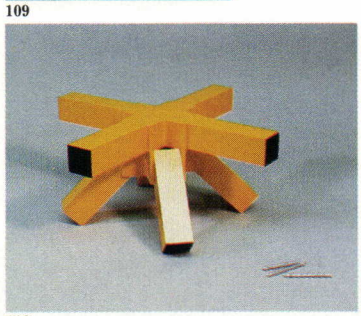
© 1988 United States Gypsum Company.

Circle 1021 on inquiry card

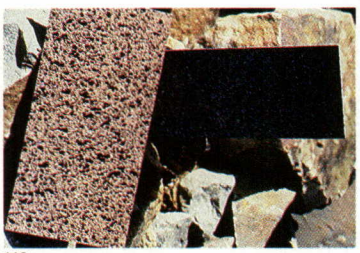
5 Metals

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

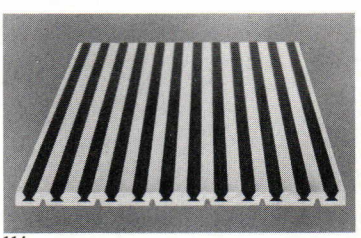
109

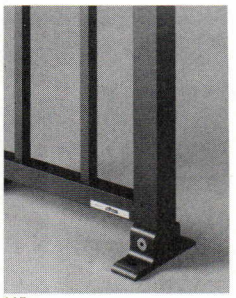

110

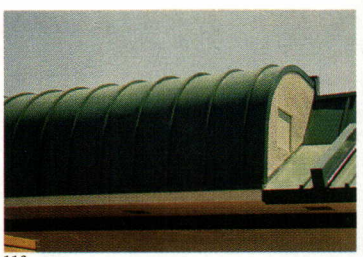
111


112

113

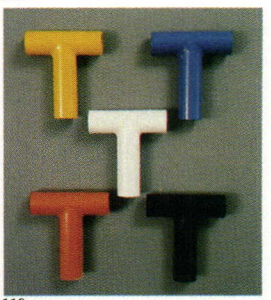

114

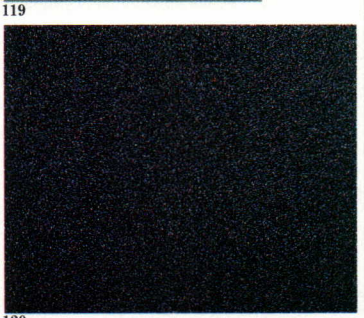

115


116

117

118


119


120

109 Verdigris railings and fixtures
Introduced in recognition of the current popularity of distressed metal finishes, these railing assemblies and such fixtures as sign holders and hat and hanging bar-glass racks are finished to resemble naturally weathered copper. The company offers custom fabrication. Brass Smith, Inc. Denver.

110 Space frame with boltless hubs
Developed from aerospace research, this new system features connectors of variable configuration joined by shrink-fitting rather than the prestressed bolt required for the manufacturer's previous hubs. Advantages of the all-aluminum system are said to be speed and ease of assembly, cost, and quality assurance, and applications to include hangers, atriums, canopies, shopping centers, and arches. Starnet Structures Inc., West Babylon, N. Y.

111 Column covers
Available in a variety of section profiles and thicknesses, these new aluminum covers come in either a fluorocarbon-paint or anodized finish, and can be sealed against the elements for exterior applications. Dunmon Corp., St. Louis.

112 Spray-on finish for aluminum
By the spray application of fluoropolymer paints, Linetec claims to give aluminum and other surfaces finishes that are extremely resistant to chalking, fading, and other weathering effects. Specialities include spatter and granitelike coatings. Linetec, Wausau, Wis.

113 Bonded bronze casings
Bronze granules in a fiberglass-reinforced resin matrix are available in a variety of designs and can be supplied either laminated to doors and plywood panels or in flat and molded sheets ranging in thickness from 1/16 in. to 1/4 in. ready for application to your own backing. Advantages are said to be lightweight and resistance to wear. Fire retardance is available. Forms + Surfaces, Santa Barbara, Calif.

114 Door saddles and stair nosings
Aluminum saddles and stair nosings with rubber inserts in grooves are designed to provide nonskid surfaces, and to eliminate the dirt- and water-collecting problems of unfilled grooves. They also reduce the wear and installation problems of plain saddles and nosings with abrasive coatings. Zero International, Inc., Bronx, N. Y.

115 Interlocking railings
Railings fabricated from aluminum or other nonferrous metals have interlocking members and mountings that conceal bolts and other such fasteners while meeting BOCA requirements. They come with a five-year paint-adherence warranty and in standard and custom designs. Robern, Inc., Bensalem, Pa.

116 Standing-seam panels curved
This company now offers to curve your standing-seam roof, fascia, and decorative panels in lengths from 4 to 30 ft and widths from 1 to 2 ft in "an almost unlimited" variety of radii and angles. The minimum internal radius is 16 in. Curveline, Inc., Ontario, Calif.

117 Column covers
Available in stainless steel or aluminum, these covers are offered with inconspicuous or wide-reveal vertical joints, ceiling intersection alternatives, and bases that are either recessed or flush to the floor. Steel finishes include six textures and eight satin or mirror-polished color hues. Aluminum columns come with applied-color, clear-anodized, and Duranodic finishes. The C/S Group, Cranford, N. J.

118 Direct-glazed space frame
This new NK system provides for direct attachment of acrylic or glass to the upper chords of this manufacturer's space frame and eliminates the former need for intermediate skylight framing. Modular flexibility, lightweight, clean appearance, and long spans up to 700 ft are said to be among the advantages. MERO Structures, Inc., Germantown, Wis.

119 High-gloss aluminum railings
The new TABCOLOR 1000 and 3000 systems come with a fused epoxy urethane finish in a wide choice of colors and are said to be suitable for high-traffic areas. The 1000 system requires mechanical assembly of elements while the 3000 is factory welded. Ease of assembly is claimed for both systems. Tuttle Aluminum & Bronze, Noblesville, Ind.

120 Ceramic-finished steel panels
This company introduces five metallic finishes to its line of interior and exterior wall panels with fused-ceramic coatings said to offer extreme durability and visual depth. Color fastness and chemical, scratch, and graffiti resistance are listed among the attributes. AllianceWall, Norcross, Ga.

Glick/Boehm uncovers normally-hidden appeal of steel joists in new "power" shopping center.

Developer:
Lincoln Developers, Inc. Raleigh, N.C.

Architect:
Glick/Boehm & Assoc. Charleston, S.C.

Engineer:
T. G. Padgett & Assoc. Charleston, S.C.

Structural Fabricator:
Palmetto Steel Co. Charleston, S.C.

Steel joists, colorfully painted, will replace the traditional ceiling in North Charleston's new Festival Centre. "Not only will this add interest," said the architect, Gary J. Boehm, A.I.A., "but it will help us achieve the open, gutsy feeling we and the owner want."

A combination strip shopping center and enclosed mall, known more popularly now as a "power center," Festival Centre will initially include 350,000 sq. ft., with 80,000 enclosed. An additional 250,000 is planned.

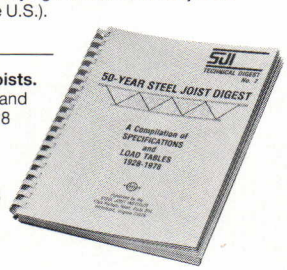
Eye appeal was a bonus feature. The primary reasons for choosing steel joist construction were typical. It was the most economical way to meet the needs, and the availability of steel joists helped meet occupancy dates—critical in shopping centers.

But it also made possible construction features important to the major "anchor" tenants—wide spans and a minimal number of columns, allowing the "wide-open" feeling the big stores want. In every important way, steel joists "looked good!"

Send the coupon for your copy of New Specifications, Load Tables and Weight Tables and 50 Year Digest.

NEW 60th ANNIVERSARY issue.
64 pages of facts and figures with new instructions for designating and specifying the new K-Series joists. $8.50 ($9.50 outside U.S.).

No. of copies _____



50 years of Steel Joists.
220 pages of specs and load tables from 1928 to 1978 to help you determine load capacities **in existing structures;** plus time saving tips. $34.00 ($44.00 outside U.S.).

No. of copies _____

Total enclosed _____ (Remittance with order, please)

Managing Director
Steel Joist Institute
Chamber A
1205 48th Avenue North
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577

Name _____

Firm _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Circle 1022 on inquiry card

MAKING THIS BUILDING S
WOULD GIVE MOST C

But not Vulcraft. We saw it as one of our greatest challenges ever. Because we not only supplied steel joists and joist girders for the project, we also helped design the framing system so that only limited structural damage could be expected from an earthquake measuring up to 7.5 on the Richter scale.

The Evans & Sutherland building, which contains millions of dollars worth of sensitive computer equipment, is located within a mile of the Wasatch Fault in Salt Lake City.

AFE FROM EARTHQUAKES MPANIES THE SHAKES.

That was essential because the building, which was constructed for Evans & Sutherland Computer Corporation, is located within a mile of the Wasatch Fault in Salt Lake City. What's more, Evans & Sutherland is a leading designer of special-purpose digital computers, software systems and display devices — products extremely vulnerable to damage from seismic tremors.

To plan for maximum protection, Vulcraft was asked to join with the architects and engineers at the design stage of the project. Already, they'd decided to use a "base isolation" system, the most advanced buffering method available. But using our steel joists and joist girders was also an important decision. The joists and joist girders are much lighter in weight than wide flange beams, so the entire building required less steel, lighter columns and less foundation. And this not only lightened the load for the base isolators, it saved appreciably on building costs.

Throughout construction, Vulcraft remained constantly involved, tailoring our delivery of materials to the exact erection schedule and meeting deadlines without fail. What's more, our joists and joist girders helped the steel erectors meet their deadlines. That's because our products are fast and easy to erect — a fact that saves time and money on virtually any job where they're used.

The design team chose a "base isolation" system to accommodate seismic loads. They also specified Vulcraft steel joists and joist girders for the building.

So whether you need Vulcraft's help to protect your building from earthquakes or you want to stay out of the hole when it comes to construction costs, contact any of the plants listed below. Or see Sweet's 05100/VUL.

VULCRAFT

A Division of Nucor Corporation

P.O. Box 637, Brigham City, UT 84302 801/734-9433; P.O. Box F-2, Florence, SC 29502 803/662-0381; P.O. Box 169, Fort Payne, AL 35967 205/845-2460; P.O. Box 186, Grapeland, TX 75844 409/687-4665; P.O. Box 59, Norfolk, NE 68701 402/644-8500; P.O. Box 1000, St. Joe, IN 46785 219/337-5411. Architect: Erlich-Rominger Architects AIA; Structural Engineer: Reaveley Engineers & Associates, Inc.; General Contractor: The Bettilyon Corporation; Steel Fabricator: D&H Steel Supply, Inc.; Steel Erector: Steel Deck Erectors, Inc.

Circle 1023 on inquiry card

TO WIN YOUR WALL PANEL BUSINESS, WE'RE PUTTING OUR CARDS ON THE TABLE.

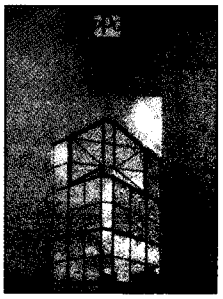
INRYCO ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS
400 Holiday Dr., Suite 1000, Pgh., PA 15220

For information on flat, striated, concealed fastener and profiled panels, call one of the Inryco Panel Line Dealers above. Or call toll-free 1-800-759-7757.

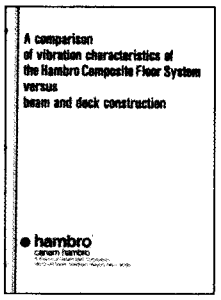
Circle 1024 on inquiry card

5 Metals Product literature

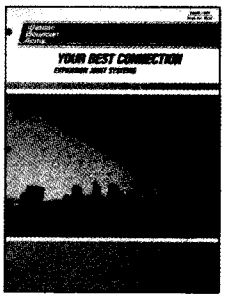
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card



121 Architectural coatings
Illustrated with on-site color photography, a 12-page technical brochure describes the weather-resistant and low-maintenance characteristics of spray-applied coatings for aluminum extrusions and paneling. A chart matches the end use to the performance required, and recommends a coating system. PPG Industries, Inc., Springdale, Pa.

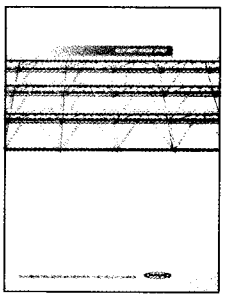


122 Structural deck
A revised technical bulletin compares the vibration characteristics of beam and deck construction with those of the Hambro Composite Floor System, using identical support systems and slab thicknesses. The steel and concrete system is said to lower costs on both material and labor. Canam Steel Corp., Needham Heights, Mass.

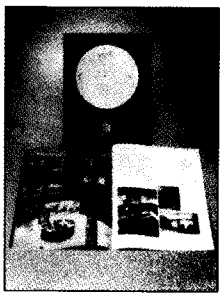


123 Expansion joints
An extensive line of interior and exterior joint treatments is highlighted in a 12-page architectural brochure. Seismic, expansion, fire-rated, and compression joints and seals are shown in detail drawings, product photos, and dimensional/application charts. Test methods and results are explained. Watson Bowman Acme Corp., Amherst, N. Y.

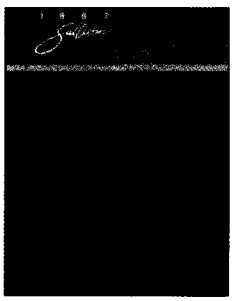
124 Space-frame display
A system of three-dimensional metal spans, the Structura space frame can be clicked together to follow intricate architectural shapes, or used to define spaces within a space. A 22-page design guide shows the colorful system emphasizing displays, carrying loads, and integrating lighting in airports, convention centers, and stores. Lightolier, Secaucus, N. J.



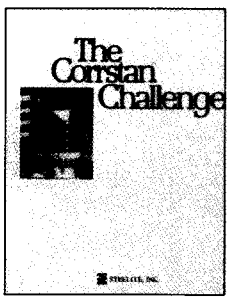
125 Structural spans
A color booklet on the Delta Joist System explains how the sectional trusses offer an economical alternative to traditional bar-joist construction for load-bearing concrete or masonry projects. The joists provide diaphragm bracing, and are designed to carry the manufacturer's MR-24 standing-seam roof. Butler Mfg. Co., Kansas City, Mo.



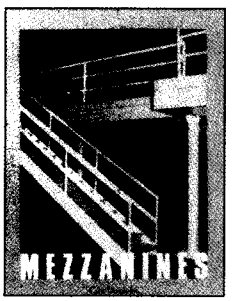
126 Architectural metalwork
A 24-page color brochure illustrates the use of custom architectural and ornamental metal in a variety of projects, including convention and exhibit halls, stores, hotels, offices, and transportation facilities. Carlson Metalcraft Co., Inc., Rockland, Mass.



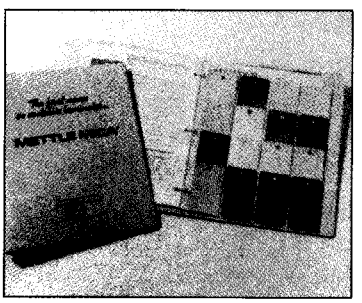
127 Decorative metal treatment
A Graphiclad design guide explains the paint-on-aluminum process, illustrating the range of custom patterns and colors. Three pattern colors, in different intensities, can be applied over a metallic base color to create the appearance of three-dimensional graphics for exterior and interior surfaces. Cupples Products Div., H. H. Robertson Co., St. Louis.



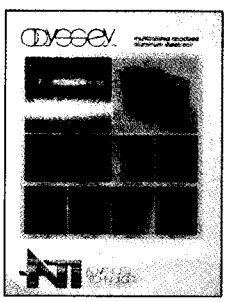
128 Corrosion-resistant coating
The Corrstan Challenge, an eight-page folder, includes project photography demonstrating how the coil-coated metal has withstood aggressive, corrosive environments for over 25 years in some cases. Pertinent ASTM tests are discussed. Steelite, Inc., Pittsburgh.



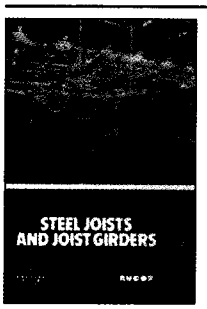
129 Structural mezzanines
Cubic Designs' eight-page color catalog details a line of custom-designed single- and multilevel-mezzanine systems. Structures can be used to create functional spaces within a plant, as well as for cafeterias, locker rooms, and trade-show exhibits. Cubic Designs, Inc., Milwaukee.



130 Metallic laminates
A design and specification binder supplies samples of Mettle Mica metallic laminates, suggesting both the variety of metals available and the product's application on architectural and casework surfaces. The October Co., Inc., Easthampton, Mass.



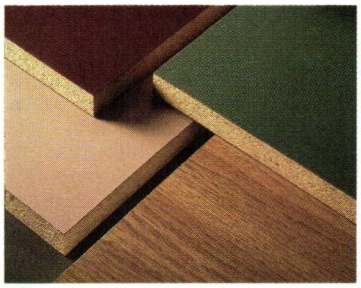
131 Colored anodized aluminum
A illustrated brochure explains the Sublichromie process of adding process color to anodized aluminum sheeting and coil. An "Oscar" winner at the most recent Batimat Show in Paris, the technique is said to open up many design possibilities for architects, designers, and others working with decorative metal surfaces. Advanced Technology, Inc., Greensboro, N. C.

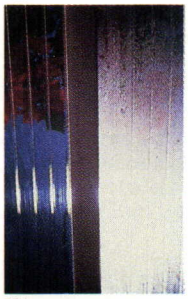


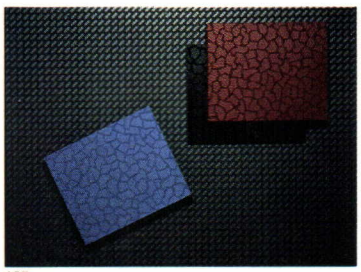
132 Steel joists and girders
A four-page architectural catalog explains the benefits of high strength-to-weight-ratio joists and joist girders, stressing the design flexibility, materials savings, and installation economies of the framing system. Vulcraft, Div. Nucor Corp., Charlotte, N. C.

6 Wood & Plastics

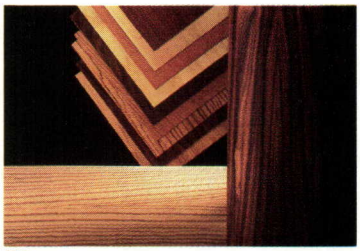
Architectural woodwork
Connectors & supports
Laminated & processed sheets
Lumber
Plastic fabrications
Plastic laminates
Prefabricated structural plastics
Prefabricated structural wood
Simulated wood
Stock millwork
Wood treatment

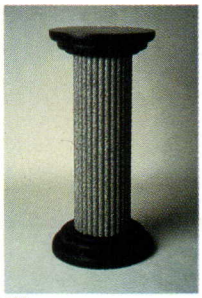

133

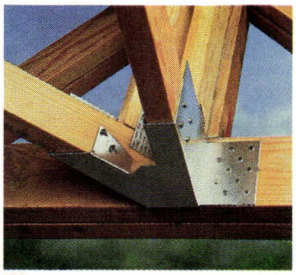

134


135

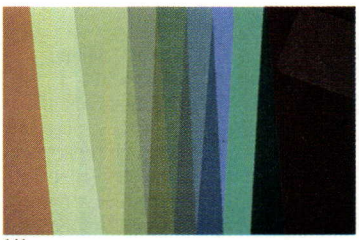
136

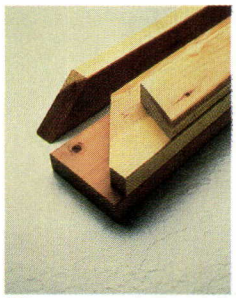

137

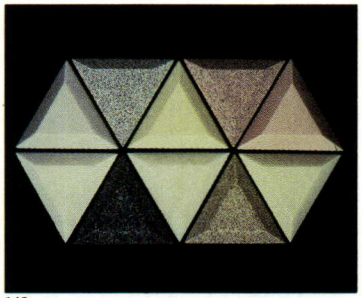

138


139

140


141


142


143

144

133 Fire-rated laminated panel
Suitable for furniture, casegoods, and displays, prefinished DuraDesign FR panels apply high-pressure, scratch-resistant laminates to the manufacturer's fire-retardant Duraflake FR to provide a variety of colors and patterns and a Class I fire rating. Duraflake Div. of Willamette Industries, Inc., Albany, Ore.

134 Drip-free greenhouse glazing
Eight- and 16-mm-thick double-skin Exolite No Drip acrylic sheets have a proprietary coating developed to prevent light-reflecting and potentially harmful (to plants) condensation droplets and fog from forming on greenhouse glazing. The maker claims that besides increasing light transmission by 10 percent, this material is self-cleaning. Cyro Industries, Mt. Arlington, N. J.

135 Patterned laminate
A high-gloss finish and textured, patterned effects characterize Formica Corporation's Design Concepts Collection 2. The latest additions to this line are Flip, a composition of ovoid motifs, and Rock, a design reminiscent of fieldstone. Formica Corporation, New York City.

136 Curved stair
The Mylen Curved Stair System of 1 3/4- by 11 1/2-in. stringers and 1 3/4-in.-thick treads—both of solid oak—does not require a central support column. Custom orders are received for staircases of any height, arc, and diameter up to 18 ft. Mylen Industries, Inc., Peekskill, N.Y.

137 Wood-veneer laminate
Wilsonart Craftwood combines 16 species of wood veneer with a phenolic backer, a process which the manufacturer describes as fusing the esthetics of the natural material with the durability and ease of fabrication attributed to high-pressure decorative laminates. Edge-banding may be obtained in 8 species. Ralph Wilson Plastics Co., Temple, Tex.

138 Bendable solid surfacing
The illustration above shows the adaptation of the newly introduced Avonite Tambour in the shaft of an 8-ft-high columnar pedestal. A nonporous polymer composite surfacing material, Avonite can also be bent, as in the capital and base in photo. The maker encourages use of the stonelike material for Classical designs. Avonite, Inc., Sylmar, Calif.

139 Plated truss hanger
Introduced in a new catalog directed exclusively at the plated-truss industry, the THJ truss hanger is a single-piece, nonwelded connector for multiple truss members. This component is available skewed either left or right. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc., San Leandro, Calif.

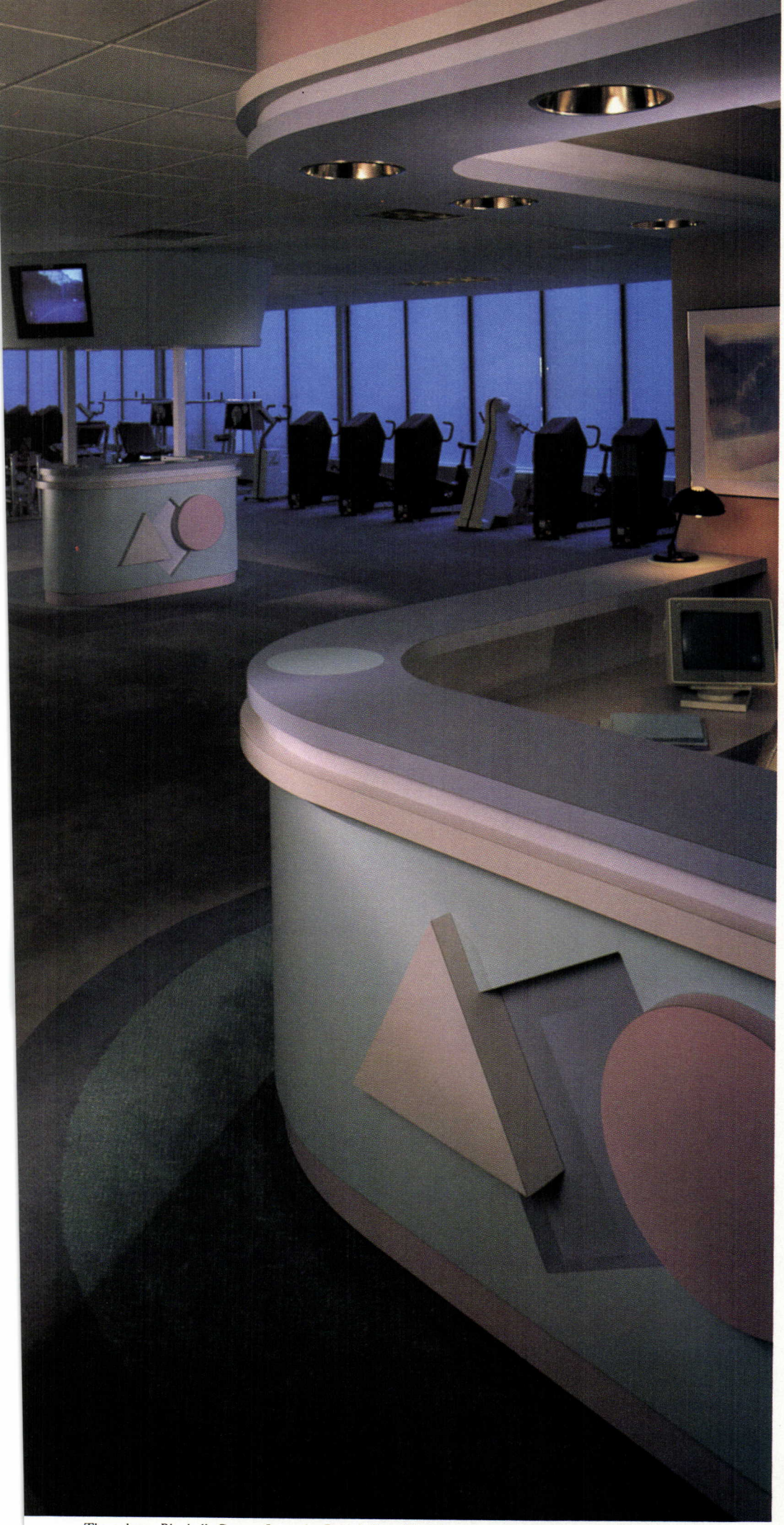
140 Engineered lumber
The Parallam PSL (parallel-strand lumber) process bonds together long strands of wood veneer with waterproof glue and cures them with microwave energy to produce composite beams. According to the manufacturer, Parallam has two-and-one-half times the design strength of construction-grade lumber and possesses the uniformity of some grades of steel. Beams, headers, and posts come in various thicknesses, in lengths up to 66 ft. Parallam, Vancouver, B. C.

141 Decorative laminate
Twenty new solid colors in textured and gloss finishes expand the Nevamar line to 91 hues. Tinted neutrals as well as vibrant '50s-inspired greens and periwinkles are among the latest offerings. Nevamar Corp., Odenton, Md.

142 Kiln-dried redwood
Kiln-drying redwood to 19 percent or less moisture content, before trimming and planing, reportedly ensures true dimensions and precise grading, virtually shrinkage-free. Desert Dry Redwood may be ordered in 2- by 4-in., 2- by 6-in., and 2- by 12-in. sections, in lengths up to 20 ft. Louisiana-Pacific Corp., Portland, Ore.

143 Guaranteed solid surface
A 10-year limited warranty now covers both commercial and residential uses of Corian solid surface products in the U. S. and Canada. This coverage includes material as well as labor costs for replacement or repair. Corian also carries a Class I flammability rating. Du Pont Company, Wilmington, Del.

144 High-strength hardwood
HWH Corp. specializes in tropical hardwoods that resist weather, decay, insects, chemicals, and fire without recourse to chemical preservatives or retardants. In addition to supplying wood for heavy-service construction, such as bridges and bulkheads, HWH fabricates entire installations. HWH Corp., Montgomeryville, Pa.



GYM DANDY

The assignment: design an audiovisual fitness center for a large insurance company in Hartford, Connecticut.

The media: WILSONART Color Quest® Decorative Laminates.

The design team: Laura Bordeaux, AFF, IBD and Mike Bartalotta, both of Hartford, Connecticut.

Bordeaux comments: "I wanted the center to be a complete departure from anything institutional; a playful environment, designed to motivate employees past the door and through their workouts. WILSONART Color Quest proved to be the perfect vehicle. It gave me the selection I needed. And the palette to color coordinate everything from the carpet to the clock's secondhand."

The result: A happy, healthy insurance company.

HOTLINE

If you have a project you think belongs in this space, please call us.

For design details, and immediate delivery (within 24 hours) of product or literature, call toll-free (within the continental U.S.A.):

1-800-433-3222

In Texas: 1-800-792-6000

WILSONART®

BRAND DECORATIVE LAMINATE

Bringing new solutions to the surface™

The palette: Bluebell, Cameo, Lavande, Robin's Egg, Wisteria.

©1988, Ralph Wilson Plastics Co.

Circle 1025 on inquiry card

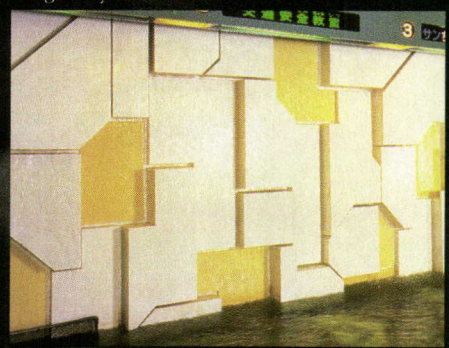
The beauty of Corian® is not
but to your
Lion sculpture, Du Pont Corian Collection
Corian® The premium quality brand of solid surface products

limited to the kitchen and bath, imagination.

U.S. Post Office Station E, Chicago, Illinois
Interior design by Loebl Schlossman and Hackl

The Inn at Morro Bay, Morro Bay, California
Designed by Mabel Shults & Associates

Conference Table, Bayswater, Western Australia
Designed by Christou and Vuko



Sun Piazze Aquarium, Japan
Designed by Kodo Neriko

There's one solid surface product so extraordinary that it's even used by artists and sculptors.

It's CORIAN—made only by DuPont.

CORIAN can be carved like stone and worked like fine hardwood for total design flexibility. And your work can be ageless, because CORIAN has the elegance of marble, the permanence of stone yet is far more practical.

That's why you'll find CORIAN in hotels, offices, banks, hospitals, food service facilities and university housing.

And now, in addition to the classic CORIAN colors, there's the natural stone look of new Sierra, first in the CORIAN Designer Collection.

A 10-YEAR WARRANTY. ONLY FROM DUPONT.

CORIAN is the only solid surface product proven in commercial applications for over 15 years. It holds up so well that DuPont confidently backs CORIAN with an unprecedented 10-year limited warranty. Nothing compares with it in the solid surface category.

So to make a lasting impression—remember CORIAN. It stands up beautifully, even to the rigors of public use.

Let the artist in you come out. For free literature about designing with CORIAN, write to DuPont CORIAN, Room G-50810 Wilmington, DE 19801. **Circle 1026 on inquiry card**

CORIAN

The solid miracle from DuPont.

DUPONT

HARTMANN SANDERS CO

Our Commitment To Architecture.

The importance given to columns in art and architecture through the centuries places a great responsibility on those producing columns today. Such a long and valued tradition demands the utmost care and respect in modern hands.

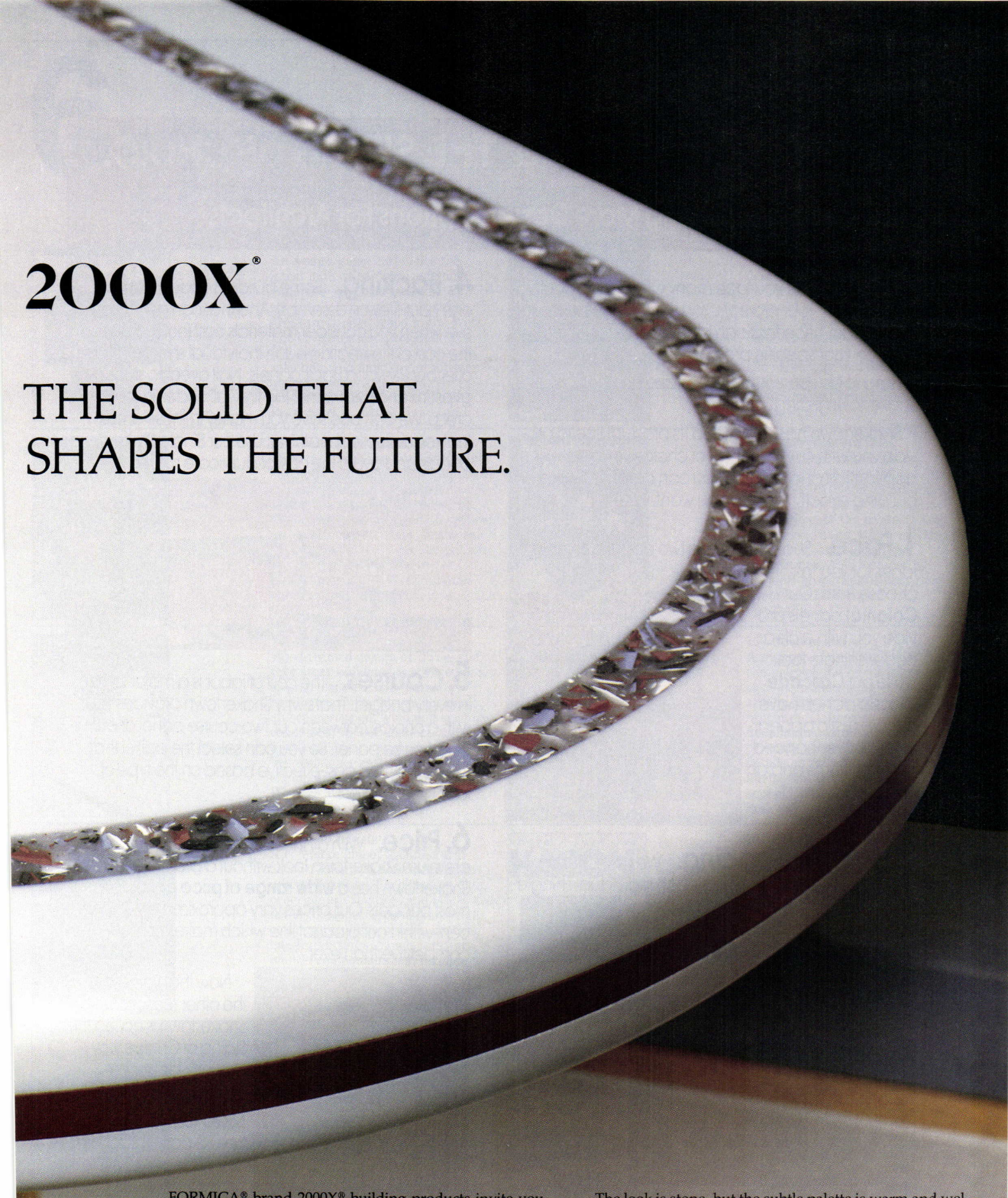
Our columns and capitals have always met design standards according to the Orders of Architecture. And, for more than ninety years Hartmann-Sanders has been manufacturing the finest authentic Architectural Columns available. In fact, we're so certain of the outstanding quality and durability of our Architectural Columns crafted of Clear All Heart Redwood that we back this product with an unprecedented ten-year warranty against decay and joint separation.

Call us today - or write for information about additions to our expanding product line of other wood and non-wood components and to learn more about the advantages of specifying Hartmann-Sanders.

An Old Company With New Ideas

HARTMANN-SANDERS COMPANY
4340 Bankers Circle • Atlanta, Georgia 30360
(404) 449-1561 • (800) 241-4303

Circle 1027 on inquiry card



2000X®

THE SOLID THAT SHAPES THE FUTURE.

FORMICA® brand 2000X® building products invite you to let your imagination soar. These advanced solid products with color running through their entire thickness offer you unlimited design possibilities. Now you can create the look, as well as the feel, of stone and marble like never before.

FORMICA brand 2000X products also provide the kind of versatility that will greatly expand your design horizons. It represents a range of solid surfacing products unequalled by any manufacturer. The list includes vanities with integral backsplashes, bath and shower surrounds, bathtubs and shower basins, and sheets.

The look is stone, but the subtle palette is warm and welcoming. 2000X products from Formica Corporation are available in six colors, including Frost pictured here. All colors coordinate naturally with our entire line which offers our on-going tradition of quality and reliability.

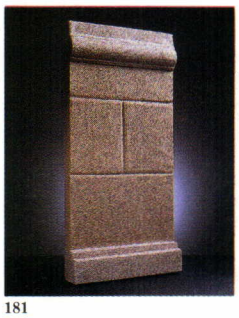
2000X products will help your most creative designs take shape, because they're the solids that are the shape of the future.

For additional information, call 1-800-524-0159; in NJ call 1-800-624-1914.

FORMICA® BRAND products

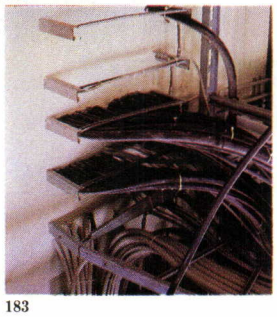
Circle 1028 on inquiry card

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

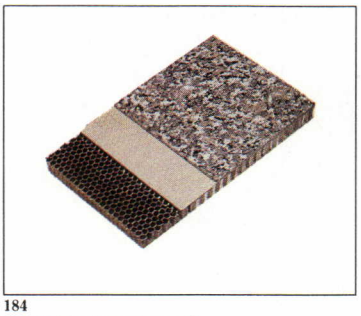


181

182

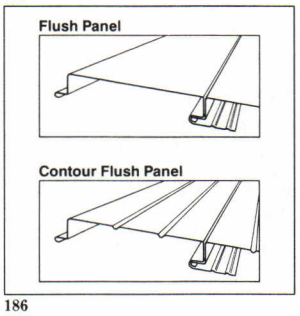


183



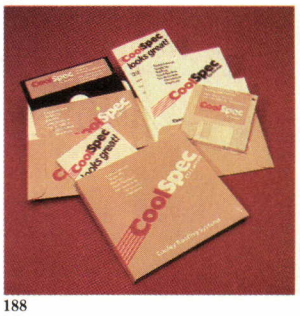
184

185

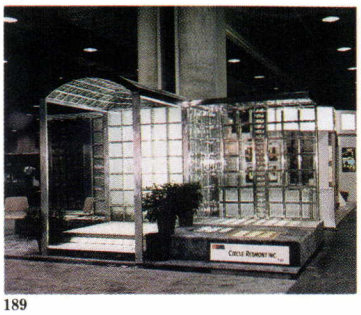


186

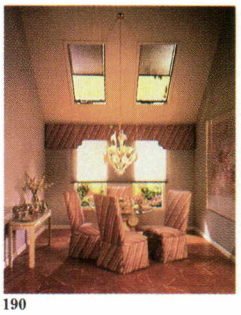
187



188



189



190

191

192

181 Stone-texture finish
Aurora matrix is said to give the look of real marble and granite at less than half the cost. The three-part system consists of a colored matrix troweled over a plaster/Portland cement base coat, then surfaced with 1/16-in. colored aggregates using a power spray. Senergy, Inc., Cranston, R. I.

182 Vinyl siding
Recently introduced 45/55HP is a double-lap siding panel, more than 1/2 in. thick. A 1-in. butt edge gives the siding a sharp shadow line, and a double, staggered nailing hem facilitates correct installation. The premium siding is offered in seven low-gloss colors, and is covered by a lifetime warranty. Wolverine Technologies, A CertainTeed Co., Dearborn, Mich.

183 Firestop mortar
Cementitious Novasit K-10 adheres to concrete, masonry, galvanized steel, and most common through-penetration materials, with little or no damming or forming required. Tested in wall openings of up to 55 sq ft, and in floor penetrations of up to 30 sq ft, the mortar is classified for both flame and temperature ratings under ASTM E 814-83. Bio Fireshield, Inc., Concord, Mass.

184 Lightweight stone panels
Aluminum honeycomb-core cladding panels are faced with natural granite, marble, and limestone in polished, honed, or sandblasted finishes. The stone is bonded to the core with a waterproof reinforced epoxy sheet; the veneered panel weighs less than 3 1/2 lb per sq ft. Panels up to 4 by 8 ft are offered. Stone Panels, Inc., Carrollton, Tex.

185 Monumental skylights
The Bristolite structural skylight is constructed with custom-extruded aluminum framing components welded or bolted together. Glazing options include glass, acrylic, fiberglass, and polycarbonate. The manufacturer provides energy and daylighting performance studies and full engineering analyses, as well as installation. Bristolite Skylights, Santa Ana, Calif.

186 Metal roofing panels
Two new flush-type panels are offered in 16 colors of PAC-CLAD aluminum or galvanized steel. The flush panel and contour flush panels, intended for use in fascia, wall-panel, or soffit applications, have on-center dimensions of from 11 to 18 in. Petersen Aluminum Corp., Elk Grove Village, Ill.

187 Spray-applied insulation
Cafco Heat-Shield R-20, rated noncombustible under ASTM E136-73, may be applied up to 5.2 in. thick, even overhead, without mechanical reinforcement. The thermal/acoustic insulation is particularly suitable for irregular surfaces and hard-to-reach areas. Isolatek International Corp., Netcong, N. J.

188 Single-ply specification
Running under most IBM-compatible word-processing packages, CoolSpec software lets the roof designer customize required specifications for each particular application of Cooley's Tyrin membrane system. Free to qualified professionals, CoolSpec includes complete user documentation. Cooley Roofing Systems, Inc., Pawtucket, R. I.

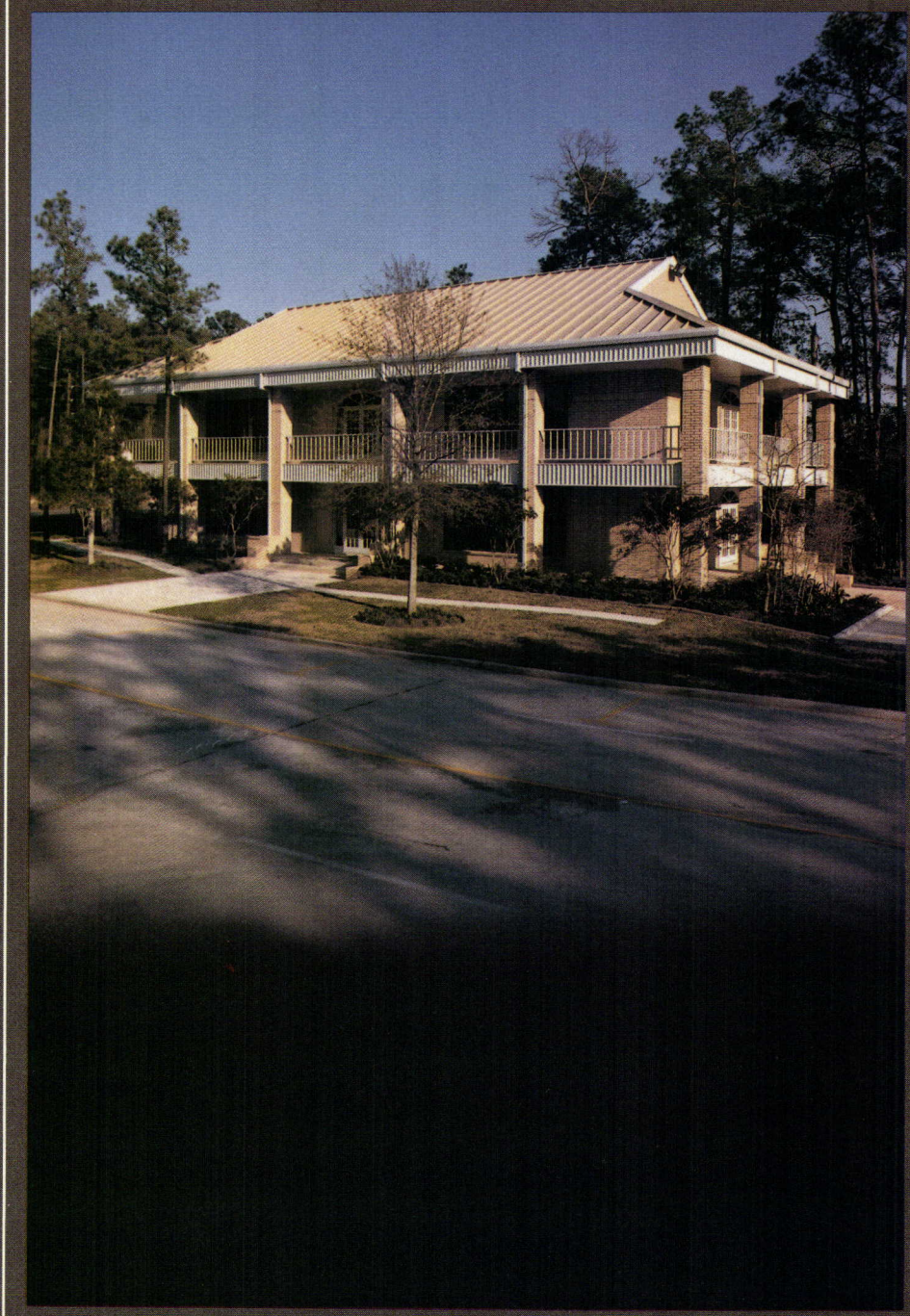
189 Prefabricated glass block
Structurally engineered preglazed glass block assemblies are offered for installation as skylights, barrel vaults, wall, floor, and deck lights, stair treads, and sidewalk panels. Components are prefabricated in steel, aluminum, and concrete grid systems. Circle Redmont, Inc., Wallingford, Conn.

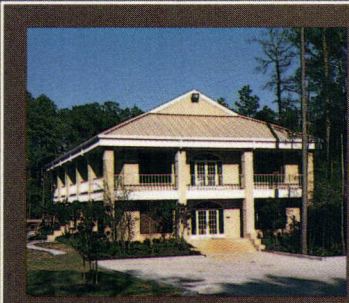
190 Energy-efficient skylight
All nine Sunrise venting and fixed roof windows now come with thermally efficient low-E insulated glass as standard glazing. The transparent coating is said to reduce UV transmission by 71 percent, and has a 10-year warranty against peeling and deterioration. Roto Frank of America, Inc., Chester, Conn.

191 Tile-look metal roofing
Slate Gray and Mission Clay are new colors offered with the Met-Tile metal-panel roofing system. The lightweight, 3-ft-wide panels are suitable for both new construction and retrofit applications. An expanded line of accessories includes Spanish ridge and hip flashing, and gable trim. Met-Tile, Inc., Ontario, Calif.

192 Exterior-insulation design
Designing with Dryvit is a two-volume encyclopedia of technical, design, detail, and specification information offered to assist the architect working on exterior insulation and finish systems. Photo above shows one of the over 170 design details contained on AutoCAD-compatible disks supplied with the package. Dryvit Systems, Inc., West Warwick, R. I.

DID YOUR LAST OFFICE BUILDING USE THE ADVANTAGES OF METAL?





Metal offers you more design options than any other roofing material. You can bring the roof out into the open and make it part of your design.

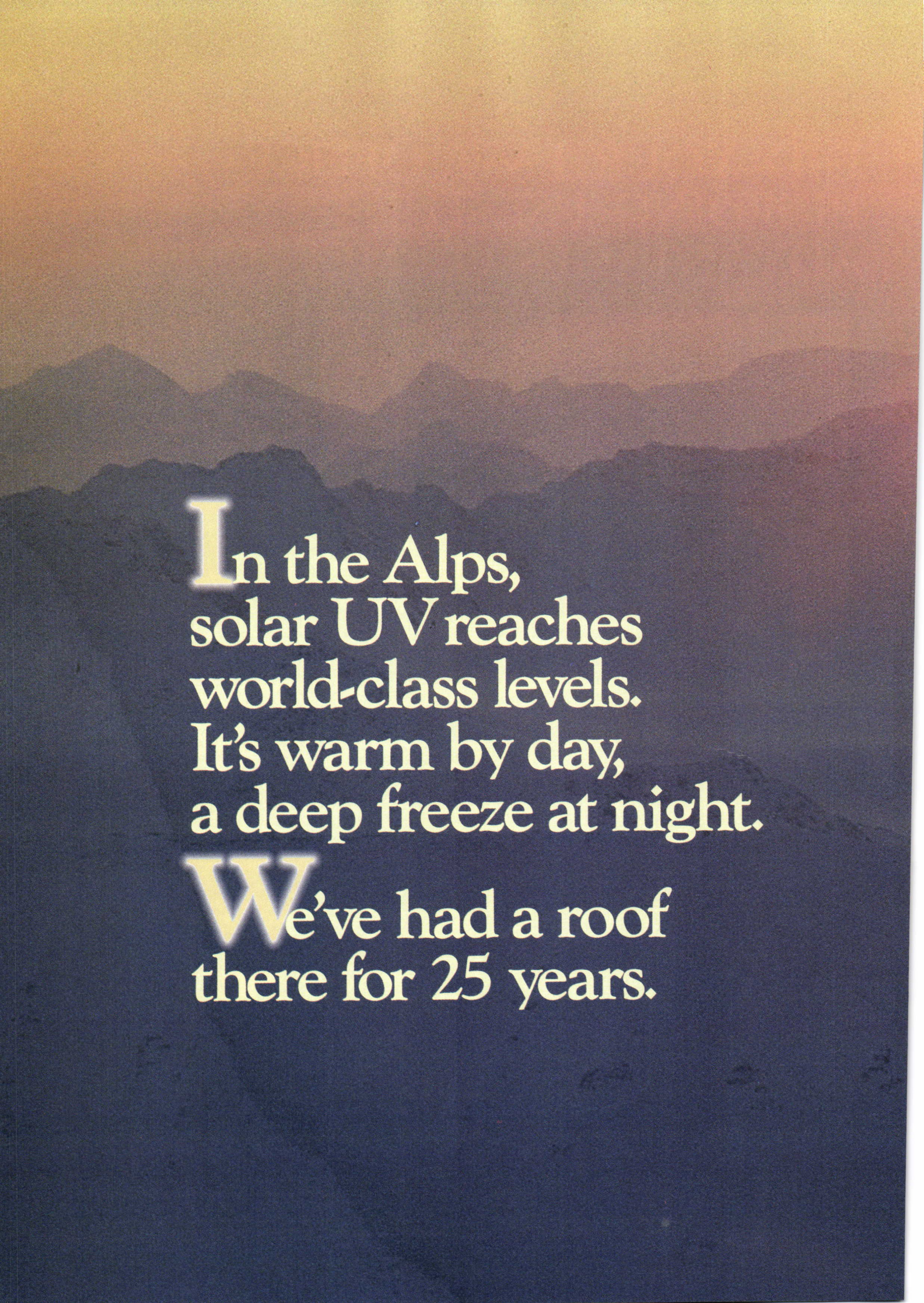
When you specify an MBCI roof system, we want you to be satisfied. We will work with your design team to insure the proper product selection for your design.

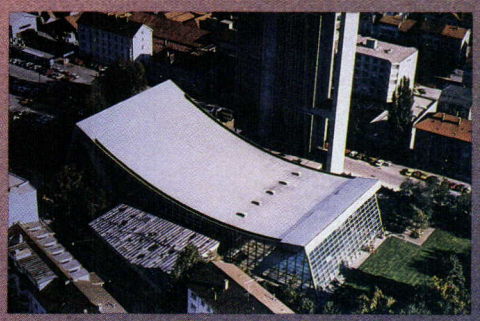
For a copy of the MBCI design manual, call or write the nearest MBCI plant. Metal is our only business and we want you satisfied.

MBCI®
METAL BUILDING COMPONENTS, INC.

Houston 713/445-8555
Lubbock 806/747-4291
Oklahoma City 405/672-7676
San Antonio 512/661-2409
Dallas 214/988-3300
Atlanta 404/948-7568
Tampa 813/752-3474
Richmond 804/526-3375
Indianapolis 317/398-4400

Circle 1030 on inquiry card


In the Alps,
solar UV reaches
world-class levels.
It's warm by day,
a deep freeze at night.
We've had a roof
there for 25 years.



Switzerland can be rough on a roof. Relentless ultraviolet radiation. Thermal shock day in and day out.

And for 25 years our roof on Biel's popular Congress House and Indoor Swimming Pool complex has been performing successfully.

To document this performance, we subjected samples of that veteran roof to a battery of tests.

It was still flexible. Still hot-air weldable. Still watertight. After a quarter of a century of service.

That's why the Sarnafil system, made in the U.S.A., is doing so well in places like Vail, Miami, Boston, and Chicago.

And why Sarnafil should be your next roof.

Check our specs in Sweet's File 07500/SAS (BuyLine 0189).

Give us a call at 1-800-451-2504; in Massachusetts call 1-800-451-2506. Or write to us at 100 Dan Road, Canton Commerce Center, Canton, MA 02021. We'll send you a full-color brochure outlining the four critical areas of roofing decision-making. We will also give you details on how to obtain a free poster of the photo in this ad.

Other roofing systems say they'll last. But how do you really know?

Sarnafil

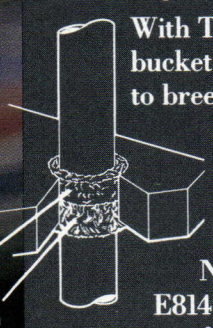
The roof with proof.

Circle 1031 on inquiry card

The non-stop fire/smoke stop.

The savings never end. Because the THERMA FIBER™ Fire/SmokeStop System saves on initial mater cost as well as installed cost. You combine economy wi life-saving dual protection against both fire and smoke

With THERMAFIBER Safing and the big 5-gal. bucket of SMOKE-SEAL Compound, it's easy to breeze through sealing of poke-through penetrations. There's no stopping to re-load. And no framing or bracing to sl things down. (Also available in 30-oz. tu and 3.5 gal. pail.)



Note this system has been tested per AST E814 and is UL-Classified as a poke-through penetration fire stop. In addition, USG Research has tested the system to conclusively demonstrate its effec tiveness as a smoke stop.

Start saving with the THERMAFIBER Fire/SmokeSt System. Write: Thermafiber Division, USG Interiors, Inc., 101 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606-4385. Dept. AR1288

Interiors from every angle.

USG Interiors, Inc.
Thermafiber Division

CLASSIFIED UL®

FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIALS
CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.
FOR USE IN THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRE STOP
SYSTEMS NUMBER 165

© 1988 USG Interiors, Inc.
The following trademarks are owned by
USG Interiors, Inc.: THERMAFIBER, FIRE/SMOKESTOP

USG

Circle 1032 on inquiry card

BOTTOMLINE BRILLIANCE.

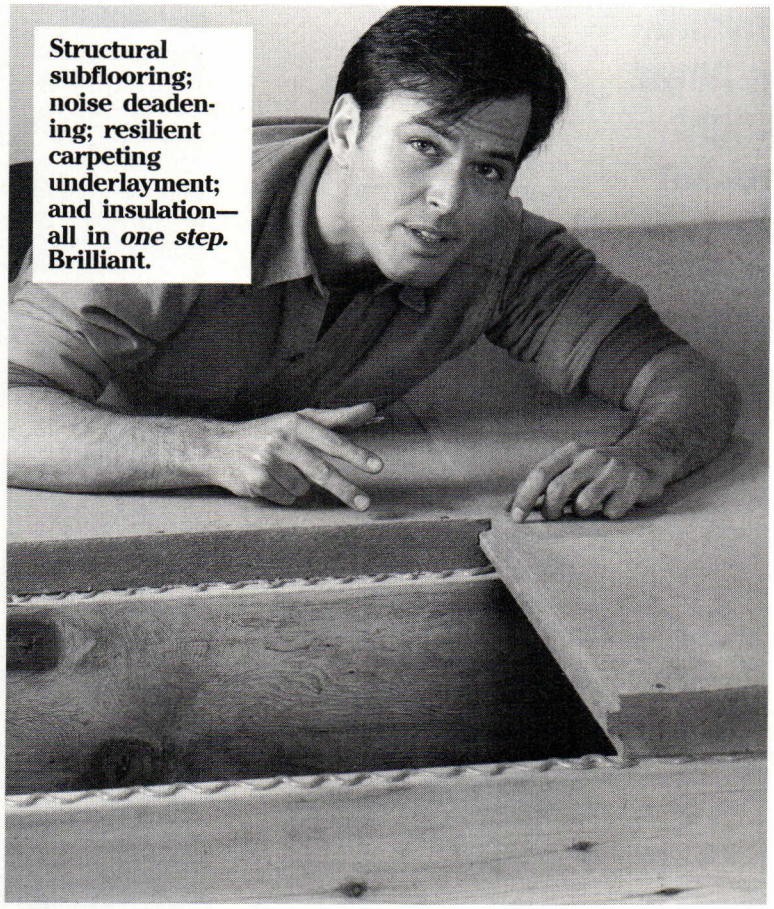
Turn subflooring into a *smart* flooring system in one step with environmentally safe Homasote 4-Way® Floor Decking.

Smart architects have discovered that ordinary, hard, noisy, non-insulating wood subfloors are beneath them.

And they've found a better, smarter, more ingenious alternative: the Homasote 4-Way® Floor Decking System.

Better, because it's *more* than just a structural subfloor.

It provides resilient carpeting underlayment. Adds up to R/4.5 insulation (six times the value of 5/8" wood subflooring). And deadens noise (system test ratings*: IIC-72; INR21; STC 50).



Structural subflooring; noise deadening; resilient carpeting underlayment; and insulation—all in *one step.* Brilliant.

Smarter, because it's 100% environmentally safe, with absolutely *no* asbestos or formaldehyde additives. And it installs in one step.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal Thickness	Nominal Size	Weight/ Sq. Ft.	Joists
1-11/32"	2' x 8'	3.0 lb.	16" o.c.
1-3/4"		4.1 lb.	24" o.c.

More ingenious, because this added performance helps fully satisfy the demands of today's energy and quality conscious construction buyer.

Build this proven bottomline brilliance into *your* next commercial or residential job.

For full details, and free sample, call (609) 883-3300. Or write:

*Kodaras Acoustical Lab. Test Report 370-14-66; 370-17-66.

homasote
COMPANY

P.O. Box 7240, West Trenton, New Jersey 08628-0240

SMART ARCHITECTS CHOOSE HOMASOTE.

5662

Circle 1033 on inquiry card

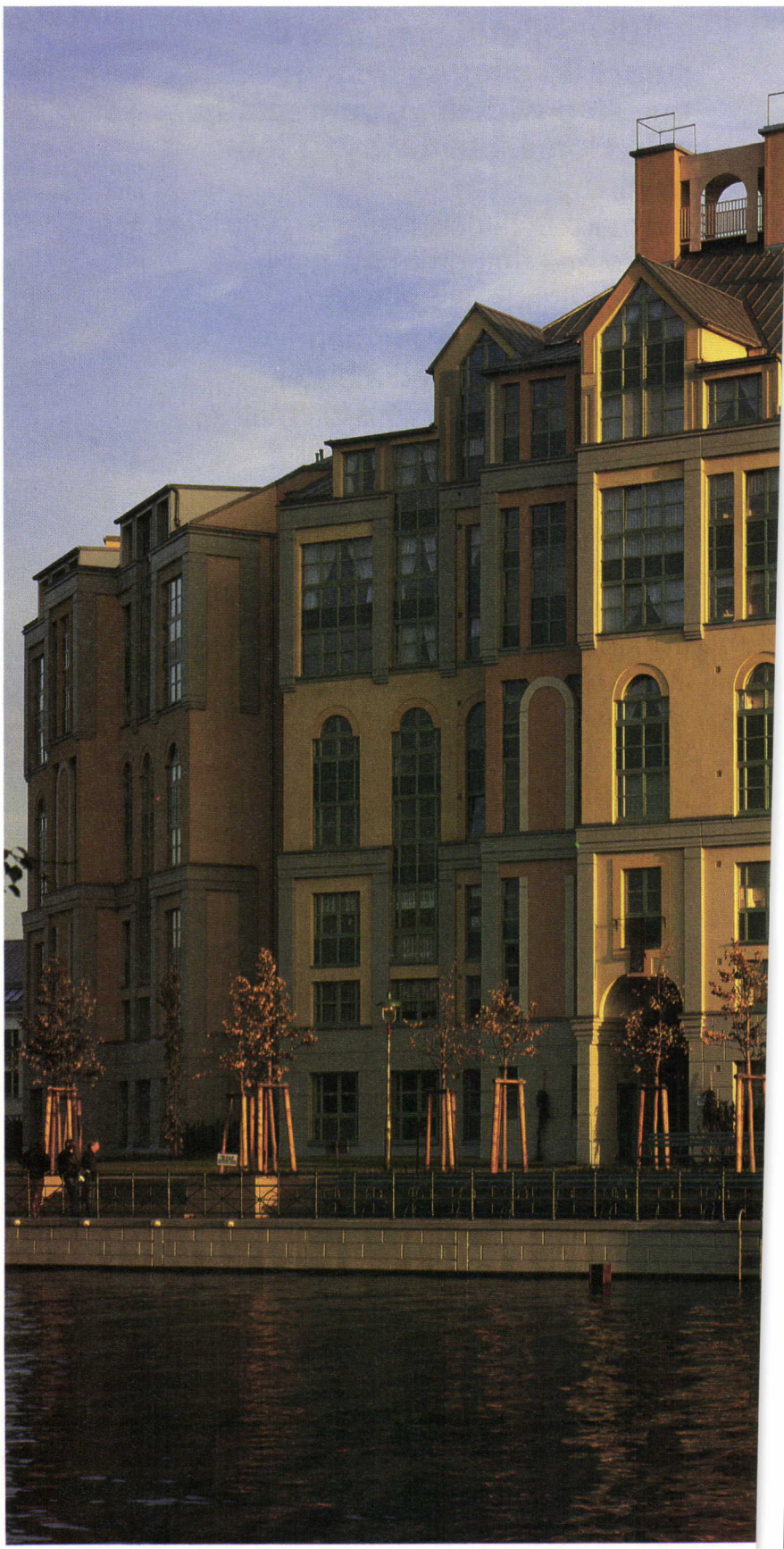
sto®

Versatility you never thought possible with exterior insulation systems.

Creating a stunning surface that intrigues the eye with its form and color while providing optimum building protection demands exceptional materials.

STO Exterior Insulation Systems and Coatings envelope the outside of your building like a protective shield that insulates and resists moisture, yet remains flexible even in extreme or changeable conditions. And STO Wall Systems may be sculpted and scored into shapes you never thought possible.

With over 350 colors and 30 textures, the widest range available, freedom of design is truly at your fingertips.



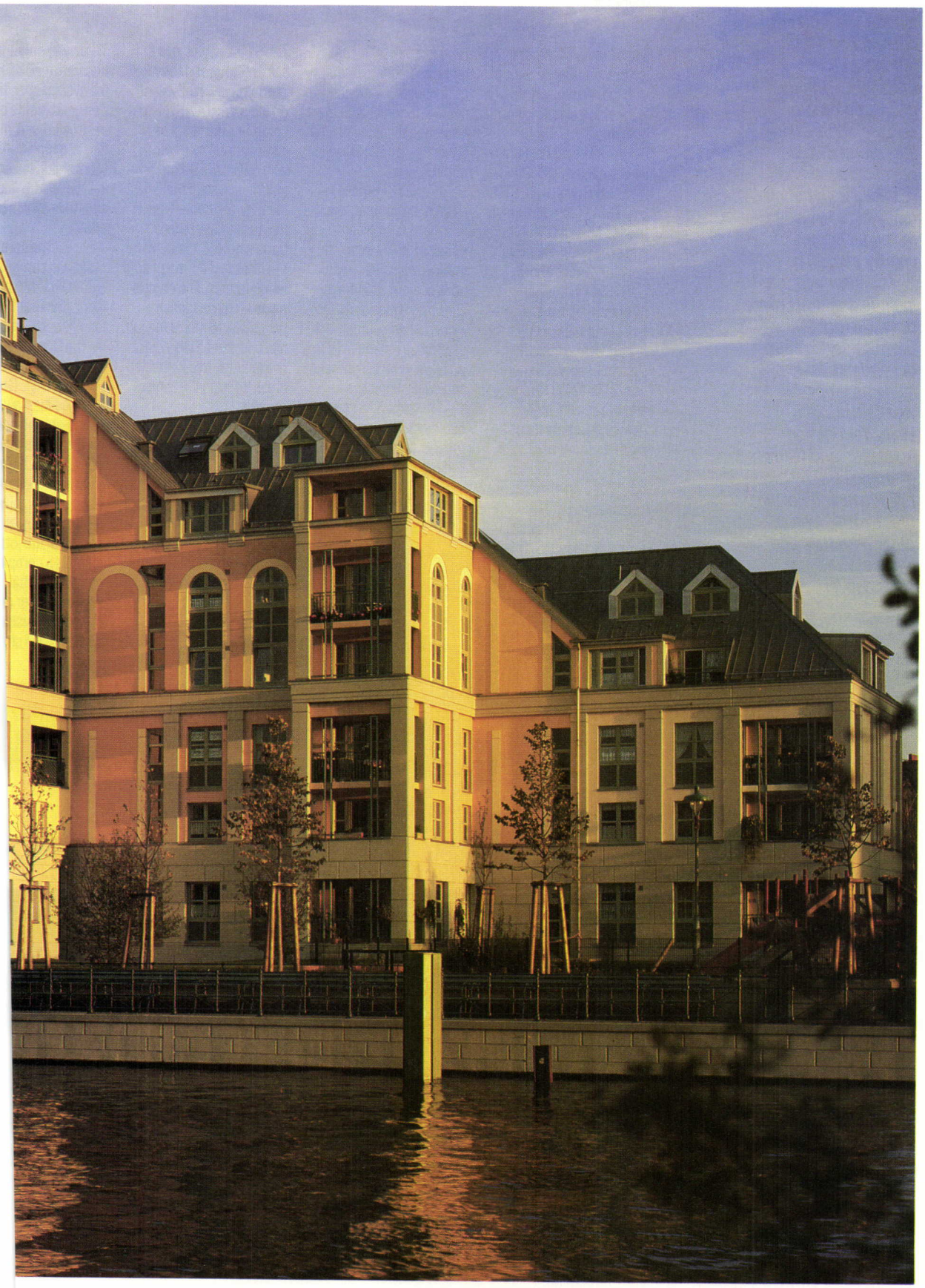
STO INDUSTRIES, INC.

Quality Lane, Box 219
Rutland, VT 05701
Toll Free: (800) 851-5533

A subsidiary of STO Corp.,
the Systems Technology Organization

Circle 1034 on inquiry card

Tegelerhafen
Berlin, West Germany
Architect: Moore Ruble Yudell, Architecture and Planning



Recognized for its design excellence, Phase 1 of the Tegel Harbor Housing Complex was completed in 1987 for the International Building Exhibition in Berlin. Masterplanned by Charles Moore, FAIA, and Moore Ruble Yudell, winners of the design competition, it represents classic Post Modernism at its best.

Tegel Harbor also exemplifies the extraordinary quality and versatility of STO materials through the project's magnitude and award-winning design. Based on STO's theories of Applied Color Use in Architecture, extensive color analysis and renderings were produced by the STO Color Studio. The final colors and forms of Tegel lend each new housing complex its exquisite appeal and accomplish its playful yet dignified integration into the surrounding environment of old Berlin.

sto®

An exterior insulation system for virtually every building condition.

STO Wall Systems shatter the inherent limitations of traditional building materials. With the insulation on the outside of the building, thermal voids are eliminated and replaced with consistently high R-values for high degrees of energy efficiency.

Advanced features include materials of optimum durability, the industry's most dependable fastening systems, superior weatherproofing seals, foundation insulation and waterproofing. The result is full above and below grade protection other materials and wall systems just can't deliver.

SYSTEM I

Opportunities for architectural excellence unfold with the new standards of technological innovation built into SYSTEM I.

The highest quality, completely 100% synthetic EIFS available, STO SYSTEM I provides unsurpassed flexibility, durability and protection. But what's truly innovative about SYSTEM I is the superiority of every individual system component. Unlike the materials in competitive systems, every STO component is 100% synthetic and utilizes the highest quality materials for optimum performance.

SYSTEM I can be utilized on all types of construction with the outstanding performance and aesthetic beauty STO systems are noted for.

SYSTEM II

Here is a perfect medium for providing the durability, protection and versatility of EIFS, together with the exceptional quality of STO Systems – all at an economical price.

SYSTEM II surpasses the competition's best because it's composed of 100% synthetic material combined with 20% cement. That translates into superior performance when compared to the industry standard composition of 50% synthetic and 50% cement.

Whenever high quality marries competitive pricing, the response is widespread popularity.

C-SYSTEM

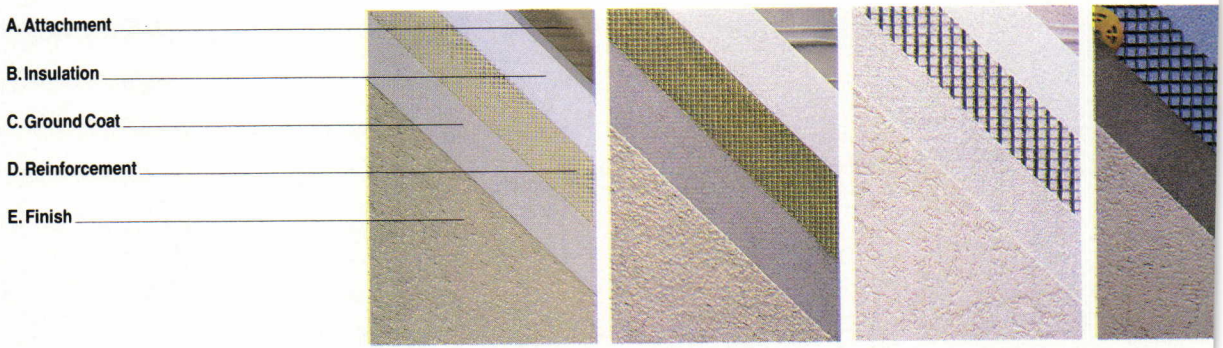
The STO C-System is fully cementitious and the most economical STO System on the market. C-System combines the latest in cementitious technology with STO's EIFS experience in a system that's ideal for residential use. Because of its cementitious nature, C-System provides fast curing in cold temperatures. The components are packaged in a bag, ready to mix at the job site and can be stored dry, in moisture-free, unheated areas through the winter months.

The C-System can be applied to virtually any substrate, and can be detailed and applied in the same manner as Systems I and II for a high level of thermal efficiency and durability.

TOUGHWALL

The key to punctu
tion lies in TOUGH
the system specifi
designed for the p
of structures from
ism and high traff
Mechanical faster
TOUGHWALL™ t
substrate, whethe
or old.

The core
system is compos
STYROFOAM® br
lation, the Blue™
foam insulation m
by The Dow Chen
Company, and ST
TOUGHWALL Gr
Coat. As the only
mixed ground co
hard coat system
TOUGHWALL Gr
Coat requires no
water added, thu
the highest level
control at the job
result is a compl
mal system that
superior water re
puncture resista
compressive str



A. STO Dispersion Adhesive
B. STO 1# EPS Insulation Board
C. STO RFP
D. STO Reinforced Fiberglass Mesh
E. STO Finish

A. STO BTS-B Adhesive
B. STO 1# EPS Insulation Board
C. STO BTS-B
D. STO Reinforced Fiberglass Mesh
E. STO Finish

A. STO ADH-B
B. STO 1# EPS Insulation Board
C. STO Ground Coat-C
D. STO Mesh-C
E. STO Mineralit

A. STO Fastener
B. STYROFOAM®
C. STO Toughwal
D. STO Mesh-C
E. STO Finish

M-SYSTEM

When faced with the renovation of walls with damaged or brittle substrates, the long-proven solution is the mechanically fastened STO M-SYSTEM. Because its rigid PVC tracks are mounted onto the substrate and hold the insulation system away from irregular surfaces, M-SYSTEM completely eliminates the need for surface preparation or removal of the substrate. The transformation from old to new is complete with the application of STO SYSTEMS I or II, resulting in attractive walls that are more durable, thermal and flexible than the original walls ever were.

PANELIZED STO SYSTEM

Time. It's one of the most important intangible measures of success in building construction. And it relates directly to the tangible one: cost.

The focus of panelized STO Systems is successful on-time application. Fabrication by skilled panelization contractors in a climate-controlled facility assures superior quality and timely delivery. On-site installation of the lightweight panels is swift – a fraction of the time required for conventional field construction.

A range of STO products and application techniques are specifically designed for panel construction. And, of course, the completed structure boasts all of the superior thermal and protective properties STO Systems are noted for. System I is ideally suited for panelization. The Noncombustible System may be utilized as well.

BELOW GRADE SYSTEM

Once a breakthrough in the industry, the STO Below-Grade System still continues to elude competitors. It remains the only completely waterproof exterior insulation system for foundation protection on the market. STO FLEXYL, as the adhesive and ground coat, is absolutely waterproof, when used according to specifications. Yet, it's as flexible as fabric, even in the coldest temperatures. STYROFOAM® brand insulation, the Blue™ extruded foam insulation manufactured only by The Dow Chemical Company, provides the excellent thermal properties.

NONCOMBUSTIBLE SYSTEM

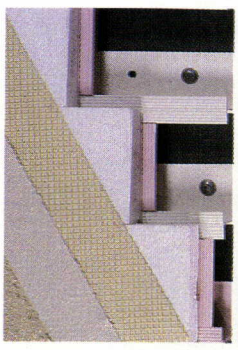
The noncombustibility of this system meets the standards set forth by the Los Angeles Dept. of Building. This is now the only exterior insulation system approved for use in L.A., one of the most code-restricted cities in the U.S. It was also approved in N.Y. City in 1984, three years before the approval of other exterior insulation systems. STO Mineral Wool Board, its key component, has been successfully utilized in Europe for over a decade. In addition to the noncombustibility of the system, it provides superior thermal properties, durability, flexibility and lasting beauty.

STO SEAL SYSTEM

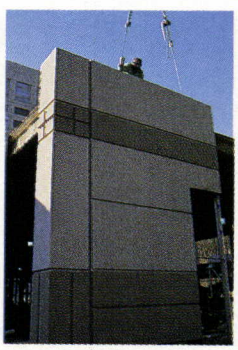
As a combination of STO SEAL with one of the STO Exterior Insulation Systems, this wall system combines all of the benefits of exterior insulation with the most efficient, weather tight window and door seals possible.

A self-adhering, expanding tape, STO SEAL is quickly installed at the same time as the STO System is being applied. This important feature eliminates the extra time and cost incurred by caulking after the wall system is in place. When applied against properly prepared adjacent surfaces, STO SEAL expands to effectively seal all irregularities against air and moisture infiltration.

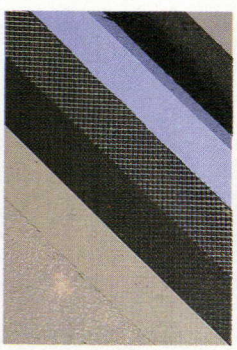
The STO SEAL System has long been proven effective on even the most moisture prone projects.



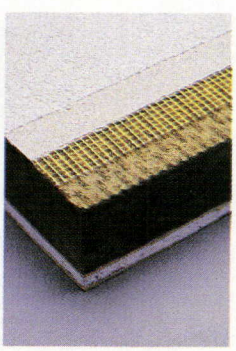
A. Mechanically Fastened STO Track System
B. STO Pre-Grooved 1# EPS Insulation Board
C. STO RFP
D. STO Reinforced Fiberglass Mesh
E. STO Finish



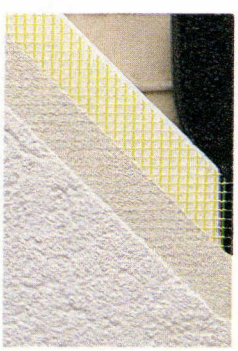
A. STO Dispersion Adhesive
B. STO 1# EPS Insulation Board
C. STO RFP
D. STO Reinforced Fiberglass Mesh
E. STO Finish



A. STO Flexyl Adhesive/Waterproofer
B. STYROFOAM* Brand Insulation
C. STO Flexyl with STO Primer
D. STO Reinforced Fiberglass Mesh
E. STO Finish

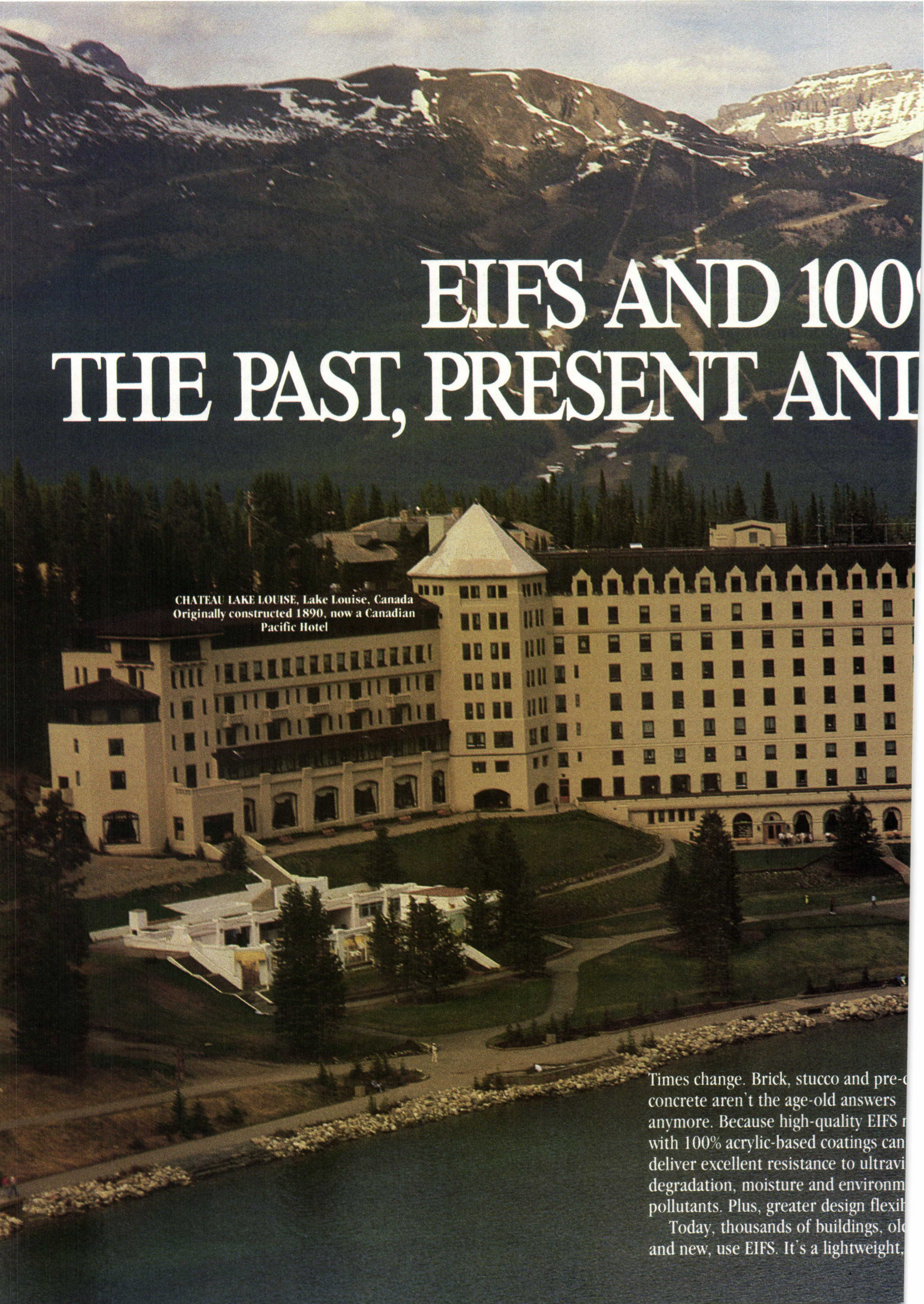


A. STO Dispersion Adhesive
B. STO Mineral Wool Board
C. STO RFP
D. STO Reinforced Fiberglass Mesh
E. STO Finish



A. STO Dispersion Adhesive
B. STO 1# EPS Insulation Board
C. STO RFP
D. STO Reinforced Fiberglass Mesh
E. STO Finish
F. STO Seal (Joint Sealant Tape)

Circle 1035 on inquiry card



EIFS AND 100
THE PAST, PRESENT AND

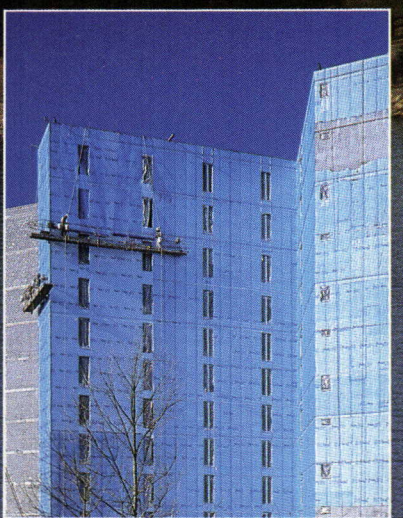
CHATEAU LAKE LOUISE, Lake Louise, Canada
Originally constructed 1890, now a Canadian Pacific Hotel

Times change. Brick, stucco and pre-
concrete aren't the age-old answers
anymore. Because high-quality EIFS
with 100% acrylic-based coatings can
deliver excellent resistance to ultravi
degradation, moisture and environm
pollutants. Plus, greater design flexi

Today, thousands of buildings, ol
and new, use EIFS. It's a lightweight,

CRYLICS.
UTURE OF EXTERIORS.

SAND LAKE IV, Orlando, Florida
Completed by Pizzuti Development, Inc.
May 1987



FULTON COUNTY JAIL, Fulton County, Georgia
Now under construction
Ova, Daniels, Busby — Architects

e wall system that can keep the
ts out and the colors in. And Rohm
as 100% acrylic polymers offer
nt lasting adhesion and mechanical
h properties for coatings, to help
aintain its performance and
ic appeal for years to come.

There's no time like the present to see what it can mean to your future building projects. For more information on the durability of Rohm and Haas 100% acrylic polymers, write to our Marketing Services Department, Independence Mall West, Phila., PA 19105.

ROHM AND HAAS
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19105

AND 100% ACRYLICS. FOR BEAUTY THAT ENDURES.

Circle 1036 on inquiry card

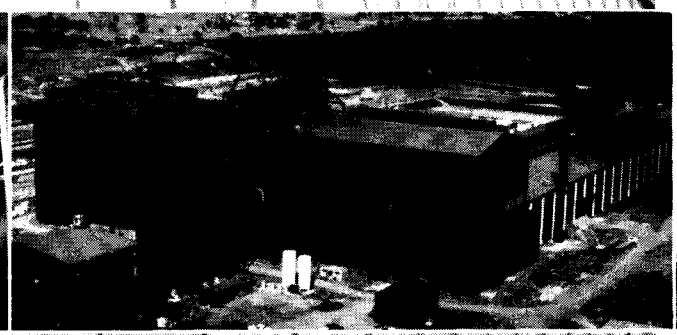
Steelite capabilities are simply attention to every detail.

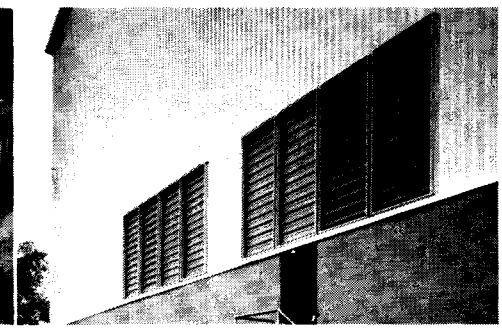
A building panel should not be a commodity. The difference is in the details—and the added values of Steelite's attention to details.

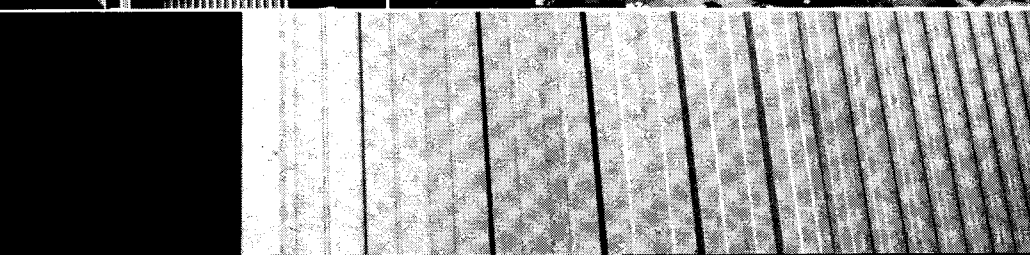
Steelite quality and service add value to a comprehensive range of building panel profiles and accessories, plus a complete line of fixed and adjustable louvers, continuous ridge and clamshell ventilators. They are all available in a variety of metals, protected by a wide choice of coatings. For every product, Steelite takes total responsibility for quality.

Steelite products are backed by skilled support that reaches from project concept through completion. Steelite will assist with design, engineering, specifications, estimating, load calculations, and pricing. Steelite is a fully qualified single source for on-time, on-budget delivery of complete building enclosure systems.

Apply the values of Steelite quality and service to your next architectural, industrial, or commercial project. For more details, send for our new capabilities brochure.







STEELITE, INC
1010 Ohio River Boulevard
Pittsburgh, PA 15202
TOLL-FREE: 800-824-1371;
in PA. 800-824-1370

THE TRUE TEST OF GREATNESS IS THE TEST OF TIME.

It took more than 100,000 men, 2 million blocks of stone and 30 years to complete the great pyramids of Giza. Forty-six hundred years later, they still tower in the Cairo desert, representing perhaps the world's grandest structures.

At Dow Corning we also help build structures with monumental results. We manufacture an extensive line of high-performance silicone sealants with unmatched service life.

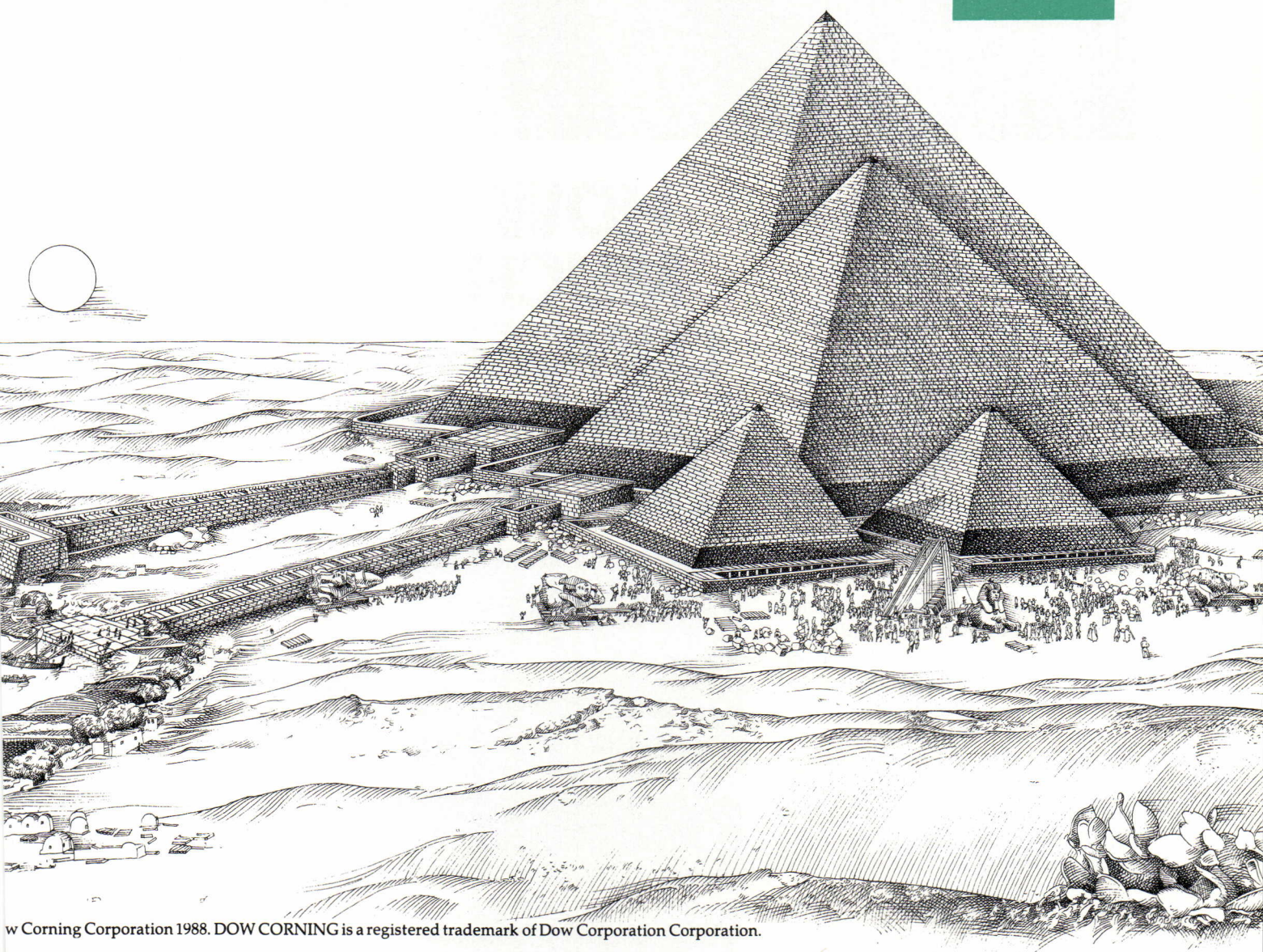
Case in point: The New York Hall of Science. It was one of the first buildings to be caulked with a Dow Corning silicone construction sealant. More than 20 years later, the sealant is still in place, as rubbery and tight-sealing as the day it was installed.

In another case, Dow Corning silicone rubber sealant was used to caulk Chicago's Northern Trust Bank. After 20 years of Chicago's icy winters and boiling summers, there's still no evidence of the sealant pulling away, cracking, hardening or crumbling.

Time after time, Dow Corning sealants work where other materials won't. The J.C. Penney Headquarters in New York City is a classic example. Originally caulked with a polysulfide sealant in 1964, this 46-story building had curtain-wall leak problems from the start. In 1980, the entire building was recaulked with Dow Corning silicone construction sealants. Since then, there hasn't been one wall or window leak reported. Not one.

From concept through construction, nobody is better prepared to analyze and solve your sealant problems than Dow Corning. For specification information and technical literature call toll-free **1-800-346-9882 ext 8209.** Or write Dow Corning, Department 4025, Midland MI 48640. We'll help you build a great structure that will pass the test of time.

DOW CORNING



w Corning Corporation 1988. DOW CORNING is a registered trademark of Dow Corporation Corporation.

Circle 1038 on inquiry card

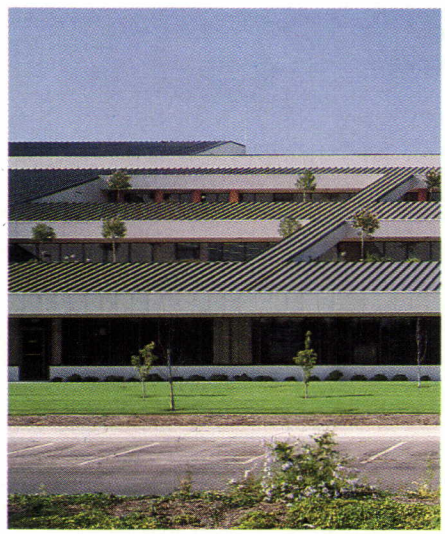
HOW MUCH LONGER CAN THIS GO ON?

On and on and on. For as long as 150 feet without stopping. That's the beauty of Cot-R-Cap® exterior surfacing. Its patented construction offers continuous battens and panels that keep going. Even over ridges and other direction changes.

Think of it as metal sculpture. One you shape at the actual job site, with on-site roll forming by Alumax. A method that eliminates dimensional errors, along with freight damages and costs. That lets you go from roof to fascia to soffit and siding, if you like. With a clean, uninterrupted flow of lines.

Cot-R-Cap is available in steel and aluminum. In time-tested, full strength 70% KYNAR® 500 standard color finishes. Plus an unlimited choice of special colors.

And Cot-R-Cap is as practical as it is beautiful. Its unique construction also means no leaking problems. Because there are no horizontal end laps, folding and bending panels or face penetrations.



The interlocking pans and battens also assure watertightness. And the concealed fastener system allows thermal movement for excellent positive and negative loading, with a UL class 90 rating. And Cot-R-Cap can be installed directly over purlins, or over plywood and other decking.

Cot-R-Cap. The design possibilities are as endless as the product. And it's available from thousands of Alumax dealers, located nationwide. Each prepared at any time to go to any length to please you.

Alumax provides a twenty-year finish warranty on KYNAR 500 coatings. For your copy of this warranty, write to Alumax.

MADE TO LAST. GUARANTEED TO PROVE IT.

ALUMAX
BUILDING SPECIALTIES DIVISION

P.O. Box 163
Mesquite, Texas 75149
(214) 285-8811

KYNAR® 500 is a registered trademark of the PENNWALT Corporation.

For more information on other Alumax roofing systems refer to Sweet's 07410/ALU.

®1987, Alumax, Inc.

Circle 1000 on inquiry card.

TCS and the Corporate Ediface

In designing the new United Airlines Terminal at O'Hare, Helmut Jahn has made an architectural statement that is memorable for its appearance and exciting in its distinction as one of the most outstanding airport terminals in the world.

So as not to repeat the typical spiritless and dismal environment so common to such facilities, Jahn uses conceptual clarity in the choice and combination of materials.

Happily, TCS (terne-coated stainless) is used to cover the folded roof sections of the Ticketing Pavilion. Already having weathered to an attractive, warm gray, TCS quietly contributes to the overall beauty of the terminal's total visual eloquence.

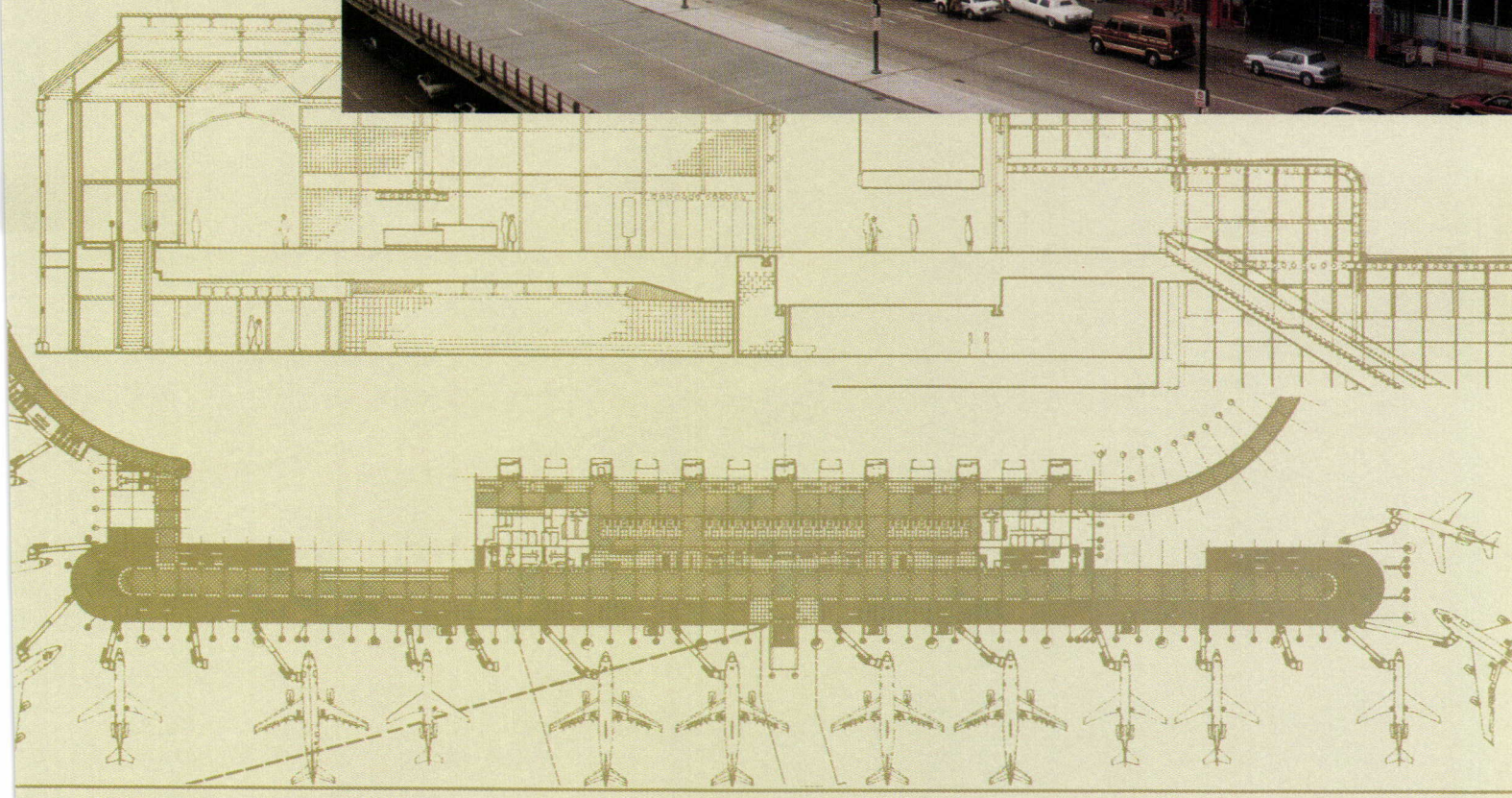
TCS is a unique roofing material. Its finest testimonial is the roster of distinguished architects such as Helmut Jahn who continue to specify it for major projects.

Requiring no maintenance, TCS promises a life span which can be measured in generations rather than years.

We feel that it deserves your consideration whenever metal roofing or weathersealing is specified.

Architects:
Murphy/Jahn,
Chicago, Illinois
Project: United Airlines
Terminal 1 Complex
O'Hare International
Airport
Chicago, Illinois
Roofer: Esko-Young,
Chicago, IL

UNITED AIRLINES



TCS
TERNE COATED STAINLESS

FOLLANSBEE
FOLLANSBEE STEEL • FOLLANSBEE, WV 26037
Call us toll-free 800-624-6906

FOR FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION

THE MANY FACES

Crocker Center, Boca Raton, FL
Architect: Cooper Carry & Associates

OF DRYVIT®

We're OUTSULATION®

Dryvit's premier classic exterior insulation and finish system has always offered the designer unlimited aesthetic opportunities. Now Dryvit offers limitless color selection. The 4-component Dryvit Outsulation System has proved itself in over 70,000 projects in North America — from high rises to private residences, new and retrofit.

We're EXSULATION™

A superior quality one-step exterior insulation and finish system based on mechanically fastened Owens-Corning Glas-Lath® with flexible finish options. It is ideal for walls and soffits, for new construction and retrofit; and it can be installed over a wide spectrum of substrates.

We're ULTRALATION®

A super-tough mechanically fastened exterior insulation and finish system compatible with a wide range of insulation boards and substrates. Extremely rugged Ultralation offers high energy efficiency as well as versatile finish options.

Insist on the Dryvit Difference.

These three versatile Dryvit systems may be used individually and in combination for outstanding performance on both new and retrofit construction. Rely on Dryvit, the leader in technology and innovation. Dryvit offers a history of quality and performance, as well as unparalleled technical and customer service at every stage of construction. Add to this Dryvit's superior chemistry, including **100% ACRYLIC POLYMERS**, and you know why Dryvit **is** the leader.

Nearly 200 design details, drawn for use on AutoCAD®, are also available in a comprehensive, two-volume technical presentation, **Designing with Dryvit**.

Call or write for product information or for assistance on specific projects.

800-4-DRYVIT

Dryvit Systems, Inc.
Headquarters
P.O. Box 1014
One Energy Way
West Warwick, RI 02893

Glas-Lath is a registered trademark of Owens-Corning Fiberglas® Corporation.

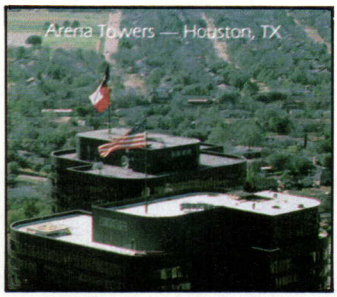
AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.

dryvit®

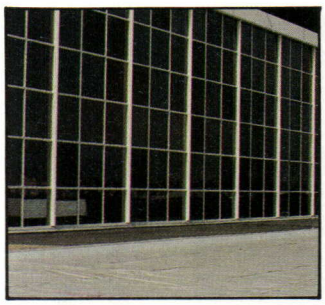
Circle 1041 on inquiry card

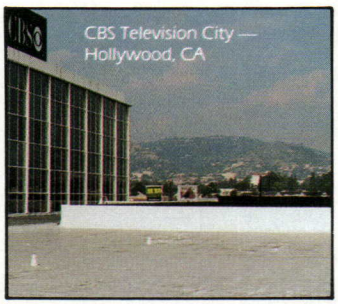
Your Duro-Last Roof Will Be Known By The Company It Keeps.

Lake County Village Shopping Center — Phoenix, AZ


Arena Towers — Houston, TX

Con-Rail — Altoona, PA



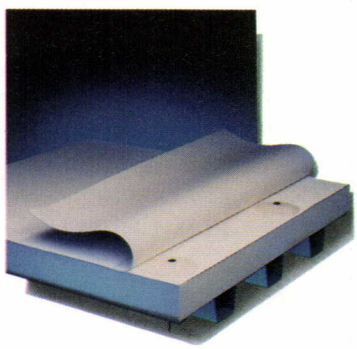

CBS Television City — Hollywood, CA

With a Duro-Last single-ply roofing system, you're joining some pretty good company . . . like CBS Television City, The Wall Street Journal, Con-Rail, Transwestern Property Company, Lake County Village Shopping Center, just to name a few.

These satisfied customers know Duro-Last is the top single-ply performer. And for a variety of reasons:

- Duro-Last **custom** fabrication to your specifications gives you a roofing system big on performance and low on waste.
- A Duro-Last roof goes down quick and that means a savings of time and money.
- Duro-Last means durability with our exclusively designed Celanese Fortrel™ polyester high tenacity fabric, coated on each side with a specially formulated thermoplastic polymer.
- Duro-Last gives you double protection with a 20-year warranty and $6,000,000 liability insurance policy.

Those are just a few reasons why more and more Duro-Last roofs are being seen in some pretty good company. Shouldn't you join the long list of satisfied Duro-Last customers who are buying the "system" and not just roll goods?



Call today. It's your first step to putting . . . and keeping . . . your roof in some pretty good company.

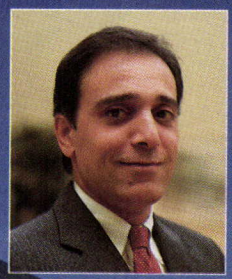
1-800-248-0280
1-800-356-6646 (West of the Mississippi)

DURO-LAST® Roofing, Inc.

Circle 1042 on inquiry card

"For this building, selection of the roofing manufacturer was as important as the roofing."

Adi Mistri, AIA
J. N. Pease Associates
Project Architect for the award winning Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center, Charlotte, North Carolina



"Bond Cote® roofing met all our demanding project requirements. On past projects, WestPoint Pepperell impressed us with outstanding installation management and quality control. We selected Bond Cote roofing on that basis. And the installation went like clockwork."

Whether you're an architect or a roofing contractor, Bond Cote Roofing Systems will make you look good. Call us toll-free: 1-800-368-2160. Or write Bond Cote Roofing Systems, P.O. Box 71, West Point, GA 31833-0071.

BOND COTE®
ROOFING SYSTEMS

West Point Pepperell
THE BEST ROOF FOR YOU.

TREVIRA®

Circle 1043 on inquiry card

BEFORE YOUR ROOF DOES THIS, CALL 1-800 342-3745

Sooner or later, every roof leaks.

But Owens-Corning can help you avoid the problems a leaky roof can cause.

We start by advising you about the best roofing system for your building.

We make the highest quality materials. And as the largest roofing manufacturer, we have a system to fit every budget.

We have a network of certified roofing contractors, and independent auditors to make sure the roof is installed correctly.

And to back all this up, Owens-Corning offers the best guarantees and warranties in the industry—up to 20 years on materials and installation. If repairs are needed, we'll pay all authorized costs—including labor.

So don't wait for your roof to leak, call us today at the number above. Or write C.E.Z. Meeks, Owens-Corning Fiberglas, Fiberglas Tower, Toledo, Ohio 43659.

OWENS/CORNING FIBERGLAS

© O.-C.F. Corp. 1988

Circle 1044 on inquiry card

MBCI Roof Accomplishes Architect's Goal on Texas School Project

Call or write for this MBCI Project Report and learn what the architect and the school district wanted to accomplish on this new 67,500 square foot school in San Marcos, Texas.

For your copy of the report, contact the nearest MBCI plant and ask for Project Report No. 101887. You can rely on MBCI for quality preformed metal roofs, walls, fascias, and soffits just as the San Marcos Consolidated Independent School District did. Call today.

MBCI
METAL BUILDING COMPONENTS, INC.
A MONIER COMPANY

Houston 713/445-8555
Lubbock 806/747-4291
Oklahoma City 405/672-7676
San Antonio 512/661-2409
Dallas 214/988-3300
Atlanta 404/948-7568
Tampa 813/752-3474
Richmond 804/526-3375

Circle 1045 on inquiry card

MBCI
METAL BUILDING COMPONENTS, INC.

PROJECT REPORT

No. 101887

MBCI Ultra-Dek® Roof System Offers Maintenance Relief to San Marcos School

No Maintenance Expected

The San Marcos Consolidated Independent School District, San Marcos, Texas wanted its new school to have a virtually maintenance free roof.

The architect chose an Ultra-Dek® standing seam roof system from MBCI.

According to John Fowler, Administrative Assistant for Special Services for the school district, San Marcos has unstable soil conditions which cause buildings to sink and rise. This factor, coupled with extreme temperature changes which cause expansion and contraction of roofs, creates cracking in built-up flat roofs.

This unique roof system is attached to a floating clip system which is attached to the structural. The clips allow the roof to expand and contract during extreme temperature fluctuations. This means the entire roof membrane stays intact with no cracking or separating where water seepage can cause problems.

"Our flat roofs require a lot of maintenance in time and expense, Fowler said. "That is why we wanted a gabled, sloped metal roof for this new school building. We did not want to spend any time and expense on it," he added.

William "Moe" Johnson, of the architectural firm Pfluger Associates, agreed. "We used metal to design this gable roof to provide a classic look. The school district received not only a beautiful building, but also a long-life structure that will last for many, many years."

The school, Lorenzo de Zavala Elementary has 67,500 square feet of covered area and 6,500 square feet of canopy and bus area. It is one of the 10 buildings in the school district of 5,700 students. According to Fowler, the school district has a little under one million square feet

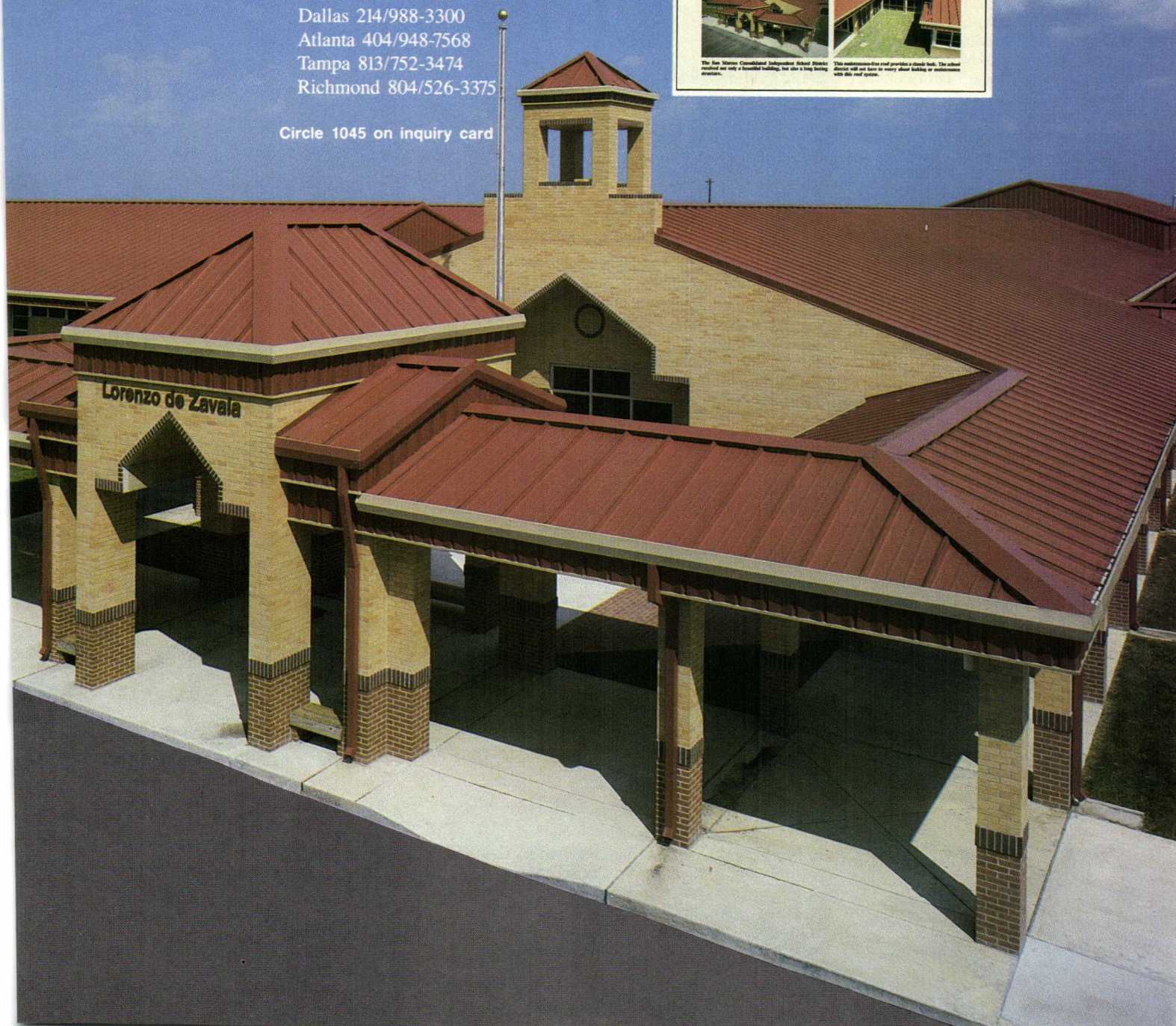
(continued on other side)

Project Facts

Project Name: Lorenzo de Zavala Elementary School, San Marcos Independent School District
Location: San Marcos, Texas
Roofing Contractor: Dynabuild Systems, San Antonio, Texas
General Contractor: B.F.W. Construction Co., Temple, Texas
Designer: Pfluger Associates, Austin, Texas
MBCI Preformed Metal: Ultra-Dek® standing seam roof system; "A" Panel on fascia; and Artisan I for soffit.

The San Marcos Consolidated Independent School District received not only a beautiful building, but also a long lasting structure.

This maintenance-free roof provides a classic look. The school district will not have to worry about leaking or maintenance with this roof system.



The Very Best of Today's Tapered Roof Insulation Technology

Pittsburgh Corning has developed new Tapered FOAMGLAS® Roof Insulation Systems which satisfy today's Performance Criteria and are Priced Competitively.

FOAMGLAS®
ROOF INSULATION
PC PLUSYSTEMS™

The FOAMGLAS® PC PLUSYSTEMS™ take advantage of the best physical characteristics of Pittsburgh Corning's cellular glass and foamed plastic insulations.

The nucleus of PC PLUSYSTEMS™ is FOAMGLAS® cellular glass insulation, the most moisture resistant insulation on the market. Its stability, strength, and impermeability help eliminate many causes of roof failure. Indeed, the All-FOAMGLAS® PC PLUSYSTEM 1 is the wisest choice for long-term performance and reliability.

The other PC PLUSYSTEMS™ contain underlayments of phenolic foam (PF) or polyisocyanurate foam (PI) insulations. These underlayments result in competitively priced systems with high "R" values. The top layer of Tapered FOAMGLAS® insulation overcomes the stability problems of many foamed plastic systems.

PC PLUSYSTEM 1

Tapered FOAMGLAS® with FOAMGLAS® insulation underlayment. This All-FOAMGLAS® system offers the highest resistance to moisture, ensuring constant thermal efficiency and maximum compressive strength. The tapered top layer provides slope to drain water and is compatible with built-up-roof or adhered single ply membranes.

PC PLUSYSTEM 2

Tapered FOAMGLAS® insulation with PF (phenolic foam) Underlayment provides the highest R-value available in these systems. The Tapered FOAMGLAS® insulation shields the PF Underlayment from extremes of thermal expansion and contraction and distributes loads evenly.

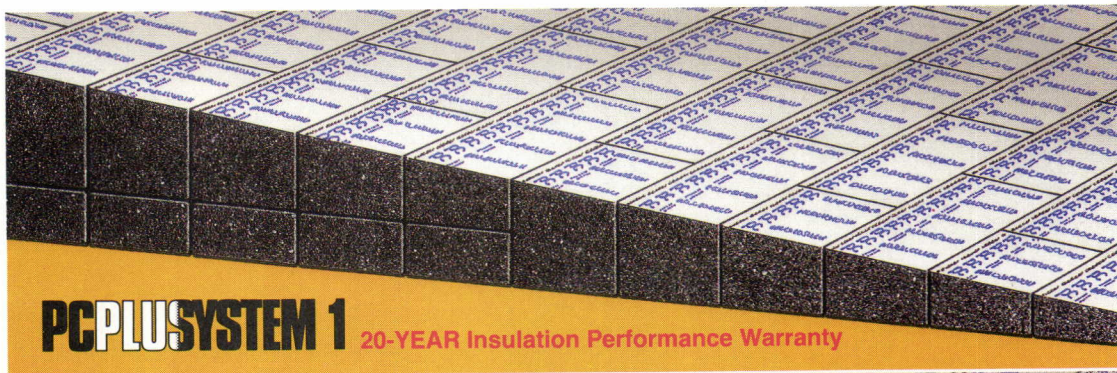
Guaranteed Performance!

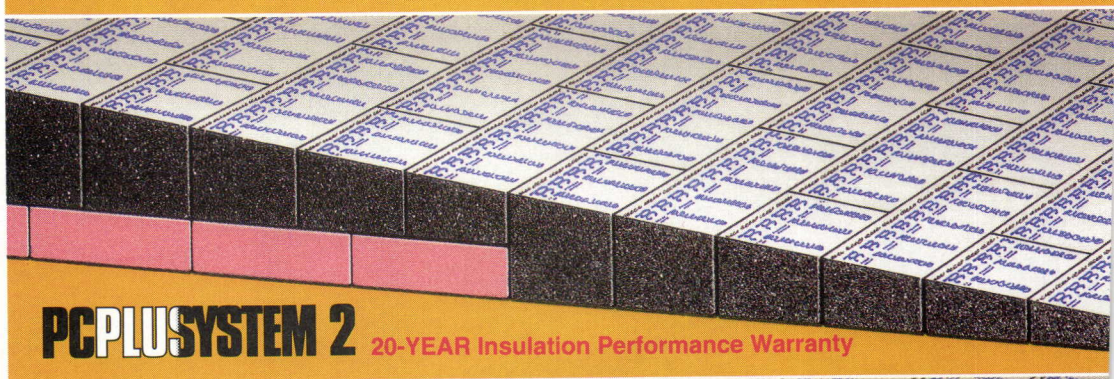
PC PLUSYSTEMS® 1 & 2 offer 20-year insulation performance warranties. Copies of the warranties are available from Pittsburgh Corning.

PC PLUSYSTEM 3

Tapered FOAMGLAS® insulation with PI (polyisocyanurate foam) Underlayment produces a high R-value system. The Tapered FOAMGLAS® insulation reduces thermal loads on the PI Underlayment which results in a stable substrate for the roof membrane.

Your Pittsburgh Corning representative will recommend the PC PLUSYSTEM that best meets your performance criteria and cost restrictions.





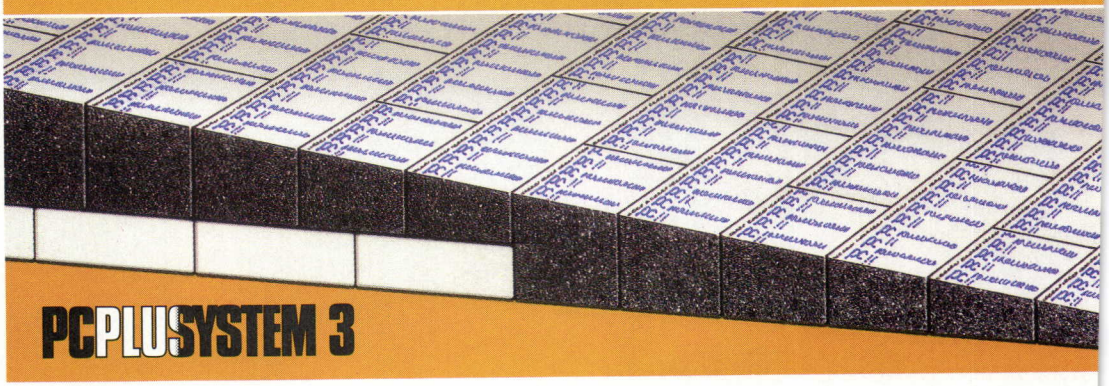


Illustration not to scale

For more information call (412) 327-6100, Ext. 356.
Or write Pittsburgh Corning Corporation,
Marketing Department FB-8, 800 Presque
Isle Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15239.
In Canada, 106-6 Lansing Square, Willowdale,
Ontario M2J 1T5, Tel.: (416) 222-8084.

PITTSBURGH PC® CORNING **THE INNOVATIVE INSULATION PEOPLE**

Circle 1046 on inquiry card

THE OWNERS OF CAESARS PALACE® WOULDN'T GAMBLE ON THEIR ROOF

U.S. INTEC, INC.

Roofing and Waterproofing Products

THEY WENT WITH U.S. INTEC BRAI.

Proven consistant quality. Quick installation with minimum inconvenience to business. Brai modified asphalt roofing membranes are being installed all over the nation. U.S. Intec is the world's largest producer of A.P.P. modifed bitumen. Our Brai products withstand time and virtually all climatic conditions. And with Brai you get more than a tough roof. Pre-job conferences. Free warranties. And technical information a free phone call away. Do we make several roofing membranes for different applications and preferences? You bet.

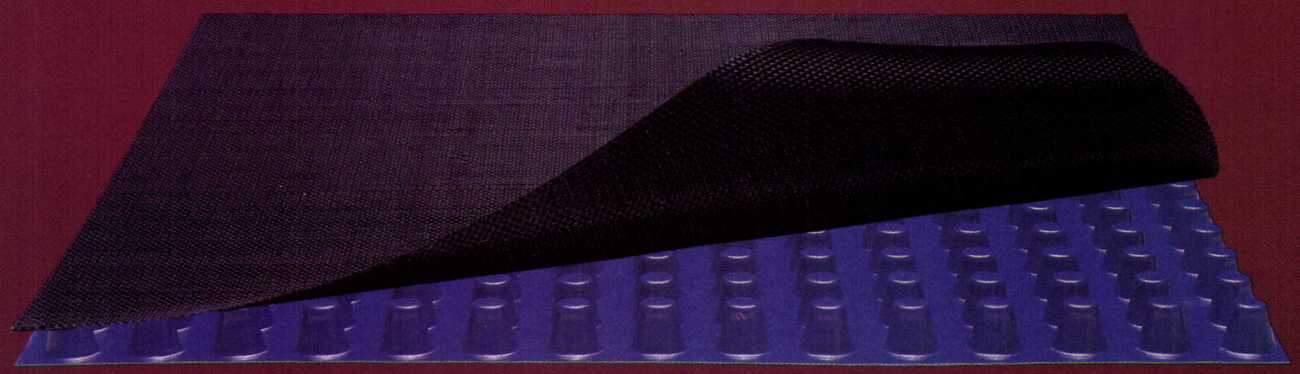
WE'RE ON A ROLL.

Regional Offices:
Fort Worth, TX
North Branch, NJ
Redmond, VA
Mesa, AZ

Texas 1-800-392-4216
National 1-800-231-4631

Circle 1047 on inquiry card

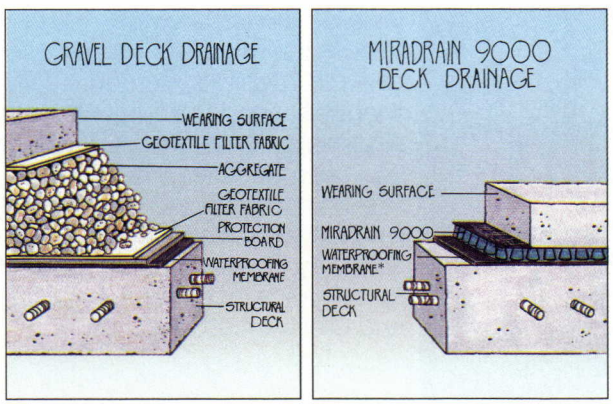
HOW TO DRAIN A DECK WITHOUT DRAINING YOUR BUDGET.



Now it's possible to remove water from a deck without getting soaked.

New cost-effective Miradrain™ 9000 has a hydraulic capacity that's 4 times more efficient than a 6 inch layer of well-graded gravel on a deck sloped 6%.

And with a compressive strength of 18,000 psf, it can handle almost any type of traffic.



*Contact your waterproofing manufacturer for specific recommendations regarding elimination of protection board for your waterproofing membrane.

But best of all, Miradrain 9000 reduces your overall costs.

Because of its ultralight weight—just 4 oz/sq ft—structural costs and installation costs are minimized. In addition, 2 layers of fabric, gravel and, in many cases, protection board are eliminated.

Miradrain 9000 is also perfect for planters. It allows for more growing medium than gravel, and the woven geotextile resists clogging better than non-wovens for soils typically used in planter applications.

To find out more about Miradrain 9000 miracle drainage, contact your Mirafi Representative or call us toll-free. In the U.S., 800/438-1855 (704/523-7477 in NC, Hawaii, Alaska) or write Box 240967, Charlotte, NC 28224. In Canada, 800/267-0182 in Eastern Provinces (519/539-9877 elsewhere).

Miradrain 9000.
A drain on your deck.
Not on your budget.

MIRAFI®

A member of the DOMINION TEXTILE group

Mirafi® and Miradrain™ are trademarks owned by Mirafi, Inc.

Circle 1048 on inquiry card

Only one product sticks to more roofs than ours.

We make big roofs, small roofs. Round roofs, square roofs. Thick roofs, thin roofs. White roofs, grey roofs, tan roofs, blue roofs. Hundreds of millions of square feet of roofs. And we make every one out of Hypalon*. Which can be mechanically-attached, ballasted with stone or pavers, or fully adhered. To metal, wood, concrete, and lightweight decks. Which, according to independent tests, works a whole lot better than peanut butter. For proof, call 1-800-848-4400, ext. 163.

STEVENS Roofing Systems

© 1988 JPS Elastomerics Corp., Roofing Systems Division, 395 Pleasant St., Northhampton, MA 01060

*Hypalon is a registered trademark of DuPont.
JIF is a registered trademark of The Procter & Gamble Company.

Circle 1049 on inquiry card

WHEN YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO NICKEL AND DIME IT.

Acid rain, chemicals, sun and severe temperature swings can shortchange any roof. But Robertson has found a way to control those problems with our Total Performance Roof. Protected by Versacor® PF. A coating system that combines our Versacor® epoxy base coat with a PPG Duranar® finish. And creates what is simply the most durable metal roof available.

Best of all, the Versacor PF Coating System is affordable. In fact, it costs only about 15 cents more per square foot than ordinary thin-film paints. So you can include it in your specs and still keep a lid on costs.

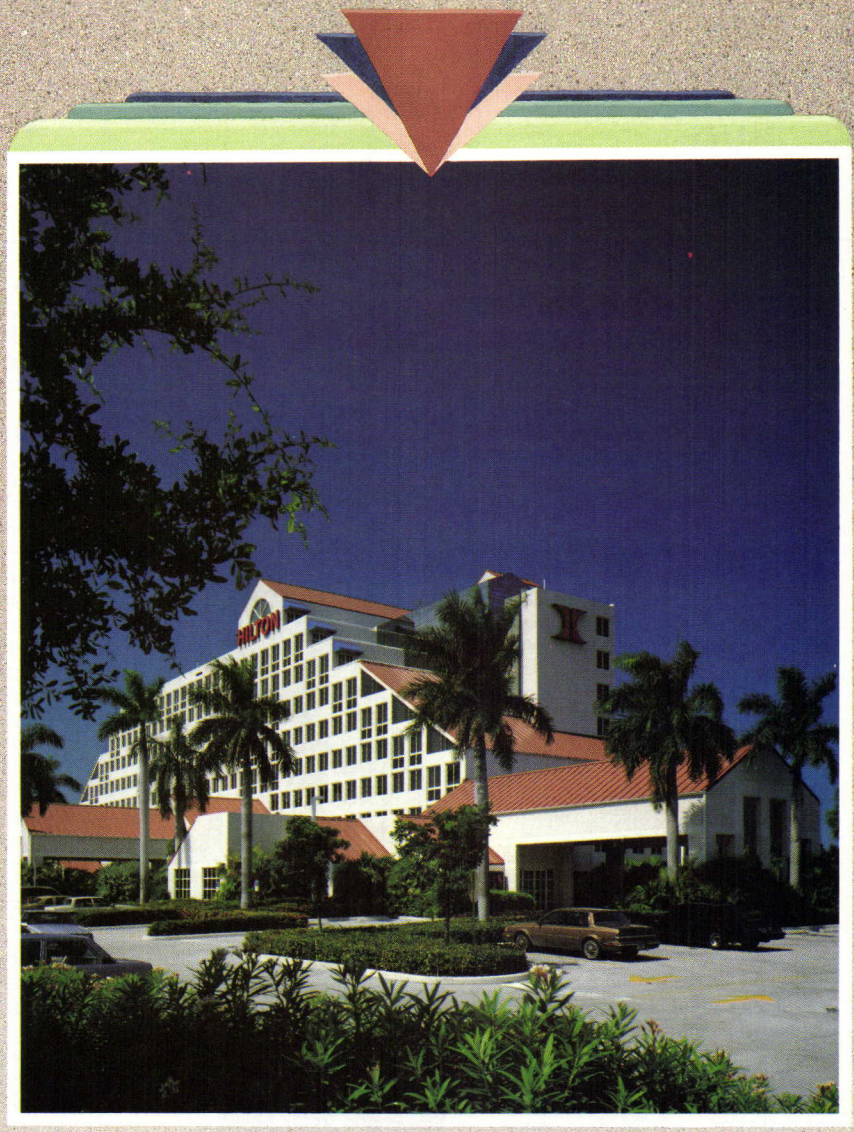
If all that sounds a little too good to be true, write H.H. Robertson Company, Department A12,400 Holiday Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15220. Or call (412) 928-7500. We'll send you a free copy of our Independent Test Results brochure. And show you what a little spare change can do for your roof.

The No Compromise Roof

PPG

Robertson®

Circle 1050 on inquiry card



Project: Grand Hilton Hotel
Owner: The Sausman Hotel Group
Architect: John Nichols & Associates
General Contractor: Hardin Construction Co.
Roofing Contractor: Roth Bros. of Florida
Color: Terra Cotta

Terra Cotta PAC-CLAD

Terra Cotta PAC-CLAD was selected for installation on the Grand Hilton Hotel in Deerfield Beach, Florida. The architect, John Nichols & Associates, responded to the owners desire for use of vivid color and post-modernist form in their design. The roofing panels were roll-formed on-site by Roth Brothers of Florida, Inc.

PAC-CLAD is a full Kynar 500® finish ideally suited for use in tropical climates. PAC-CLAD is available with a non-prorated warranty covering finish fade, peeling and chalking. Terra Cotta is one of sixteen standard colors available on steel and aluminum.

For complete information regarding the Petersen product line, please call for specifier's service toll-free, **1-800-PAC-CLAD**.

PAC Petersen Aluminum Corporation

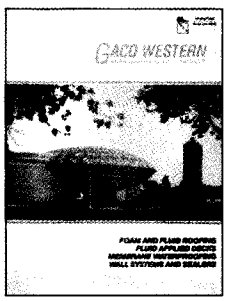
955 Estes Avenue • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 • 1-312-228-7150
1-800-PAC-CLAD • FAX: 1-312-956-7968
Other Plant Locations: 8735 Bollman Place • Savage, MD 20763 4295 Hays Drive • Tyler, TX 75703
See our catalog in Sweet's: file numbers 07610/PET, 07715/PET and 10440/CHC.

Circle 1051 on inquiry card

7 Thermal & Moisture Protection Product literature

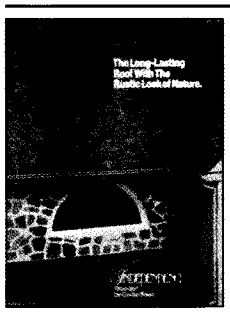
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

193 Roofing system
A full-color brochure introduces Stand 'N Seam, a roofing/fascia system. Designed for low-pitched new and retrofit construction, the system is composed of panels and clips with no lap joints or exposed fasteners. Illustrative applications, detailed drawings, load tables, and suggested specifications accompany the text. Alumax Building Specialties Div., Mesquite, Tex.

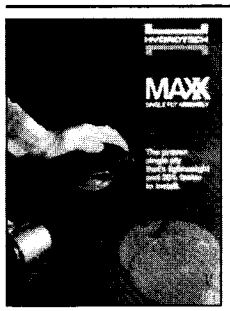


194 Surface coatings
The manufacturer's elastomeric coatings for waterproofing and surface protection are described in a 12-page brochure. Tables and structural drawings illustrate foam and fluid roofing, fluid applied decks, membrane waterproofing, wall systems, and sealers. Technical data charts and warranties are also included. Gaco Western, Inc., Seattle.

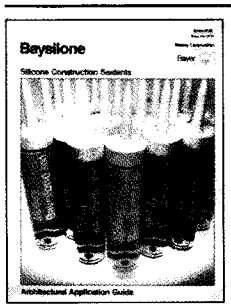
195 Roofing manual
The updated edition of the manufacturer's 32-page, full-color specifications manual provides a glossary pertaining to modified bitumen roofing systems for industrial, commercial, and institutional applications. Specifications and installation procedures for all products are included. Tarmac Roofing Systems Inc., Wilmington, Del.



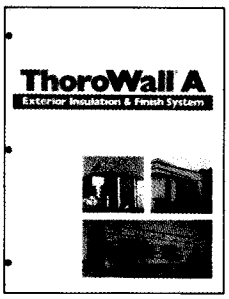
196 Residential shingles
Information is offered outlining the manufacturer's fiberglass or organic felt-based shingles for residential roofing. Available in a variety of architectural styles and colors, the shingles come in a broad price range. Fiberglass insulation, reinforcement, piping products, and building materials are also available. CertainTeed Corp., Valley Forge, Pa.



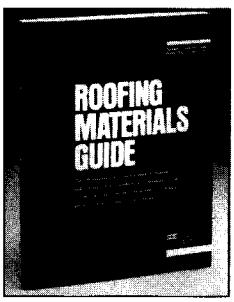
197 Single-ply assembly
The full-color, four-page brochure presents the manufacturer's new mechanically attached, lightweight single-ply roof assembly. Illustrations and details of the system, with its hexagonal pattern of fasteners, are given. Time- and money-saving features of the elastomeric membrane used in the assembly are explained. American Hydrotech, Inc., Chicago.



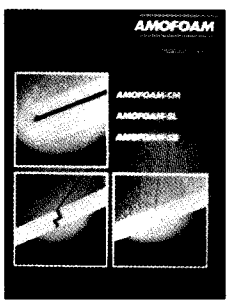
198 Silicone sealant guide
A 4-page architectural application guide discusses the company's construction sealants. Details are given on specifications, standard colors and custom color matching, joint design and backup materials, surface preparation and application, packaging and storage. A physical properties chart is also included. Inorganic Chemicals Div., Mobay Corp., Pittsburgh.



199 Exterior wall system
A comprehensive, full-color, loose-leaf foldout explains the uses and advantages of a new exterior insulation and finish system with waterproof protection. In-depth details of the acrylic, polymer-base-insulated system's component parts and application instructions are covered.
ThoroWall Div., Thoro System Products, Miami, Fla.



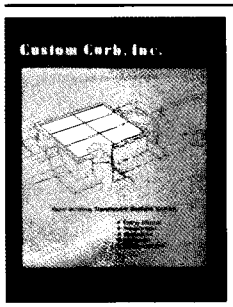
200 Materials guide
The 12th edition of the *Roofing Materials Guide* has been updated to include over 525 membrane and 325 insulation-board products and 150 membrane warranties. Available by subscription, the twice-yearly guide also contains product descriptions and specification, test, and warranty data. National Roofing Contractors Association, Rosemont, Ill.



201 Foam insulation
AMOFOAM, an extruded polystyrene foam insulation, is the subject of a new eight-page brochure. Featured are color photographs of practical applications of the complete range of the manufacturer's commercial and residential product line. Also included are product descriptions and technical data. Amoco Foam Products, Atlanta.

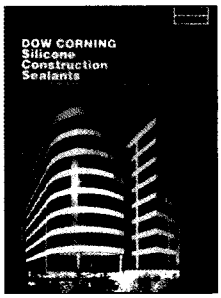
202 Roofing base sheets
The manufacturer's brochure highlights the availability of base sheets used in roof systems. Incorporated in the text are detailed descriptions of various fiberglass base sheets that can be used in many types of roof systems and decks. Practical applications, dimensions, and testing material data are also provided. Evanite Permaglas, Corvallis, Ore.

203 Nailboard
A rigid roof insulation panel composed of a high-density polyisocyanurate foam core called NRG Nailboard is featured in the manufacturer's brochure. Cited are uses and benefits that include the nailboard used as an insulation for such roofing systems as metal, shingles, slate, tile, built-up roofing, and single-ply. NRG Barriers Inc., Saco, Maine.



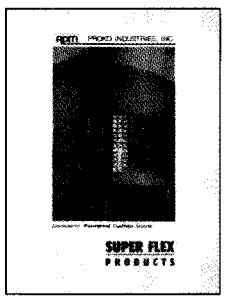
204 Skylights
A four-page illustrated brochure describes a translucent skylight system for metal buildings. Graphics include product photos and drawings of grid patterns, curb selection guide with dimensions, heat and light transmission chart, and technical data. Custom Curb, Inc., Chattanooga, Tenn.

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card



205 Silicone sealants
A 16-page color brochure presents the manufacturer's complete and expanded line of construction sealants. Illustrated case histories, typical applications, and product features are highlighted. Specifications, design drawings, estimated sealant requirements, and a color selection guide are also included. Dow Corning, Midland, Mich.

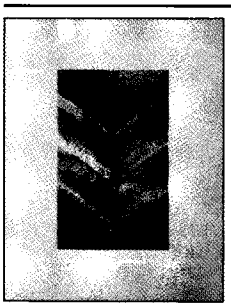
206 Wall systems
A 12-page color brochure describes the manufacturer's exterior insulating systems, impact-resistant stucco systems, weatherproofing elastomeric membrane systems, and waterproofing products for renovation or new construction. Photos, technical drawings, specifications, and technical data are included. W. R. Bonsal Co., Charlotte, N. C.



207 Waterproofing
Elastomeric waterproofing systems, available in a variety of textures and 15 standard colors, are explained in a color brochure. Composed of acrylic terpolymers, the system can be applied to concrete, masonry, stucco, or brick exteriors. A product description chart giving primary uses and advantages is included. Proko Industries, Inc., Mesquite, Tex.

208 Special-service doors
Product information on Bilco's horizontal access doors and automatic fire vents is provided in a 16-page color catalog. Photographs, detailed drawings, installation procedures, and specifications for roof scuttles, ceiling access doors, and safety posts are also featured. Other company products are included. The Bilco Co., New Haven.

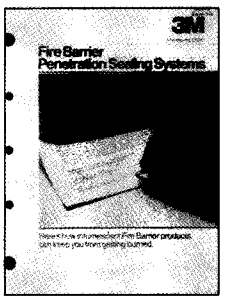
209 Wall and roof systems
Energy Saving Wall and Roof Building Systems offers information on light-transmitting wall and roof panels for a variety of applications. The system consists of a structural aluminum grid core with two fiberglass-reinforced face sheets permanently bonded under heat and pressure. Kalwall Corp., Manchester, N. H.



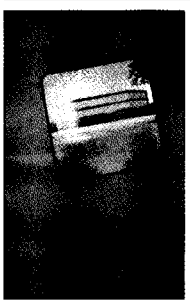
210 Tiles
Commercial and residential tiles are illustrated in a four-page, full-color catalog. Dimensions and colors available are given for the 10 glazed tiles composing the Craftsman line. Suggested applications range from heavy-traffic interior installations to exterior horizontal and vertical surfaces. Ludowici Stoneware Co., New Lexington, Ohio.

211 Single-ply roofing
A 12-page color brochure on single-ply roofing features factory, installation, and project photographs, as well as product background and test data. The product is an acrylonitrile butadiene polymer blend with a tensile strength that exceeds 7500 psi and a puncture resistance over 250 lb. Industrial Fabrics Div., West Point Pepperell, West Point, Ga.

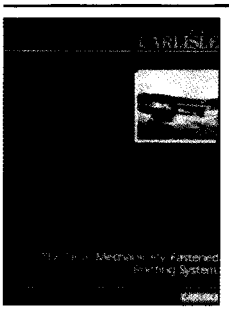
212 Silicone roofing system
A four-page foldout cites the key properties and design considerations of a silicone roofing system for new and remedial construction. The product consists of a seamless blanket of lightweight urethane foam, spray-coated with two layers of weatherseal. Technical drawings are included. Silicone Products Div., General Electric Co., Waterford, N. Y.



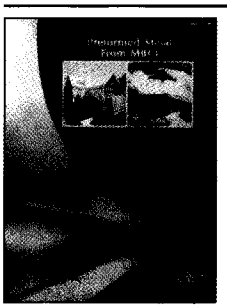
213 Fire-protection systems
A loose-leaf color brochure introduces a new water-base fire-protection sealant for wall and floor penetration. The manufacturer recommends the system for use in sealing electrical cables, conduits, and heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning ductwork. Product photos and technical data are included. 3M Contractor Products Dept., St. Paul.



214 Roofing
The manufacturer details an elastomeric roofing system in a color gatefold brochure. This elastomeric membrane coating is said to be tough, durable, and weather resistant. Illustrations of maintenance, installation, and finished projects are included. Futura Coatings Inc., St. Louis.



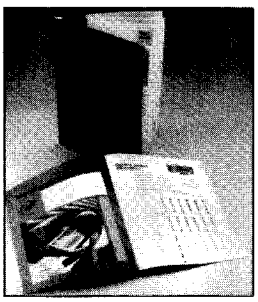
215 Roofing system
Said to be the first design to offer a high-strength polyester-reinforced EPDM membrane that is mechanically fastened using plates and fasteners, the system provides superior load performance at a low cost. The color brochure also includes fire ratings and test data. Carlisle SynTec Systems, Carlisle, Pa.



216 Preformed metal roofs
A 16-page brochure outlines various metal roofing systems available from MBCI. Included are practical applications, architectural profiles of the Traditional, Classic, Designer, Craftsman, Custom, Artisan I and II and ShadowRib series, and other specification materials, and coating data. A color palette is also featured. MBCI, Houston.

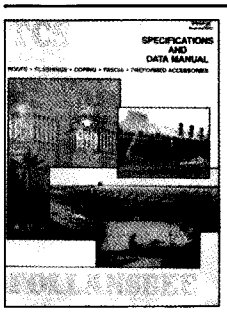
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

217 Roofing specification
The *Modified Bitumen Specification Manual* offers guidelines on a line of roofing and insulation products. Illustrated data cover new roofing, reroofing, flashing, insulation recommendations, fasteners, and waterproofing. Also featured is information on specifications and safety precautions. U. S. Intec, Inc., Port Arthur, Tex.



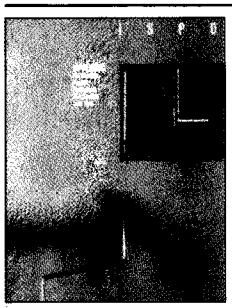
218 Silicone sealants
A color illustrated loose-leaf brochure describes the manufacturer's complete new line of silicone sealants for construction. Glazing, structural glazing, insulated glass, and sanitary examples are displayed. Also included is a reference section with die-cut tabs indicating application. Rhône Poulenc, Inc., Monmouth Junction, N. J.

219 Glazing system
A complete range of light, medium, and heavy-duty skylight framing systems is highlighted in a full-color brochure. Detailed drawings, descriptions, and color photos of practical applications in overhead glazing systems, sunrooms, and vertical applications are featured. Product specifications are also included. Regal Manufacturing Co., Portland, Ore.

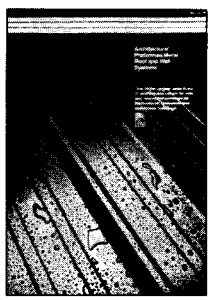


220 Metal roofing guide
TCS, a terne-coated stainless steel, is the subject of an illustrated brochure. The product is used in roof drainage and weather-sealing applications and for complete roof systems employing standard metal roof designs. Detailed drawings, product specifications, and technical and installation data are also featured. Follansbee Steel Corp., Follansbee, W. Va.

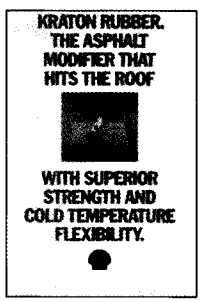
221 Commercial roofing manual
A 1989 edition of reformatted specifications has been issued for organic and fiberglass built-up roof applications. The manual is divided into color-coded sections showing cutaway drawings of roof types. Reroofing and recovering recommendations, guarantees, and certifications are also presented. Tamko Asphalt Products, Inc., Joplin, Mo.



222 Elastomeric wall coating
An elastomeric wall coating for stucco, concrete, or masonry walls is introduced in a loose-leaf brochure. The illustrated document describes the product and outlines its features, basic uses, guidelines, repair recommendations, specifications, weather tests, and other data. Twenty-five standard colors and custom colors are available. Ispo, Inc., Mansfield, Mass.

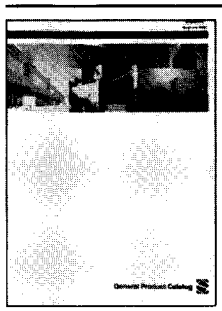


223 Preformed metal profiles
Available for use in new and renovated commercial, institutional, industrial, and residential buildings, architectural preformed metal roof and wall systems are explained in a 24-page brochure. Product descriptions, project photos, detailed drawings, specification codes, and certification data are also included. ASC Pacific, Inc., West Sacramento, Calif.



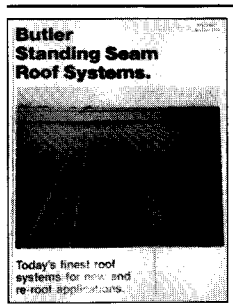
224 Rubber roofing system
According to the manufacturer, Kraton thermoplastic rubber modified roofing products offer fatigue resistance. Literature details the product's performance record and offers comparative data charts. Also included are test-data photographs, drawings, and installation information. Shell Chemical Co., Houston.

225 Waterproofing system
A systems approach to waterproofing buildings is offered by the manufacturer of waterproofing membranes and tapes. A brochure describes products including seam sealing tapes, flashings, building wrap/cavity walls, ice dam/water protection membranes, foundation/plaza decks, and sealants. Polyken Technologies, Westwood, Mass.



226 Metal building panels
The manufacturer provides a 20-page general products color catalog on corrugated and ribbed preformed metal building panels. Practical applications of standing seam roof panels, louver, and ventilation systems are shown. Featured are spanning capabilities, panel finish information, color selections, and specification data. Steelite, Inc., Pittsburgh.

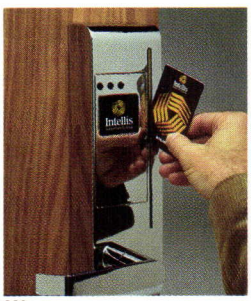
227 Fire/smoke-stop system
A four-page brochure contains data on the manufacturer's fire/smoke-stop system. Thermafiber safing insulation and SmokeSeal are said to work as an effective system to block the spread of fire and smoke through openings where conduits penetrate floors and walls. Test and specification data are provided. USG Interiors, Inc. Chicago.



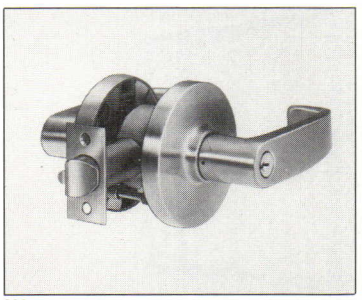
228 Standing-seam roof systems
The manufacturer highlights the design versatility of its standing-seam roof system in an eight-page color brochure. Described and illustrated are the features of the MR-24 and CMR-24 roof systems. Also included are data on roof accessories, weathertightness, wind uplift, roof movement, energy savings, and warranties. Butler Mfg. Co., Kansas City, Mo.

8 Doors & Windows

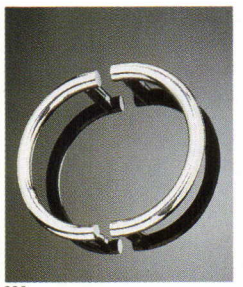
Entrances & storefronts
Glazing & accessories
Hardware & specialties
Metal doors & frames
Metal windows
Sloped glazing systems
Special doors
Special windows
Window/curtain walls
Wood & plastic doors
Wood & plastic windows

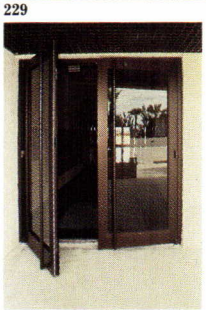


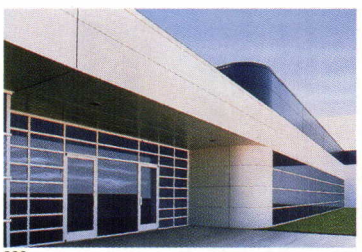
229

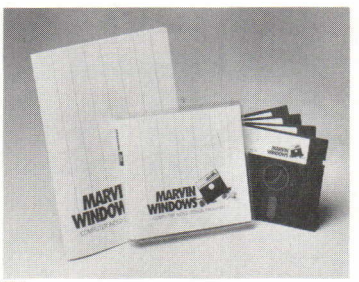

232

235

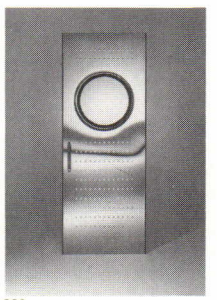

238

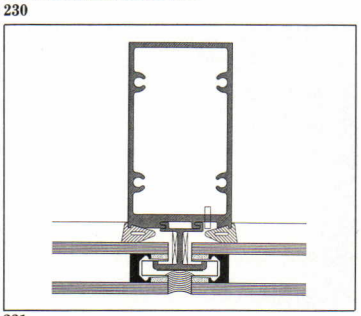

230


233

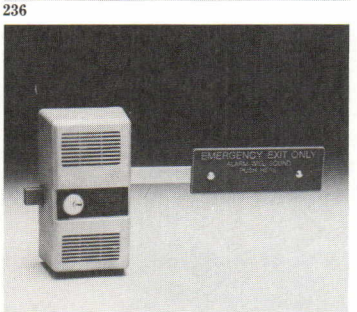


236


239


231

234



237

240

229 Electronic lock
The Intellis electronic locking system operates with the Apple Macintosh computer. Access information is encoded on magnetic strip key cards. Reports include timed access, audit trail, and key-making activity. Schlage Lock Co., San Francisco.

230 Heavy-duty door
The 350 Tuffline Entrance door is designed for durability and attractiveness, and to withstand the heavy traffic found in schools and malls. The single-acting door has 1 1/2 pairs of butt hinges and can be equipped with panic hardware. Kawneer Co., Inc., Norcross, Ga.

231 No-stop glazing system
A complete glass and metal system, Duratec structural spacer glazing features insulated units with a recessed, U-shaped edge used to mechanically clip the light to the curtain wall. The large amount of primary sealant in the dual-glazed units is capable of significant movement, resisting rupture when subjected to forces of edge rotation under negative wind loads. Duratec glazing is intended for low- to mid-rise buildings, and design loads of up to 40 lb per sq ft. Spectrum Glass Products, Clinton, N. C.

232 Heavy-duty lock
Ten Line locksets are heavy-duty cylindrical locks which meet handicap requirements. The unit is suited for retrofitting knob locksets to lever-handle locksets. All working parts are protected by a steel housing. Sargent Manufacturing Co., New Haven.

233 Storefront glazing
The 9-ft-high Mor::Front storefront features thermally-broken ribbon windows. The joints can be butt glazed, or covered with flat or bullnose face caps, which may be specified in a different finish from the interior mullions. Nine finishes are standard. Vistawall Architectural Products, Terrell, Tex.

234 Revolving door
The Grand Revolver is a 14-ft-wide door that allows pedestrians to walk through four abreast, as the door controls the climate between the interior and the exterior. The four-wing door can be set to revolve continuously or be activated by a microwave motion detector. For slower-moving pedestrians, it can be equipped with a push-button switch that will slow the door down from four revolutions per minute to two. Horton Automatics, Corpus Christi, Tex.

235 Wood windows
The Georgetown Collection of windows and patio doors features double-paned insulated glazing with true dividing mullions. The windows and doors are custom-milled and fitted using western pine, inside and out. Double-hung, casement, awning, and bay windows are available. Low-E glazing can be specified. Caradco, Rantoul, Ill.

236 CAD program
A program distributed to architects on a computer disk compatible with AutoCAD includes an array of functions for designing and detailing windows, as well as a detail and specification manual. The support offered by the window and door manufacturer is intended to speed up and simplify window and door design. The program also includes a menu for custom sizes, features, and options. Marvin Windows, Minneapolis.

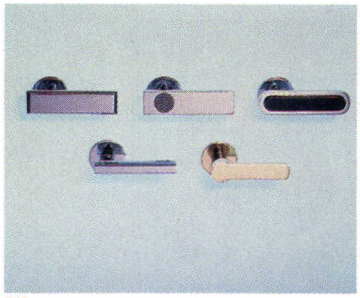
237 Exit security
The ECL-230 Exit Control Lock protects emergency-exit security with a heavy-duty, saw-resistant bolt that sounds a high-decibel alarm for unauthorized use. It is silenced with a control key. The lock allows emergency exit from inside. Detex Corp., New Braunfels, Tex.

238 Door pull
The HG-151 spherical door pull is designed to fit contemporary glass, metal, or wood doors. The heavy-duty pull measures 12 in. center to center, with a 3-in. projection from the door. It is available in stainless steel, brass, and bronze, in both polished and satin finishes. Hiawatha, Inc., Bloomington, Minn.

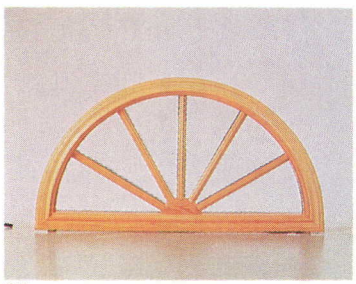
239 Metal doors
Textured metal doors made of bronze and copper bonded under pressure to both sides of premium-grade solid wood cores are available in special sizes up to 48 by 118 in. Stile edges are finished with a black anodized-aluminum extrusion; weatherstripping is added as required. Standard sizes range from 3 ft by 7 ft to 6 ft by 8 ft. Forms + Surfaces, Santa Barbara, Calif.

240 Doors and windows
A line of patio doors includes center- and French-swing models. Sliding- and swinging-door models are available with true divided mullions. Radius windows are offered in one-half and one-quarter round. Doors and windows have a wood interior and an aluminum clad-exterior that can be finished in white, champagne, or bronze. Pozzi Window Co., Bend, Ore.

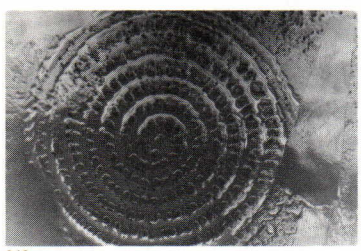
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card



241



242

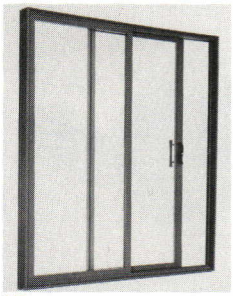


243

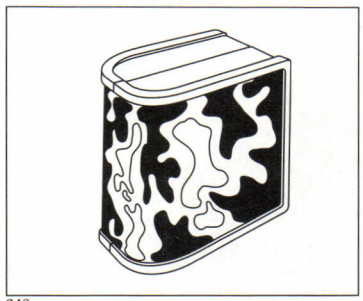
244

245

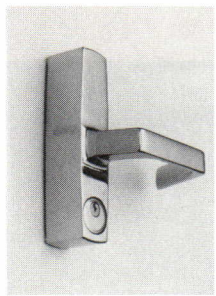
246



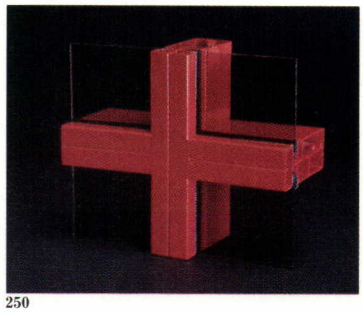
247



248

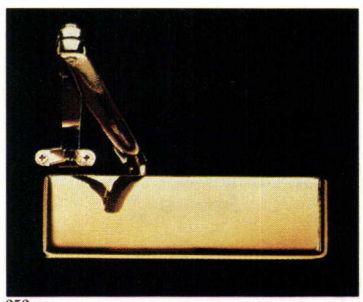


249



250

251



252

241 Door levers
A catalog is available detailing a line of hardware for doors and cabinets. Machined for 5/16-in. spindles, the levers shown are solid brass; some designs incorporate Avonite stonelike trim in a variety of colors. Acrymet Industries, Long Island City, N. Y.

242 Combination window
With an extruded aluminum exterior frame, the oak interior sash of the Contempra series of windows provides an attractive finish as well as a thermal break. Available in casement, awning, and round-top types, the product can be glazed with a variety of insulating units, and with low-E glass. Weather Shield Mfg., Inc., Medford, Wis.

243 Patterned glass
Design Glass is offered in four patterns, called Symmetrics, Aztec, Galaxy, and Jewels. It can be mounted in partitions or in the manufacturer's own line of all-glass doors. Solar Seal Co., South Easton, Mass.

244 Insulating-glass roof window
Added to the company's acrylic-glass skylights is the Model VG, which incorporates a 7/8-in. insulating-glass unit (tempered outer sheet, with laminated-glass inner sheet). The extruded aluminum frame is finished in an earthtone-bronze polyester powder coat. Ventarama Skylight Corporation, Hicksville, N. Y.

245 Fire-resistant glass wall
The Eich Wallsystem is made up of metal- or wood-faced components and has been accepted by UL for both 60- and 90-minute fire separations. The Contraflam glass allows use of large glazed expanses at stairways and other rated locations in which vision area would otherwise be severely limited. Eich Corporation L. A., Los Angeles.

246 Integral pleated window shade
Opaque and sheer pleated fabric window shades have been added to the company's series of traditional integral blinds. The new shades hang between the lights of a double-glazing system or on the room side of fixed, casement, and awning windows, and both French and sliding doors. Pella/Rolscreen Company, Pella, Iowa.

247 Sliding glass door
Either of two levels of performance can be selected in EFCO's new aluminum-framed sliding doors. The series 2000 exceeds AAMA specification SGD-C20. Series 3000 exceeds requirements of SGD-HC40. Both are offered in thermal and nonthermal versions, and can accept monolithic or insulated units. EFCO Corporation, Monett, Mo.

248 Finished-edge glass block
With Trym, glass block partitions need no longer be confined within framing of other materials. The 8-in. square block is finished on front, back, and one edge, and is available in the Decora and Vue patterns. In all other respects its performance is equal to that of the manufacturer's other products. Pittsburgh Corning Corporation, Pittsburgh.

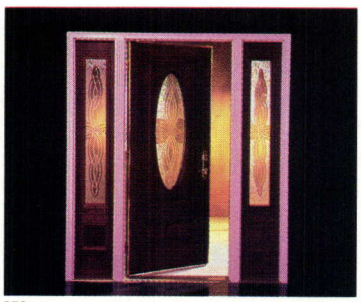
249 Outside lever for exit doors
The 3077 entry lever permits outside access to emergency exit doors. The heavy-duty key-operated device is compatible with the company's surface-rod, concealed-rod, mortise-type, and rim-type panic hardware. Adams Rite Manufacturing Co., City of Industry, Calif.

250 Steel window and curtain wall
The superior strength of 16-gauge steel is used to manufacture curtain walls, sloped glazing, and entrance systems in modules as large as 5 by 26 ft. Fabrication of both custom and standard shapes is available; frames are electrostatically coated with a silicone-polyester finish. Carmel Steel Products, Santa Fe Springs, Calif.

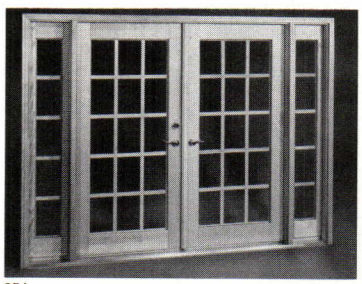
251 Fire-rated wood-panel door
Firestile wood-panel doors are suitable for use in openings requiring a 20-minute label (Warnock Hersey). Eight stile-and-rail patterns are available, and both concealed closers and concealed vertical rods (for exit devices) can be accommodated. Firejamb is a compatible, fire-rated wood frame. Minton Company, Mountain View, Calif.

252 Versatile door closer
The 4040 series of Super Smoothee door closers can be mounted on left- or right-hand opening doors, on the interior or the exterior surface. The spring can be set in the field to door sizes from 2- to 6-ft wide. Backcheck action, closing, and latching speeds can all be adjusted. LCN Closers, Princeton, Ill.

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

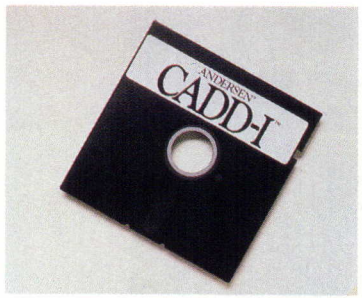


253

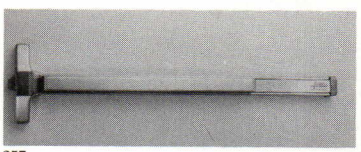


254

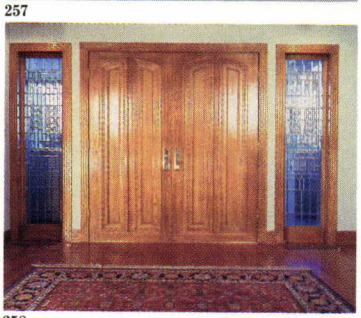
255



256



257

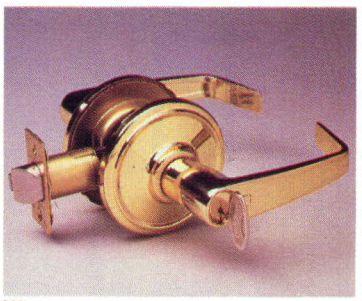


258

259

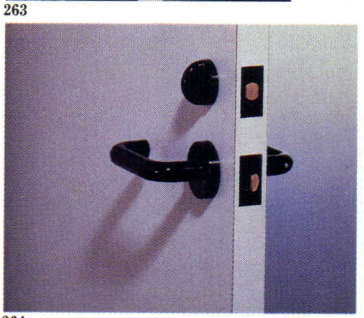
260

261



262

263



264

253 Wood door system
The manufacturer has extended its Registry Series of steel door systems to include wooden doors. The series, which includes the Manchester shown here, offers solid-core oak, teak, and mahogany doors; frame, sill, and door are engineered to act as a system. Some designs in the series call for sidelights and toplights. Pease Industries, Inc., Fairfield, Ohio.

254 French doors
Wood-framed French doors, for which either in-swing or out-swing can be specified, have been added to the manufacturer's series of wood doors for patios, porches, and decks. A full 180-deg swing allows doors to lie flush against the wall. The doors can be ordered with argon-filled insulating glass, and with full perimeter weather stripping at head and sides. Crestline, Wausau, Wis.

255 Reinforced hinge
The Pivot Reinforced Hinge has been introduced to meet the needs of doorways with overhead stops. The maker designed this system for doors that receive extra hard use, as they might in schools and public buildings. Stanley Hardware, New Britain, Conn.

256 Computerized file
The Andersen CADD-1 program helps the architect select the manufacturer's products and fit them with computerized floor plans and elevations; it also keeps a running tally of selected products, as well as design options and symbol codes. The program is compatible with AutoCAD 2.52 and DataCAD 3.5C software. The package is free to qualified practitioners. Andersen Corporation, Bayport, Minn.

257 Exit doors
The 17 Series of exit devices now has the capacity to adapt electrically to security systems with latch retraction, lock/unlock security monitoring, exit indicators, and exit alarms. Monarch Hardware Manufacturing, Inc., a Div. of Newman Tanks, Inc., Shepherdsville, Ky.

258 Oak door
An oak door and sidelights have been added to the manufacturer's Prairie School Collection. The door, available in mahogany as well as oak, is available in sizes from 3 ft by 6 ft 8 in. to 4 ft by 8 ft. Arch tops, jambs, and casings are also available. Pinecrest, Minneapolis.

259 Electronic locks
The Saflock Innkeeper Imperial, designed for hotel properties of up to 500 rooms, supplies a system for keymaking, user authorization, management reporting, and lock programming/interrogating. A similar system, the Hotelier, is intended for properties of more than 500 rooms. Saflock Computerized Security Systems, Inc., Troy, Mich.

260 Door and sidelights
The Bordeaux II entry door and sidelights, additions to the manufacturer's Chateau series, have triple-glazed inserts with beveled, leaded rectangles. The doors are made of Douglas fir and western hemlock, and the laminated panels have the manufacturer's Innerbond construction. Simpson Door Company, McCleary, Wash.

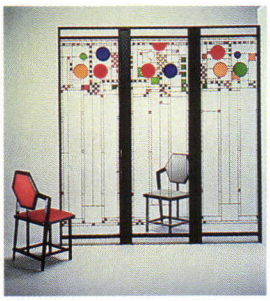
261 Lever handle
The manufacturer's new series of designs for lever handles includes the Volta H154, which can be mounted to either a long escutcheon or a rosette. It is available in passage, privacy, and dummy models. Valli & Colombo (U. S. A.) Inc., Duarte, Calif.

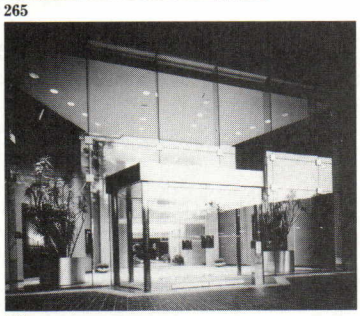
262 Entry leverset
An addition to the manufacturer's Premium series, a key-in lever lockset is intended for entry doors; matching privacy and dummy elements, in either brass or steel, are available for interior installation. The sets are engineered to meet codes for the handicapped. Kwikset Corporation, Anaheim, Calif.

263 Low-E skylights
Sloped double-paned units of low-emissivity glazing are injected with argon to enhance both R and U values. The manufacturer says that the gas-filled units, meant for skylights and roof windows, are twice as energy efficient as standard double insulated glass. Velux-America, Inc., Greenwood, N. C.

264 Latch and deadbolt
The manufacturer has added a passage latch, with steel-core lever handle, and a privacy deadbolt to its program for door hardware. Front-plate covers for both the deadbolt and the latch are made of nylon and designed to match the color of the handles and thumb-turns. HEWI, Inc., Allandale, N. J.

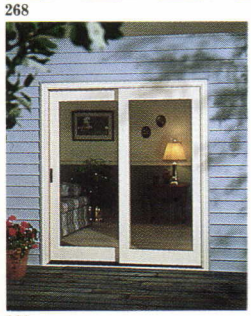
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card


265

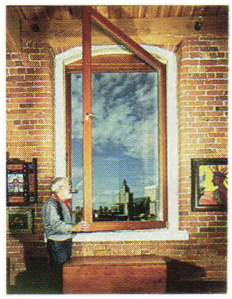

266

267

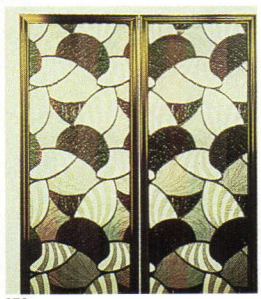
268


269

270


271

272


273

274

275

276

265 Wright art glass
Designed by the architect for the Coonley Playhouse in 1911, this triptych is one of a number of authentic Wright art glass windows reproduced by a Wisconsin studio under license from the Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation. Glass can be furnished framed for decorative display, or ordered in wooden jambs for architectural installation. Oakbrook Esser Studios, Oconomowoc, Wis.

266 Structural glass wall
The structurally glazed Stackwall is floor-loaded, using 1/2-in. tempered glass as the vision light and 3/4-in. clear tempered as the glass stiffener. Head, sill, and patch assemblies come in various metal or painted finishes. The system's modular construction is said to make it ideal for a range of applications, from straight to angled and segmented-radius walls. Tempglass Eastern, Buford, Ga.

267 Heavy commercial window
A single-hung thermalized aluminum window with narrow sightlines, model TR-9910 is designed to be glazed from the interior. The sash tilts for cleaning from the inside, and locks automatically at the sill. Traco, Warrendale, Pa.

268 Bullet-resistant wood door
Doors for commercial applications, bullet-resistant for small-arms fire as per UL 752, are now offered faced in a variety of wood veneers and all of this manufacturer's standard and custom Santa Rosa finishes. For interior exposures, the doors are 1 3/4-in.-thick, in sizes up to 4 by 10 ft. Weyerhaeuser, Tacoma, Wash.

269 French-style patio door
A sliding, wood-framed door, the Normandy has the wide stiles and rails of a French door. Available in all-wood or aluminum-clad one-, two-, or three-panel units, the door may be ordered with either true divided-light glazing or decorative wood grilles. Norco Windows, Inc., Hawkins, Wis.

270 Clear fire-rated glass
FireLite is a clear, slightly amber ceramic-type glass that provides a UL-fire rating of up to three hours, depending on the size of the assembly. Made in Japan and stocked in the U. S., FireLite is available in 3/16-in.-thick monolithic sheets up to 36 by 72 in., which can be cut with standard glass cutters. Technical Glass Products, Kirkland, Wash.

271 Commercial wood windows
Framed in mahogany or spruce, the Hobeka tilt/swing window is said to achieve zero air infiltration, even installed at heights of up to 89 stories. Windows are made in West Germany, and glazed with 1-in. insulating glass in the U. S. Openings, Inc., Framingham, Mass.

272 Translucent insulating panel
Lightweight Cemcel all-fiberglass panels are now available for many SuperSky skylight systems, including pyramids, single-pitch, vaults, ridges, and domes. The Cemcel weathering surface is said to ensure long-term performance without "fiber bloom"; panels come in a range of skin colors and light-transmission values. SuperSky International, Inc., Mequon, Wis.

273 Decorative laminated glass
Deco Glass is a new process which encapsulates fabric, wire screening, or other materials between two pieces of laminated safety glass. Flat DecoGlass is mass-produced at 1/4- and 1/2-in. thicknesses, using the designer's choice of material. The finished glass can be curved, bent, and sandblasted, and fits into standard framing systems for interior or exterior use. Dlubak Corp., Freeport, Pa.

274 Glass block
A new pattern, Gemex is available from a line of over 30 imported glass block designs. Said to have a high degree of light transmission, blocks are suggested for shower enclosures, partitions, radius walls, and skylights. Euroglass Glasrep Corp., White Plains, N. Y.

275 Commercial tilt/turn window
Heavy-duty operating hardware makes possible a very large picture-type window, which tilts from the top for draft-free ventilation. Designline 1200 windows also unlock and swing inward for secure maintenance from the interior, as shown. The thermally broken aluminum-framed window comes in sizes up to 7 1/2 ft wide by over 7 ft high. Wausau Metals Corp., Wausau, Wis.

276 Fire-rated doors and walls
This manufacturer of architectural skylights, louvers, and other aluminum building products now offers Glassprotex metal-framed door and wall assemblies. Vision lights are clear Contraflam gel-filled glass panels, available in UL 60- and 90-minute versions. O'Keeffe's Inc., San Francisco.

Multiply the Possibilities

VELUX® prefabricated gang flashings let you group VELUX roof windows and skylights in almost any combination quickly and easily.

The precision engineering of VELUX gang flashings allows weather tight llation without the need for caulk or mastic. This means no weather delays, ness, and less chance of callbacks. In addition, VELUX gang flashings are ly available nationwide in a wide range of standard sizes to meet your ling requirements and your deadline.

Sales, Warehousing and Service Nationwide

VELUX®

The world leader in roof windows and skylights.

Circle 1052 on inquiry card

©1988 VELUX-AMERICA INC.
®VELUX is a Registered Trademark.

For more information a
VELUX Gang Flashings,
for a free copy of our VELU
Gang Flashing brochure, plus "
Complete Guide to Roof Window
Skylights", and a price list. Your inqu
will be answered within 24 hours.

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

_____

City/State/Zip _____

VELUX-AMERICA INC.
P.O. Box 3268
Greenwood, S.C. 28648

VELUX-CANADA INC. AR
16817 Hymus Blvd.
Kirkland, P.Q. Canada H9H3

THE BALANCE OF POWER

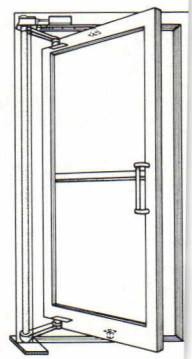
Ellison Doors Put Force In The Hands Of The People

Before Ellison there was no balanced door. So the act of opening a door was a one-sided contest which invariably left people on the losing end. But rethinking the weighty principles of how a door swings changed the balance of power and put physical forces where they belong — in the hands of the user.

The solution to the problem was so widely accepted it's now taken for granted. And yet we all know the difference when opening a heavy swing door and a heavy balanced door. All things being equal, it takes half the energy to open a balanced door in a 20 mph wind. The principle at work becomes evident when the door begins to open and the hinge stile swings inward. The effect of exterior wind or interior suction is greatly diminished by this movement, rendering the door amazingly easy to open.

The balanced door is a convenience for most of us. It can represent something much more valuable to the physically challenged.

There are other benefits, of course. Ellison balanced doors save space. They move in an elliptical arc. Because travel is confined, lobby space can be saved and sidewalk obstruction is reduced.



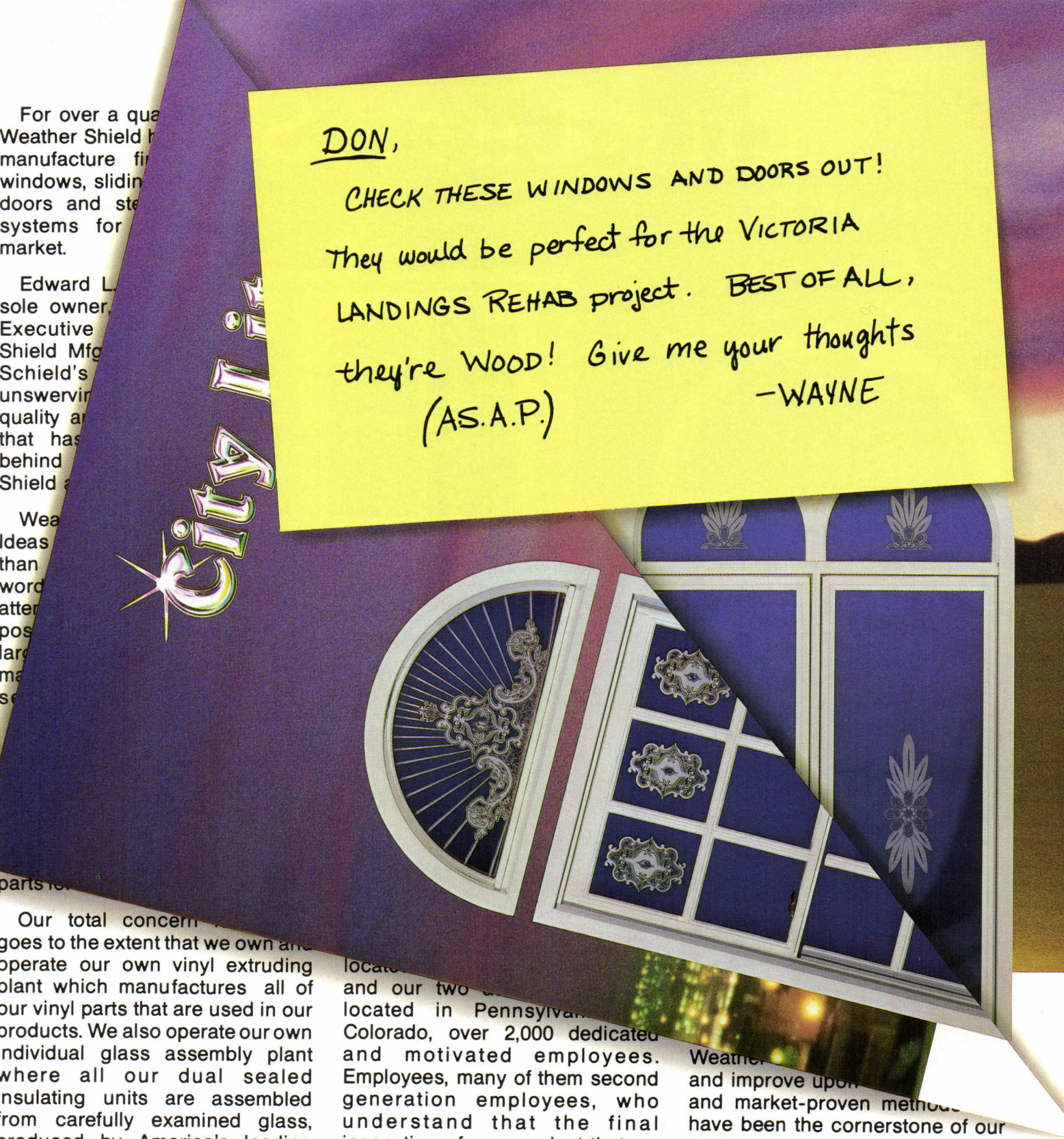
There's more. Ellison balanced doors are particularly well suited where building design requires a large or heavy door. Consider the advantage of reduced wear and tear on hardware in addition to the obvious operational benefits.

Ellison Balanced Doors. Long respected for their custom craftsmanship in bronze and stainless steel, are now available in economical aluminum designs. Call or write us for more information on the doors that put power in the hands of the people.

ellison

Ellison Bronze Co., Inc.
125 West Main Street • Falconer, New York 14733
716-665-6522

Circle 1053 on inquiry card



For over a qua
Weather Shield h
manufacture fi
windows, slidin
doors and ste
systems for
market.

Edward L
sole owner,
Executive
Shield Mfg
Schield's
unswervin
quality a
that has
behind
Shield

Wea
Ideas
than
word
atter
pos
lar
ma
se

parts fo

Our total concern
goes to the extent that we own and
operate our own vinyl extruding
plant which manufactures all of
our vinyl parts that are used in our
products. We also operate our own
individual glass assembly plant
where all our dual sealed
insulating units are assembled
from carefully examined glass,
produced by America's leading
glass manufacturers. This allows
us to offer a 20-year limited
warranty and adjustment policy on
every insulated unit that we
produce.

and our two
located in Pennsylva
Colorado, over 2,000 dedicated
and motivated employees.
Employees, many of them second
generation employees, who
understand that the final
inspection of any product that we
produce is the most important.
Because we all know that this
inspection will be conducted by the
person who "pays the bills". This
person being our valued customer!

Weather
and improve upon
and market-proven method
have been the cornerstone of our
past success. Because it is our
belief that by doing so, we will
continue to produce quality
products which will be used by our
customers to build a prosperous
America for all.

"Better Ideas In Wood Windows!"

Weather Shield Mfg., Inc.

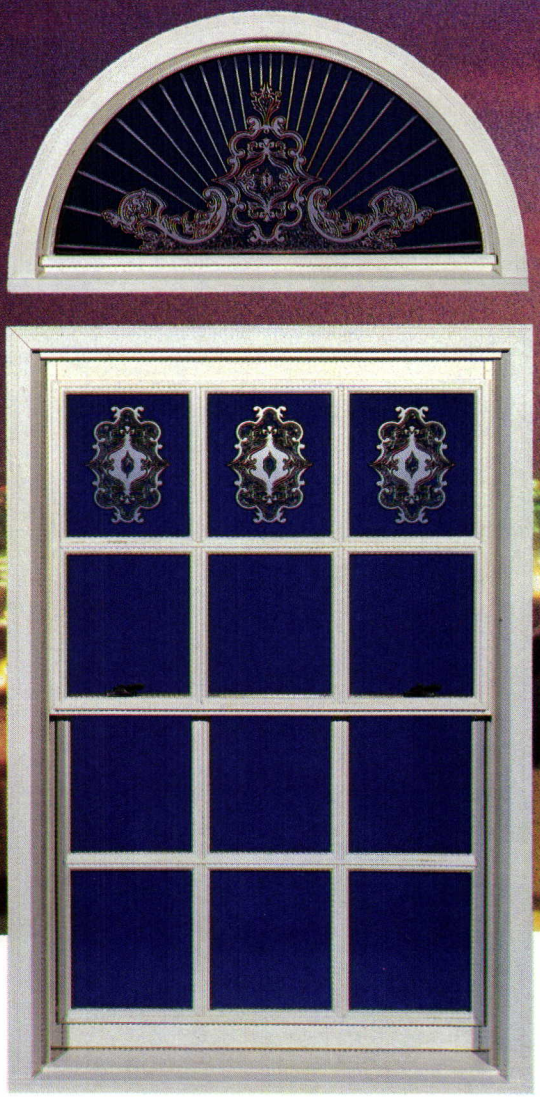
Medford, WI 54451 • 715/748-2100

Circle 1054 on inquiry card

All Weather Protection - Always!

WEATHER SHIELD® MFG., INC. MEDFORD, WIS.

City Lites Series



Escape from the commonplace with Weather Shield's CITY LITES SERIES wood windows and hinged patio doors.

These wood windows and doors will make the decided difference in your present or future projects. First quality materials and craftsmanship will transport you back to an era when windows and doors were used to make a statement about design and function.

. Unmistakably Elegant!

All CITY LITES SERIES wood windows and doors have been designed to provide years of beautiful, energy efficient and trouble-free performance.

So remember CITY LITES SERIES wood windows and hinged patio doors from Weather Shield.

Proven Performance... That Just Happens To Be Beautiful!

All Weather Protection - Always!

20 Year Warranty

Weather Shield Mfg., Inc.

Medford, WI 54451 • 715/748-2100

WEATHER SHIELD® MFG., INC. MEDFORD, WIS.

Circle 1054 on inquiry card.

Lighting the way to tomorrow.

Today, windows are a bigger part of architectural design than ever before. That's because design is a bigger part of windows.

Kawneer's window line includes both Thermal and Non-Thermal models. Vertically and horizontally pivoted. Inswinging and outswinging casements. Projected, top-hinged, fixed and high performance windows. Kawneer has them all. To open design opportunities. To open minds.

And Kawneer windows are not only constructed to meet AAMA performance standards, but standards much higher. Our own.

Kawneer windows. They let you look at your design in a whole different light.

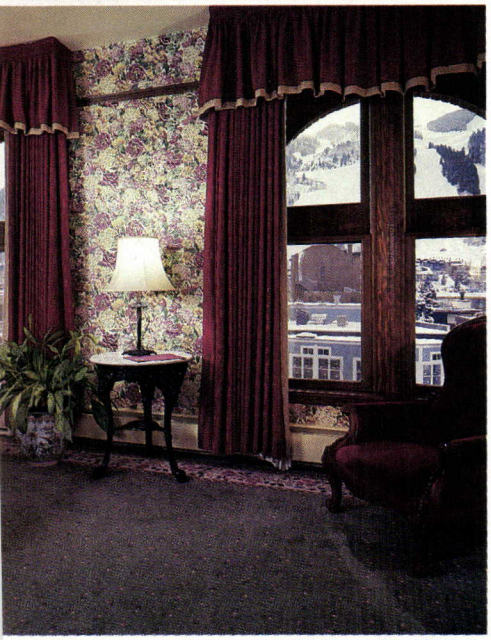
Kawneer

The Designer's Element

For full technical description, tracing details and specifications, contact your Kawneer representative or write to: Kawneer Company, Inc., Department C, Technology Park-Atlanta, 555 Guthridge Court, Norcross, GA 30092.

Circle 1055 on inquiry card

HOTEL
JEROME



From derelict to grande dame in just seven months.

Close cooperation and Pella made it possible.

Since 1889 the Hotel Jerome has been a symbol of Aspen's silver mining heyday. But alas, the old girl hadn't aged very well and restoration was long overdue.

When a capable architect, owner, and contractor were finally assembled to do the job right, they had only seven months to meet the deadline for tax benefits. And, not incidentally, to be ready for the ski season.

Renovations also had to satisfy both the requirements of the National Register of Historic Places and those of local preservation groups, something not to be underestimated in this historically conscious town.

In a flurry of activity, the facade was relieved of forty years of paint, the wood store fronts and metalwork reconditioned, and the original windows and trim replicated with Pella Custom Clad Windows including special sizes and circleheads.

Working closely with architects and historians, Pella designers duplicated the shapes and arrangement of the windows, including custom metal trim and mullions. Researchers uncovered the original putty-colored paint, and this too was duplicated by Pella's custom color department.

Inside, Pella's natural pine was finished to match the reproduced window frames. Throughout the building, the Victorian opulence was uncovered, rescued and restored. Inlaid wood mantels, intricate carvings on bars, stairways, and the front desk were found under crusty layers of paint and varnish.

The original Mintone floor tiles made of cobalt and genuine gold were restored after the floors were leveled. Brass, iron and silver-etched cranberry glass fixtures were retrieved, and original doorknobs of glass, bronze, and ceramic put back in place.

Also restored was the original three-story atrium which had been filled in. New balconies now surround the space and lead to 27 new luxury suites.

But when it comes to energy saving, Pella doesn't dwell on the past.

Part of the Jerome's renovation included extensive energy saving measures. Ceiling insulation was added, as was rigid insulation on the walls covered with new plaster.

Pella Heatlock insulated glass was also specified for outstanding energy performance. This system actually outperforms triple glazing without the extra cost or weight. And Pella's low air infiltration means energy dollars won't be lost.

Custom shapes. Custom colors. That's just typical Pella.

When it comes to custom, nobody's in better shape than Pella. Pella's custom work is so extensive that it forms what is practically a factory within a factory, dedicated to meeting the special requirements of special projects. This includes the entire line of Pella Clad or Wood windows and sloped glazing.

As far as color goes, Pella can go as far as your imagination. Because if it can be made with paint, Pella can make it.

Find out more about restoration and window replacement with Pella.

Contact your local Pella distributor for more details and assistance. Look for Pella in the Yellow Pages under "Windows", call Sweet's BUYLINE or see Sweet's General Building File.

Please send more information on Pella products for commercial window replacement.

Name_____

Firm_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

Mail to: Pella Windows and Doors Commercial Division, Dept. T31L8, 100 Main Street, Pella, IA 50219. Also available throughout Canada.

© 1988 Rolscreen Company.

Bring your designs to Pella.

Hotel Jerome
Aspen, CO

Architects
Caudill, Gustafson, Ross Architects
Hagman, Yaw Architects, Ltd.
Aspen, CO

Owner
Marketing Corp. of America

Contractor
Shaw Construction
Denver, CO

Pella®

Circle 1056 on inquiry card

push... nudge... thump... or bump

People are putting some great moves on the Dor-O-Matic

Push-N-Go

Open the door just 5° and this new Dor-O-Matic opener continues to open the door . . . automatically!

The Dor-O-Matic Push-N-Go door opener speaks your customer's body language!

The Dor-O-Matic Push-N-Go is the automatic door opener that gives your customers a helping hand, without costing you an arm and a leg.

That's because Push-N-Go keeps door operation simple. With a push, nudge, or a bump, your customer opens the door a scant 5°, then Push-N-Go takes over, automatically swinging the door open.

Push-N-Go operates that easily!

What's more, Push-N-Go conserves heating and cooling costs. With a hold-open cycle that is less than one second, Push-N-Go keeps energy loss to a minimum.

Push-N-Go is easy to install, as well. There are no rails, no pressure mats, and no electronic beams required, yet Dor-O-Matic Push-N-Go meets the ANSI/BHMA (A156.19-1984) standard for low energy power operated doors.

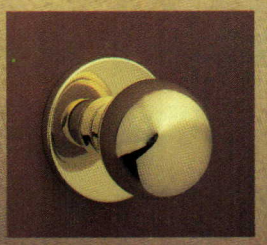
Push-N-Go from Dor-O-Matic. When it comes to money-saving performance, year-in and year-out, it's the automatic door that speaks *your* language!

For more information, call or write:

DOR-O-MATIC®
AUTOMATIC DOOR EQUIPMENT

7350 West Wilson Avenue
Chicago, IL 60656-4786
1-800-543-4635
In ILL, call: (312) 867-7400
FAX (312) 867-0291

Circle 1057 on inquiry card



Composition and form. Hardware classics by Sargent.

The eye knows it; the hand confirms it. This is form and function perfectly integrated. This is Sargent, the mortise lock of choice for generations of architects and specifiers.

Craftsmanship, service and on-time delivery. For enduring qualities in mortise and bored locks, door closers and exit devices, choose the complete Sargent line. And get classic architectural hardware.

SARGENT
ESSEX
INDUSTRIES INC

Sargent, New Haven, Connecticut 06511
Sargent of Canada Ltd.

Circle 1058 on inquiry card

THE ANDERSEN COMMITMENT TO COMMERCIAL DESIGN ISN'T NEW. IT'S RENEWED.

At Andersen, we have always viewed windows as a design tool. Which is precisely why we put so much thought, research and development, not to mention creativity, into their design.

And to make Andersen® windows an even more effective design tool, we formed the Andersen Commercial Group.℠

It exists solely and uniquely as a resource for architects who use Andersen products in commercial building applications.

Offering specialized technical assistance, ongoing workshops and other services focused on commercial design.

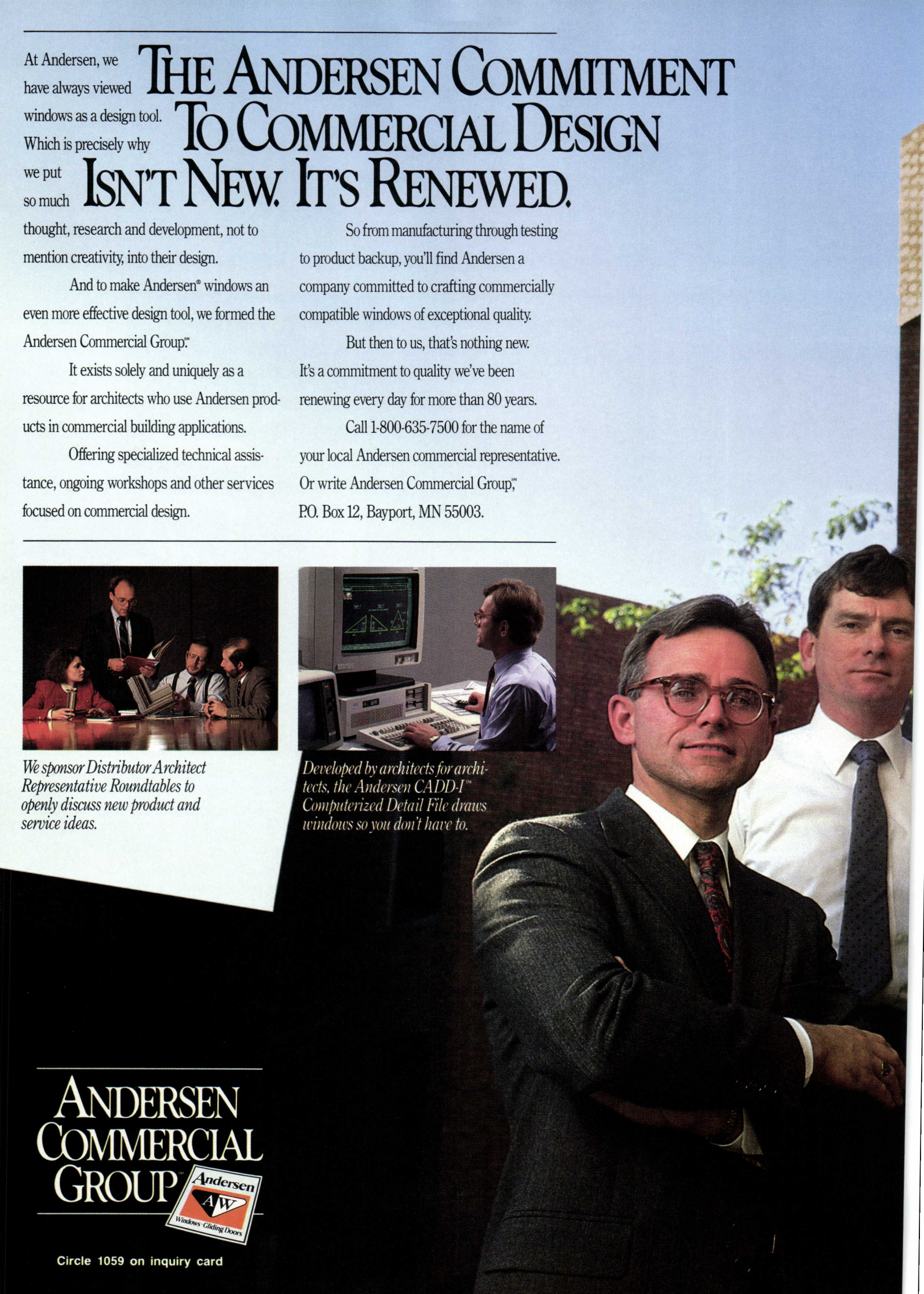
So from manufacturing through testing to product backup, you'll find Andersen a company committed to crafting commercially compatible windows of exceptional quality.

But then to us, that's nothing new. It's a commitment to quality we've been renewing every day for more than 80 years.

Call 1-800-635-7500 for the name of your local Andersen commercial representative. Or write Andersen Commercial Group,℠ P.O. Box 12, Bayport, MN 55003.

We sponsor Distributor Architect Representative Roundtables to openly discuss new product and service ideas.

Developed by architects for architects, the Andersen CADD-I™ Computerized Detail File draws windows so you don't have to.



ANDERSEN COMMERCIAL GROUP™

Andersen AW Windows · Gliding Doors

Circle 1059 on inquiry card

88103 ©1988 Andersen Corp.

Before you look at another insulated door, just look at one of the places Tri-Core has insulated

The Eagle River, Alaska, Municipal Building has to work in extremes that can range fifty degrees on either side of freezing.

That's why you see Raynor Tri-Core doors on it. Every Raynor Tri-Core comes with a unique, three-inch thick insulated core of polystyrene that retains its insulating properties over time. A patented mechanically interlocked thermal break for maximum thermal performance. And perimeter seals to reduce air infiltration. It's as close as you can come to keeping the weather just like Spring on the inside. No matter what the weather is like on the outside.

For free design manual, call 1-800-545-0455 or look in the Yellow Pages under "Doors".

RAYNOR GARAGE DOORS

Circle 1060 on inquiry card

BENT GLASS: REFLECTIONS OF THE FUTURE

MERCEDES-BENZ, in Hollywood, CA (upper left) *by The Nadel Partnership, Inc., of Santa Monica, CA. REDKEN RESEARCH LABORATORY in Canoga Park, CA* (above) *by Rochlin & Baron of Los Angeles. INTERIOR PARTITION / RESIDENCE* (left) *by Baldwin Associates Architects in Denver.*

California Glass Bending...Enhancing the World's Appearance

For more than 60 years California Glass Bending has been meeting the architectural challenges of the world.

The California Glass Bending process results in smoothly formed glazed exterior surfaces of vision glass for architectural elements such as corners and transition areas - including eaves, ports or towers.

Interior applications create exciting shapes in curved glass for stair-rail balustrades and landings, elevator cabs and enclosures and inter-office partitions.

California Glass Bending has maintained its high standards throughout the years by not compromising on materials or workmanship.

This dedication to detail assures the finest and most durable final product available . . . only through the craftsmen at California Glass Bending.

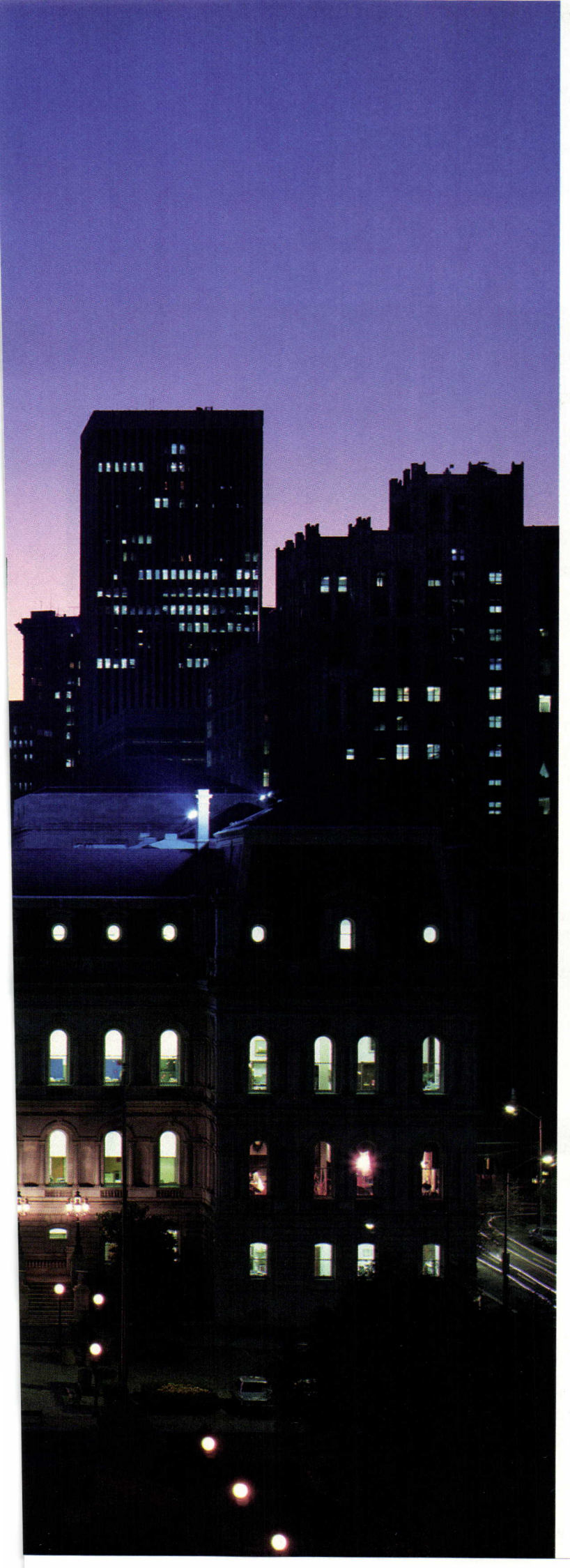
For design assistance or technical information call or write us:

CALIFORNIA GLASS BENDING

320 East B Street, Wilmington, CA, 90744
(800) 223-6594, In CA (800) 223-9646 or (213) 549-5255

Circle 1061 on inquiry card

ONLY ONE WINDOW COMPANY DARED TO TAKE ON THIS CITY HALL.



When Baltimore decided to replace the windows in its 120 year-old City Hall, Baltimore talked to all of the major window companies.

Then Baltimore chose Marvin.

Baltimore chose Marvin because no one had more experience at making windows to order. Because no one was better-equipped to actually make all of the different shapes and sizes. Because no one else could incorporate more maintenance and energy-efficiency features into such historically accurate replicas.

And because we make windows to order, we could apply more know-how and technical support to the job. We could deliver on a schedule and in an order that let the contractor do his job quickly and cost-efficiently.

No other window company could have handled this job as well as we did. The proof is right there at Baltimore City Hall.

And nobody can argue with City Hall.

For more information, call us toll-free at 1-800-328-0268 (in Minnesota, dial 1-612-854-1464). Or just write Marvin Windows, 8043 24th Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55425.

MARVIN WINDOWS ARE MADE TO ORDER.

Circle 1062 on inquiry card

At the pinnacle of the Opryland Hotel Conservatory's lush indoor Victorian garden are angle bay windows, custom built for the hotel.

When Opryland Hotel asked Norco to design some special windows, the results were grand

Some would call it a tall order...building windows for Opryland Hotel that are in perfec harmony with their Conservatory suites.

But Norco measured up and built custom windows, fine tuned on both the exterior and interior to capture the Conservatory's lush mood. The Conservatory is over two acre of architectural wonder – Victorian gardens with winding trails, bubbling brooks and tumbling waterfalls.

Crowning the Conservatory's elegance are Norco's custom Angle Bay Windows,

Norco's sweeping angle bays complement the southern elegance at Opryland Hotel Conservatory suites and give guests a breathtaking view of the Conservatory.

designed with authentic True Divided Lites, evoking the rustic charm of the Old South.

A high note for each suite.
Each upper level suite is graced with one or more Norco Angle Bay Window, blending with the romantic appointments, giving each guest the impression he is staying in a stately Southern mansion. And each Norco Angle Bay Window was designed to create a floor-to-ceiling wall of windows, set precisely at the right angle to give a glorious view of the Conservatory.

Grand results brought Norco back for an encore.
Opryland Hotel's newest expansion, the Cascades, is set for completion in 1988. It is another major, skylighted interior space even larger than the Conservatory. Its 839 additional rooms will enlarge the hotel to 1,896 rooms.

Norco's Custom Angle Bay Casement Windows will again be center-stage in the addition.

Norco's performance on the original construction phase was so impressive that Opryland Hotel brought Norco back for an encore.

Uncompromising quality, on-time delivery and Norco's capability to build windows to Opryland Hotel's exacting standards (at a surprisingly affordable price) are some of the reasons Norco windows are again at the top.

Norco can make your imaginative window designs a reality.

For more information, see Sweet's File number 08610/NOR. Or, call or write us today.

Besides meeting all the practical maintenance requirements of a modern hotel, the windows had to fit perfectly into the Conservatory's lush setting.

OPRYLAND HOTEL

Architects:
Earl Swensson Associates
Nashville, TN

Windows:
Norco Windows, Inc.
Hawkins, WI

Masterpieces in wood windows and doors.

NORCO®
WINDOWS, INC.
P.O. BOX 309 · HAWKINS, WI 54530
PHONE: 715/585-6311

Circle 1065 on inquiry card

© 1987 Norco Windows, Inc.

LET YOUR IMAGINATION SOAR...

VENTURE PLAZA
Detroit, MI
Architect: Neumann Greager
& Associates
DECORA® Pattern

PITTSBURGH CORNING

PC GLASSBLOCK®

PRODUCTS

Capture the dazzle and dynamics of light. Define space with a frozen wave of glass. Your imagination rules when you design with PC GlassBlock® products.

No other building component offers such versatility for both interior and exterior design. And no other transmits such a high percentage of available light while simultaneously providing desirable privacy.

And PC GlassBlock® products, with their variety of shapes, patterns and sizes, *further* expand your innovation horizons.

But the beauty of PC GlassBlock® products doesn't stop with aesthetics and design. There's an important functional side, too. An insulation value equal to double-pane glazing—for reduced HVAC requirements. Light transmission that lowers interior lighting needs. Sound insulation that minimizes noise penetration. No dirt, dust or drafts. And, greatly reduced maintenance. It's encouraging to know that something so beautiful can also be so practical.

Pittsburgh Corning, the sole American manufacturer of glass block, has been fueling imaginations since 1938. We offer thorough, accurate technical information and personal assistance through your Pittsburgh Corning representative. Call today. We're ready to help you soar!

For immediate information, call our Architectural Products Hotline: 800-992-5769. Or write Pittsburgh Corning Corporation, Marketing Department AGB-8, 800 Presque Isle Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15239. In Canada, 106-6 Lansing Square, Willowdale, Ontario M2J 1T5; Tel.: (416) 222-8084.

AUSTIN III BUILDING
Youngstown, OH
Architect: Buchanan, Ricciuti & Associates
HEDRON® I and STANDARD SERIES Squares
DECORA® Pattern,
Black Edge-coated

NORWOOD PARK SOUTH
Norwood, MA
Architect: Project Planners Inc.
SOLAR REFLECTIVE Glass Block

PITTSBURGH PC® CORNING

Circle 1066 on inquiry card

LEARN THE FACTS!

Beware of misleading fire rating data

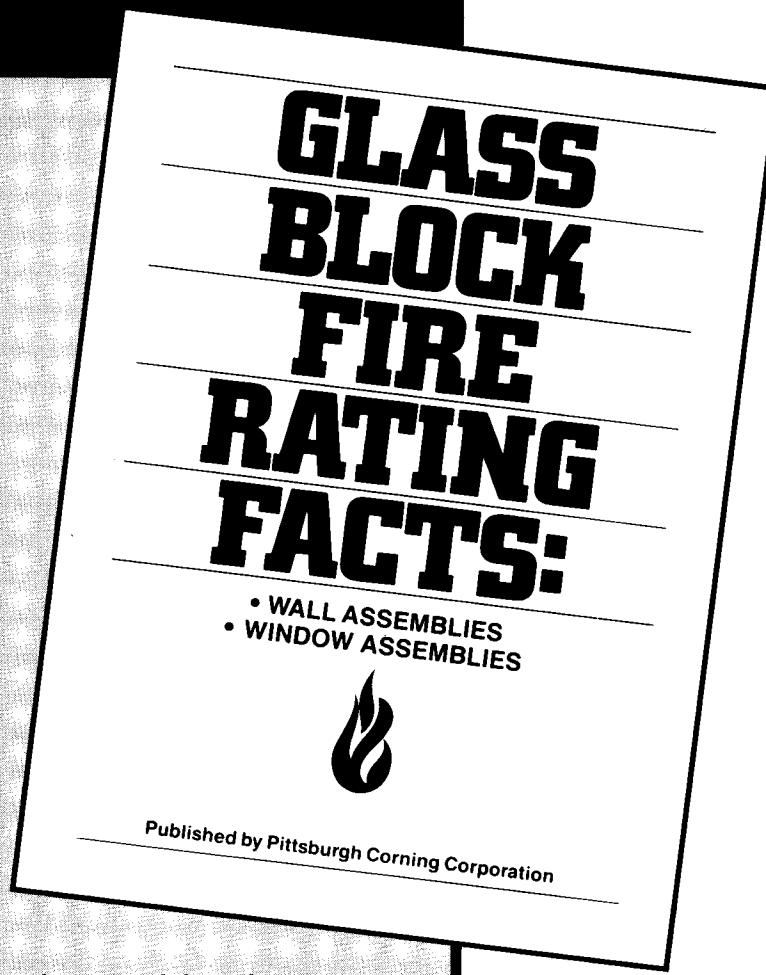
Ambiguous and potentially misleading information on glass block fire resistance has been disseminated to architects, interior designers, owners, builders and national code bodies by a U.S. distributor of a foreign-manufactured glass block.

Get the facts before you specify any glass block for fire-rated applications!

All UL fire-rated glass block on the market are tested in accordance with UL9, "Fire Test of Window Assemblies," for a 45-minute period in openings not to exceed 120 ft² in area. All national building code bodies recognize nothing longer.

The UL window assembly tests performed on the imported glass block **do not** qualify these glass block products for use as **wall** assemblies. **Presently, no glass block are qualified as fire-rated wall assemblies** as no glass block presently can pass the UL wall assembly test.

Don't be misled by incomplete information. Get the facts about glass block fire rating. Ask for the free brochure, "GLASS BLOCK FIRE RATING FACTS," by calling our Architectural Products Hotline at 800-992-5769; or write Pittsburgh Corning Corporation, Technical Systems, 800 Presque Isle Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15239.

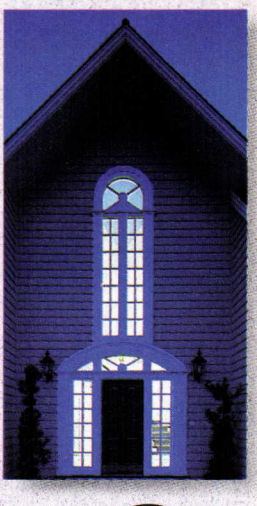


PITTSBURGH PC® CORNING

Circle 1067 on inquiry card

"I remember how certain parts of that house set different moods. Some were even dreamlike."

Over 4,000
windows and doors.
Each designed to create
the special places
that people will remember



POZZI
WOOD WINDOWS

A Division Of
Bend Millwork Systems, Inc.
A NORTEK Company.

Call 1-800-821-1016 for
a detailed color brochure
or dealer information.

WHAT'S BEHIND THE DOOR?

To visitors and customers, a Stanley Magic-Door system is a welcome convenience. After all, busy people appreciate the hands-free operation of automated entrances. And they see their presence as a sign of a successful and thriving business.

To you, an architect, owner, or manager, that same system is your best assurance of the quietest, most dependable, trouble-free entrance you can buy.

What makes our door systems so reliable? While other manufacturers may promise dependable operation, none can match Stanley for design, manufacturing and service innovations. Innovations *proven,* both in the lab and in the field, to increase the ownership convenience of automated entrances.

Stanley Magic-Door employs new computer-aided design and manufacturing techniques. New, state-of-the-art computerized testing and quality control. We've made exciting, cost- and time-saving advances in microprocessor circuitry as well as field-programming. And we have a new, centralized training center. All these innovations give Stanley Magic-Door systems reliability you can count on. Day after day, year in and year out.

Choose Stanley Magic-Door for automated swinging or sliding entrance systems, operators, controls and accessories. For custom colors, bronze or aluminum finishes. For standard entrances or interior applications, or systems custom-designed fit your style. Whatever your requirements in automated door systems, st up to Stanley Magic-Door. And get behind the leader.

See our Sweet's catalog 08720/STA or for more information, call 1-800-232-3663 (in Connecti (203) 677-2861).

STANLEY®

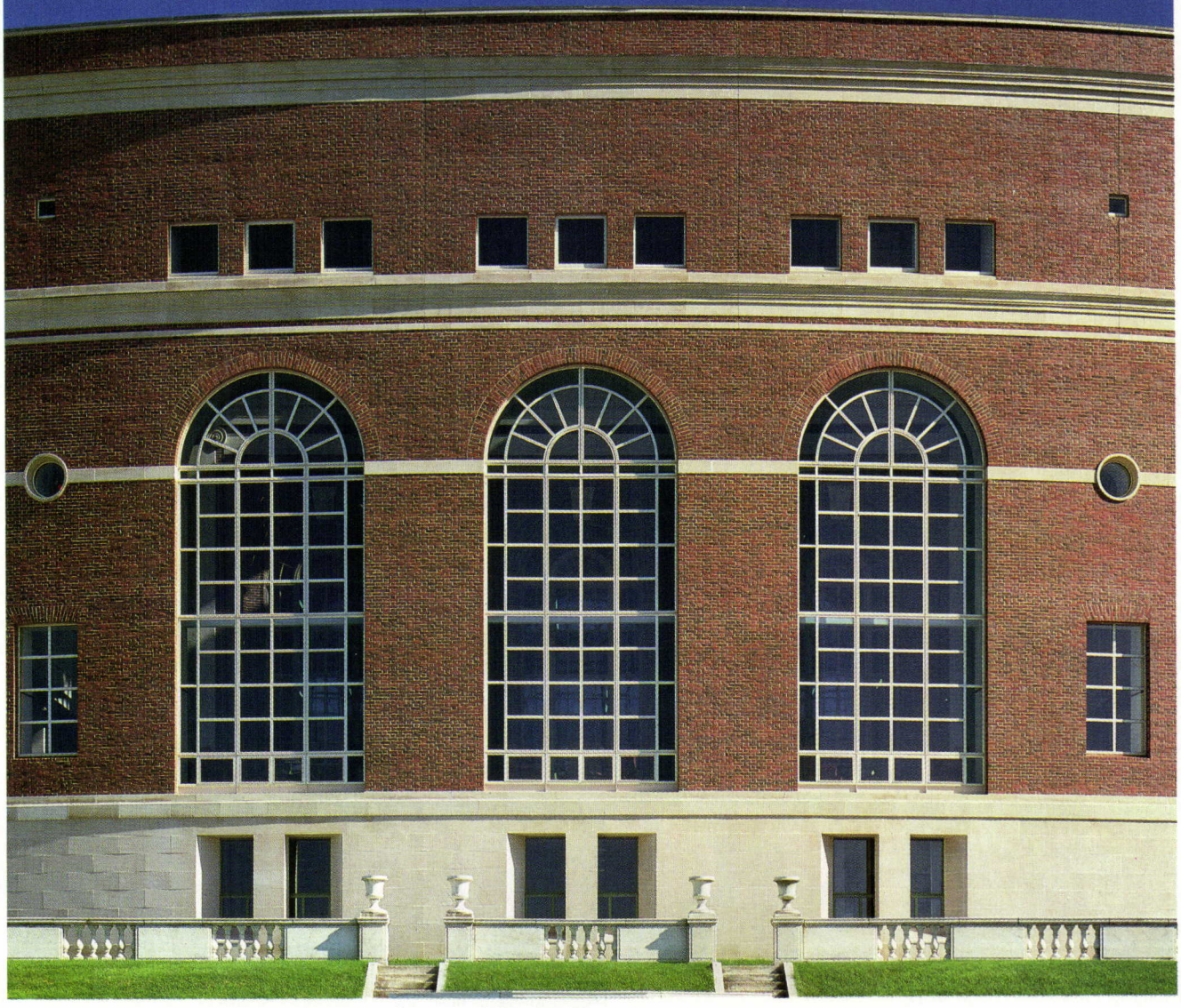
The People Who Help You Do Things Right

Stanley Magic-Door® Division of The Stanley Works, Farmington, CT 0

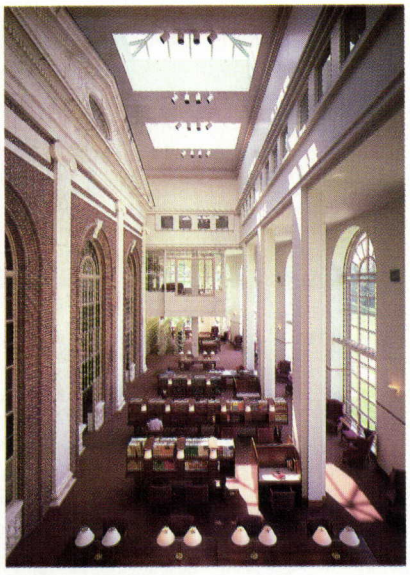
Circle 1069 on inquiry card

STEEL WINDOWS

REDEFINED BY HOPE'S



For generations we've associated steel windows with narrow sight lines, with near Herculean strength and with durability. We've also associated steel with two types of window construction: heavy intermediate or factory type. Now Hope's has redefined steel window thinking by introducing two additional types of design and fabrication to the line. The Landmark Series gives you all the advantages of heavy intermediate windows with even narrower, more elegant sightlines. The Builder Series offers steel windows for residential and light commercial projects at a truly economical price. For information on the entire custom line that can redefine what steel windows mean to you, call or write:

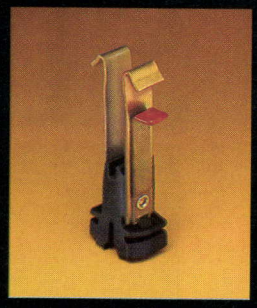


HOPE'S
ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS INC.

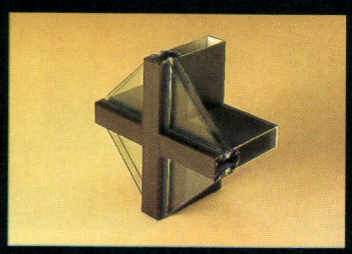
84 Hopkins Avenue, Jamestown, N.Y. 14701 716-665-5124

Circle 1070 on inquiry card

Design Thermo-Set into your next Architectural Project... Energy saving at its best.



Thermally Isolated — Interior aluminum is thermally isolated from the exterior by a non-reversible, non-conductive, combination injection molded XPN-1378 nylon and stainless steel clip. CRF rating of 72 as tested in accordance with AAMA 1502.7 and 1503.1



Labor Savings — Shear block or screw spline joinery. Straight in glazing. System has split vertical mullions which allows for shop fabrication and assembly with panel type field installation. System accommodates both 1" and ¼" glazing infills.

Horizontals — All intermediate horizontals receive a rigid vinyl internal flashing for positive water control of infiltrated water. Optional screw spline or shear block joinery of horizontals to verticals.

Exterior Covers — Exterior snap-on face members may be different finish than interior sections for aesthetics and economy. Framing depths may vary from 1¾" x 2½" up to 1¾" x 8⅝" to meet a wide range of windload and aesthetic conditions.

Performance — Certified test reports that meet or exceed AAMA 501 standard test procedure for ASTM: E-283 air infiltration, E-330 structural performance, and E-331 water penetration are provided upon request.

Available in clear, bronze or black anodized finish or custom painted to architect's specifications. United States Aluminum Corporation has been an industry leader for more than 25 years.

See us in Sweets 08400/UMV.

For complete information call 1 (800) 527-6440, in Texas call 1 (800) 442-3247, or write:

United States Aluminum Corporation

Manufacturing Facilities

3663 Bandini Blvd.
Vernon, California 90023
Telephone (213) 268-4230

200 Singleton Drive
Waxahachie, Texas 75165
Telephone (214) 937-9651
or (214) 299-5397 metro

6969 West 73rd Street
Chicago, Illinois 60638
Telephone (312) 458-9070

720 Cel-River Road
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730
Telephone (803) 366-8326

Project: Crown Pointe Corporate Center • Architect: The Baylis Architects
Kirkland, Washington Bellevue, Washington

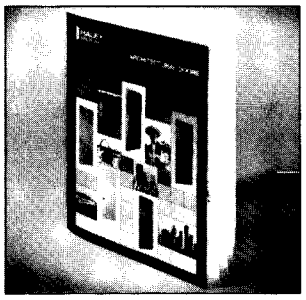
Subsidiaries of International Aluminum Corporation

© 1988 International Aluminum Corporation

Circle 1071 on inquiry card

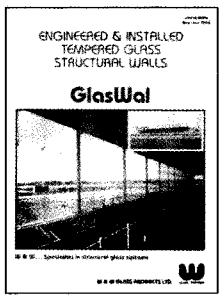
8 Doors & Windows Product literature

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card



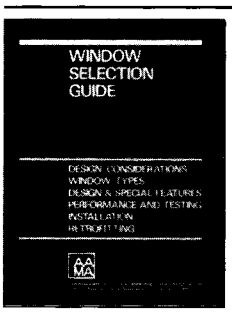
277 Wood doors
A 12-page, full-color brochure illustrates the manufacturer's complete line of wood doors. Descriptions are included of how each door type complies with applicable industry performance standards, along with materials used and construction methods. Color photos and specification data are provided. Haley Bros., Inc., Buena Park, Calif.

278 Door hardware
Design options possible with door hardware and controls are displayed in a 12-page color brochure. Featured are a variety of interior and exterior door installations and uses of the hardware in achieving door control. Also included is a special section on products available for interior and exterior door control. Rixson-Firemark, Franklin Park, Ill.

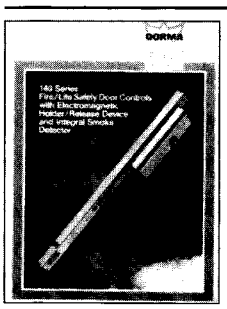


279 Glass walls
A brochure describes GlasWal, an insulated tempered-glass structural wall system, which is floor loaded. Color illustrations show various projects where the system is used. Technical drawings of typical details are included. Also provided are data on uses, applications, safety, and erection procedures. W & W Glass Products Ltd., Spring Valley, N. Y.

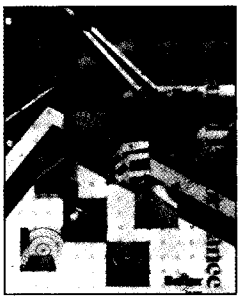
280 Window shopping
The new *Window Comparison Guide* offers aid to homeowners in shopping for energy-efficient windows. The easy-to-read pocket-size book has eight pages of color illustrations. Included are product descriptions, a glossary, and comparisons of three different types of low-emissivity glazing systems available. Hurd Millwork Co., Medford, Wis.



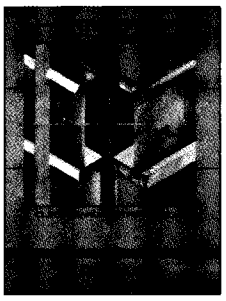
281 Window selection guide
A 60-page illustrated window selection guidebook offers information on design considerations, window types, design and special features, performance and testing, installation, and retrofitting. Single copies are available at $16. American Architectural Manufacturers Association, Des Plaines, Ill.



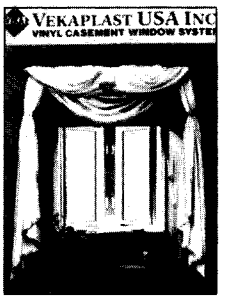
282 Door controls
A six-page brochure details fire/life/safety door closers for use in hotels, hospitals, schools, and nursing homes. The DC140 surface-applied closer incorporates an integral photoelectric smoke detector. The unit can interface with existing systems or stand self-contained. Drawings and technical data are included. Dorma Door Controls, Inc., Reamstown, Pa.



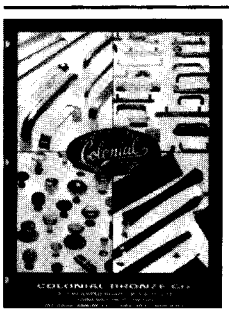
283 Laminated glass
The Design Guide to the Performance of Laminated Architectural Glass
is now available. Easy-to-follow guidelines for designing laminated glass systems for dead, wind, snow, and other environmental loads are included. Research data in the guide have been verified by experiment. Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis.



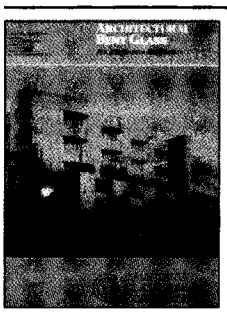
284 Curtain- and window-walls
An eight-page color brochure details the manufacturer's curtain walls and strip windows. The compatible system is pressure equalized and thermally approved. Practical applications and technical drawings are shown, and a chart of standard colors and specification data is included. Cupples Products, Div. of H. H. Robertson Co., St. Louis.



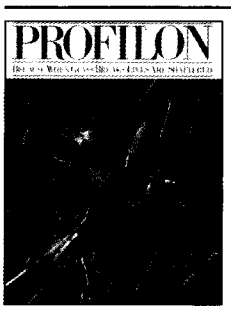
285 Vinyl systems
The manufacturer has introduced a 12-page color corporate brochure that serves as a guide to the design, extrusion, fabrication, and installation of vinyl window and door systems. Complimentary copies are also available of single-product flyers. Vekaplast USA Inc., Fombell, Pa.



286 Brass hardware
An updated catalog is now available for the manufacturer's complete line of solid-brass decorative cabinet and architectural hardware. Full-color illustrations give the specifier a better perspective of the quality of the products. Data on packaging options are also included. Colonial Bronze Co., Torrington, Conn.



287 Bent glass
Uses of hand-made laminated and thermal bent glass are illustrated in a full-color brochure. Featured are applications of revolving door enclosures, residential and office interior partitions, canopies, and stair balustrades. Specifications and technical data are also included. California Glass Bending Corp., Wilmington, Calif.



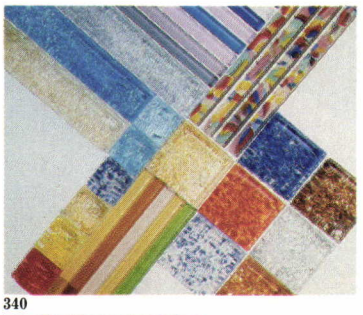
288 Security window films
A four-page color brochure on Profilon security window films shows how the product gives windows the appearance of tinted glass, blocks heat and glare, and acts as a safeguard holding shattered glass in place. Illustrative applications, product development, and technical data are included. Martin Processing, Inc., Martinsville, Va.

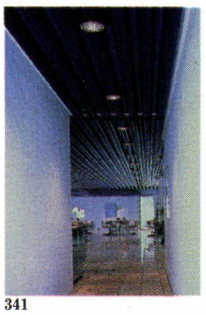
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

337

338

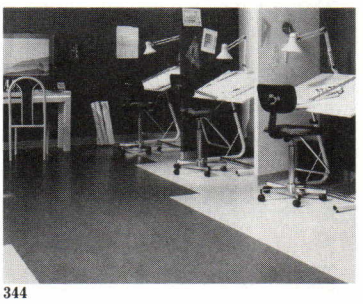
339


340

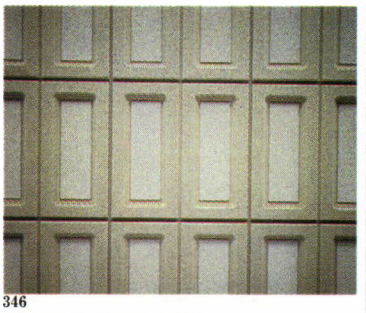

341

342

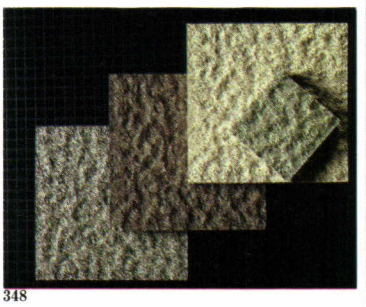
343


344

345


346

347


348

337 Rubber flooring
Roundel Plus rubber flooring contains the manufacturer's own wax compound, which gradually migrates to the surface of the tiles to increase color durability. The 2-ft-sq tiles come in raised circular or square patterns and 14 standard colors. The Johnson Rubber Co., Middlefield, Ohio.

338 Wallcovering
Made from a jacquard weave of Du Pont's Cordura nylon fiber, Perma Silk wallcovering fabric is designed to resemble raw silk. Available in six patterns and 100 colors, the fabric is treated with Teflon for improved soil resistance. Kinney Contract Wallcoverings, Cleveland.

339 Carpeting
Dover, a grid pattern with complementary diagonal stripes available in eight colorways, is part of the new Architectural Collection of heavy-traffic floorcoverings. Produced in two-meter-wide rolls, the carpet is made from nylon fibers bonded to a vinyl base. Bonar & Flotex, Inc., Dallas.

340 Tile
The Expressions Collection of handmade Venetian glass "feature strips" can be used as moldings in interior applications. These narrow bands of tile are available in a variety of bright colors to accent neutral ceramic tile installations. The Atlantic Trading Co., Ltd., Harrisburg, Pa.

341 Ceiling system
The Rondella ceiling system consists of two aluminum elements—a semicircular tube and a filler profile—which can be installed on the manufacturer's carriers in a variety of patterns. Both elements are available in perforated and nonperforated versions. Dampa, Inc., Scarborough, Ontario.

342 Wood flooring
Sterling Strip is a new 2 1/4-in. by 3/4-in. square edge solid oak pre-finished strip floor. Designed to resemble custom finished floors, Sterling Strip has a tongue-and-groove locking system that permits easy assembly. A urethane coating is said to make regular waxing unnecessary. Bruce Hardwood Floors, Div. of Triangle Pacific Corp., Dallas.

343 Wall tiles
Incepa Parthenon 8-in. by 10-in. ceramic tiles are meant to simulate granite. Intended for use on interior walls, the tiles have a smooth finish. Decorative tile inserts in gold, silver, and red metallic colors are also available. International American Ceramics/LAUFEN, Tulsa.

344 Vinyl flooring
A 17-color collection of 12-ft-wide inlaid sheet vinyl flooring is designed for commercial applications. Called the Coordinates Collection, the flooring comes with a five-year limited warranty on wear and manufacturing defects. Tarkett, Inc., Parsipanny, N. J.

345 Carpet
BASF Corporation's Zeftron stock-dyed nylon is used in the new Wellco-Tronics IV carpet collection. The Matrix, Limelight, Progression, and Variations patterns are available in nine colors. All four designs come with a 10-year wear warranty. Wellco Business Carpet, Calhoun, Ga.

346 Ceiling system
The Friendly Ceilings system consists of 2-ft by 2-ft panels that can be installed onto a 9/16-in.-wide grid. The panels are available in eight colors. Intended for use in new construction or renovation applications, the system has a Class A flame-spread rating. Forms + Surfaces, Santa Barbara, Calif.

347 Machine staining
The manufacturer's machine staining system applies stain to wood under factory-controlled conditions. To achieve desired results, the stain is flooded onto the wood and then forced in by pressure rollers. In the final step, high-speed revolving brushes "back-brush" the stain to help it penetrate the wood surface. The Olympic Homecare Products Co., Bellevue, Wash.

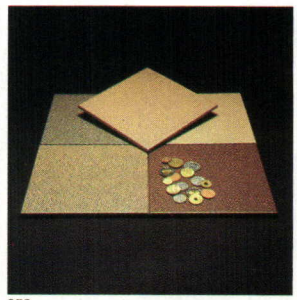
348 Pavers
A new line of 15-mm-thick pavers is intended for both interior and exterior use. Made from a vitreous ceramic that is said to be frost- and slip-resistant, the pavers come in eight colors. Three sizes are available. Cita, Ltd., Atlanta.

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

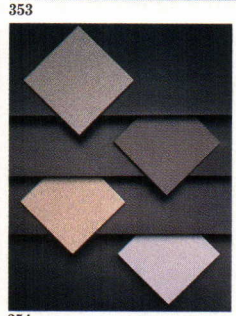
349

350

351


352

353


354

349 Hardwood flooring
Hartco Pattern-Plus offers a tough acrylic wear layer that is water- and stain-resistant, making the oak flooring suitable for kitchens and other heavier-traffic areas. Floor comes in one-width units, available in four lengths and three colors, which can be combined in a single installation. Tibbals Flooring Co., Oneida, Tenn.

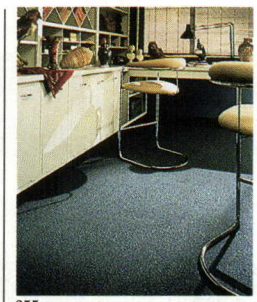
350 Level-loop carpet
A multicolor, yarn-dyed graphic pattern offered in nine colorways, Optique is constructed of 38-oz Antron III nylon for heavy-traffic applications, and carries a 10-year wear warranty. Optique coordinates with the 18 solid shades of the Colours carpet line. J&J Industries, Dalton, Ga.

351 Tin ceilings
Gildage 1860s ceilings, cornices, and closings are made of 30-gauge tin-plated steel stamped from the original 19th-century dies. Panels, available in 2- by 4- and 2- by 8-ft sizes, are fire- and moisture-retardant, with excellent paint-holding characteristics. Pinecrest, Minneapolis.

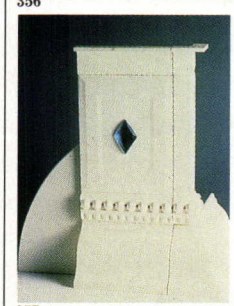
352 Porcelain tiles
The Huntington Dura Line consists of Italian-made granite-look tiles made specifically for abrasive environments such as shopping centers, hotels, sidewalks, etc. Tiles measure 8- and 12-in. square; there are 19 mottled and solid colors, ranging from earthtones to blue and peach. All come in three finishes: polished, smooth, and slate. Huntington/Pacific Ceramics, Fort Worth, Tex.

353 Water-base epoxy coating
Tru-Glaze-WB is said to combine the durability, stain- and chemical-resistance of an epoxy coating with the easy application of a latex paint. It can be used over alkyd coatings without lifting; has a Class A Flame Spread rating when applied to noncombustible surfaces; and is USDA-approved. Devoe & Raynolds Co., Louisville, Ky.

354 Vitrified porcelain flooring
Genesis porcelain tile is offered in four new colors, for a current total of 22: Greenbriar, a green flecked with red, beige, and black; Onyx, black with gray flecks; cream-colored Stonehenge; and Indigo, blue mixed with muted pink and beige. Crossville Ceramics, Crossville, Tenn.


355

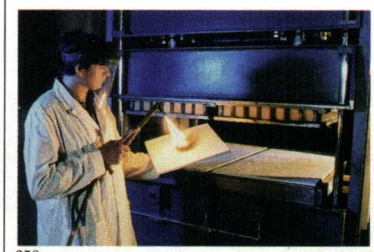
356

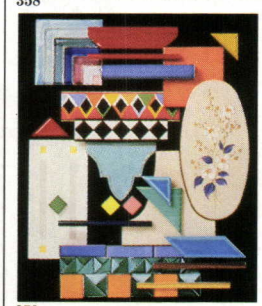

357

355 Commercial carpeting
Wear-rated for severe traffic areas, Sequel 32-oz textured loop carpet is suggested for office, healthcare, retail, and institutional installations. Made of soil-hiding, permanently antistatic Antron III nylon, Sequel comes in 24 colorations, with either jute or Certilok synthetic backing. Armstrong World Industries, Inc., Lancaster, Pa.

356 Deep-relief wallcovering
Made from cotton and paper, Anaglypta SupaDurable has an extra-deep relief pattern that is designed to be painted. (The large quatrefoil design pictured has been finished with a dark wood stain.) The raised texture makes Anaglypta particularly suitable for covering rough ceilings and walls. Crown Relief Decorations, Denver.

357 Ceramic tile and trim
Classical-style moldings, trim, and relief panel tiles have been designed by Paloma Picasso with several decorative variations: gray faux marble inlay, geometrically shaped edging, or lead crystal ornaments as shown. Moldings and trims feature bas relief details. Villeroy & Boch (U.S.A.) Inc., Pine Brook, N. J.


358

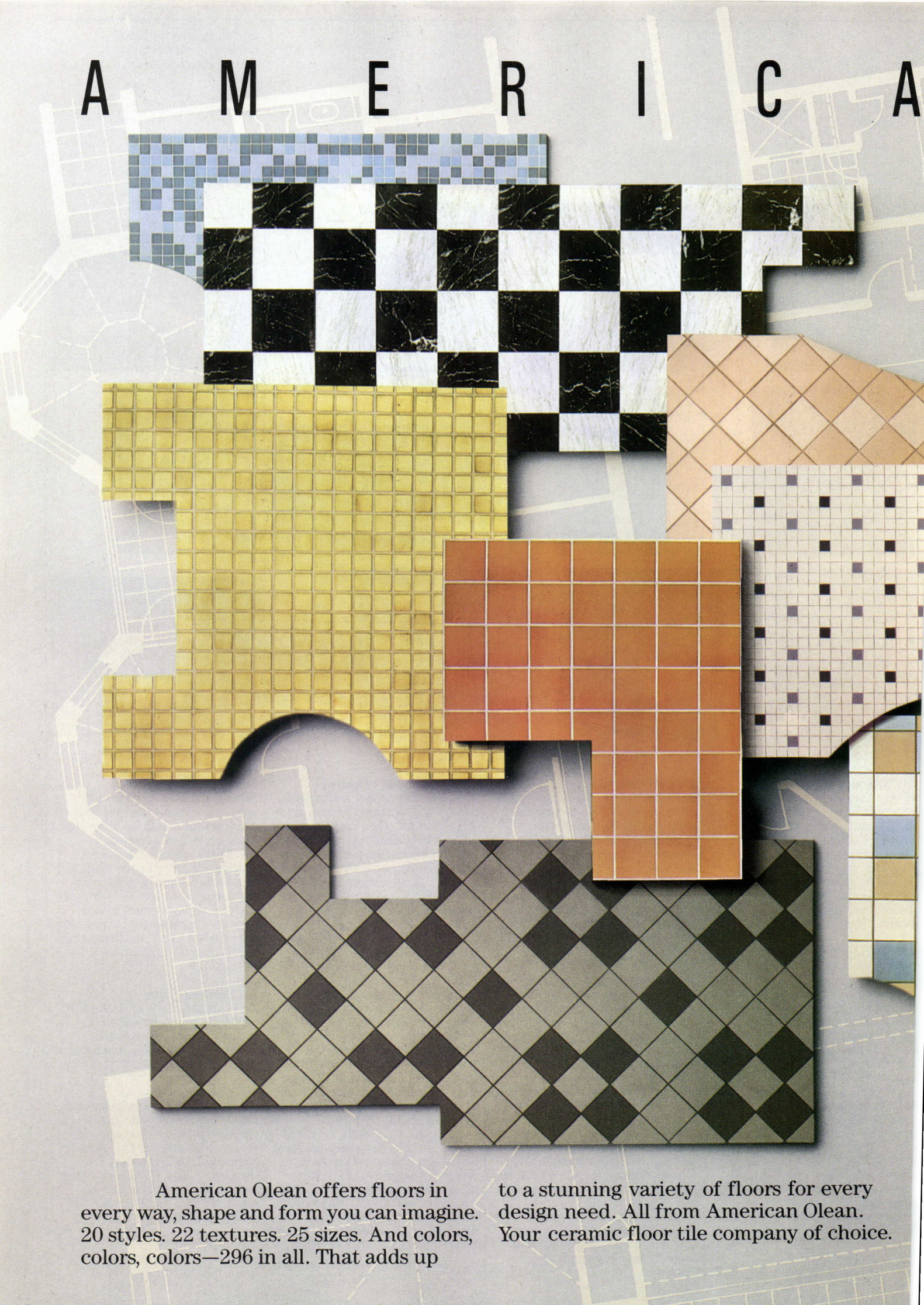

359

360

358 Molded acoustic tile
Non-halogenated, silicone-based polyolefin acoustic tiles and wall coverings have been developed to replace pvc-faced products, specifically where a UL Class I, washable tile may be required, such as schools, hospitals, restaurants, and computer rooms. Tiles are easy to clean, highly flame-retardant, have an integral vapor barrier, and offer custom colors and imprinting. Mortile Acoustic Industries, Chicago.

359 Decorative tile
An expanded range of Italian tile includes new shapes and sizes, such as ovals, parallelograms, thin accent pieces, cornices, and borders. Italian Tile Center, New York City.

360 Wood stain
A water-repellent resin-based stain may be applied immediately to new pressure-treated wood to provide mildew-resistance, and to protect against splitting, warping, and shrinking. Cabot PTW Stain comes in three shades of brown, two grays, a green, and clear. Samuel Cabot, Inc., Boston.



American Olean offers floors in every way, shape and form you can imagine. 20 styles. 22 textures. 25 sizes. And colors, colors, colors—296 in all. That adds up to a stunning variety of floors for every design need. All from American Olean. Your ceramic floor tile company of choice.

American Olean Tile

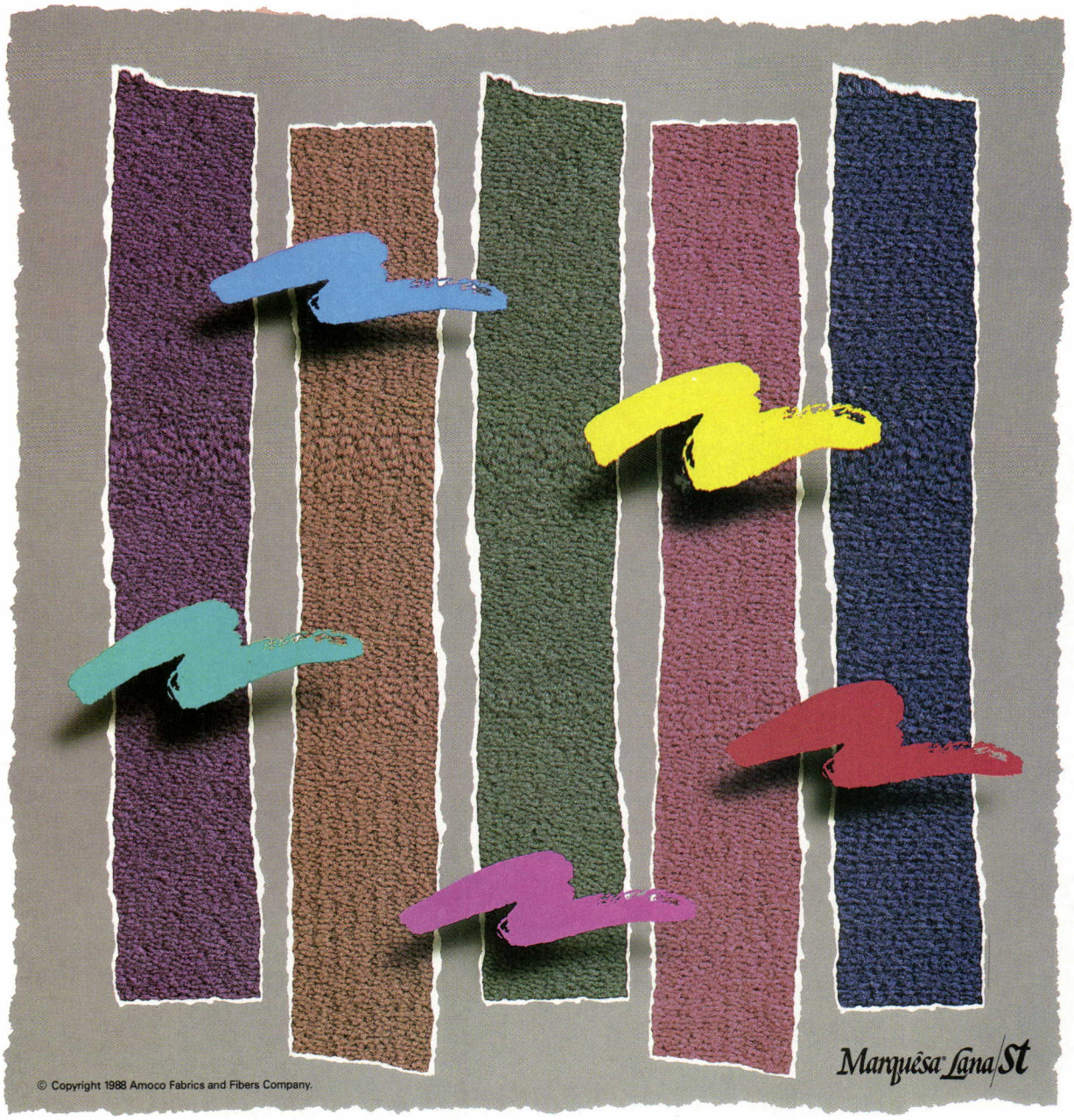
A National Gypsum Company

The Brightest Choice in Ceramic Flooring.™

Make American Olean *your* brightest choice in ceramic flooring. Just call 1-800-541-TILE, Operator 67. Or write American Olean Tile Company, 3420 Cannon Avenue, Lansdale, PA 19446.

Circle 1072 on inquiry card

Circle 1074 on inquiry card



Colors that get down to business.

For health care and hospitality, office buildings and small businesses, PermaColor™ warranted commercial carpets come in over 150 beautiful colors that don't quit. Specify colors that you never dared to before. Even lighter shades work overtime to resist stains and fading. Amoco guarantees it for five full years.

PermaColor™ BY AMOCO

5 YEAR STAIN AND FADE RESISTANCE LIMITED WARRANTY

For warranty details and more information, call: **1-800-BY-AMOCO**
or write: *Advertising and Merchandising Department, Amoco Fabrics and Fibers Company, 900 Circle 75 Parkway, Suite 550, Atlanta, Georgia 30339.*

Scotchgard® Carpet Protector

Scotchgard® is a registered trademark of the 3M Company.

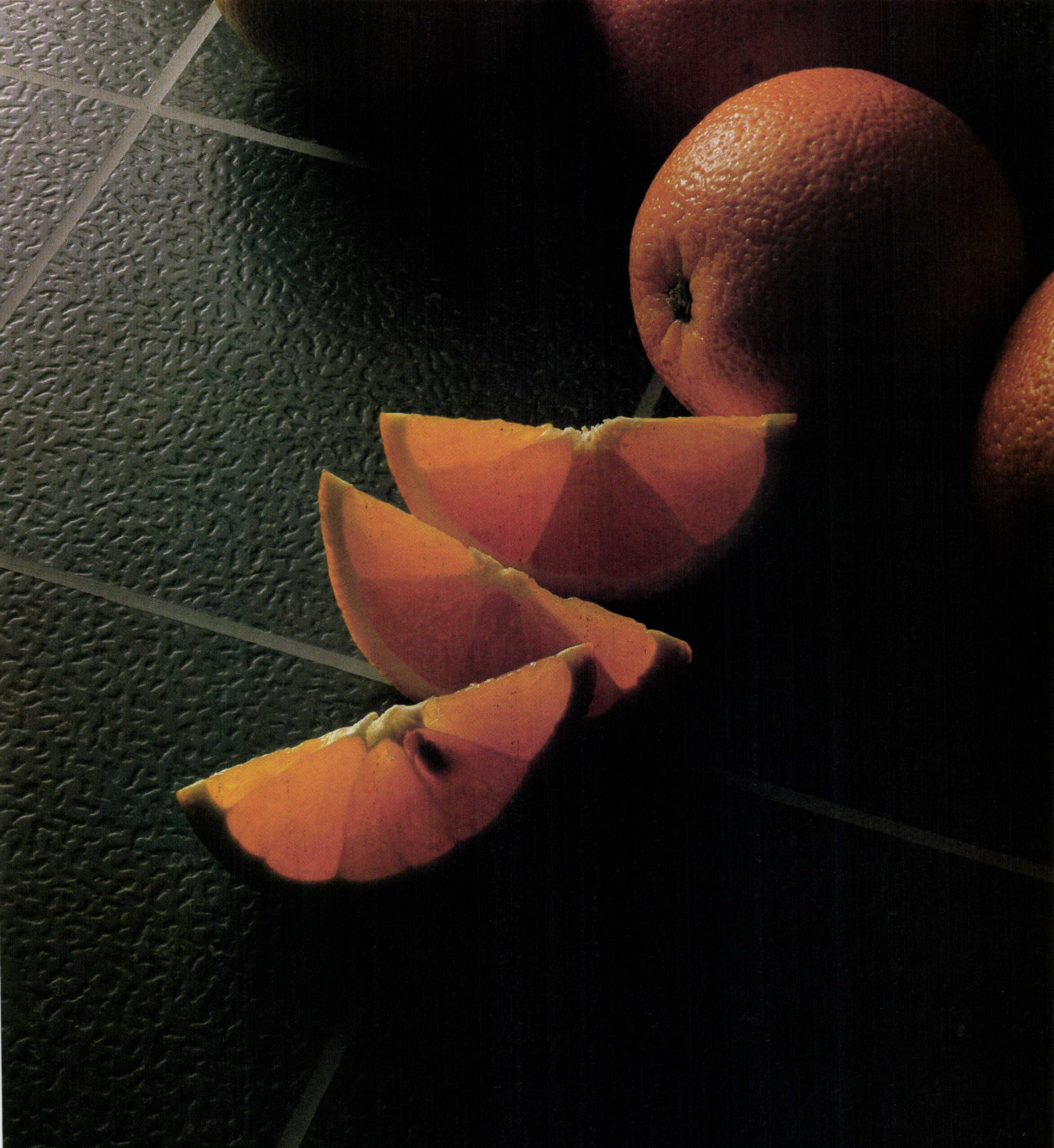
AMOCO

Amoco Fabrics and Fibers Company

FY-1-B-9-88

Amoco Fabrics and Fibers Company makes fibers and yarn, not finished carpet.

Circle 1075 on inquiry card



SWEET INSPIRATION FOR YOUR NEXT FLOORING DESIGN: INTRODUCING ACHIEVEMENT™ TEXTURED SOLID VINYL TILE

For the first time ever, Flexco introduces solid vinyl tile with the delicious new dimension of citrus texture. Fresh flecks of color, and soon, solid colors, too), will make Achievement the hottest new look on today's flooring design scene.

And while its exciting new look is busy turning heads, Achievement's sophisticated new speckles and texture are busy turning away scratches, nicks and discoloration. High style and easy maintenance—what else would you expect from Flexco, the innovators in working floors for the working environment.

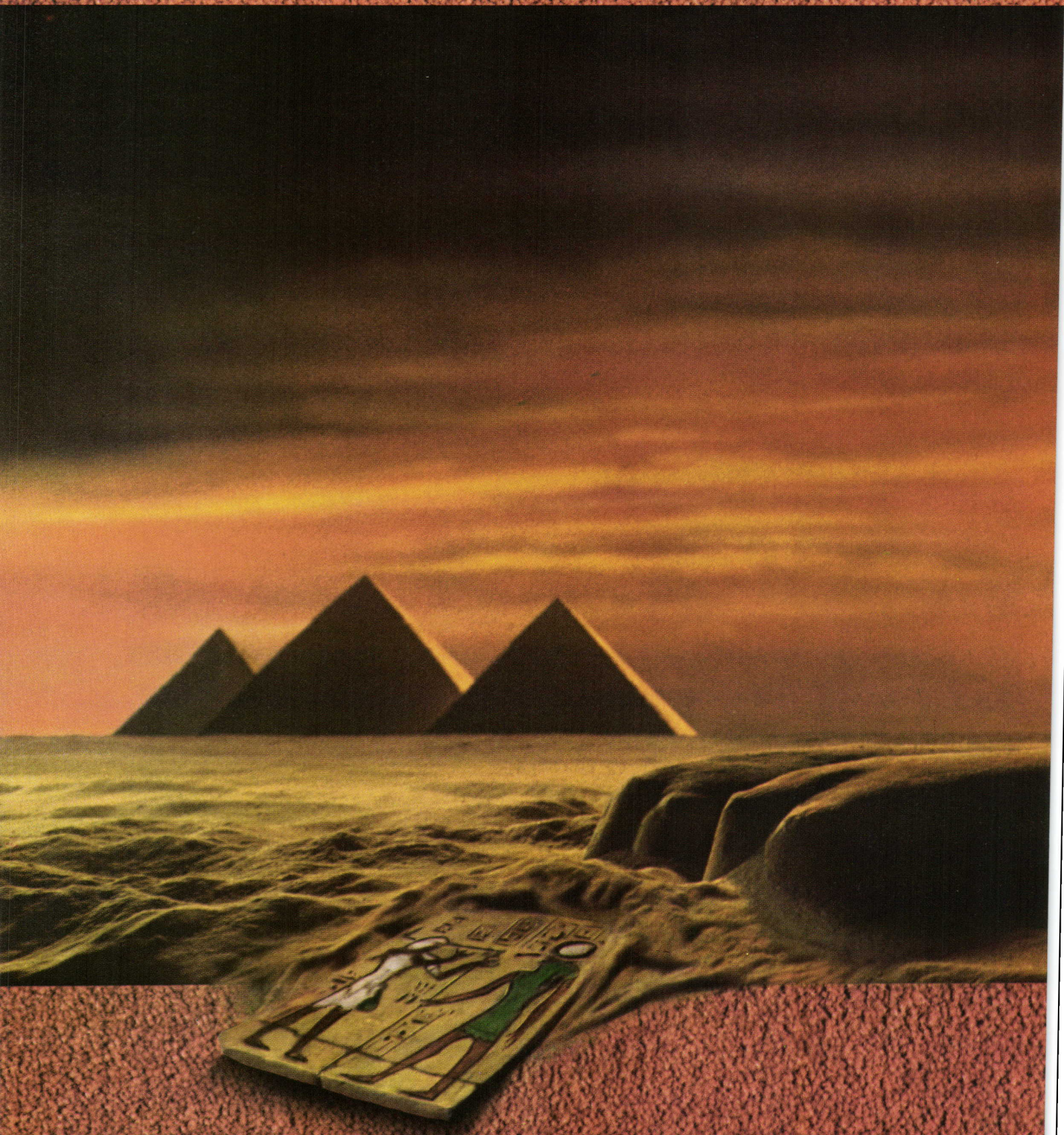
For a free sample and more information on how you can be one of the first to use Achievement textured flooring in your designs, contact your nearest Flexco distributor or contact FLEXCO® Company, P.O. Box 81368, Atlanta, GA 30366, (800) 633-3151.

F L E X C O

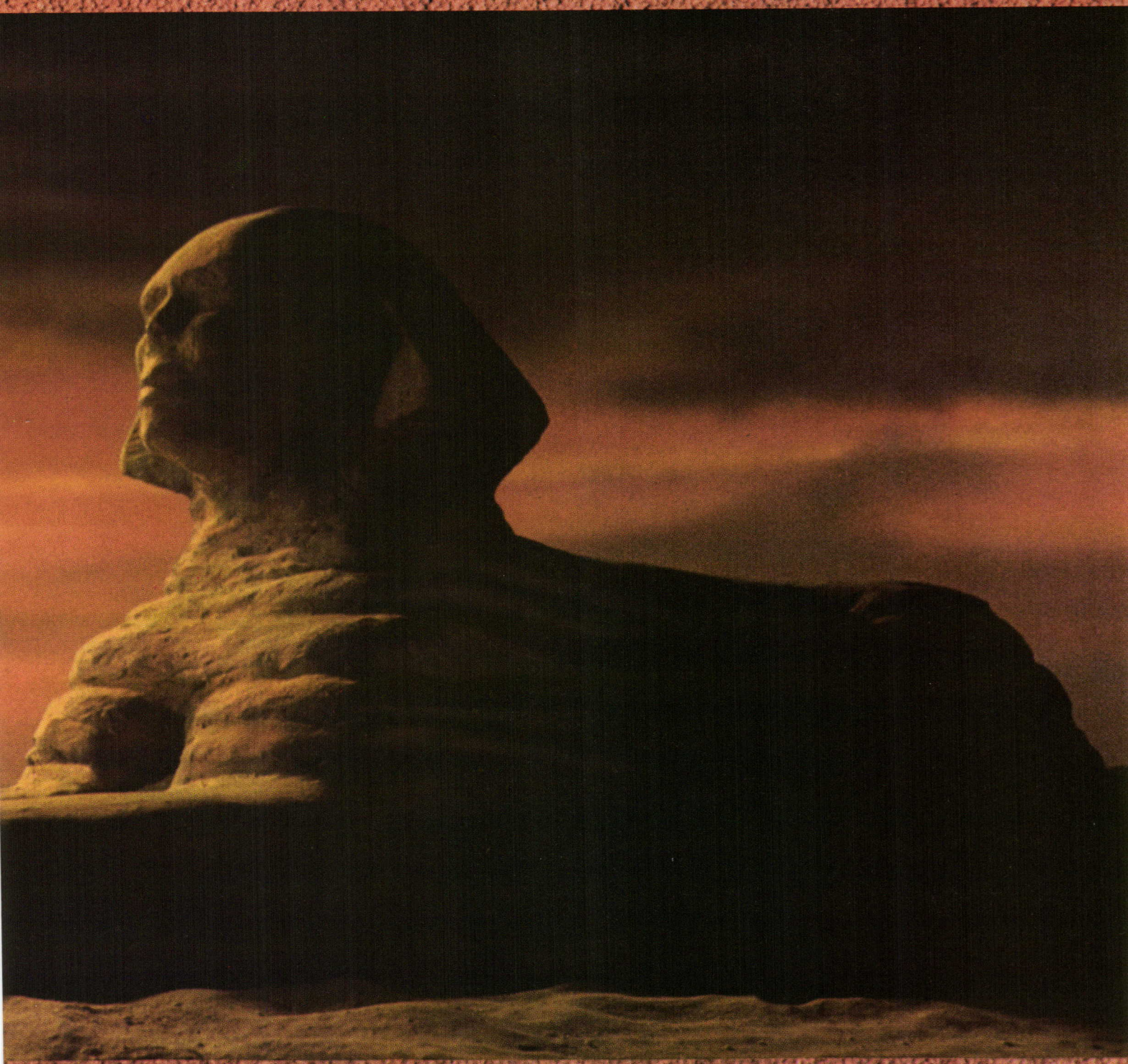
WORKING FLOORS FOR THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT.

Circle 1076 on inquiry card

D U P O N T



ANTRON®



NLY CARPETS OF ANTRON PRECEDENT® SURVIVE THIS BEAUTIFULLY.

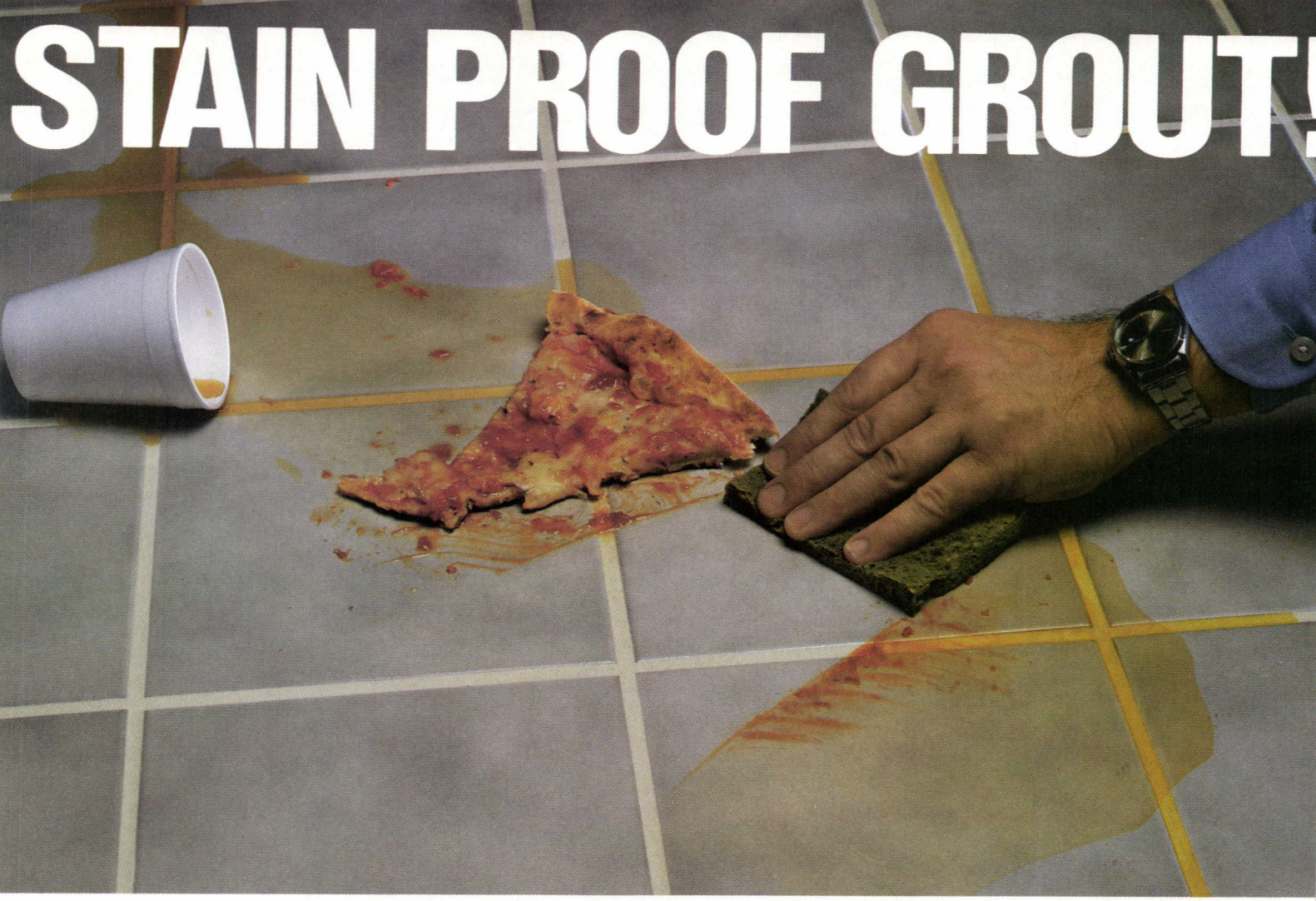
w, good looks that last longer. Antron Precedent®
n DuPont. Antron Precedent® has superior soil
stain resistance along with unsurpassed texture
ntion, so it retains its new look up to two times
ger than most commercial carpet.
, when you specify contract carpet, make sure
ask for Antron Precedent®, and enjoy a carpet whose beauty will stand the test of time. Find out more about Antron Precedent® in the DuPont Antron Specifiers Guide. For your free copy, call 1-800-448-9835.

THE ANSWERS COME EASY WITH ANTRON®

DUPONT

REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

Circle 1077 on inquiry card



LATAPOXY® SP-100 The Stain Proof Grout

- Grout as easy to clean as the tile itself
- Consistent, uniform grout color
- No sealers required—ever
- Over 30 bright bold colors

Call the LATICRETE® Technical Services Department for complete information on this exciting product and the complete line of time proven installation systems from LATICRETE International.

Call (800) 243-4788 or (203) 393-0010 for information, cost estimates and technical assistance.

When your project demands reliability, cost effectiveness, proven installations...call on the LATICRETE System.

LATICRETE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1 LATICRETE PARK NORTH • BETHANY • CT 06525-3498 USA
TELEPHONE (203) 393-0010 • TOLL FREE (800) 243-4788
TELEX 96-3541 LATICRETE BTHY • TELEFAX (203) 393-1684

Circle 1078 on inquiry card

COLORFUSION™

Ceramic-On-Steel Melds High-Tech With High Style.

Only AllianceWall makes COLORFUSION,™ a unique breed of ceramic-on-steel panels as beautiful as they are functional. By a new, proprietary process, we can fuse a limitless range of colors, patterns or graphics into the wall surface.

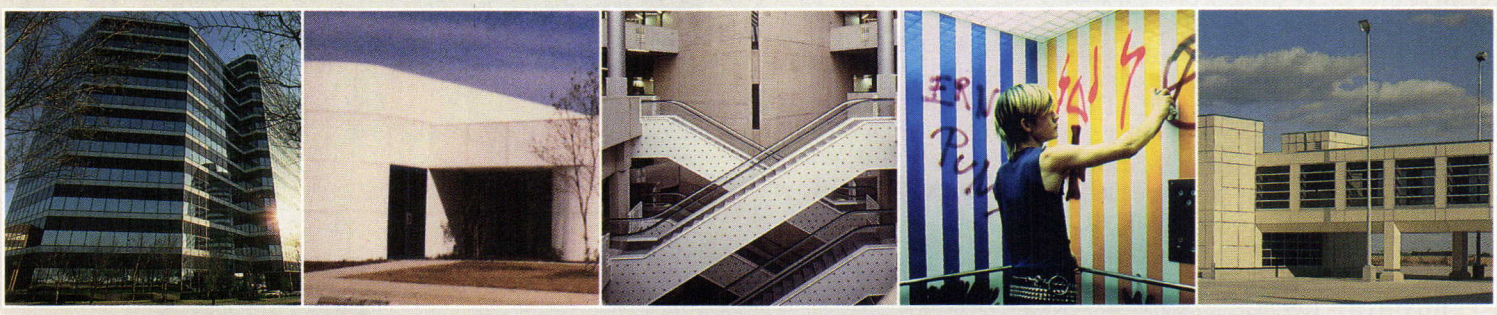
AllianceWall's COLORFUSION panels are virtually indestructible. They won't chip, crack, mar or fade, and they are scratch-, heat- and chemical-resistant. They're easier and less expensive to install than conventional wall surface materials. And they're maintenance-free.

Nice to know that ceramic-on-steel now gives you endless design possibilities. And that it will keep your design intact...a long way into the future. Write or call for more information on American-made COLORFUSION panels.

Ask about our other new metallic, matte and graphic surfaces.

AllianceWall Corporation • Box 920488 • Norcross, Georgia 30092 • (404) 447-5043 • TWX 810-766-0436 • FAX 404-446-5951

ALLIANCEWALL®



AllianceWall's ceramic-on-steel panels, *left to right:* Exterior, Paragon Building, Houston; Exterior, CIGNA Regional Office Buildings; Interior applications and escalators, Liege Hospital, Belgium; Graffitti-resistant walls, Elevator Manufacturers Worldwide; Exterior and jetways, Cedar Rapids Airport.

Circle 1079 on inquiry card

SITUATION:
The tallest building under construction in Indiana needed fireproofing with special properties.

SOLUTION:
The performance, economy and safety of CAFCO® BLAZE-SHIELD® was the answer.

Real estate in downtown Indianapolis is booming. Six office buildings totaling more than 2.9 million square feet are currently under construction. Overlooking Monument Circle in the hub of downtown—and destined to be the tallest office complex in the state—is the impressive, 50-story, granite BANK ONE Building.

The architectural firm, The Stubbins Associates of Cambridge, Massachusetts, originally specified another fireproofing system. But after discussions with Huber, Hunt & Nichols— project construction manager, and ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION— the architects reached a new decision.

Uniquely suited for the building's completion schedule and design, the advantages BLAZE-SHIELD offered were outstanding. Not only did it achieve the required fire ratings, its use also resulted in lower application and labor costs.

The Circle B Company, a local fireproofing and drywall contractor, was selected to apply the CAFCO BLAZE-SHIELD. With 29 years in the business, the president of Circle B, Bruce Morford, preferred using BLAZE-SHIELD for numerous reasons. "Its ease of application, minimal cleanup and rapid drying time...especially in the winter, help keep our costs down." Mr. Morford further explained, "The unique pneumatic application process allows us to complete all 50 floors without moving equipment. And it doesn't require extra mixers or injection systems."

"The project is moving right on schedule and the building should be ready for occupancy by the end of 1989," reports Dan Muehlenbein, construction manager for Huber, Hunt & Nichols. "By opting for BLAZE-SHIELD fireproofing, we've saved time, cost and work...while maximizing the safety and quality of our project."

No matter what fireproofing situation your building presents, talk to us...ISOLATEK. We're the exclusive marketer of CAFCO Fire Protection Products. We have the experience to solve your toughest construction problems.
Call us at **1 800 631-9600.**

Left to right: Floyd VanWye, Circle B Co.; Charles Prewitt, Huber, Hunt & Nichols; Mike VanWye, Circle B Co.; Tom Miller, The Stubbins Associates, Inc.

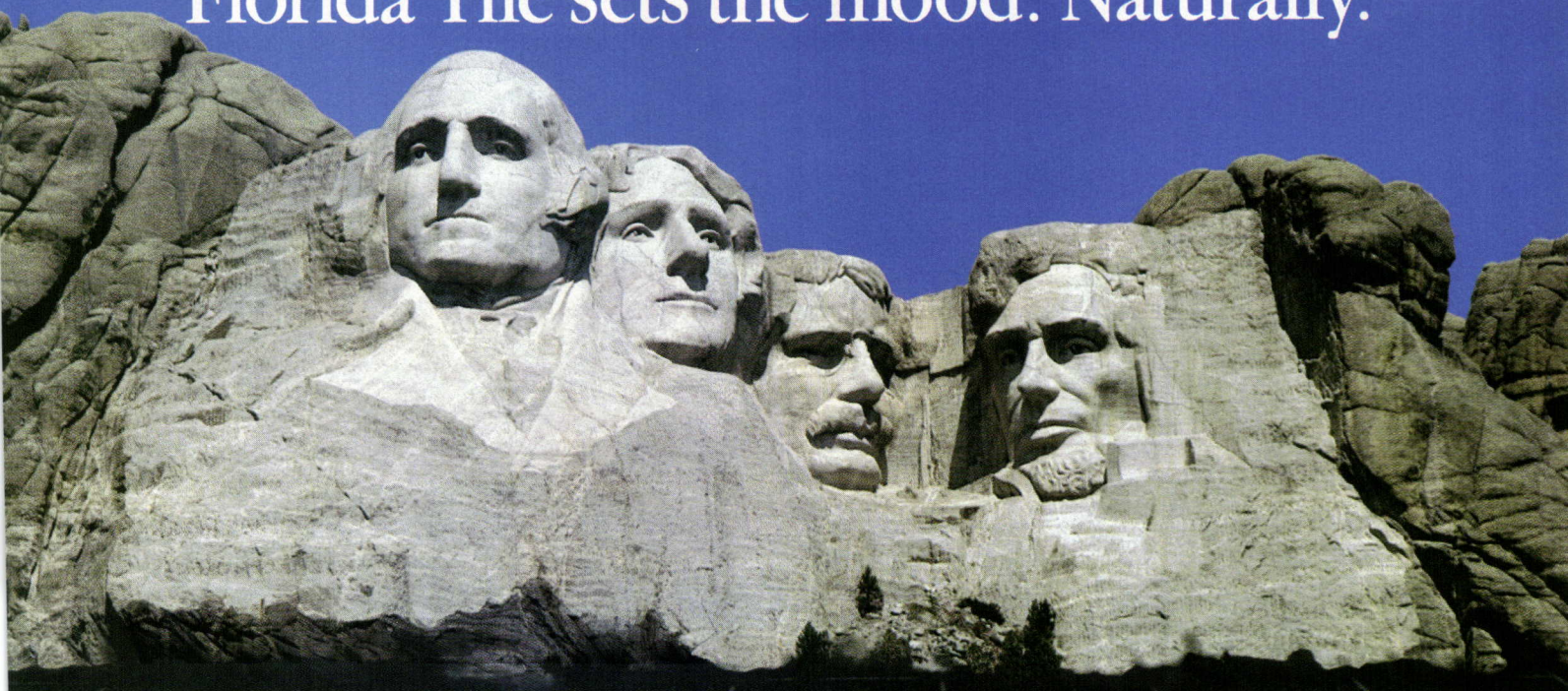
ISOLATEK
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Flanders Road, P.O. Box 478, Netcong, NJ 07857/USA
TEL: 201 347-1200 FAX 201 347-9170

Cafco

Circle 1080 on inquiry card

Florida Tile sets the mood. Naturally.



Born of the American environment. Captured from nature's own style, reflecting the earth's rugged texture. Solid as granite, yet created in the mood of the popular NATURA Series ceramic tile. Presenting the NATURA Granite Series with the strengths and qualities of a new generation of glazed paver tile. To see the new "Granite Series," call 1-800-FLA-TILE.

Natura®

Granite Series

florida tile

TURA is a registered trademark of Sikes Corporation

Circle 1081 on inquiry card

© 1988 Sikes Corporation

STOP WORRYING FOR 5 YEARS... GUARANTEED.

PermaColor™ warranted commercial carpets offer you bright, beautiful colors ... guaranteed to stay that way. So now you can stop worrying about specifying lighter hues and enjoy the new design freedom that Amoco has made possible. Choose from over 150 deep, rich shades and don't even think about stains and fading... because Amoco already has.

PermaColor™ BY AMOCO

5 YEAR STAIN AND FADE RESISTANCE LIMITED WARRANTY

For warranty details and more information about PermaColor call: **1-800-BY-AMOCO** or write: Advertising and Merchandising Department, Amoco Fabrics and Fibers Company, 900 Circle 75 Parkway, Suite 550, Atlanta, Georgia 30339.

Scotchgard® Carpet Protector

FY-2-B-9-88

Scotchgard® is a registered trademark of the 3M Company.
Amoco Fabrics and Fibers Company makes fibers and yarn, not finished carpet.
© Copyright 1988 Amoco Fabrics and Fibers Company.

AMOCO

Amoco Fabrics and Fibers Company

Circle 1082 on inquiry card

Armstone™ Honed Finish Floor Tiles

Designer: Schafer Associates, Inc.
Project: Carson Pirie Scott, North Riverside, IL

Through-tile finish, color and pattern.

Beauty That Doesn't Wear Out.

Foot traffic won't dull the beauty of this Armstone™ cast marble Honed Finish floor. A finish as deep as the tile is thick means the original elegant gloss will be constantly renewed. Maintenance is easy.

A palette of 31 colors in Polished and Honed Finishes amplifies color and design choices.

Available in 12″ 24¼″ and selected 48″ squares.

For more information on Armstone™ Honed or Polished Finish tiles and wall panels contact your distributor or ArmStar.

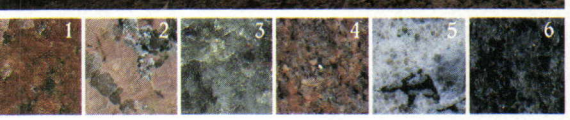
ARMSTONE™

by **ArmStar**

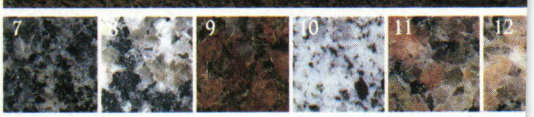
An affiliate of Armstrong World Industries and Shell Oil Company • P.O. Box 820, 307 Industrial Park Blvd. • Lenoir City, TN 37771 • (615) 986-4040

Circle 1083 on inquiry card

1. Radiant Red
2. Osage
3. Cold Spring Green
4. Lac du Bonnet
5. Lake Placid Blue
6. Academy Black



7. Charcoal Black
8. Rockville
9. Carnelian
10. Sierra White
11. Sunset Red
12. Sunset Beige



Granite Creates Elegance

For the floor, the wall, or the conference room, Cold Spring Granite creates an elegant atmosphere wherever it's placed.

Beautiful, versatile, and durable, granite tile is used and appreciated more and more by architects, designers, and contractors alike.

An Attractive Value

The natural properties of granite make it more than just an elegant material; it's an excellent value as well. Granite wears extremely well, is highly stain-resistant, and non-absorbent. Granite can also be easily maintained with mild soap and water. It results in a low maintenance, long-lasting product with high prestige value.

A Vast Array Of Options

Cold Spring is your most complete source for domestic granite interior products; from floor tiles to furniture, vanity tops, counter tops, and wall applications. Cold Spring offers an extensive selection of colors, finishes and textures from our numerous domestic quarries. Domestic quarrying and fabrication means that Cold Spring provides delivery, service, and technical support, unequalled in the business.

Professional Design Assistance Available

Experienced design consultants in our Interiors Division are ready to assist you with design decisions, and the right selection of color, texture, and finish for your next project.

Contact your Cold Spring Interiors design consultant today and learn more about your design possibilities with Cold Spring Granite.

800-328-7038.

COLD SPRING

The Single Source Supplier

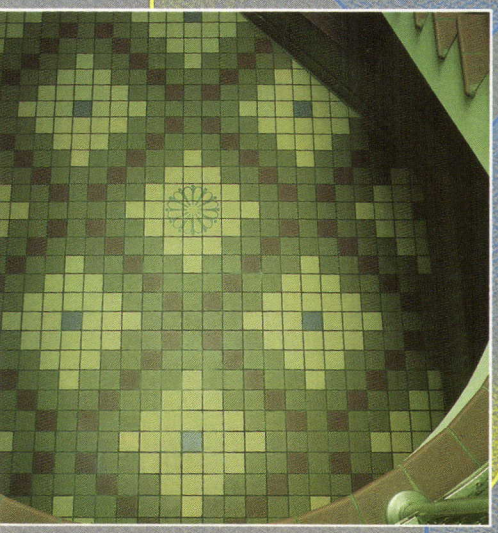
Cold Spring Granite
202 South Third Avenue
Cold Spring, MN 56320-2593

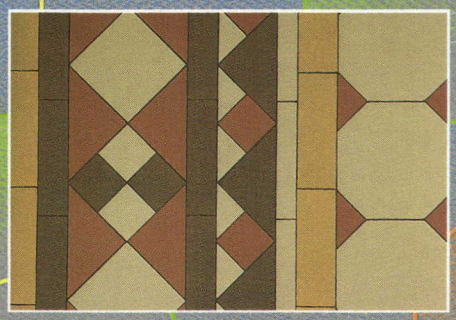
Available through local distributors

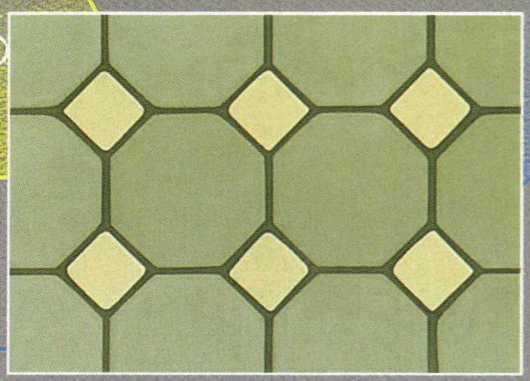
© Copyright 1988 Cold Spring Granite Company

Circle 1084 on inquiry card

SUMMITVILLE QUARRY. DON'T WASTE YOUR MIND ON ANYTHING LESS.







LAVINCHY

4"X8"X1/2"

FLORENTINE

VIKING

OCT. WITH DOT

FLEMISH

Summitville Quarry. Don't waste your mind on anything less.

Our Quarry has earned its reputation for the way it performs, for the way it's made. For the quality that goes into every Quarry Tile.

When we talk about Summitville quality, we mean reliability, service, ease of maintenance, consistency, and durability.

Summitville Quarry quality gives a sense of freedom, a sureness and trust, so you can experiment and explore different color combinations and patterns with confidence. Knowing each one resists oil, acid and detergent stains.

You can be free with Summitville Quarry, because it doesn't restrict your design possibilities. It doesn't have the limitations of lesser quality quarry tiles. Our 11 standard colors, 9 shapes and all the trim you need gives your imagination the broadest palette of choices available.

MADE IN USA
MEMBER: TILE COUNCIL OF AMERICA INC.

Summitville Quarry is really the tool that will let you build a floor of beauty, grace and certainty.

Find out the complete Summitville Story from your nearest Summitville Distributor.

See how Summitville Quarry can improve the outlook of your floor plan. On any level.

Summitville®

Summitville Tiles Inc. • Summitville, Ohio 43962

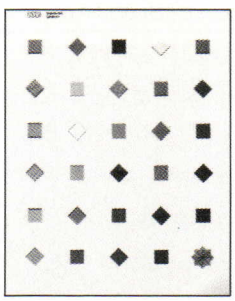
Circle 1085 on inquiry card

Imagine the design possibilities.
Interior solution:
SILENT™ 95 Walls
AURATONE® Ceilings
DONN® Grid
Whatever you can imagine, you can desig
We'll provide the full complement of soun
absorbing possibilities. From the tremend
variety of patterns, colors and textures in
our ceiling panels and grids, to the lush
abundance of fabric choices from our wal
collection. All color-coordinated. All from
USG Interiors, the people who can make
design a product of *your* imagination.
Contact: USG Interiors, Inc., 101 S. Wac
Drive, Chicago, IL 60606-4385, Dept. AE
Interiors from every angle.™
USG Interiors, Inc.
USG
© 1988 USG Interiors, Inc.
Trademarks owned by USG Interiors, Inc.: AURATONE, DONN, SILENT.

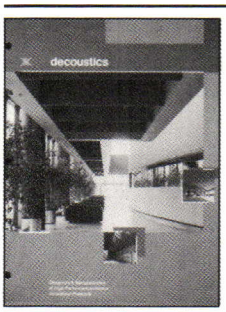
9 Finishes Product literature

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

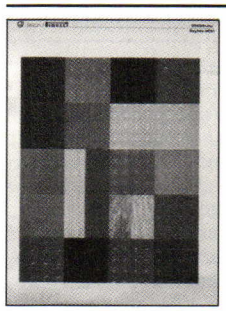
361 Architectural coatings
A 14-page color brochure contains photographs of commercial and institutional projects that use high-performance coatings on surface materials that include concrete, masonry, steel, and drywall. The brochure also includes a 14-page booklet with qualifications that can be inserted in specifications for high-performance coating systems. Tnemec Co., Inc., Kansas City, Mo.



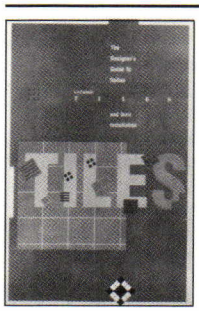
362 Ceramic tile
A six-page, fold-out brochure illustrates and dimensions tiles and trim pieces available from this engineered-ceramics manufacturer with the results of a set of product performance tests. A one-page chart displays 29 colors and the price group of each tile.
A specification guide has also been included. GTE Products Corp., Greenland, N. H.



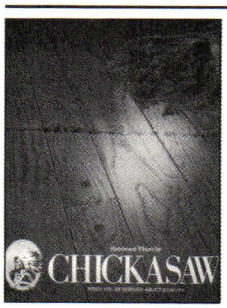
363 Sound-control panels
A 16-page brochure describes the performance, appearance, and value of sound-control ceiling and wall panels. Panels are also available to meet other physical requirements of building design such as high-impact-resistant panels, high-density panels, hinged panels, and others. Technical assistance offered by the company is also described. Decoustics, N. Tonawanda, N. Y.



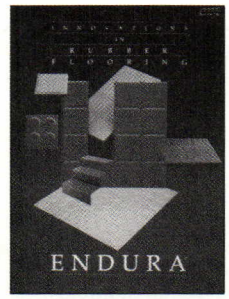
364 Rubber flooring
A 12-page color brochure illustrates projects that have installed rubber flooring, tiles, stair treads, and accessories. A chart lists the mechanical, resistance, electrical, thermic, and acoustical characteristics for the line of high performance rubber flooring. All of the other lines include the uses, the dimensions, and colors available. Jason Industrial Inc., Fairfield, N. J.



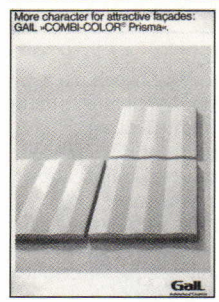
365 Ceramic tile
A full-color, 64-page book providing an overview of ceramic tile is a revised and updated edition from this tile center. The book includes photographs of ceramic-tile installations, and descriptions of the tile's properties, applications, installation, and maintenance. Guidelines explain how to choose tiles for all possible applications. Italian Tile Center, New York City.



366 Hardwood flooring
A 12-page color brochure illustrates a selection of architectural hardwood floors. Unfinished and prefinished planks are shown. A choice of finishes and plank widths is available. Illustrations also include unfinished and prefinished strip flooring and a variety of parquet patterns. Wood floor care is included. Memphis Hardwood Flooring Co., Memphis.



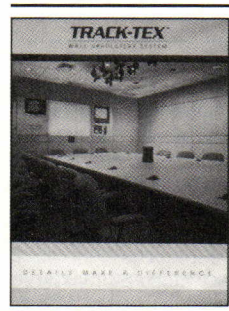
367 Rubber flooring
A color brochure contains photos, specifications, and dimensions for a selection of tile sizes and patterns. Color charts display 15 available colors. The flooring's toughness and high slip-resistance are designed for heavy pedestrian traffic. Low-vibration profiles are said to provide quiet and smooth passage of wheeled vehicles. Endura, Waltham, Mass.



368 Ceramic tile
A brochure features a modular-tile system that consists of extruded tiles with multifaceted surfaces and trim tile with polygonal shapes. Photographs illustrate the subtle gradations of shading produced on the tiles' two-, three-, and four-faceted surfaces. A variety of sizes and their dimensions are illustrated. Gail Architectural Ceramics, Tustin, Calif.

369 Wool carpet
An 18-page brochure featuring patterned wool carpet includes color photographs that illustrate each pattern's three-dimensional quality. By displaying overlapping rolls of carpet on each page, designers can compare a number of patterns and colorways. Corresponding borders for each pattern are also shown. Carpet can be specified without the border. Schumacher, New York City.

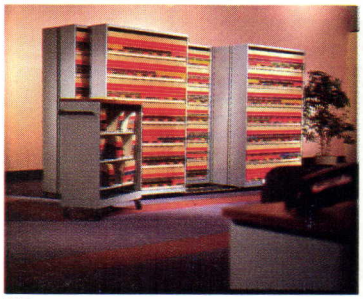
370 Tile accessories
A 12-page brochure illustrates a series of accessories including grout, waterproofing, and caulking for ceramic tile, marble, brick, and dimensional stone. Photographs of installed grouts and caulking are shown. Color charts, product selection guides, technical charts, and construction drawing details are included. Bostik Construction Products, Huntingdon Valley, Pa.



371 Fabric covered walls
A 10-page color brochure features a fabric panel system that can be used on walls, ceilings, or office partitions. The brochure includes a foldout sheet of detail drawings to illustrate how edges, corners, and end walls can be treated. Details show edges that are radial, beveled, and square. Technical information and an acoustical rating graph are included. DFB Sales, Inc., New York City.

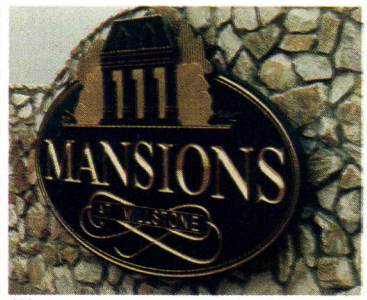
372 Fabric panels
An eight-page brochure features panels made with flannel-like fabrics that are suitable for walls or ceilings. Four separate lines of the panels are illustrated in color photographs. Data for each line include the panel covering fabric, substrate, dimensions, and flame-spread rating. Armstrong World Industries, Inc., Lancaster, Pa.

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

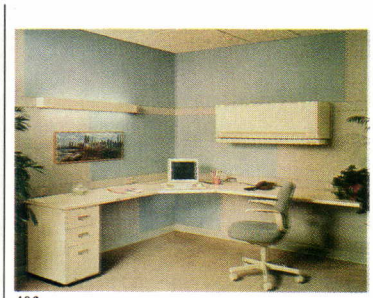


397

400

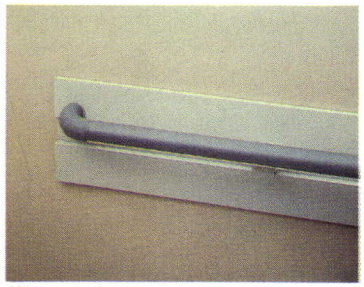


403

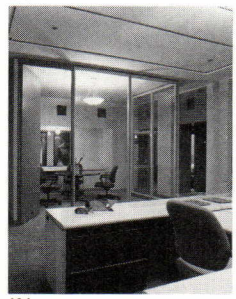


406

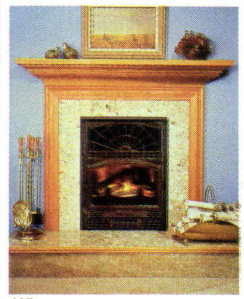
398



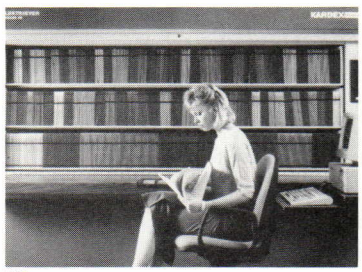
401



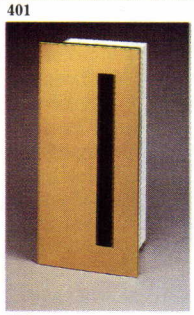
404



407

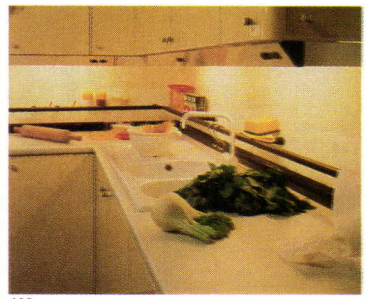


399



402

405



408

397 Movable files
A system of high-density lateral files features an anti-tilt device that provides stability while guiding movable sections across a track. The eight-tier units are available in two- and three-row configurations. Acme Visible Records, Crozet, Va.

398 Fireplace
The HCE series of factory-built heat-circulating fireplaces is now offered with new optional glass doors and trim kits in polished stainless steel and solid or plated polished brass. The units feature an all-refractory firebox interior with a realistic fire-brick pattern. Superior Fireplace Company, Fullerton, Calif.

399 Automated filing systems
This manufacturer offers a complete line of automated filing and computerized records control systems. The Lektriever system (shown) contains carriers that rotate within the cabinet to deliver the desired item automatically to the operator. One 4- by 8-ft unit is said to provide the same number of filing inches as 12 four-drawer vertical filing cabinets. Kardex Systems Inc., Marietta, Ohio.

400 Storage/filing systems
Three new models of high-density mobile storage and filing systems feature a tapered-center flange wheel guidance system, one-piece structural steel T-rails, and fully welded uniframe aluminum carriages. Hand-controlled and electric systems are available. Spacesaver, Fort Atkinson, Wis.

401 Wall protector/handrail
The BR-900 Uni-Rail wall-protection and handrail system is made of rigid PVC and aluminum components. The units were designed by the New York architectural firm of I. M. Pei & Partners. Pawling Corporation, Pawling, N. Y.

402 Fire-extinguisher cabinet
Embassy fire-extinguisher cabinets are now being offered in brass and bronze, in polished, satin, and 10B finishes. The units accommodate most dry chemical, CO2, Halon, and pressurized water extinguishers. The cabinets feature recessed pulls and hidden hinges. J. L. Industries, Bloomington, Minn.

403 Carved signage
This manufacturer uses a CNC (computer numerical controlled) router to create mass-produced, carved wood signs for a variety of commercial applications. The signs are made of Honduran mahogany and are painted or gold-leafed by hand. Distinctive Designs USA, Ridgewood, N. J.

404 Wall-panel system
The Design Option Wall is a movable wall system based on a panel comprising steel face sheets and a core consisting of laminated structural reinforcement and sound-absorbing filler. This construction is said to produce a wall that is strong, but lighter than other systems. A variety of finish options is available. SunarHauserman, Cleveland.

405 Display system
A partition display system consists of tubular aluminum supports and hanging vertical surfaces. Available surfaces include cork, white steel for writing, melamine resin coated for projection, and grooved aluminum for press-in lettering. Coordinated display cases are also part of the system. Weyel International, Delray Beach, Fla.

406 Movable wall system
This new office wall system is based on 4-in.-wide functional bands that run horizontally at each of the wall's productive zones. Wall panels are available in 8-, 9-, and 12-ft lengths and in 24-, 30-, and 48-in. widths. A variety of fabric and vinyl coverings is available. USG Interiors, Inc., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

407 Fireplace
The Sunburst fireplace is constructed of cast iron and features a 25-in. ceramic glass viewing door topped by a decorative sunburst-shaped upper grille. The unit may be ordered with brass, black, or porcelain enamel trim options. The fireplace delivers 60,000 Btu/hr of consistent heat. Dovre, Inc., Aurora, Ill.

408 Kitchen organizer
Wall to Wall is a kitchen organizer consisting of shelves, hooks, containers, and brackets attached where needed to a lacquered aluminum extrusion that can be easily cut to size by the customer. Watercolors, Inc., Garrison-on-Hudson, N. Y.

KROIN
Charles Square, Suite 300
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
Telephone 617 492-4000
Telefax 617 492-4001
Kroin Sanitary Fittings offer a comprehensive system of all-brass faucets, fixtures and accessories for the kitchen, lavatory and bath. All models are available in twelve epoxy colors, polished brass and chrome.
Design: Prof. Arne Jacobsen
Selected for the Design Collection, MoMA.
Circle 1006 on information card.

IMPROVE BUSINESS WITH SUNBRELLA® FABRIC.

It's easy to improve almost any business by using Sunbrella awnings, canopies or other treatments. Because there's no prettier way to give a facade a facelift or make an interior more inviting.

And using Sunbrella is good for *your* business, too. Because nothing pleases your clients more than our beautiful looks, tough performance and long-lasting style. **No Wonder It's The #1 Acrylic Canvas In America.** The fact is, no other awning or marine canvas sells as well as Sunbrella. Or equals our 108-year reputation for quality. Furthermore, Sunbrella offers these unique acrylic advantages:

- Our stripes, solids and patterns are colorfast so they won't fade for years.
- Both sides are identical. So awnings, patio covers, room dividers—you name it—look great from every angle.
- Tiny pores let the fabric breathe. This means moisture and hot air don't get trapped...so the fabric stays fresh and new looking.
- The same tiny pores let light through while providing protection from the elements.
- Sunbrella is made from man-made fabric, so it resists rot and mildew.

Plus it's easy to clean—all it takes is soapy water and a brush.

- Sunbrella comes with a five-year limited warranty that no other acrylic fabric can beat!

Choose From The Broadest Selection In The Industry. From bold, bright stripes, solids and patterns to subtle pastels, Sunbrella also has the right look for any business. In all, we offer 88 choices...far more than any other acrylic canvas. Which means whatever look you want, we have a fabric to fit. So improve business after business by using Sunbrella. Look in the Yellow Pages under "Awnings & Canopies" for the name of the dealer nearest you.

SUNBRELLA

Glen Raven Mills, Inc., Glen Raven, NC 27215
® Registered trademark Glen Raven Mills, Inc.

Circle 1087 on inquiry card

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.

The Tandy 1400 LT

The affordable MS-DOS® based portable computer.

Here's a portable computer that's a true IBM® PC compatible. With a removable rechargeable battery pack built in, the Tandy 1400 LT is perfect for people on the go—like busy executives, sales personnel and journalists. Or use it like a desktop computer.

The Tandy 1400 LT features a high-resolution *backlit* liquid crystal display. The 80-character by 25-line resolution gives you the same quality of display as a full-sized monitor. And it's remarkably clear, thanks to the latest in "supertwist" LCD technology.

The 8088-equivalent microprocessor has a 7.16 MHz clock speed (vs. 4.77 MHz for most other PC-compatible portables). Standard equipment includes two 720K 3½" built-in disk drives and 768K RAM—ample memory to run today's powerful MS-DOS based programs.

The Tandy 1400 LT also includes a parallel printer adapter, RGBI and composite monitor outputs, a real-time clock and an RS-232C serial interface. You even get MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-BASIC software.

Come to your local Radio Shack and see the Tandy 1400 LT.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 computer catalog

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-1100
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. IBM/Reg. TM IBM Corp.

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 1088 on inquiry card

Christmas Gifts for Executives On the Go

Radio Shack Handheld Cellular Telephone

This year put the whole world in their hands with our 28-ounce, go-anywhere portable.

A Full-Featured, Handheld Portable for $1499*. What a great gift idea for any executive. The Radio Shack CT-301 lets a person make or take calls at a job site, in a rental car, on a service call, or even on the golf course. And it allows direct-dial throughout the United States and anywhere in the world—to Europe, the Orient, South America—wherever there's cellular service.

Fits in a Briefcase. The CT-301 is only 1½" wide and weighs just 28 ounces. Built-in rechargeable batteries deliver up to 15 hours standby or 1½ hours talk time. The CT-301 also features the 832-channel capacity now used in some cellular cities.

The CT-301 recharges easily with the Charging Stand (sold separately). You can also add an interface for hands-free talking—perfect for driving.

Quality Service and Support. The CT-301 includes a One-Year Limited Warranty. Best of all, Radio Shack handles all the start-up paperwork for you right in the store!

Visit Your Nearby Radio Shack Today for a Demonstration. Let us show you how a CT-301 Cellular Phone (#17-1050) will equip the busy person on your Christmas list with the ultimate business tool.

Radio Shack®

The Technology Store™

*Requires charging accessories, extra. Mobile use requires optional accessories. Commercial lease available as low as $49.95 per month, plus applicable use/sales tax. Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers.

Circle 1091 on inquiry card

10 Specialties Product literature

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

409 Exterior shading
Details on energy-saving principles of SunScreen solar screening and ShadeScreen louvered aluminum are featured in an eight-page full-color brochure. Practical applications, charts on solar-heat-control operation, drawings of installation methods on windows and glass doors, and test results are included. Phifer Wire Products, Inc., Tuscaloosa, Ala.

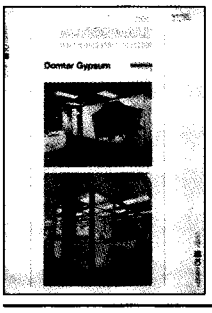
410 Retractable awning system
A color brochure illustrates a new retractable aluminum awning system. Suitable for restaurants, amusement parks, stadiums, houses, and businesses, the system allows total utilization of space by shielding patio areas from harsh sun or inclement weather. The system operates on push-button control. Retract-A-Roof Corp., Huntington Beach, Calif.

411 Sign graphics
A four-page color brochure details a paint-on-paper offered in 30 stock colors and unlimited custom colors to match any color scheme. Also available in pressure-sensitive film in 30 translucent colors. The company provides continuous striping and in-house screen printing with advanced heat-transferring machines. Cooley Sign Systems, Inc., Cranston, R. I.

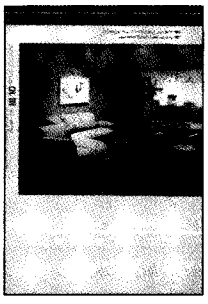
412 Fireplaces
A Swiss manufacturer has introduced a prefabricated fireplace that produces ample heat with the use of a protective thermal glass door. A six-page color brochure contains practical applications. Drawings and dimensions of the models are available, and specification sheets are also provided. Rüegg Fireplaces, Inc., Bridgewater, N. J.

413 Washroom accessories
A 44-page architectural catalog includes product photography, specifications, and design details for all of this manufacturers stainless-steel and phenolic-laminate washroom and hospital accessories. Mirrors, grab bars, dryers, and soap dispensers are also shown. American Specialties, Inc., Yonkers, N. Y.

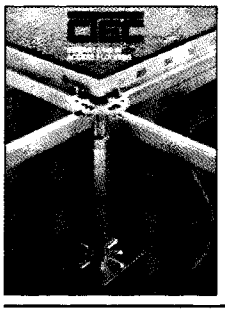
414 Portable panels
A gatefold color brochure spotlights a floor-to-ceiling panel system said to be excellent for privacy without imposing the hassles fixed walls can cause. Designed for ease of installation and reconfiguration, the system features a spring-loaded top seal that enables a panel to be moved without the use of heavy equipment. Modernfold, Inc., New Castle, Ind.



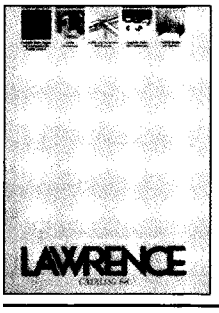
415 Partition system
A brochure on a demountable partition system is directed to architects, designers, facility planners, building owners and managers, and general contractors. The system offers functional, nonprogressive interior partitions adaptable to new or renovated buildings. Practical applications are shown. Domtar Gypsum, Lockport, N. Y.



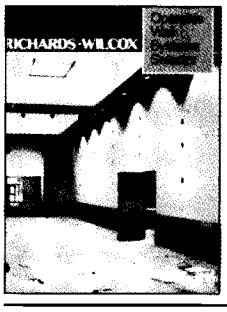
416 Movable walls
The GP-350 gravity lock movable wall system is described in a full-color brochure. Examples of the systems available are pictured. Information covers details on trim and accessories, ceiling and cornice height measurements, architectural specifications, and installation procedures. Gold Bond Building Products, Div. National Gypsum Co., Charlotte, N. C.



417 Floor systems
A 16-page color brochure focuses on illustrated applications and descriptions of the manufacturer's floor systems for commercial buildings and for electronic facilities with computer rooms. Specifications for the various systems are included. Accessories and options available are also included. C-TEC, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.

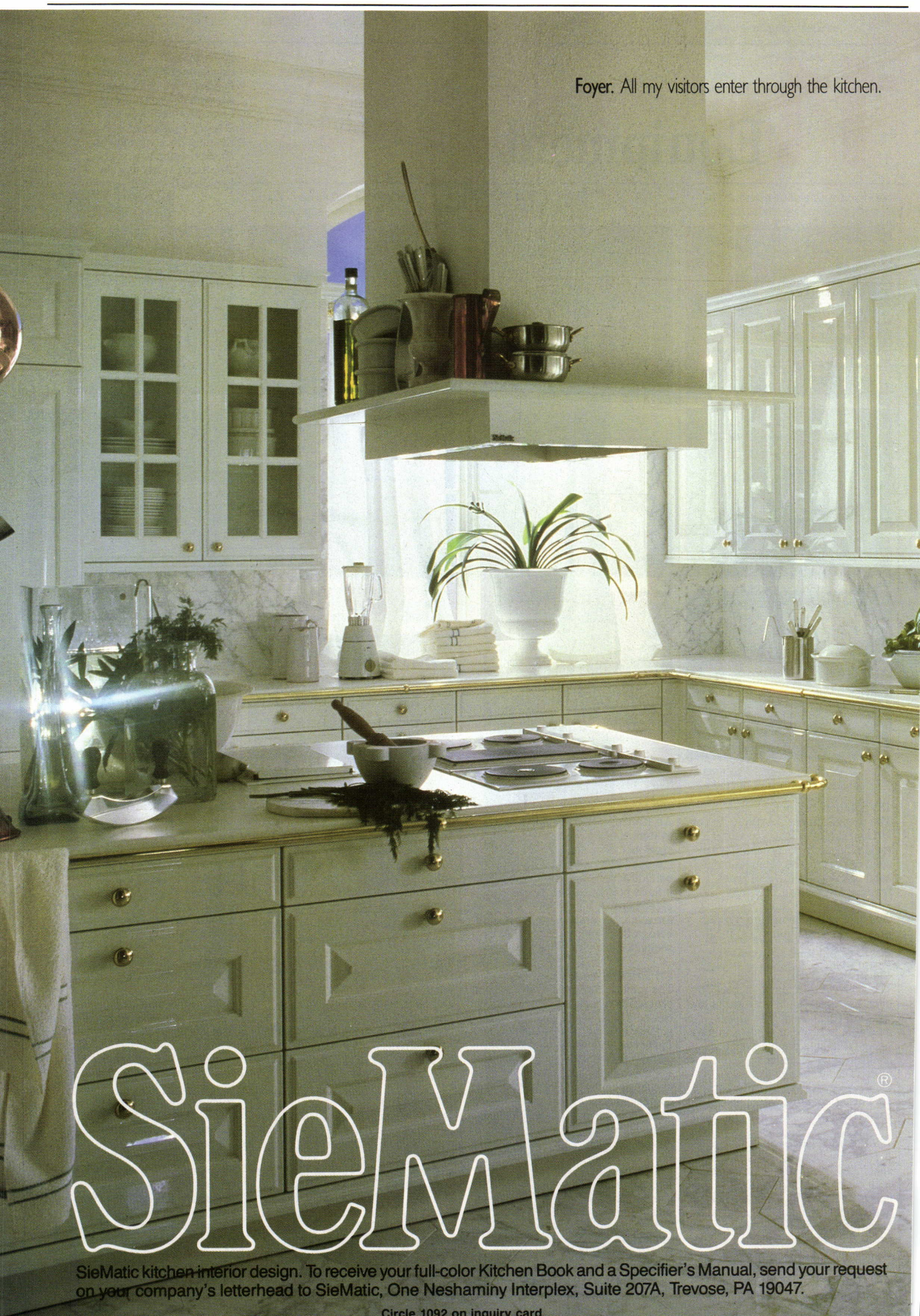


418 Crowd control
A 64-page, 300-photo color catalog details in depth decorative crowd-control products for use in public, institutional, retail, entertainment, and multiuse facilities. Products featured include portable posts, ropes and accessories for traffic control, rail systems, custom fabrication, and lobby accessories. Lawrence Metal Products, Inc., Bay Shore, N. Y.



419 Operable walls
A newly released brochure reviews operable wall systems that are used to control space and traffic in public facilities. A general applications chart is shown indicating most suitable models for different installations. Hardware selection guidelines, panel information, diagrams, and facing specifications are also included. Richards-Wilcox, Aurora, Ill.

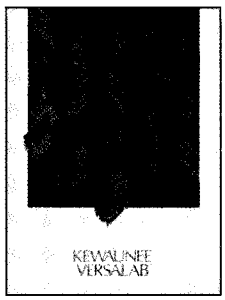
420 Access floors
A 12-page brochure offers information on a complete product line of access flooring systems. Benefits, performance data, and a short-form specification for five systems are featured. Also included are data on static and dynamic loading criteria, understructure systems, and a special section on accessories. Tate Access Floors, Inc., Baltimore.



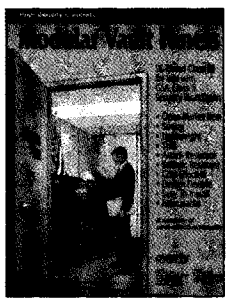
Circle 1092 on inquiry card

11 Equipment Product literature

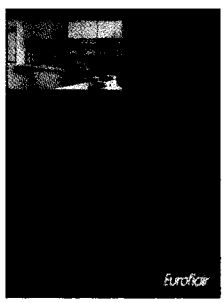
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card



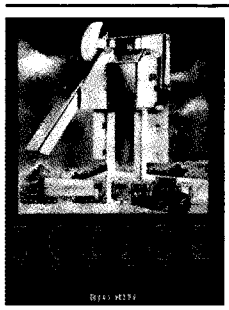
445 Laboratory furniture
Described in an eight-page brochure as designed for easy installation, flexibility, and expandability, Versalab is a complete system of modular wood or metal laboratory workstations. Product features illustrated include height-adjustable legs for all worksurfaces. Kewaunee Scientific Corp., Statesville, N. C.



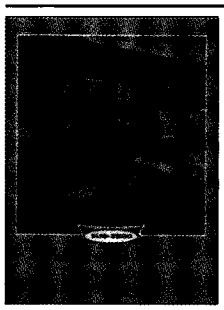
446 Secure storage
The Overly vault is constructed with composite, modular panels said to be more than five times as strong as reinforced concrete, though weighing almost two-thirds less. An eight-page catalog supplies installation and UL test data for the 2-ft-wide panels. Overly Mfg. Co., Greensburg, Pa.



447 Kitchen appliances
A 30-page color catalog explains how the Euroflair line of built-in ovens, refrigerators, freezers, cooktops, and dishwashers, manufactured by Frigidaire affiliates in Europe, have been designed to incorporate some American needs, such as larger heating elements on cooktops. WCI Appliance Group, Columbus, Ohio.

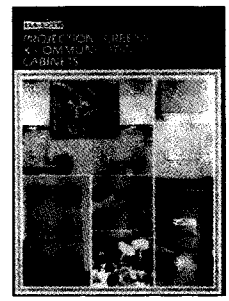


448 Loading dock equipment
The complete line of Dok-Lok vehicle restraints is described in a 20-page color brochure. Standard features and benefits are discussed, stressing safety and economic advantages. Rite-Hite Corp., Milwaukee.

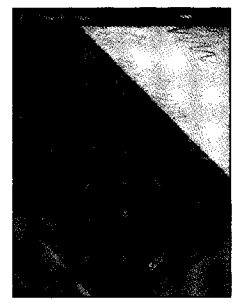


449 Built-in refrigeration
Written for design professionals, a four-page brochure covers the space- and work-saving benefits of this maker's line of residential built-in refrigerators and freezers. Refrigerator and freezer compartments have individual refrigerant systems, a feature usually found only in commercial units. Sub-Zero Freezer Co., Inc., Madison, Wis.

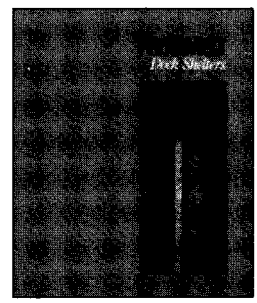
450 Laboratory casework
A new eight-page architectural catalog uses color photography, exploded views, and dimensional presentation of each furniture component to explain how the Labmarc Laboratory System provides the designer and scientist with unusual layout flexibility. Labmarc, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.



451 Conference equipment
Published for the design professional, a color catalog explains the advantages of built-in projection screens and audio-visual cabinets, and illustrates equipment in conference-room settings. Rear-screen projection allows more normal lighting levels and efficient seating arrangements, and reduces drowsiness in the viewer. Da-Lite Screen Co., Inc., Warsaw, Ind.



452 Kitchen equipment
A 52-page catalog from Jenn-Air presents a full line of residential kitchen appliances, from the maker's original downdraft cooktops to newer dishwashers and refrigerators. Most products are shown built into room settings; each product's individual convenience features are highlighted. Jenn-Air Co., Indianapolis.



453 Dock shelters
Frommelt rigid and flexible dock shelters, sliding curtains, and other products for truck and rail loading docks are covered in a 12-page brochure. Comfort-Seal shelters, which protect patients being moved between medical buildings and mobile diagnostic units, are included. Frommelt Industries, Inc., Dubuque, Iowa.

454 Appliances
A 40-page specification catalog includes photographs, descriptions, and dimensional data on all Gibson refrigerators, freezers, ranges, laundry equipment, air conditioners, and dehumidifiers. Special product features are highlighted. Gibson Appliance Co., Columbus, Ohio.

455 Display system
This manufacturer's 1989 catalog introduces lighting options now offered with the Abstracta system. A lightweight tubular construction for retail display, exhibits, store fixtures, and furniture, Abstracta structures use a minimum number of completely interchangeable parts. Abstracta Structures, Inc., New York City.

456 Commercial-type refrigeration
The eight stainless-steel Ultra refrigerators described on product data sheets are said to provide the homeowner with the quality, durability, and performance features of commercial equipment. Designed to be built-in, refrigerator/freezers and wine coolers offer such options as custom decorative laminate faces and locks. Traulsen & Co., Inc., College Point, NY.

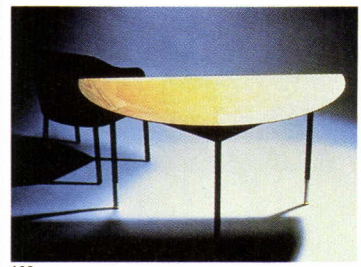
12 Furnishings

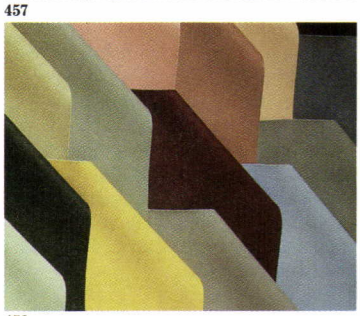
Artwork
Blinds, shades & shutters
Cabinets & storage
Fabrics
Furnishing accessories
Furniture
Rugs
Seating

457

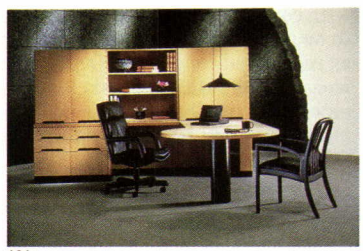
460

463

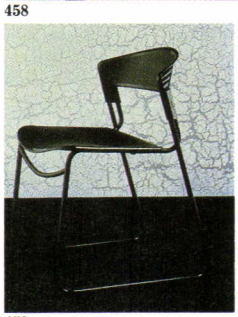

466


458

461


464

467


459

462

465

468

457 Nursing-home furnishings
Adden's new line of beds, seating, storage, desks, and tables for long-term care and retirement facilities has achieved a more residential appearance by the application of solid red maple and cherry finishes. Adden Furniture, Inc., Lowell, Mass.

458 Low-smoke upholstery
Naugahyde 2-200 Flame Blocker vinyl-coated fabrics meet or exceed the most stringent flame codes for hospitality and high-risk public facilities, including those of Boston and the New York Port Authority. They emit 50 percent less smoke than comparable fabrics; flame- and slow-smoke properties are inherent in the fabric itself. Phoenix pattern pictured comes in 30 colors. Uniroyal Plastics Co., Inc., Mishawaka, Ind.

459 Steel-frame stacker
Designed by Paolo Fabaretto, the Assisa chair is contoured for comfort with a supportive curved back and seat available in five color choices. The stacking model is shown; Assisa also comes with arms, writing tablet, and bookrack accessories. Vecta, Grand Prairie, Tex.

460 Worsted wool upholstery
Described as a competitively priced fabric appropriate for middle-management offices, all-wool Jubilee worsted combines deep colors with lighter hues in an expressionistic pattern. Unika Vaev USA, Orangeburg, N. Y.

461 Accessory
Made of flame-retardant polypropylene, large Italian-made cones can be placed on stands as shown, or weighted and installed directly into lawns or sand outdoors. Depending on the model, they may be used as a giant ashtray, a lined trash basket, or a combination unit with a lid. Cones come in red, white, black, and gray. Kartell USA, Inc., Greenville, S. C.

462 High-tech office system
The fabric-surfaced Orion system is built with a simple, square post end that is said to be easy to reconfigure. Wiring raceway delivers power directly to the worksurface. Clip-on accessories, such as pencil holders, signage, and files, attach to the frame, or can be hung from a panel-mounted bar. Rosemount Office Systems, Inc., Lakeville, Minn.

463 Office classic reissued
First offered in 1936, the Air-Duct office chair has perforated sheet-steel platforms and channeled upholstery sections that draw air close to the sitter's body. The chair is now being sold on a limited-edition basis. Domore Corp., Elkhart, Ind.

464 Modular office
Selected components of the Arris System—fabric-covered acoustic panels, work surfaces, VDT tops, storage, and pedestals—are available in a 20-day quick ship program. The freestanding components shown are completely finished furniture pieces, with no open backs. Alma Desk Co., Inc., High Point, N. C.

465 Multipurpose chair
Don Albinson designed the albi chair as a full seating system based on a single space-saving wrap-around form. The thermoplastic shell comes in several colors; functional options include a flip-up seat, tablet arm, book rack, and a multiseat tandem version. Fixtures Furniture, Kansas City, Mo.

466 Metal and wood tables
Recent additions to Brickel's Permanent Collection, tables by Bentley La Rosa Salasky include this half-round console of solid cherry and anegré veneer. Legs are painted steel, with a brushed stainless-steel ankle. Brickel Associates, Inc., New York City.

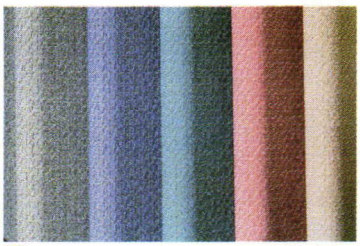
467 Architectural mosaics
A 150-year-old German mosaic and stained-glass atelier has opened a New Jersey studio to execute sculptural and mural commissions. The 8- by 10-ft positive-set mosaic pictured, by artist Ned Smyth, uses glass tessère, glass cakes, marble, stone, and semiprecious stones; it was first shown at the 1988 AIA Convention. Franz Mayer of Munich, Inc., Fairfield, N. J.

468 Engineered tables
Niels Diffrient redesigned all the major components of Howe's contract and institutional table line: top, edge detail, connectors, base, and folding mechanism. Wood-edged tables have corner inserts to match the base; the new folding mechanism offers easy, push-button operation and compact folding storage. Howe Furniture Co., Trumbull, Conn.

469

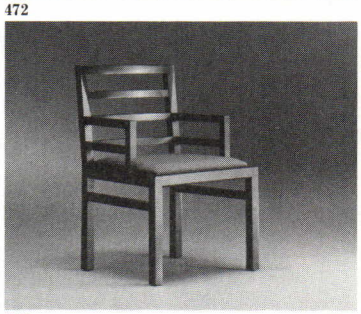
472

475

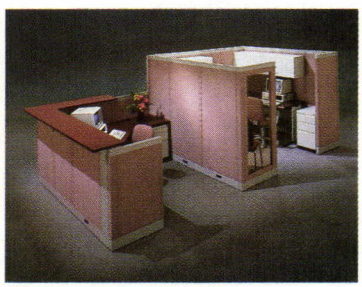


478

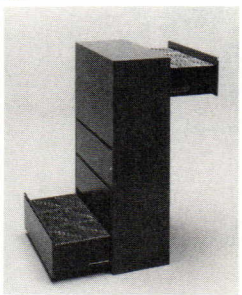
470



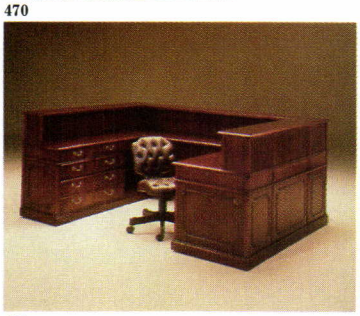
473



476

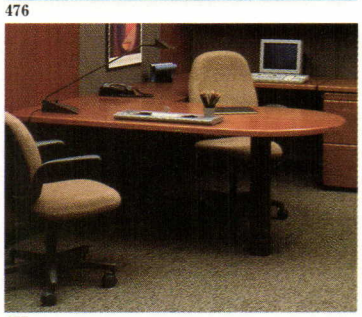


479

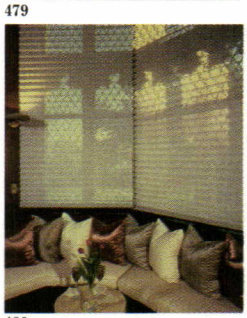


471

474



477



480

469 Chair
Designed by John Hutton, the Gin chair has a hardwood frame and curved upholstered back and sides. The chair is 24 1/2 in. wide, 26 in. deep, and 34 1/2 in. high. Donghia Furniture, New York City.

470 Sled-base chair
The Sensor chair is now available in a sled-base version. Intended for use in conference rooms and reception areas, the chair has a metal frame, which is available in a variety of colors, and an upholstered seat and back. Arm caps are optional. Steelcase, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.

471 Reception desk
The manufacturer has added several reception desk configurations to its Woodbury collection of traditionally styled executive office furniture.
A gallery rail can be added to standard U- or L-shaped desk units to form a 42-in.-high reception station. All collection components are constructed from American black walnut veneers.
Dar/Ran Furniture Industries, High Point, N. C.

472 Executive office furniture
Milanese architect Gianfranco Frattini has designed a collection of high-end office furniture, aptly named the Frattini Executive Office Collection. Consisting of modular desk, credenza, and medium- and full-height casegood units, the pieces are made of Cathedral-pattern Honduran mahogany, with cabinet doors of wood, glass, and lacquer. KnollStudio, Knoll International, New York City.

473 Chair
The Lattice chair is named for the rectilinear pattern of its backrest and sides. Designed by Bruce Sienkowski, the chair comes in maple and mahogany hardwood and can be specified with or without armrests. Charlotte, Inc., Belding, Mich.

474 Site furniture
The various modular components of the Shogun Contour Group can be arranged within square or curved precast concrete bases. Comprising seating, planters, directories, tables, and waste receptacles, the collection is meant for use in office and hotel lobbies, libraries, and museums. Custom colors and aggregate finishes can be specified. USG Interiors, Inc., Div. of USG Corp., Chicago.

475 Fabric
Slate and Granite (above), both components of the Textures Collection, are made of 100 percent cotton glazed sateen. The 53-in.-wide fabrics are printed in Europe; the manufacturer plans to produce companion wallcoverings in the United States. Scalamandré, Long Island City, N. Y.

476 Office furniture
CONCENYS worksurfaces and partitions can be arranged in clusters to form semiprivate and private offices. The partition frames accommodate electrical wiring in upper, lower, and vertical raceways. Fabric and straight or curved glass panels are available. The HON Co., Muscatine, Iowa.

477 Wood office furniture
Invitation is a new line of Venetian veener wood office furniture designed to be visually compatible with the manufacturer's existing System R collection. Both veneer and laminate worksurfaces are available with coordinating 32-, 42-, 53-, 63-, 67-, or 80-in.-high panels. American Seating Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

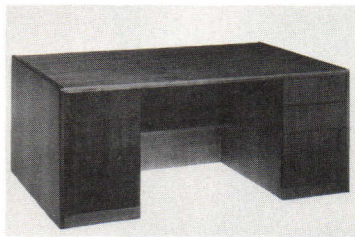
478 Upholstery fabric
American-made Top Drawer upholstery fabric is made from a combined twill shadow weave of 100 percent wool. Available with an acrylic latex backing, the fabric is intended for heavy-duty applications. Gretchen Bellinger, Inc., New York City.

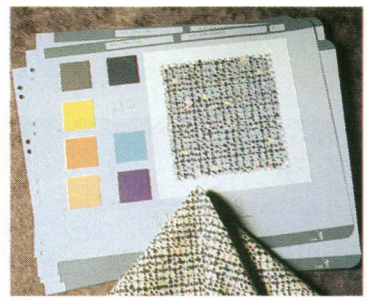
479 Storage
The manufacturer has added vertical file modules to its Stackable Storage System of lateral files and storage components. Frames of seamless, one-piece heavy-gauge steel are coated in an embossed matte finish said to be scratch- and fingerprint-resistant. Drawers set onto three-position steel slides have quick release mechanisms. Meridian, Inc., Spring Lake, Mich.

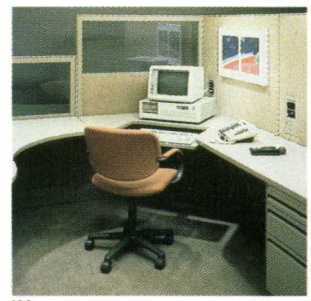
480 Shading fabric
Made from a blend of vinyl-coated polyester and vinyl-coated fiberglass, SheerWeave fabric is said to admit natural light and prevent heat gain. The fabric comes in 14 colors and can be used for awnings and roll-up, pleated, or folding shades. Phifer Wire Products, Inc., Tuscaloosa, Ala.

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

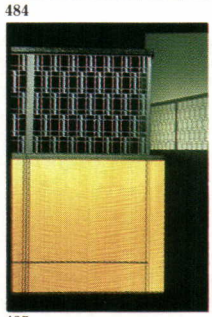
481

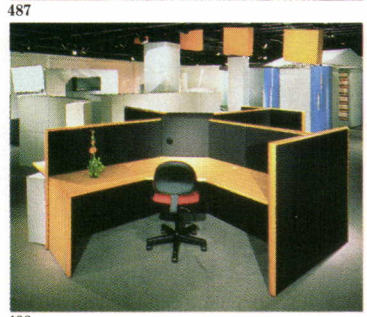

484

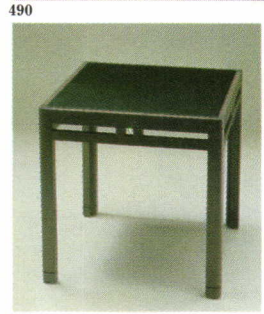

487


490

482

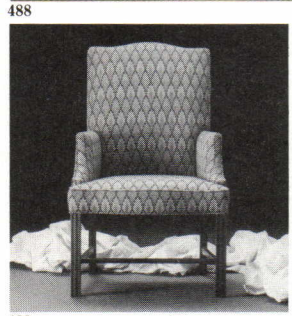

485

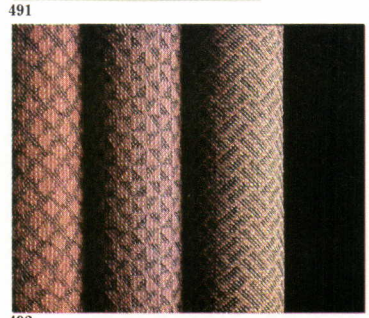

488


491

483

486


489


492

481 Transitions
A system of modular components, called Transitions, is made of six component groups and five freestanding furniture groups organized to create office settings using worksurfaces, storage, and conference run-offs. Helikon Furniture Co., Inc., Taftville, Conn.

482 Roll-up mats
Suitable for commercial entryways and service areas, roll-up mats are available in a series of carpet and vinyl tread inserts locked into replaceable aluminum retainer walls. Vinyl square or bevelled edges are supplied for recessed or surface use. Vinyl hinges aid in roll-up and eliminate rattling and corrosion lock-up. Musson Rubber Products, Akron, Ohio.

483 Roller-operated shade
FlexShade windowcoverings are roller-operated shades that can be clutch-, spring-, or motor-driven. A choice of solar-control fabrics is available in a variety of colors and weaves. Custom and opaque materials are also offered. Draper Shade & Screen Co., Inc., Spiceland, Ind.

484 Full pedestal desk
With its 8700/8800 Series, a radius-edge, full-panel design, the manufacturer introduces a full pedestal option. An executive desk and credenza come in oak or walnut and are available in three finishes: Autumn Oak, Oil Walnut, and Oil Mahogany on Walnut. Myrtle Desk Co., High Point, N. C.

485 Custom furnishings
Corner detail of a workstation, with Aingre veneer panels and silk-screened glass, illustrates the manufacturer's custom capabilities. Working with the designer from conception to completion on a specific office environment, Spec'built says it can provide custom-designed furniture at production-line prices on orders of as few as 25 units. Specification Built Corp., Carlstadt, N. J.

486 Shutters
Interior and exterior shutters are available for office and residential use. Louver widths range from 1 to 3 in., either separated, fixed, or moveable. Finishes can be matched to any color. American Heritage Shutters, Inc., Memphis.

487 Panel fabrics
Jacquard Spirit is part of a collection of bright polyester fabrics designed by Clino Castelli especially for open-plan office panels. The fully computerized manufacturing techniques used allow the specifier to economically custom-design fabric for a particular installation. INTEK, Aberdeen, N. C.

488 Workcenters
Cluster workcenters are arranged about a central core, which permits up to six workcenters to be equipped with wiring, data communication lines, and air-flow systems. The centers can be mixed and matched with the manufacturer's office panel systems to separate areas for privacy. Tab Products Co., Palo Alto, Calif.

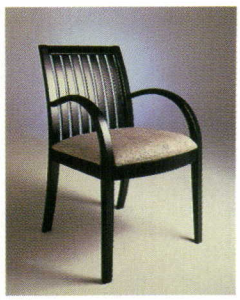
489 Chairs
The Carlyle line features a camelback in a scale designed for office areas. Six models are available: high-back arm chairs, low-back arm chairs, and swivel chairs each with an open wood arm or closed upholstered high-back arm option. The Gunlocke Co., Avon, N. Y.

490 Office system
An office system with fabric-covered porter panels provides duplex power receptacles and communication access in optional configurations at work surface height. Corner or wraparound surfaces in various size combinations are available. Haworth, Inc., Holland, Mich.

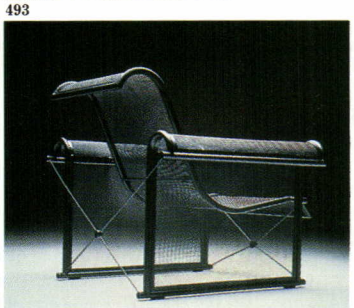
491 Table group
Designed by Brian Kane, the Manhattan Table Group provides occasional tables in both coffee table and end table sizes. Top variations are available in wood, stone, or leather framed within bases of oak, maple, or walnut. Metropolitan Furniture Corp., South San Francisco, Calif.

492 Contract textiles
One of two new fabrics introduced for open-plan office furniture systems, Tapestry (pictured) comes in three medium-scale patterns, each in six different colorways. The Pointille collection, not shown, is composed of tiny, concentrated points of color in a plain weave. Guilford of Maine, Guilford, Maine.

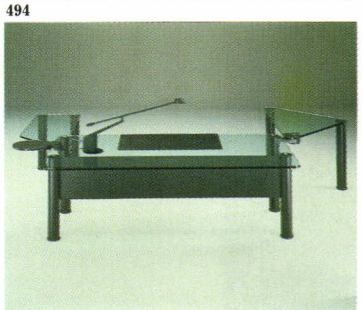
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card



493

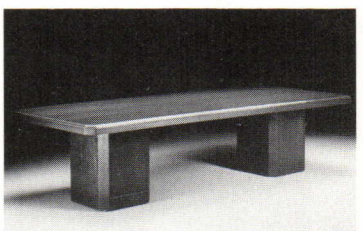


494



495

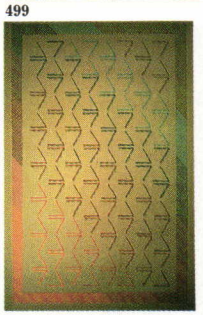
496



497

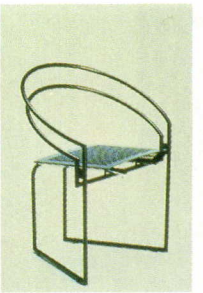
498

499



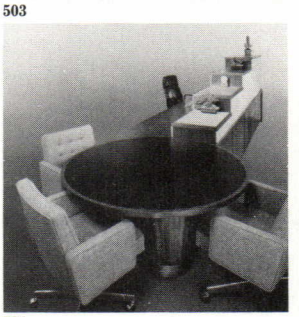
500

501



502

503



504

493 Contract seating
Included in a collection of 30 new business-seating designs, the Ventura chair features flared, stable legs and a slat back. It is also available in upholstered-back and two-seat settee versions. Loewenstein, Inc., Pompano Beach, Fla.

494 Lounge chair
Manufactured in the U. S. from an original concept by French designer Ronald Cécil Sportes, the Mesh Chair combines tubular steel and steel mesh in a curved frame tensioned by X-shaped chrome stretchers. Seat and arms may also be upholstered in top-stitched leather or welted fabric. JG Furniture Systems, Inc., Quakertown, Pa.

495 Executive workstation
The Ring desk can be customized for different management styles; molded rings in both front legs can be replaced with supports for side top-returns, and accessories such as a telephone stand or keyboard platform. Tempered-glass tops come in triangular, wedge, rectangular, and half-moon shapes. The black-leather desk pad pictured is optional. Kinetics, Rexdale, Ont.

496 Total office
The Cetra System is said to offer comprehensive design for every management level. Wood, laminate, and metal components incorporate consistent functional details regardless of the status option selected. Fabric-covered panels in a wide range of heights and widths provide visual and acoustical privacy. Artec Div., Kimball International, Jasper, Ind.

497 Conference table
An expansion of the Bunker Hill line of casegoods for the executive office designed by Alan Jay Paull, this large-scale conference table is made of lacquer-finished solid and veneered American black walnut. Table measures 48- by 120-in. and seats 12. The Taylor Desk Co., Lynwood, Calif.

498 Office accessories
Italian-made by Rexite, Cribbio is a colorful line of hat and coat stands, umbrella holders, and wastebasket/ash trays (pictured). Main materials are perforated steel with ABS plastic hooks, rings, and trim, available in any of seven colors. The Ironmonger, Inc., Chicago.

499 Heavy-use upholstery
These three Marathon fabrics—Gran Prix, Daily Double, and Olympic—offer a variety of weaves constructed of stain- and pill-resistant Cordura nylon. Suggested for the heavy-use requirements of schools and public seating, all Marathon textiles come in 24 colors. Glen Raven Mills, New York City.

500 Wool rug
Stylus incorporates a wedge-shaped cuneiform design. The all-wool rug is also available as wall-to-wall carpeting, sized to fit, in almost any colorway. The manufacturer specializes in domestically made custom rugs and carpeting. Edward Fields, Inc., New York City.

501 Traditional-style casegoods
A new line for Stow & Davis, moderately-priced Camden offers double-pedestal desks, executive and secretarial returns, and credenzas, all made of mahogany-finished walnut veneers in a traditional style. Stow & Davis Div., Steelcase, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.

502 Metal chair
Mario Botta's Latonda Chair incorporates both circular and rectilinear geometry, with a double-concentric back opposing a rectangular seat of perforated steel. Latonda is available in either a black or copper-green epoxy finish. International Contract Furnishings, Inc., New York City.

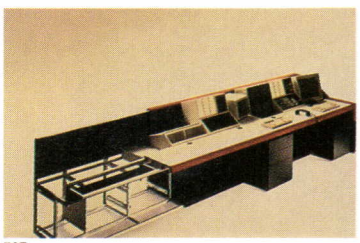
503 Ergonomic chair
The Wave Chair features a mechanism that eliminates the restricting lift that can be forced on a user's legs as the chair reclines; the front edge of the seat actually lowers as the occupant stretches back. A supporting lumbar inset can be upholstered to match or contrast with the rest of the chair. Brayton International, High Point, N. C.

504 Connected storage
Shown here with a rounded conference extension, CounterPoint is a system of desk-top wood-finished storage and display units of different heights and widths. Stackable components also add to visual privacy. Custom Executive Office, Inc., Chicago.

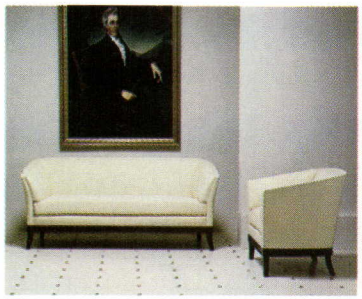
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

505

506



507

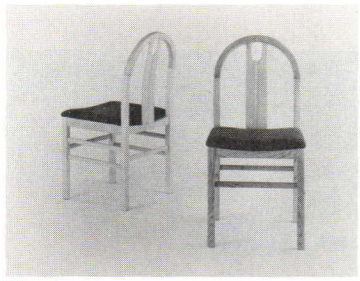


508

509

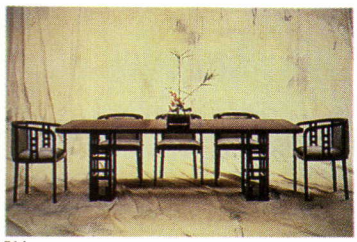
510

511

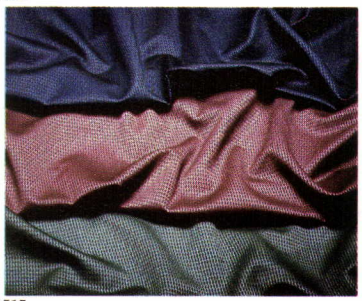


512

513



514



515

516

505 Articulating arm
The Omnific office chair lets the user change from armchair to armless mode with a simple lifting motion. Designed by Marta Tornero and Bruce Adams, the chair is made of molded urethane in gray, brown, charcoal, red, or blue. Panel Concepts, L. P., Santa Ana, Calif.

506 Clustered workstations
The Centerline Radial Cluster uses the structural and acoustic properties of the Ultra Panel to create space-saving, wrap-around configurations of posts and panels. Adjustable-height hanging components—worksurfaces, shelves, flipper-door units, etc.—can be individually specified to meet each user's job needs and personal work style. Westinghouse Furniture Systems, Grand Rapids, Mich.

507 Trading desk
Designed by Gerd Althofer to accommodate the highly technical, computerized demands of bank trading rooms, the Axial system can be specified from standard components to meet a variety of floor plan, partition, and video display requirements. ICF, Inc., Orangeburg, N. Y.

508 Lounge seating
The Esplanade series are generously proportioned chair, loveseats, and sofas designed by Lisa Bottom to provide a residential scale to office lobbies and reception areas. Details include hand-rubbed lacquer finishes and rail veneer inlays. Hickory Business Furniture, Hickory, N. C.

509 Architectural tables
The circular tops and cone-shaped bases of the Ipaz tables are cut from solid blocks of marble, with the table edge and base left unpolished for contrast. Designed by Italian architect Achille Castiglioni, the collection consists of three small-scale tables in the colors shown; the largest top is 23 1/2-in. in diameter. Atelier International, Long Island City, N. Y.

510 Traditional-weave upholstery
Dana Romeis worked with four different traditional weaving techniques—tapestry, damask, brocade, and epingle—and used various natural fibers to create her new upholstery collection for Knoll. All fabrics meet contract performance specifications. KnollTextiles, Div. of Knoll International, New York City.

511 Contract textiles
The 1988 edition of Millennivm wool, silk, cotton, and linen contract fabrics includes A New Leaf, with leaves drawn in the style of the School of Paris scattered across a jacquard damask ground. Light- and dark-toned colorways are pictured. Jack Lenor Larsen, New York City.

512 Hardwood side chair
Construction details of the Catherine side chair include double-dowelled joints, with seat-supporting corner blocks; the cut-out back panel is tennoned to the frame at both top and seat rail. The frame comes in beech, ash, or oak wood, in a choice of natural, stained, or lacquer finishes. Monel Contract Furniture, Inc., Oakland Gardens, N.Y.

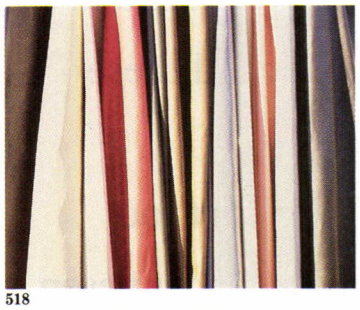
513 Office furniture
Genuine wood veneers, in mahogany, cherry, white oak, and walnut, may be specified in any of 10 finishes, within the expanded Woodwind line of modular and freestanding office furniture. Casework and finish options are compatible with the maker's Tempo 3 Radius panel system. Shaw/Walker, Muskegon, Mich.

514 Executive Viennese
Grid-based conference table, shown with the Post pull-up chair, is part of the Jugendstil Collection, designed by Bernd Münzebrock using original concepts by architects Josef Hoffmann and Koloman Moser. The extensive line includes desks, casegoods, tables, and lounge and pull-up seating. Geiger International, Atlanta.

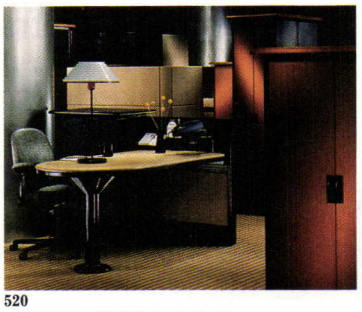
515 Wool upholstery
Woven in Great Britain to meet most major hazard- and wear-certification codes, Network has a small-scale, interlacing pattern loomed into a subdued worsted wool. Fabric is 54 in. wide for panel or upholstery use, and comes in 13 colorways. Brayton Textile Collection, High Point, N. C.

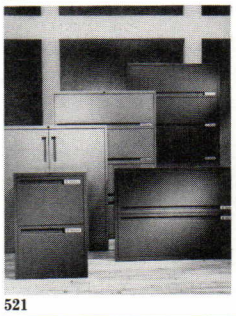
516 Rugs and tapestries
Woven in West Germany from original patterns by Eileen Gray, Josef Hoffmann, Georges Valmier, and Fernand Léger, among others, the rugs and tapestries of the Gruber Collection are now available in the United States. Pictured is Marine d'abord, designed by Gray for her own home. Large-scale wool rugs are durable enough for high-traffic applications. Palazzetti, New York City.

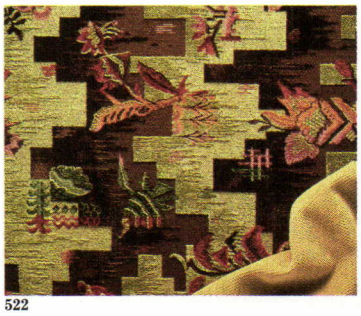
517


518

519


520


521


522

523

524

525

526

527

528

517 Wood chair
Designed by Richard Penney, the Next chair comes with arms and without. The back offers a small amount of flex for support and comfort; in the armchair version, the arms are angled downward. The chair is made of solid maple with a molded plywood back. A wide choice of finish combinations is available. Interna Designs, Chicago.

518 Leathers
The Gallery collection of leathers for seating is imported from West Germany and stocked in the U. S. for immediate shipment. Hide cuts average 50 sq ft. Complimentary swatch sets are available upon request. Custom Resource Inc., New York City.

519 Wicker chair
The new Vintage Collection of wicker seating reproduces the manufacturer's original designs from the 1920s to the 1940s. The lounge chair shown here, called the Butterfly Chair, is available in gold leaf or silver finish, or in any custom color. The rattan chair has a seat diameter of 28 in., and stands 34 in. high. Bielecky Brothers, Inc., New York City.

520 Office cabinets
Work and coat-storage cabinets designed by Geoff Hollington and Jean Beirise have been added to Herman Miller's Ethospace office. Ranging from 38 to 70 in. in height, the slab-sided units may be freestanding or structurally attached to system panels, and can act as return walls. Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Mich.

521 Filing and storage system
The Performance Group contains a broad range of lateral files, vertical files, and cupboards for storage requirements from traditional letter- and legal-size filing to computer media. The units come in 13 case heights and 3 widths. Storwal International Inc., Toronto.

522 Tapestry fabric
Upholstery patterns offered include Zoe, a geometric and floral tapestry woven in France, which is available in the colorway pictured. The 50-in.-wide fabric combines flax, cotton, and polyester. Hobnail, a textured woven from West Germany, comes in 27 colorways. The material is 96-percent cotton and 4-percent polyester. Kirk-Brummel Associates, New York City.

523 Epoxy paint finishes
Designed to coordinate with various office systems and filing colors, the Bühk 100 series offers four new solid epoxy paint finishes: Silver Grey, Smoky Brown, Pebble, and Dark Walnut. The manufacturer also carries four metallic epoxy finishes, Graphite, Taupe, Garnet, Sapphire, as well as polished aluminum. Allsteel, Inc., Aurora, Ill.

524 Office furniture
The Belmont Series highlights swivel tilt and guest conference chairs. The selection comes in a wide array of fabrics and leathers. Wood finishes and color stains are available in oak, walnut, cherry, and mahogany. Kimball Office Furniture, Jasper, Ind.

525 Seating
The Panther Seating Series includes a conference/pull-up chair, occasional chair, low lounge, deep lounge, high lounge, low two-seat sofa, and deep two-seat sofa. The design comprises a hardwood frame encapsulated in polyurethane foam and polyester fiber. The frame is available in custom-matched colors, and polished or satin stainless steel. Brueton Industries, Inc., Springfield Gardens, N. Y.

526 Office environments
The manufacturer offers to provide and integrate three forms of office space division: private, open plan, and circular. As it celebrates its 20th anniversary in the contract furnishings business, Trendway is introducing a redesign of the SMS open-plan panel with a new top-mounted raceway, a charcoal trim option, and the company's first paper management offering. Trendway Corp., Holland, Mich.

527 Flame-retardant fabrics
Three new patterns have been added to the manufacturer's flame-retardant fabric line for wallcoverings, panels, and upholstery. Hobart is a small-scale piqué-like fabric with a mini-dot pattern, Tosca is a tone-on-tone flat weave in a mini-check design, and Parsifal is a diagonal two-tone latticework with a nondirectional design. Lee Jofa, Carlstadt, N. J.

528 Oak files
A new collection of oak products, The Horizon Group includes three sizes of five-drawer flat files with optional closed and high bases. An open file is also featured. Safco Products Co., New Hope, Minn.

Architectural Record *December 1988* 171

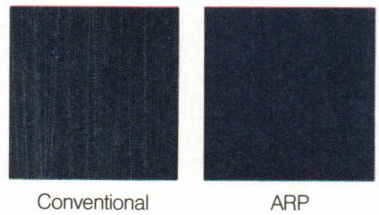
You asked for a high gloss laminate with our tough ARP SURFACE®.

Here it is.

Now Nevamar's exclusive ARP SURFACE® is standard on our Glossie laminates in 26 colors...with more to come! While we still don't recommend using even ARP Glossies for heavy-use/high wear horizontal applications, never before has a gloss laminate offered this much toughness... to keep your interiors looking new longer. And with many times the wear resistance of ordinary laminates, there's less damage during fabrication and installation, too. (Resistance to dulling by sliding abrasion tests on ARP SURFACE gloss is improved by at least 20 to 1 over conventional gloss laminate. Contact Nevamar for details.)

Want proof? Ask your distributor for our free Glossies ARP SURFACE Prove-It-Yourself kit, and see how we stand up even to steel wool! Check out the rest of the Nevamar line, too, because now you'll find the ARP SURFACE on almost all Textured Finish items.

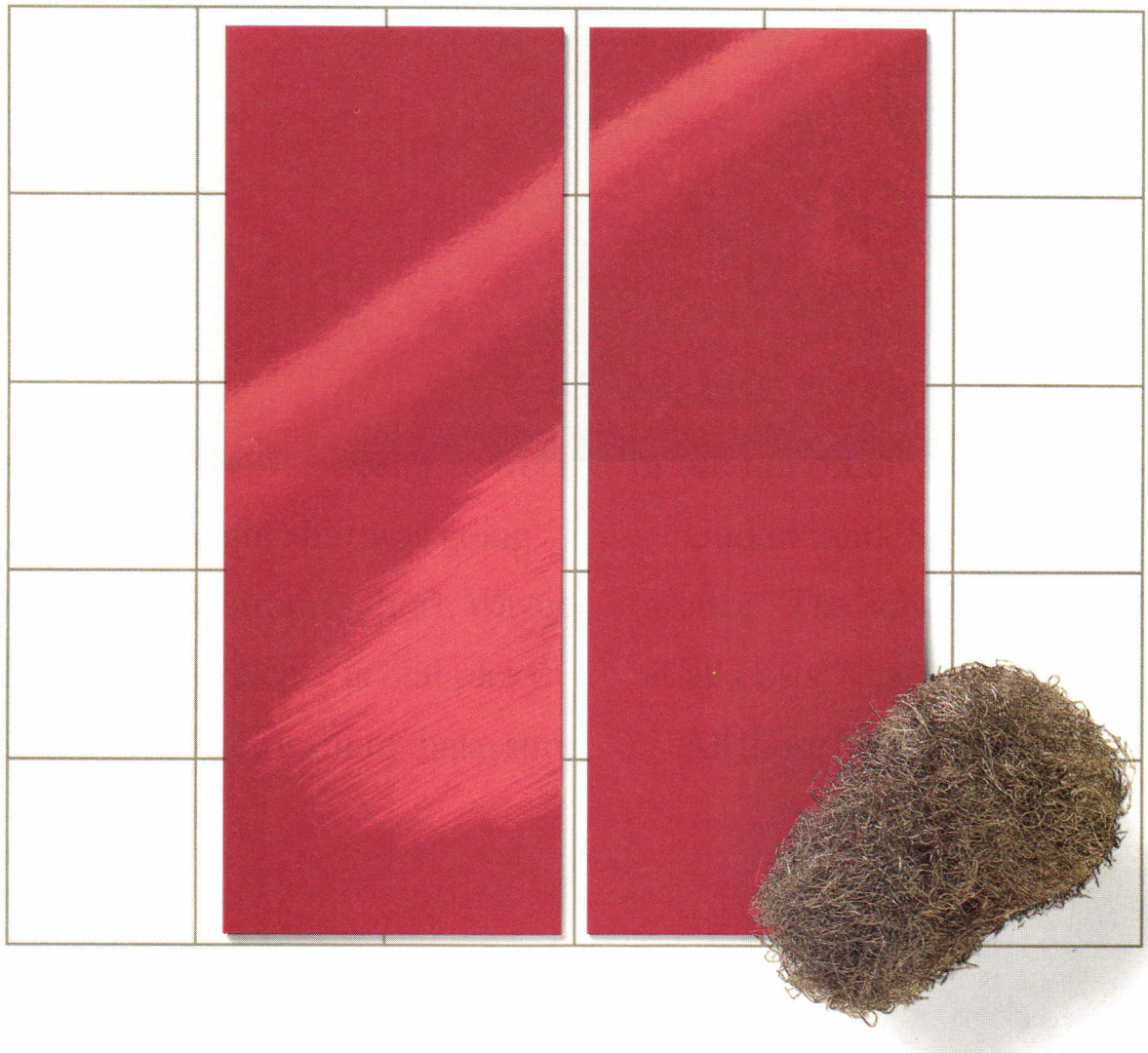
So why use anything else? If you really want to shine for your clients, specify Nevamar ARP SURFACE laminates. For more information, call 1-800-638-4380. In Maryland, call 1-800-233-9485. Nevamar Corporation, 8339 Telegraph Road, Odenton, Maryland 21113.



Conventional Laminate

ARP SURFACE®

NEVAMAR®
DECORATIVE LAMINATES



Axis

PROOF THAT GOOD DESIGN ENDURES

Axis seating has found a niche in noteworthy installations around the world since its introduction almost two decades ago. In the words of Giancarlo Piretti, its designer, "It has a simplicity that belies the inherent functionalism. I think that is why it has caught on among architects. It does everything they want, with style."

Axis' style and function are wide-ranging and adaptable. Straight or curved row applications. Fixed or flip-up seats. Moveable, floor- or riser-mounted bases. Upholstered, wood or poly seats and backrests. Arms, tablet arms, tables, bookracks, audio equipment housing and aisle lights.

For details, write KI, P.O. Box 8100, Green Bay, WI 54308-8100, or call us at (414)468-8100.

Manufactured and distributed by KI under license from Castelli® S.p.A.

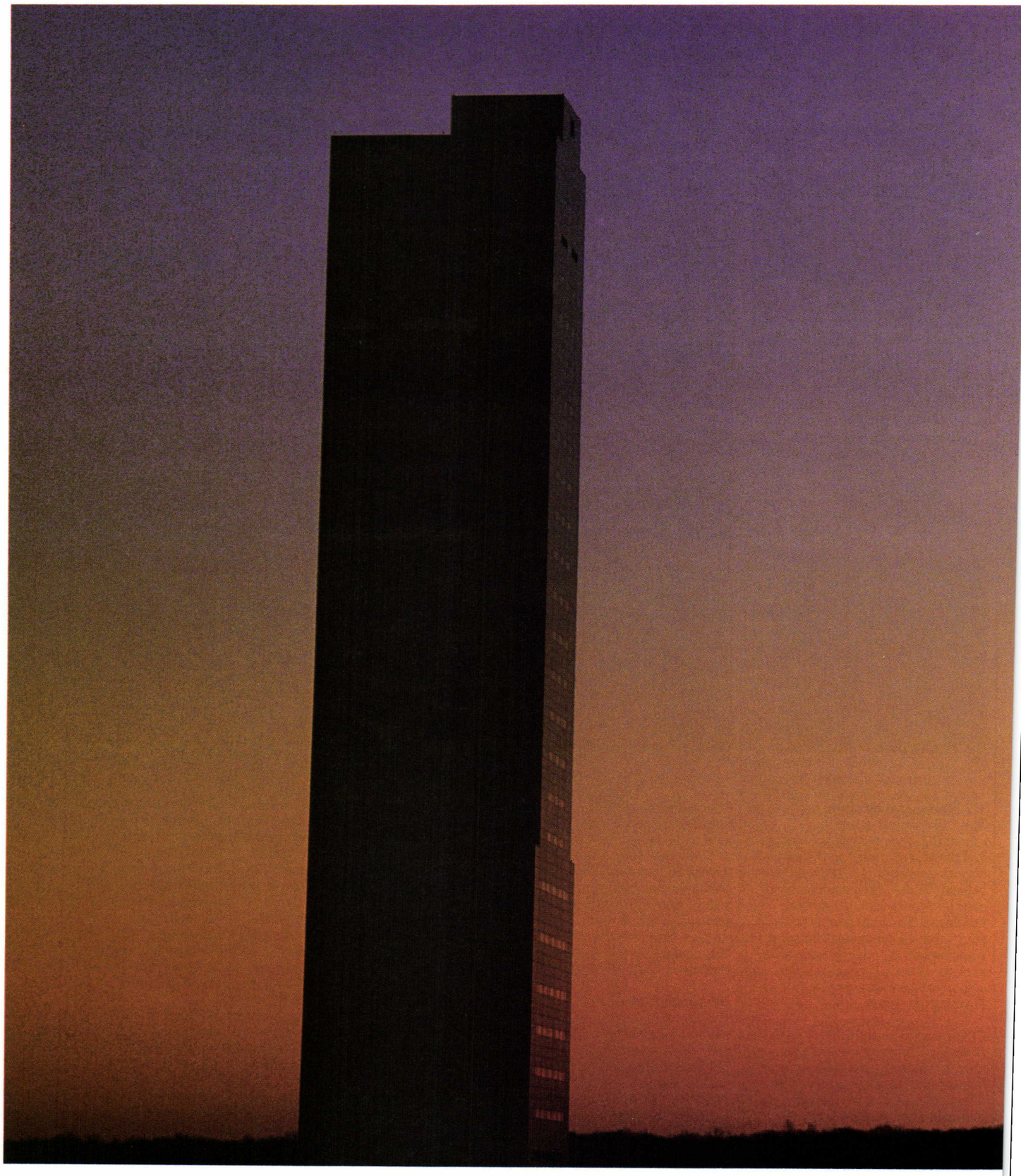
KI

the Contract Furniture division of Krueger International

Circle 1095 on inquiry card

diffusion, sprinklers, and partition walls. CDA Industries, Inc., Scarborough, Ont.	Florian Greenhouse, Inc., West Milford, N. J.	Calif.	protection curtains shown installed at Wolf Trap Farm. North Sails Chesapeake, Stevensville, Md.

Co., Moline, Ill.	Farmington, Conn.	Cubic Corp., San Diego.	TransLogic Corp., Denver.



Twenty-nine stories filled with nothing.

No offices, no homes,
no stores.
Nothing but elevators,
up and down.
(And an escalator or two.)
This strange building is
the new Otis test facility,
by far the most advanced
of its kind in the world.
No matter what wild scenario
an engineer, architect or
city planner might dream up,
we can simulate it right here.
Twenty-nine stories filled
with what-ifs.

The companies of
United Technologies
are working together to
make advanced technology
meet any special need.
From sensitive Carrier
air conditioning for Yale's
rare book library to
engines for a plane that
will fly at 10,000 mph,
from the electronics in
Detroit's latest cars to
a Space Station bathroom
that works in zero gravity,
we're sharing ideas that
unite technologies.

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 1097 on inquiry card

Esco Presents Elevator In The Round.

When the design calls for drama, but the budget calls for practicality, you need an elevator which offers both. That's why architects and building owners consistently specify ESCO elevators. With more than 50 years of experience, we have the creativity and flexibility to help you design a custom elevator system that will be aesthetically – and financially – pleasing.

Write ESCO today for a free brochure or call 817-478-4251. We'll introduce you to elevator in the round – and help you shape your own design.

ESCO ELEVATORS, INC.

P.O. BOX 445 ■ FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76101 ■ 817-478-4251

Circle 1098 on inquiry card

Making more elevators makes Dover No. 1.

Major projects like this one—the Energy Centre in New Orleans—have helped make Dover the best-selling elevator in America.

In this busy 39-floor building, 18 Dover elevators are equipped with computerized Traflomatic® controls that minimize response time. The 7-floor parking garage and freight service needs are met with four additional Dover elevators.

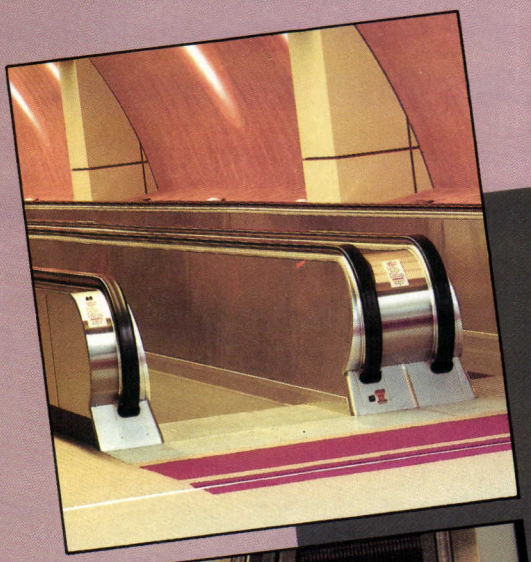
Dover's vast and varied experience is yours to call on. For help on any project or more information, call your local Dover office.

Or write Dover Elevator Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 2177, Memphis, Tennessee 38101.

Energy Centre
Owner:
Lincoln Property Company
Architect:
Harwood K. Smith & Partners
Contractor:
Gervais F. Favrot Co., Inc.
Elevators sold and installed by Dover Elevator Co., New Orleans

DOVER® ELEVATORS

PLANNING GUIDE 1989



Get the most reliable source for vertical transportation planning. The Sweet's Planning Guide is now available from Montgomery Elevator Company.

Look for us under Sweet's code number 14200/MON

montgomery®

ELEVATORS ESCALATORS
POWER WALKS POWER RAMPS

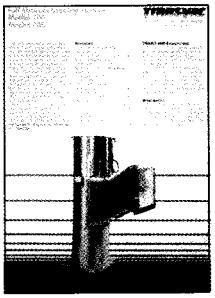
Made With Pride...
In The United States

Montgomery Elevator Company,
Moline, Illinois 61265 Offices In Principal Cities
of North America/Representatives Worldwide.

montgomery®

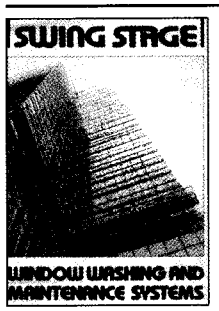
14 Conveying Systems Product literature

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

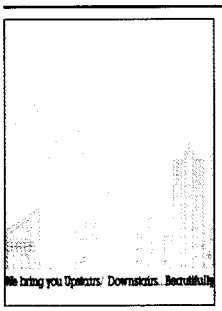


589 Trash-collection system
Literature describes the various components of a computerized, vacuum-operated trash- and soiled-linen collection system engineered for hospitals, hotels, and institutional facilities. New stainless-steel full-vacuum loading stations can transport material upwards; their compact design reduces the chase space required. TRANS-VAC, Georgetown, Tex.

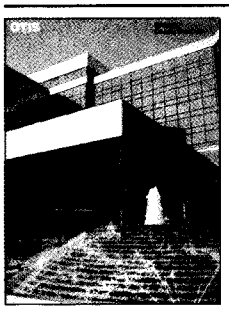
590 Escalator safety
A color brochure features Escalator Safetystrip, an anodized-aluminum strip attached to the escalator's sidewalls that closes the gap between the wall and the escalator's treads. The bolted attachment's double bank of nylon filaments keep passengers' shoes from being caught, and warns users when feet are placed too close to the tread's end. Sealeze Corp., Richmond.



591 Window-washing equipment
A color brochure illustrates window-washing equipment that ranges from stage-mounted hoist units for use on lower buildings to roof-mounted hoist units usually specified for buildings 300 ft or higher. Specifications describe each type. Design assistance to adapt the equipment to a specific project is offered by the manufacturer. Swing Stage Inc., South El Monte, Calif.

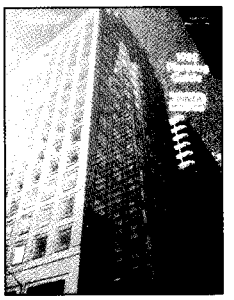


592 Elevator lifts
Color brochure contains photographs of elevator lifts for use in townhouses or condominium projects. Standard features include microprocessor elevator controls and car safety devices. Optional equipment, such as key-operated pushbuttons, and various customized and standard finishes, are illustrated. Sedgwick Lifts, Inc., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

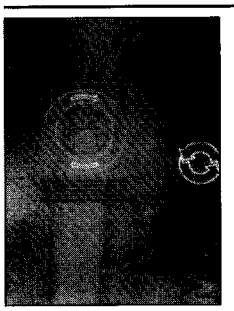


593 Geared elevator
A 12-page catalog features the Spec60 geared elevator for mid-rise buildings. The software-operated system, serving up to 24 stops, is available in 2,000-, 2,500-, 3,000-, and 3,500-lb capacities. An optional Remote Elevator Monitoring service is available, as well as a choice of standard interior panels and handrails. Otis Elevator Co., Farmington, Conn.

594 Elevator design guide
A 20-page elevator planning guide illustrates a range of passenger, service, and freight elevators, as well as escalators, power walks, and power ramps. Dimensioned drawings, charts, and photographs describe the equipment. New designs for passenger-car ceilings, available in over 120 colors, are shown. Montgomery Elevator Company, Moline, Ill.

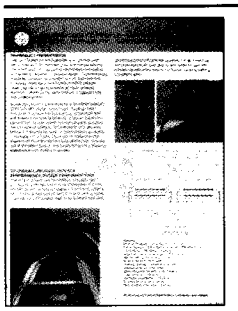


595 Elevator planning
A 16-page catalog illustrates this manufacturer's range of elevator equipment, including microprocessor-controlled hydraulic units and microprocessor-based group controls on geared elevators. Dimensioned drawings and charts describe the equipment. Entrance details are also included. Dover Elevator Systems, Memphis.



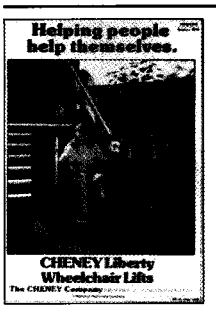
596 Revolving equipment
A brochure describing the capabilities of a company specializing in the construction of turntables for revolving restaurants is available. The manufacturer has provided the revolving turntable for the CN Tower in Toronto, the Marriott Marquis in New York City, and the Hemisfair Tower in San Antonio. The Macton Corp., Danbury, Conn.

597 Vehicle turntables
A four-page brochure covers power-operated turntables for positioning vehicles for front-first street entry. Drawings detail a low-profile deck plate layout made in removable sections and floor sections. A chart relates turntable diameter to the typical pit depth and typical ton capacities. Hovair Systems, Inc., Seattle.



598 Pedestrian conveyor
Literature features Speedwalks/Speedramps, a passenger-conveying system with a smooth, unbroken tread surface and synchronized handrail. The self-contained assembly is designed to move people in a controlled and continuous manner between two points on the same elevation, or between levels. Westmont Industries, Santa Fe Springs, Calif.

599 Elevators and escalators
An architectural catalog describes this manufacturer's elevators and escalators, and features the Miconic V control for high-rise elevators, which concentrates all elevator group supervisory functions to greatly increase car response time. The company will provide design and engineering help for any type of vertical transportation. Schindler Elevator Corp., Toledo, Ohio.

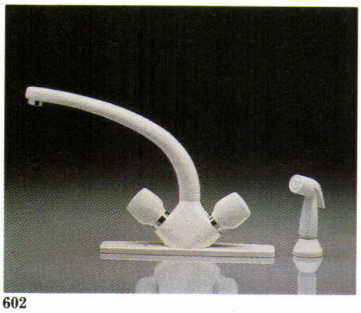


600 Wheelchair lifts
The Liberty Wheelchair Lift is featured in this four-page color brochure. The lift is used to carry a person in a wheelchair along an inclined stairway to another level. It consists of a rail system, a driving machine, and a platform. The steel platform can be closed into a folded position when not in use. The Cheney Company, New Berlin, Wis.

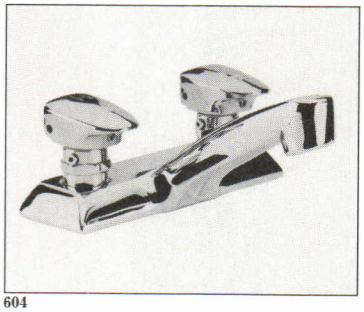
15 Mechanical

Air-distribution equipment
Convectors & radiators
Fire-protection equipment
Heat generation
Heat pumps
Hvac equipment
Mechanical devices
Plumbing fixtures & trim
Registers & diffusers
Water coolers & drinking fountains

601

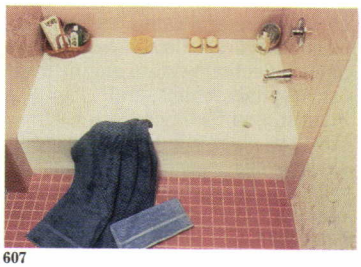

602

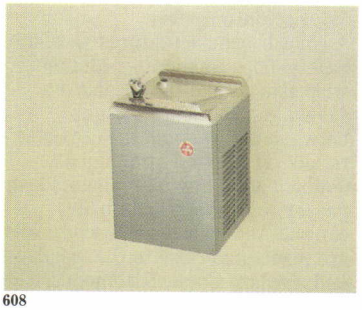
603

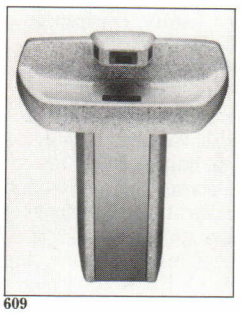

604

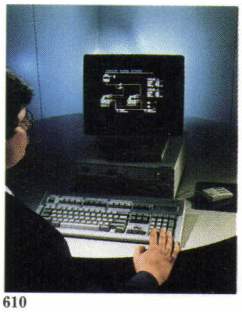
605

606

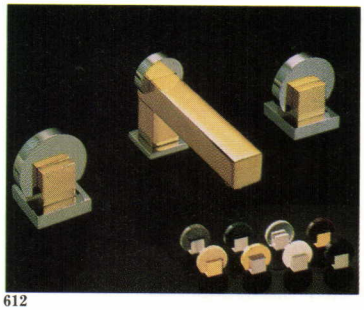

607


608


609


610

611


612

601 Space-saving basin
The Angle corner basin measures just 15 in. along each straight edge, and 16 in. overall. The French-made china fixture comes in champagne, cream, dove gray, and white, drilled for a single-hole faucet. Porcher, Inc., Chicago.

602 Kitchen faucet
The Upscale faucet is offered in a number of new finish and trim accent combinations; white with polished chrome is pictured. The line includes matching hose spray and a soap/lotion dispenser. Grohe America, Inc., Wood Dale, Ill.

603 Handicapped shower
Designed for health-care and independent living facilities, freestanding shower cabinets have a nonslip terrazzo floor, and a 1/2-in. threshold for easy access. Unit comes complete with a pressure-balanced valve, hand-held shower head, and a retractable, stainless-steel- framed seat. Stern-Williams Co., Inc., Shawnee Mission, Kan.

604 Metering faucet
Easy-Push lavatory and wash-up faucets have a self-cleaning metering pin that allows a maximum water flow of 2.0 gallons per minute. Available in single, centerset, and widespread fittings, the faucet is made to be as vandal-resistant as possible. Speakman Co., Wilmington, Del.

605 Molded sink
Made of a solid-color molded composite material, the Sculptura kitchen sink is said not to crack, rust, stain, or discolor. Bowls have polished sides and textured, nonskid bottoms. Sinks will accept various accessories, such as the Hot Water Machine pictured. Elkay Mfgr. Co., Oak Brook, Ill.

606 Water-saving toilet
Using supply-system pressure to compress air within its flushometer tank, the Flushmate toilet empties the bowl in 4 seconds using less than 6 quarts of water. Water-saving unit is accepted by all major codes. Water Control International, Inc., A Sloan Valve Co., Troy, Mich.

607 Contoured tub
A new manufacturing technique, Americast produces a molded bath tub of enameled metal over a rigid structural composite. The Princeton tub shown has a beveled headrest, built-in accessory shelf, and a flanged edge that facilitates tiling. American Standard, Inc., Piscataway, N. J.

608 Water cooler
Described as an economy model, the CSW-4 wall-hung cooler delivers chilled water at 4.0 gallons per hour, sufficient for areas of moderate traffic. The compact unit is only 22 in. high, and weighs 65 lb. Sunroc Corp., Glen Riddle, Pa.

609 Multiple-user lavatory
The Tri-Fount terrazzo Washfountain has an infrared sensor-activated valve within the vandal-resistant sprayhead assembly. The no-touch valve automatically starts the water flow, and shuts it off if motion is not sensed after 30 to 45 seconds. Bradley Corp., Menomonee Falls, Wis.

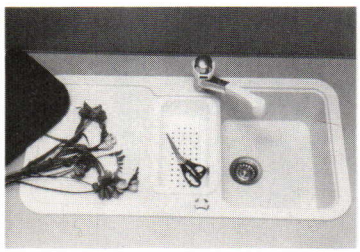
610 Building hvac control
The Logical Option is described as a competitively priced, entry-level management system with software focused on the requirements of mid-size buildings. It lowers operating costs by providing real-time monitoring and control of lights, boilers, chillers, and air handlers. Johnson Controls, Inc., Milwaukee.

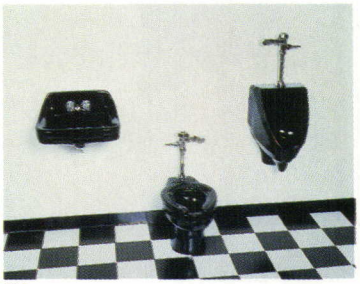
611 Stainless-steel sink
Features of the Nobel kitchen sink include a large-capacity curved bowl, said to be the largest that will fit in a 36-in. sink cabinet, and a wider deck for fitted accessories. Franke, Inc., Hatfield, Pa.

612 Lavatory fittings
The Moonrise faucet set is part of the new, 17-piece Greenwich Collection for lavatory, tub, and shower, described as high design priced for the competitive market. Moonrise may be ordered with any of 10 interchangeable handles in chrome, gold, clear acrylic, or stone-look Avonite polymer. Paul Associates, Long Island City, N. Y.

613

614

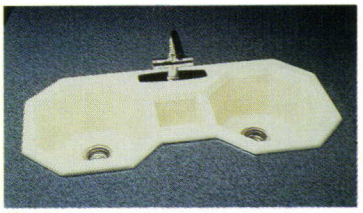

615


616

617

618

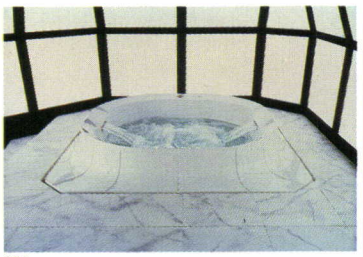
619


620

621

622

623


624

613 Whirlpool-cum-shower
According to the manufacturer, the Aventura Shower and Soak whirlpool combines Oriental refinement of bathing with compactness. The unit includes both a five-jet whirlpool and an enclosed shower with two curved glass doors—one to the bathroom, one directly to the tub. Steps and the shower receptor have slip-resistant surfaces. Kohler Co., Kohler, Wis.

614 Space-saving simplicity
The Pacific is a semirecessed lavatory that aims to combine efficiency of space usage—a large basin in a small countertop—and easy installation. The semirecessed, one-hole-drilled lavatory is 25 5/8- by 20-in. Laufen Sanitaryware, Stamford, Conn.

615 Work center
A kitchen sink combines a sizable chopping surface with two bowls, each having a 3 1/2-in. drain. Surfaces are made of Sylac, a quartz material that resists dents, scratches, stains, and scorches and that is offered in white, camel, mocha, and gray. Luwa Corporation, Charlotte, N. C.

616 Bathroom fixtures
Intended to answer a perceived demand for more interesting color in industrial, institutional, and commercial restrooms, the Signature Series of vitreous china fixtures comes in an assortment of shades in addition to the standard white: natural, sandalwood, platinum, onyx, ruby, glacier blue, and dusty rose. Eljer Plumbingware, Plano, Tex.

617 Soaking bath
A large oval soaking bath, called Newport Bath 890, measures 21 by 35 1/2- by 16 1/2-in. The sound deadened porcelain enamel tub is made with an integral lumbar support and has a tile flange at the drain end. The bath is available in a range of colors. Norris Plumbing Fixtures, a Division of Masco Building Products Corp., Walnut, Calif.

618 Pentagonal whirlpool
Designed to fit into a 5- by 5-ft corner, the AG5288W Rhapsody whirlpool is 21-in. deep and has a six-jet massage. It is built of seamless acrylic and is available in decorator colors. Aqua Glass Corporation, Adamsville, Tenn.

619 Shower stall
Designed to save space in a corner installation, this shower enclosure measures 38 by 38 in. and has a frameless structure for an "invisible" look. Tempered glass doors have extruded aluminum trim with white, red, black, or yellow finish. Hastings Tile & Il Bagno Collection, Freeport, N. Y.

620 Three-in-one sink
The Jubilee triple sink offers an octagonal sink at either end, the two separated by a small square bowl meant for food preparation. Part of the manufacturer's new Cambrian Collection, the fixture is available with three- and four-hole faucet mounts and in a variety of colors. U. S. Brass, Plano, Tex.

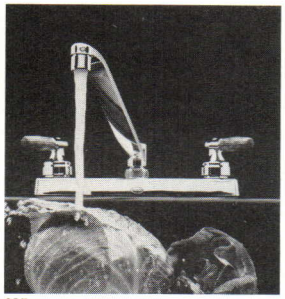
621 Onyx lavatory
A highly polished platinum-colored oval bowl is set in the manufacturer's brown onyx bullnose pedestal; the pedestal is in turn supported by a matching brown onyx base. The porcelain bowl can also be specified in a gold color or in a hexagonal shape, and the fittings are available in 24-karat gold as well as chrome. Sherle Wagner, New York City.

622 Hands-off fountain
Designed for touch-free operation, the manufacturer's sensor-activated water fountain begins to flow when a user comes within range. To prevent accidental blockage, the fountain has an automatic 30- to 35-second shut-off; moreover, it will not begin to flow for the casual passer-by. The standard finish is Kenyan Beige Enamel. Haws Drinking Faucet Company, Berkeley, Calif.

623 Tap-supported basin
The manufacturer's Pump series uses a "tap-support pole" that simultaneously supports the white enamel sink and houses water supply pipes. The system, manufactured in Italy, also provides a matching towel rack; both pole and rack are available in six colors. The mobile hamper under the sink is optional. Watercolors, Inc., Garrison-on-Hudson, N. Y.

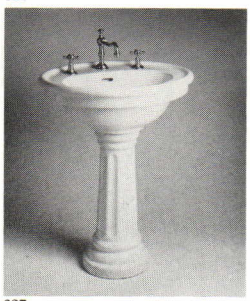
624 Whirlpool tub
The new Allusian whirlpool bath is made of high-gloss acrylic reinforced with fiberglass. Measuring 25 in. high and 84 in. on each side, its options include a matching skirt and an in-line electric heater. Jacuzzi Whirlpool Bath, Walnut Creek, Calif.

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

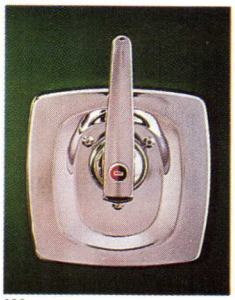


625

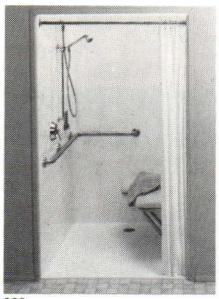
626



627

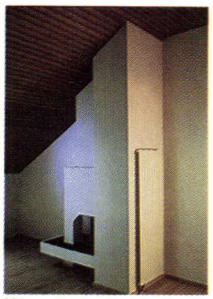


628

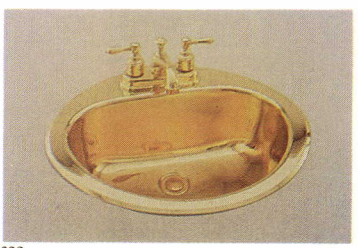


629

630



631

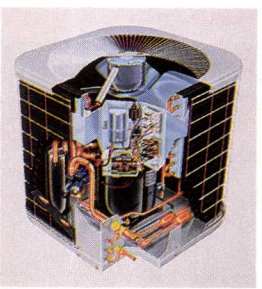


632

633

634

635



636

625 Kitchen and bath faucets
Low-maintenance and quick-installation features are said to make NIBCO's Decorator Faucets especially suitable for apartment and other multiple-unit developments. Faucets come in either polished chrome or brass finishes, with clear- or smoked-acrylic handles. NIBCO, Inc., Elkhart, Ind.

626 Polished-chrome fittings
A new line of decorative lavatory, tub, and shower faucets, as well as wall-mounted accessories, Crescenté is described as a geometric, high-tech design. Fittings are made of polished chrome with brass accents. Bathroom Jewelry, Los Angeles.

627 Traditional fixtures
This oval porcelain basin set on a columnar pedestal is an exact replica of an Edwardian-era sink. The arched swivel faucet set with porcelain handles reflects the same design motif. Kraft Hardware, Inc., New York City.

628 Single-lever mixer
The Neodomo plumbing fitting line now offers a pressure-balanced mixing valve for showers and tubs. The mixer maintains a constant water temperature regardless of fluctuations in line water pressure; finishes include almond, black, red, white, chrome, and gold. KWC/Western States Mfg. Corp., Santa Ana, Calif.

629 Barrier-free shower
Surfaced in fiberglass with a slip-resistant floor, the 4450-H institutional shower stall allows the user to transfer from a wheelchair for barrier-free access. Options include stainless-steel grab bars and a folding shower seat upholstered in Naugahyde waterproof material. Kimstock, Inc., Santa Ana, Calif.

630 Cast-iron sink
The two-level Connoisseur kitchen sink is one of four new "European designed" models that are flat-edged to facilitate flush installation in a tile countertop. Shown here in Chianti, the sinks come in all American Standard colors, including Orchid and Black. American Standard, Inc., Piscataway, N. J.

631 Panel radiator
Projecting only 2 1/4-in. from the wall, panel-type hot water radiators allow a variety of mounting configurations, including curves that follow the shape of perimeter walls. Now manufactured in the U. S., welded-steel radiators are described as competitively priced. Runtal North America, Ward Hill, Mass.

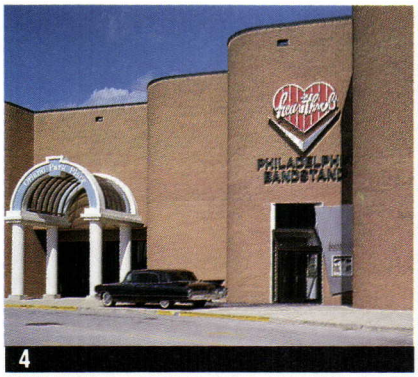
632 Brass sink
Available in four bar and four lavatory models of different shapes and sizes, brass sinks may be ordered with a special Rigital coating that protects the surface and prevents tarnishing. Each drop-in sink is undercoated to prevent condensation and ensure quiet use. EPIC, Div. Masco Corp. of Indiana, Indianapolis.

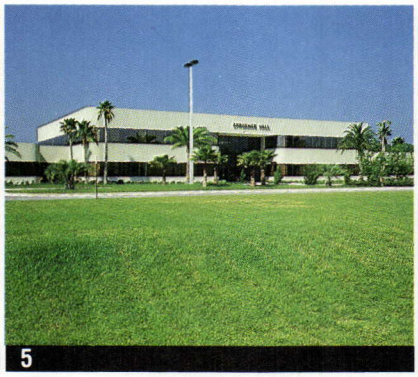
633 Push-button faucet
A centerset faucet for public washrooms, the 802A-333-SLO can be preset to supply from 2 to 15 seconds of water with each push of the button. An aerator limits flow to three gallons per minute. Vandal-resistant design is said to prevent the faucet from being disassembled or damaged. The Chicago Faucet Co., Des Plaines, Ill.

634 Vitreous-china faucet
A traditionally styled, two-handle lavatory faucet is made of vitreous china with polished gold or polished chrome trim. The manufacturer also offers a full line of china or porcelain-on-steel tubs, sinks, and water closets for residential and commercial use. Briggs Plumbingware, Inc., Tampa, Fla.

635 Fire-alarm control system
Programmable action keys on the 4100 system fire-alarm control allow simple on-site input of building-specific function commands with a single key-stroke. The panel itself has easy-to-understand signals, indicators, and switches, including a two-line LCD display for English-language alarm and status messages. Simplex Time Recorder Co., Gardner, Mass.

636 Heat pump
Described as the most efficient residential heat pump in this maker's line, the Tempstar 510HP has external high and low refrigerant service ports for easier installation and maintenance. Other features include a solid-state compressor start device and a manual high pressure switch reset. Heil-Quaker Corp., Lavergne, Tenn.





At first glance, it's difficult to imagine how these six different buildings are related. But if you take a closer look at their histories, you'll find they all share a common theme: the washrooms in all six buildings have been refitted with Sloan flushometers.

True, these buildings don't look old enough to need major plumbing repairs. But the fact is, the original flushometers that were installed just didn't hold up. Even after repeated servicing, they continued to malfunction. They didn't shut off properly. They leaked at the stops. In some cases, they even flooded the washrooms. In short, they weren't Sloan flushometers.

Unlike substitutes, Sloan flushometers offer proven, reliable service. With built-in quality at an affordable price. That's why today more buildings are equipped with Sloan flushometers than with any other brand.

Only Sloan's rugged, tamper-proof design can assure the quiet, dependable operation so critical in buildings like these. Plus, Sloan flushometers are built to last for years with only minimal, routine maintenance—an important consideration for specifiers who value time and money.

The next time you consider specifying a substitute, think about these six buildings. Then specify Sloan. The first time.

Another six reasons to specify Sloan... the first time.

1. Valley Forge Park Place, King of Prussia, PA **2.** Virginia Mason Hospital, Seattle, WA **3.** Swedish Hospital, Seattle, WA **4.** Heartthrob Cafe, Orland Park, IL **5.** Spruance Hall, Embry Riddle University, Daytona Beach, FL **6.** Foster Plaza Building No. 6, Pittsburgh, PA

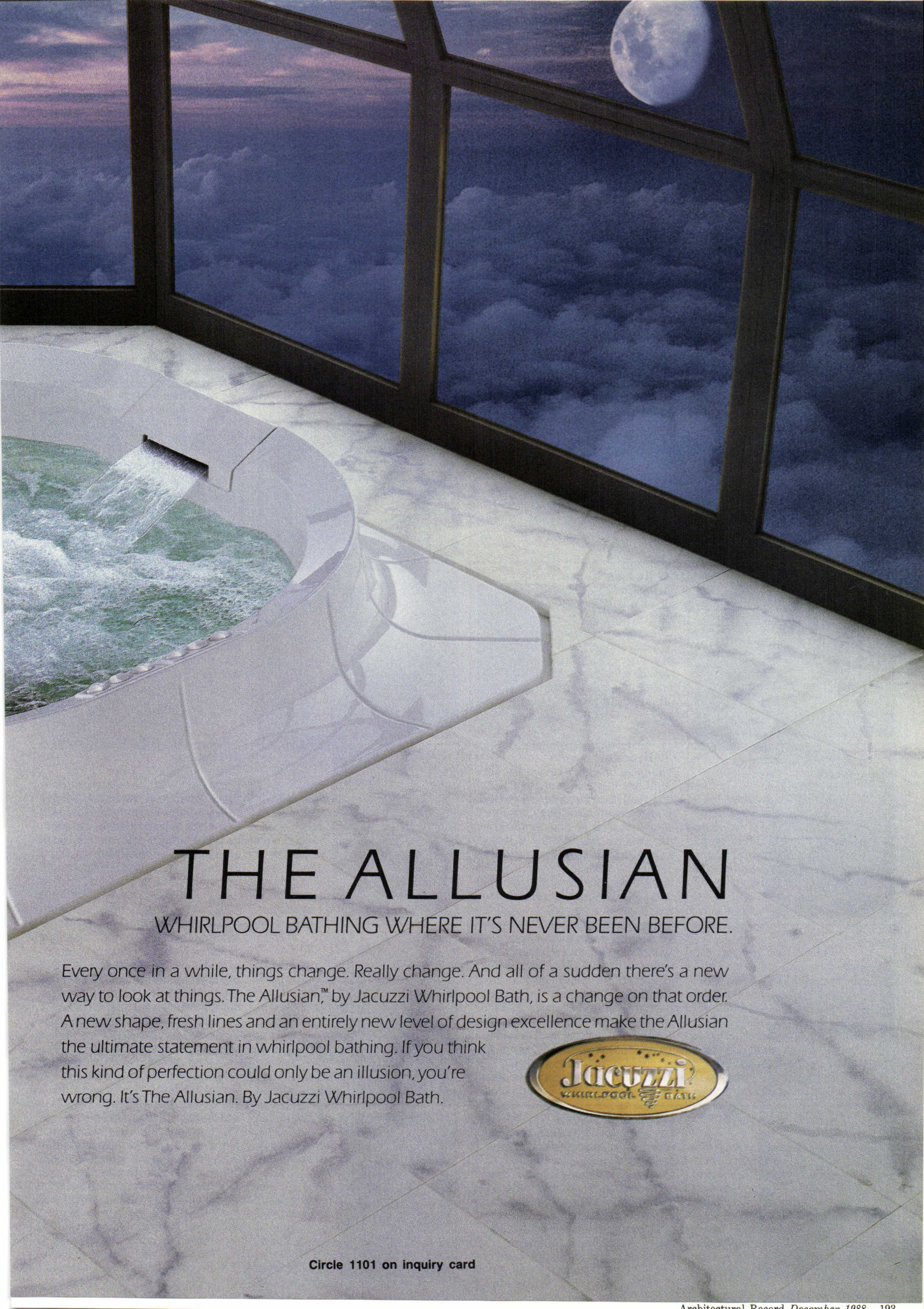
SLOAN VALVE COMPANY
10500 Seymour Avenue, Franklin Park, IL 60131
A Tradition of Quality and Pride

Circle 1100 on inquiry card

JACUZZI WHIRLPOOL BATH

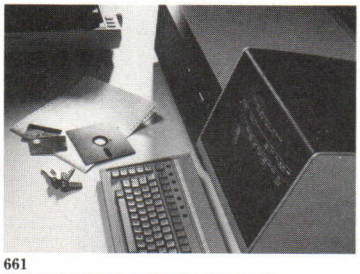
For literature and product information, call toll free: (800) 227-0710. In California: (800) 227-0991.
Or Write: Dept. AR, P.O. Drawer J, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. 6/88

© 1988 Jacuzzi Whirlpool Bath



Circle 1101 on inquiry card

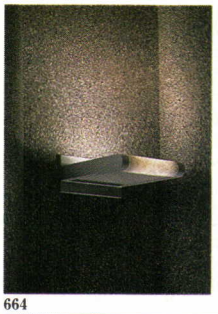
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card



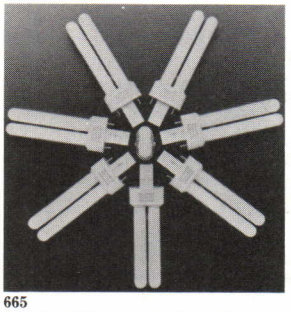
661

662

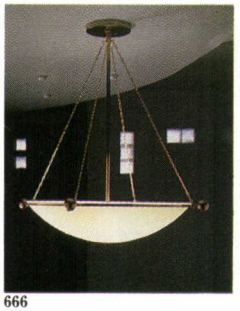
663



664

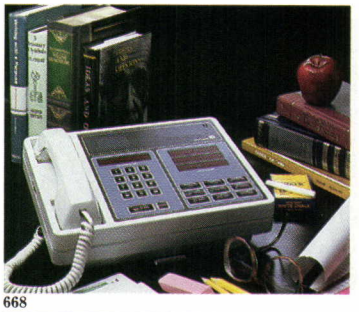


665



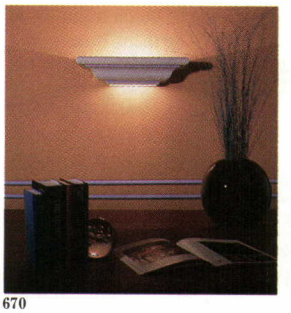
666

667



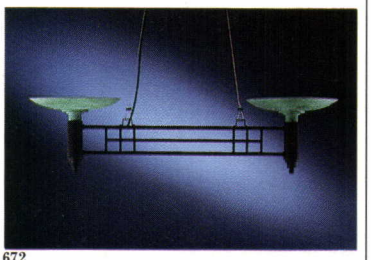
668

669



670

671



672

661 Access management
A modular package of access-management systems is offered by this single-source manufacturer. Said to do more than just lock or unlock doors, the user-friendly system is flexible, easy-to-install, and expandable, and can be linked to intruder-detection and CCTV equipment. Philips Industrial & Electro-acoustic Systems Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

662 Multiple door security
Dentco II multiple-door access-control system provides central monitoring and remote and local programmability for commercial, plant, and institutional facilities. A central processor programs in the entire network of as many as 32 door units. Detex Corp., New Braunfels, Tex.

663 Pole-top luminaires
For garden, park, and pedestrian lighting applications, the manufacturer's line includes pole luminaires with shielded light sources. Featured are white acrylic diffusers, clear acrylic cones, and assymetrical distribution lenses in single and twin luminaires with internal optical systems. Bega/FS, Carpinteria, Calif.

664 Wall lighting
Designed by Richard Brayton, the illuminated wall bracket contours peripheral space with indirect halogen lamping. Available in metal, marble, or alabaster, the fixture measures 4 1/2 in. high and 9 3/4 wide with a projection of 11 7/8 in. Boyd Lighting, San Francisco.

665 Fluorescent lamp
Twin-tube and double twin-tube fluorescent lamps, new to the manufacturer's line, offer an illumination life of 10,000 hours. The new lamps have a color temperature of 3500 Kelvin and are available in 9 and 13 watts in the double twin-tube versions. GTE Electrical Products, Danvers, Mass.

666 Glass light
Designed by Sandy Littman, the Kimberly G. Uplight is an illuminated sandblasted white glass bowl suspended on polished brass cables. Modifications can be made to both finish and the standard height of 36 in. A fluorescent version is also available. Coordinated sconces are offered. The American Glass Light Co., New York City.

667 Floor lamps
The Orion torchière has a 22-in.-diameter brass bowl and 72-in. high painted stem and base. The model is also available in a brushed aluminum finish. The torchières accommodate incandescent, fluorescent, quartz halogen, or metal halide lamping. Visa Lighting Corp., Milwaukee.

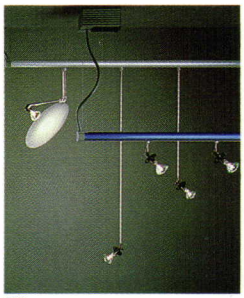
668 Open-voice communication
Capable of handling multiple, simultaneous open-voice communication paths, the MACS II provides each control station with a self-contained 16-watt amp, and an unrestricted intercom amplification channel. Dukane Corp., St. Charles, Ill.

669 Electrical service fittings
Electrical fittings, made to accommodate power, communications, and data lines, are suggested for offices where workstation locations or connections are subject to change. The units, mounted flush to the floor, come in brass, silver, black, and standard gray. American Electric, Construction Materials Group, Memphis.

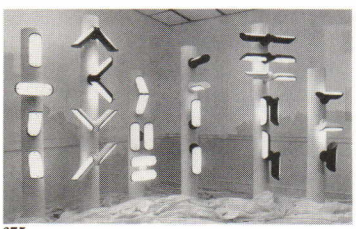
670 Cove lighting
Three light bracket series introduced by the manufacturer offer indirect illumination on walls and ceilings. Available in a number of light sources from fluorescent to tungsten halogen, the brackets come top and bottom lighted, or top lighted only. Architectural Lighting Systems Inc., Taunton, Mass.

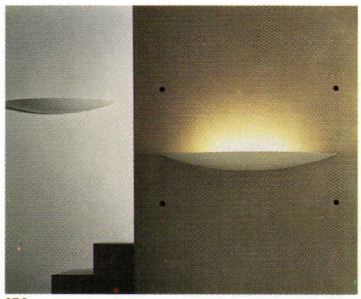
671 Redwood posts
An outdoor lighting series is made of laminated California redwood in bollard, post, or wall-mount configurations. The redwood post with a Lexan globe is available in heights of 26 to 60 in. with direct burial installation. The unit can be wired for low voltage or standard incandescent luminaires. LiteForms, Inc., Portland, Ore.

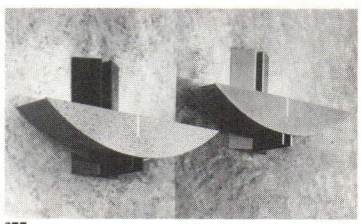
672 Art Nouveau fixtures
Cable-hung and bracket lighting fixtures are said to be inspired by Art Nouveau architect Charles Rennie Mackintosh. Illustrated is a two-light cable-hung design in a black-satin finish; shades are verde-green copper. Other designs have etched glass shades. Fixture measures 40 in. long, and takes two 100W dimmable halogen lamps. Thomas Industries Inc., Louisville.

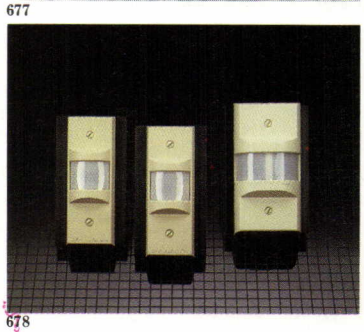

673

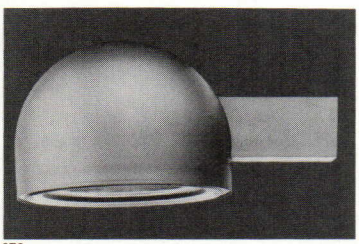
674


675


676

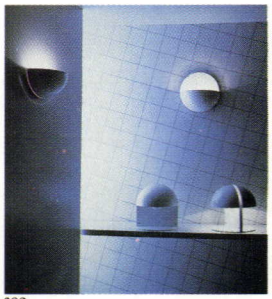

677

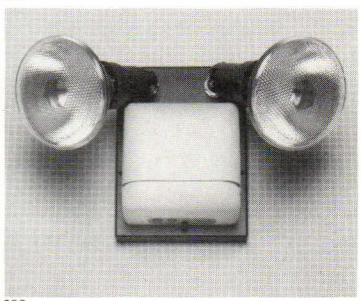

678


679

680

681


682


683

684

673 Track lighting
The Expanded Line Network of low-voltage track lighting systems offers a variety of configurations and individual head designs. Designed by Perry A. King and Santiago Miranda, the Channel Four/Channel Six model (shown) has a 1.4-in. diameter. Flos Inc., Huntington Station, N. Y.

674 Office task light
The CAD-LITE, a workstation task light, is said to keep overall illumination levels low enough to maintain VDT contrasts, but to supply enough light for reading documents. The light has two 9W PL-type lamps with a 10,000-hour life. Waldmann Lighting Co., Wheeling, Ill.

675 Modular lighting
Ovalla, an indoor/outdoor modular lighting system, offers a variety of one- or two-light designs in horizontal, vertical, or 45-degree angled configurations. Ideal for mounting on walls, ceilings, or posts, the basic components are light pods, canopies, and uprights. Progress, Philadelphia.

676 Up-light
Designed by Ron Rezek, the Cirrus model is a minimal, slender up-light. The wall-mount sconce, measuring 4 in. high, 36 in. wide and 7 in. deep, is cast aluminum. The sconce is available in white or custom colors and finishes of gold leaf, silver leaf, or brushed aluminum. Artemide, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y.

677 Wall lamp
A torchiére, table, and wall lamp series, called Motto Yubi, was designed by Robert Sonneman. The wall lamps measure 9-1/2 in. high by 5-1/2 in. deep, with a 18 in. by 4 in. shade with glass insert. Finishes include satin aluminum with gray backplate and detail or jade patina with gold backplate. George Kovacs, New York City.

678 Occupancy sensor
The H-Moss 1000 wall switch occupancy sensor uses a passive infrared detector to automatically operate lights. With a 170-degree field of view, a single device can control incandescent or fluorescent lighting in offices of up to 1,000 sq ft. Hubbell Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.

679 Luminaires
Domed cutoff luminaires, available in 18-in. and 22-in. diameters, can house HID lamps up to 400W. Fabricated from heavy-gauge aluminum, the luminaires offer a variety of mounting options including spider mount. Finishes available are dark bronze, charcoal, and textured gray. Devine Design, North Kansas City, Mo.

680 Prismatic-glass luminaire
A low-wattage metal halide bulb enclosed in a prismatic glass fixture provides true color rendition and sparkle without glare for retail areas, shopping malls, and high-tech interiors. Available in a white finish, with a standard stem length of 36 in., the pendant fixture may be ordered in lengths up to 48 in., and in other finishes. Holophane Div., Manville, Newark, Ohio.

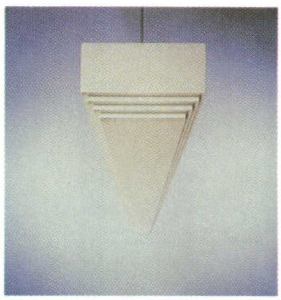
681 Indirect lighting
Designed for small offices, or those requiring small-scale ceiling elements, a 4-in. by 4-in. indirect fixture is suspended from overhead. The Mod-44 is available with a variety of system connectors, to create room-specific patterns. Litecontrol, Hanson, Mass.

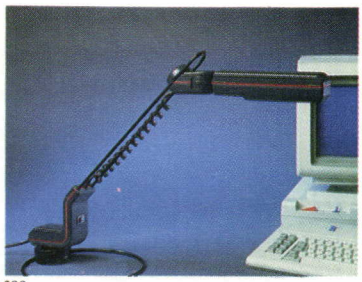
682 Interior accent lighting
The Brendel Light series offers wall, table, floor, and ceiling models. New to the line are three models which begin with an elliptical extruded aluminum tube. A task light features a swiveling head, and a 250W halogen elliptical uplight has an illuminated matte-glass spherical shade. Staff Lighting, Highland, N. Y.

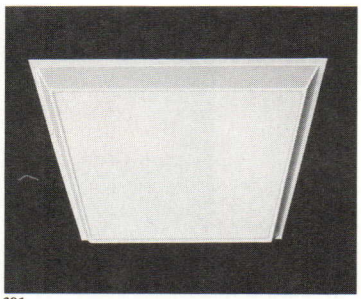
683 Security fixture
Recommended for home and commercial security lighting, the D12L floodlight is fully automatic, using microwave sensors to detect motion and turn on the light. The detection pattern averages 30 ft by 30 ft. The light may also be turned on from a remote switch. Microwave Sensors, Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich.

684 Exit light
An exit sign can be used in bank lobbies, office buildings, hotels, and theaters. The fluorescent 1/4-in. sign has a self-contained power pack that guarantees ninety minutes of lumen output in emergencies. Siltron Illumination, Inc., Cucamonga, Calif.

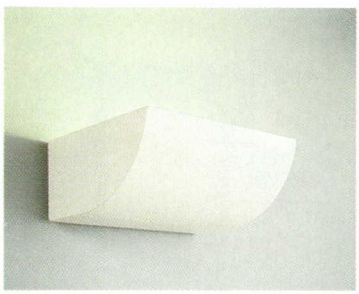
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

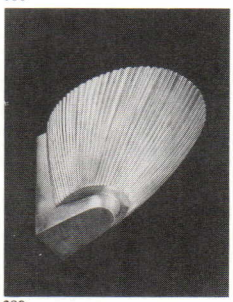

685

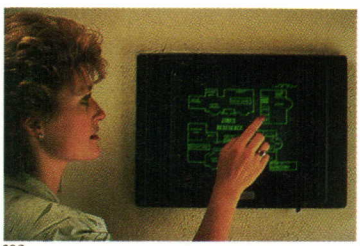

688


691

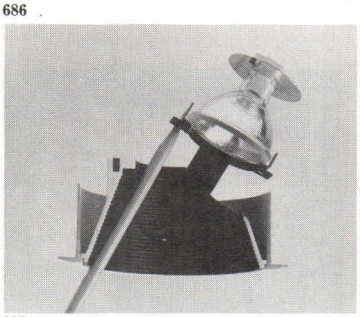
694

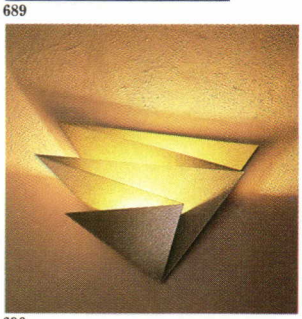

686


689


692

695


687


690

693

696

685 Indirect lighting
A new series of indirect lighting products called Widelume offers wide distribution lighting under both low and high ceilings. The product is available in designer shapes that will accept three T-8 or two T-12 lamps. A variety of color finishes is provided. Lam Lighting Systems, Wakefield, Mass.

686 High-powered lamps
A special feature of the Esconce series is the asymmetric reflector enclosed within the decorative sconce, which projects light evenly across the ceiling. The series includes high-powered models for 250W and 400W metal-halide lamps. Elliptipar Inc., West Haven, Conn.

687 Downlights
A low-voltage 4-in. aperture downlight series has been added to the manufacturer's line. The product is available in a wide selection of fixed and adjustable diecast trims. Also included are optical accessories such as hexcell louver, beam elongator, spread lens, softening lens, and color filters. Prescolite, San Leandro, Calif.

688 Task lights
Designed especially to work in concert with CRT screens, these personal and desk task lights come in swivel-arm form or in a stationary position. The fixtures are said to reduce and almost eliminate glare from the working environment. Lightolier, Secaucus, N. J.

689 Scallop-shell sconce
According to the manufacturer, the U-500 scallop-shell wall sconce is coming back due to popular demand. Fifty years in use in gothic and classic building interiors, the 10-in.-high sconce is available in natural aluminum or custom colors. Rambusch Co., New York City.

690 Geometric sconce
Designed by Paul Ruine, the hand-wrought geometric Zag wall sconce is 12-1/2 in. high, measures 17-1/2 in. wide, and has a projection of 6 in. The fixture takes three 60W incandescent bulbs. Finishes are available in solid bronze, copper, nickel-chrome, or aluminum. Ruine Design Associates, New York City.

691 Fire-rated diffuser panels
The manufacturer offers over 40 traditional and contemporary designs of vinyl light-diffusing drop-out panels. Available single- and double-nested, the panels are UL-labeled for use under sprinklers. Standard sizes of the modules run 2 ft by 2 ft and 2 ft by 4 ft. Custom sizes can also be ordered. United Plastics Corp., Oakland, Calif.

692 Home automation system
The Home Manager allows homeowners to control their home's functions from a touchtone telephone or personal computer. The system provides such applications as outdoor lights responding to visitors, fans turned off in response to smoke alarms, and room-by-room heating and cooling schedules. Unity Systems, Inc., Redwood City, Calif.

693 Desk and floor lamps
The Glass Pan 250W halogen floor lamp directs light up and out to illuminate a broad space. The manufacturer also offers a 50W desk lamp (shown here) with an adjustable arm and head. Basic Concept, Div. DFT Lighting, Inc., Cleveland.

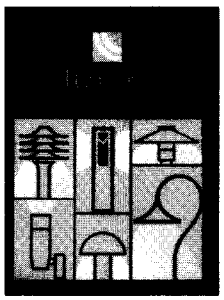
694 Single-track light
The 36 track light, suitable for retail display and office accent lighting, offers a choice of 25W, 36W, or 50W low-voltage sources, and four beam spreads from very narrow to very wide, in the same fixture. An integral dimmer further reduces energy use and heat output. Lighting Services Inc., Stony Point, N. Y.

695 Articulating fluorescent
Billed by the manufacturer as a new light source for office settings, the Asymmetria task light uses a compact, 13W fluorescent lamp (included with fixture). The asymmetric diffuser is said to greatly reduce glare on work surfaces; all models have a no-spring, articulating friction arm with a 34-in. reach. Asymmetria comes in floor-, clamp-on, and desk models. Pencar Associates, Advanced Lighting Technology, Flushing, N. Y.

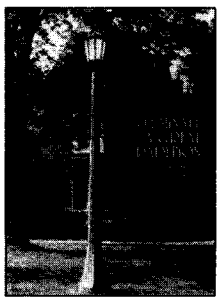
696 Wall fixture
Akros is called a transitional wall fixture, combining motifs of past and present. A brass, chrome, black, or white metal dish rests on three linear metal arms, holding a dimmable 300W or 500W halogen bulb. Tech Lighting, Chicago.

16 Electrical Product literature

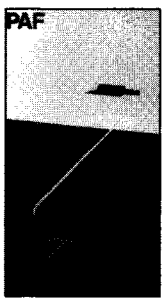
For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card



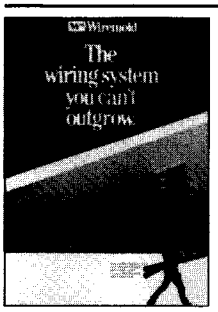
697 Outdoor lighting
A color brochure illustrates small-scale landscape lights on-site; each fixture has an integral transformer. Dimensions and lamping information are given for floodlights, path and border lights, wall brackets, and adjustable illuminators, including one shaped like a mushroom. Lumière Design and Mfg. Co., Westlake Village, Calif.



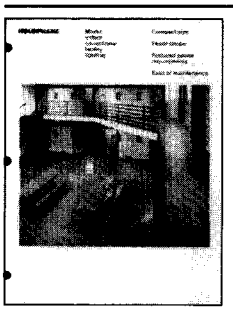
698 Gas lanterns and poles
The manufacturer introduces the return of the authentic gas lantern in a new catalog. Twenty-six traditional styles of lanterns and poles, suggested for historic urban areas as well as residential use, are offered. Specification data are provided. U. S. Gaslight, Div. of TrimbleHouse Corp., Norcross, Ga.



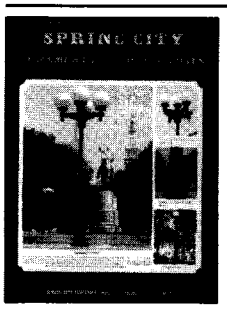
699 Halogen lamps
A foldout brochure features the Logo Collection of halogen lamps and fixtures. Designed by Mario Barbaglia and Marco Colombo of PAF, an Italian lighting firm, the lamps snap together with no exposed wiring. Many styles have adjustable heads to direct light where it is needed. Koch + Lowy, Long Island City, N. Y.



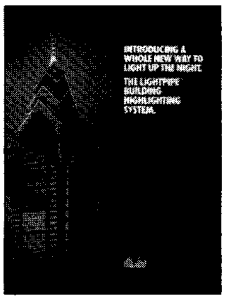
700 Surface-mounted raceway
An eight-page color brochure presents the manufacturer's perimeter raceway in various practical applications, stressing the flexibility and convenience features of the surface-mounted system. Raceways are available in painted steel, plastic, and satin-anodized aluminum. The Wiremold Co., West Hartford, Conn.



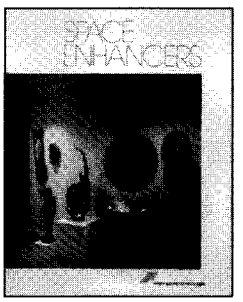
701 High-impact fixture
A color catalog insert reviews the damage-resistant features of the Maxim light, and details specialized correctional facility options, such as a built-in speaker. Fixture may be ceiling-, wall-, or corner-mounted; photometric and use-test data are provided. Holophane Div., Manville, Newark, Ohio.



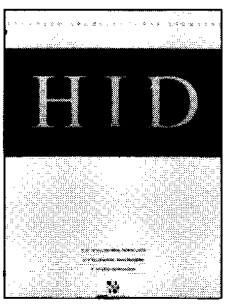
702 Ornamental lighting posts
On-location photos of lighting posts are included in a full-color, six-page brochure. Posts are shown adapted for use as ornamental columns, bollards, and supports for signals, signs, clocks, and parking meters. Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co., Spring City, Pa.



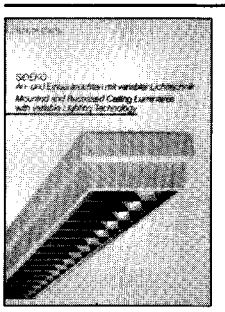
703 Building highlighting
Introducing a Whole New Way to Light Up the Night, a color brochure, explains the lighting physics that make the Lightpipe possible, and illustrates the system used to highlight major structures in New York City, Philadelphia, and Minneapolis. Product description and ordering data are provided. TIR Systems Ltd., Burnaby, B. C.



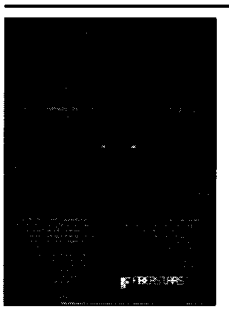
704 Commercial fixtures
A 22-page color catalog presents an overview of Alkco lighting fixtures for a variety of space-enhancing applications, including linear fluorescents, Lumenizer architecturally-designed accent lights, and new Recessed-Trak totally-concealed spotlights. Alkco, Sub. JAC Jacobsen Industries, Inc., Franklin Park, Ill.



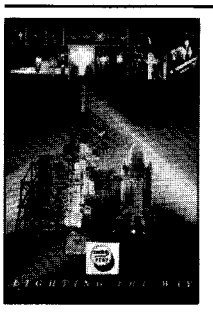
705 Recessed lighting
Literature offered on the manufacturer's high-intensity-discharge recessed lighting includes Ellipsoidal Down-Lites, Ellipsoidal Wall Washer, and Lens Down-Lites. Also included are lamp choices, dimensions, and accessory options. Juno Lighting, Inc., Des Plaines, Ill.



706 Eliminating glare
A side-mounted recessed light is described in *Introducing a Baffling New Way to Eliminate VDT Glare*, an eight-page illustrated brochure. The manufacturer's workplace louver is explained, with photos and technical drawings demonstrating how the curved baffles work. Siemens Lighting Systems, Iselin, N. J



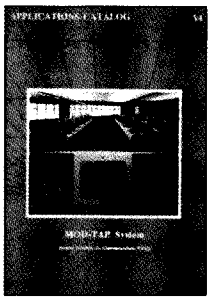
707 Fiber-optic lighting
A full-color brochure outlines the features of the manufacturer's low-voltage system, which transmits pure light through flexible plastic fiber-optic cables up to 200 ft long. Examples stress the system's superiority to neon in various applications. Standard products and safety features are included. Fiberstars, Inc., Fremont, Calif.



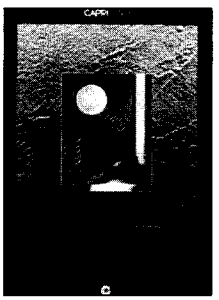
708 Specialty light bulbs
A gatefold brochure highlights main product types from among the hundreds offered by this maker of specialty light sources for commercial, institutional, and industrial applications. A new product shown, the Vita-Lite, is a full-spectrum fluorescent said to simulate natural sunlight, improve see-ability, and reduce VDT glare. Duro-Test Corp., Fairfield, N. J.

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card

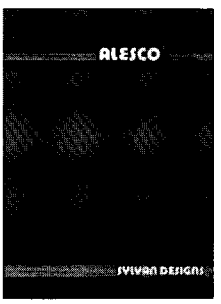
709 Small-office lighting
An eight-page photo survey compares the lighting performance of the Peerless Lensed Indirect fixture, designed for offices up to 12 by 15 ft, with that of three popular systems—lensed downlight, paracube, and deep-cell parabolic—demonstrating the different glare, shadow patterns, and lighting levels produced. Peerless Lighting Corp., Berkeley, Calif.



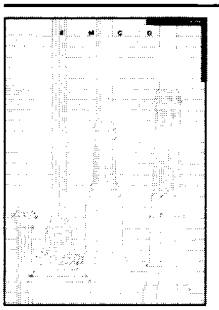
710 Voice and data wiring
A 40-page applications catalog from Mod-Tap explains why the modular communications wiring system is guaranteed to interconnect any compatible equipment using twisted-pair media. The material is written for the specifier and facilities manager. Mod-Tap System, Harvard, Mass.



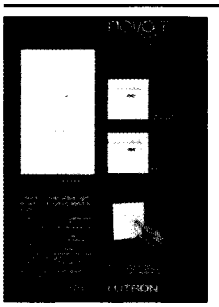
711 Track lighting
All the designer needs to know about contemporary track fixtures and accessories is contained in the 52-page Capri catalog, according to the manufacturer. Photometric charts illustrate the performance of many popular lamps. Capri Lighting, Los Angeles.



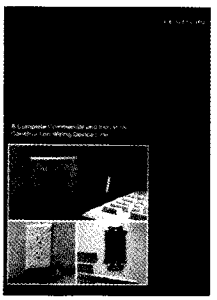
712 Low-voltage fixtures
A 40-page specification catalog features Alesco low-voltage architectural lights, including many small enough to fit within normal 2- by 4-in. framing space. The 12-volt miniature fixtures accept energy-efficient, long-life incandescent or quartz-halogen lamps. Sylvan Designs, Inc., Northridge, Calif.



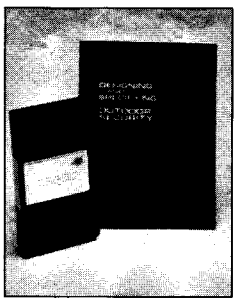
713 Decorative standards
Poles ranging in height from 8 to 80 ft are available for exterior site lighting designs. A product catalog uses line drawings to illustrate the various standard profiles, constructed of aluminum, steel, wood, and fiberglass. Emco Environmental Lighting, Milan, Ill.



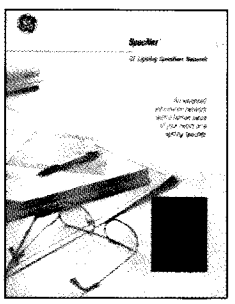
714 On/off switch
A color catalog page introduces the Nova T-Star electronic touch-switch, which has a two-level status light to indicate on/off lighting status where fixtures are not visible from the switch location. The single-location switch can control up to 1,000W of incandescent, low-voltage, or fluorescent lighting. Lutron Electronics Co., Inc., Coopersburg, Pa.



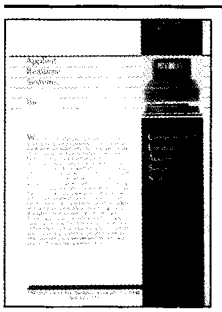
715 Wiring devices
Leviton's complete commercial- and industrial-construction wiring-device line is presented in a 16-page specification catalog. Color photographs show dimmers, wallplates, receptacles, and switches; product features and code acceptances are listed. Leviton Mfg. Co., Inc., Little Neck, N. Y.



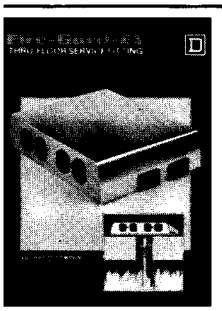
716 Outdoor security
A manual for designers and specifiers of outdoor security systems provides detailed information on types of equipment available; factors to consider when evaluating a site for security protection; and three case histories using buried, beam, and barrier systems. Outdoor Security Systems, Portland, Ore.



717 Lighting specification
SpecNet, described by GE as an informational network intended to improve the flow of lighting information to specifiers, is explained in a color brochure. Components of the program include the services of architectural lighting consultants, and information centers where products can be tested in real-life situations. General Electric Co., Cleveland.



718 Access control
Written for the designer, a four-page catalog explains how this source's computerized limited-access security systems provide reliable performance in control, alarm monitoring, facility management, and time- and attendance-data collection. Applied Realtime Systems, Inc., Mandeville, La.



719 Service fittings
A single Fire-Gard-EX through-floor service fitting, with an IBM cabling system connector, does jobs that previously required two poke-through fittings, according to a four-page product bulletin. Drawings show installation details; architectural finishes are illustrated. Square D Co., Palatine, Ill.

720 Commercial lamps
All Sylvania large lamp products, for architectural, industrial, transportation, and other commercial applications, are described in a 90-page specification catalog. Data on rated life, lumen output, and bulb dimension and use are provided; incandescent, halogen, HID, and fluorescent lamps are included. GTE, U. S. Lighting Div., Danvers, Mass.

ULTY POSITIONS VACANT

FACULTY POSITION
IN
ARCHITECTURE

aculty of engineering, Jordan University of Science
echnology invites applications for faculty positions
Department of Architecture in area of Architecture
n, Building Technology and Graphic Communica-

fications: Bachelor and Ph.D. degree in architec-
teaching research and practical experience de-
e.
applications with C.V. and other particulars to:

Personnel Department
dan University of Science and Technology
Irbid P.O. Box (3030)
Jordan

rtment of Architecture College of ecture, Art, & Planning. Position: Assis- Associate, or Professor of Architectural ology. The Department of Architecture is candidates at the Assistant, Associate, or sor level for a position in the technology the Bachelor of Architecture curriculum. date should have the ability to contribute undergraduate and graduate programs and be qualified to teach in at least two of the ng areas: building technology, site plan- ighting, acoustics, energy analysis, and l design. Positions require collaboration esign faculty in studio instruction. Ap- ent criteria will include previous teaching nce; professional degrees at the graduate xperience in theoretical or applied com- methods, including computer graphics; ional experience and research in the ar- ural field. Academic scholarship and g are obligations of this position. Rank lary are commensurate with experience. ilum Vitae and supporting materials must nitted to: Chairman, Architectural Tech- Search Committee, Department of Archi- , 143 East Sibley Hall, Cornell University, N.Y. 14853-6701. Cornell University is an Opportunity / Affirmative Action ver.

IAL SERVICES

COMPLETE PREPARATION FOR THE REGISTRATION EXAMS

itectural License Seminars (213) 208-7112
64188 Los Angeles California 90064

stimating, Quantity Surveys, Com- Applications, Corp, DOD, GSA, VA. ction Cost Systems, Chicago (312) 858- ampa — (813) 887-5600.

NESS OPPORTUNITIES

ctural firm for sale. Lucrative Southwest US. 15-18 employees. Owner . Call Paul A. Ramsower, Rober Cox & es, 505-842-6400.

TO ANSWER KEYED ADS:
ss separate envelopes (smaller than 11" x
each reply to:
Key number from ad
Architectural Record
Post Office Box 900
NY NY 10108

FACULTY POSITIONS VACANT

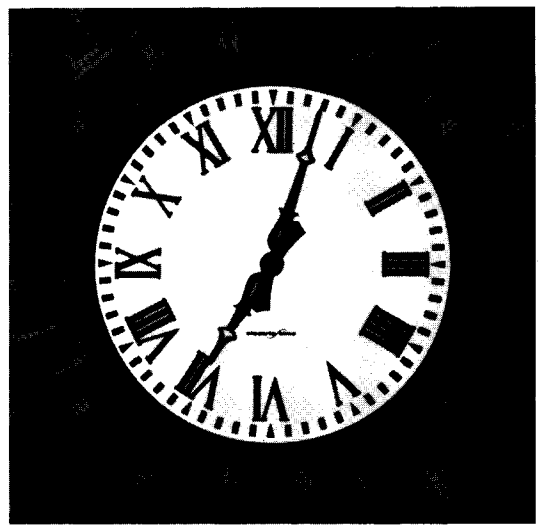
Dean, College of Architecture and Design. Kansas State University. Applications and nominations are invited for the position of Dean of the College of Architecture and Design which is comprised of 70 resident faculty and approximately 1000 students in the Departments of Architecture, Interior Architecture, Landscape Architecture, Environmental Design, and Regional and Community Planning. The position will be available on July 1, 1989. Responsibilities — The Dean is the chief academic officer of the College and reports to the University Provost. The Dean is responsible for managing the College resources, and administrating the College instructional, research, service, and development programs. He/she articulates College programs to the university administration and community, Board of Regents, political leaders and professional and lay organizations. Providing impetus for continued enhancement of funding programs is expected. Qualifications — Terminal degree in one of the fields offered by the College is desired. Proven experience in administration, instruction, and creative endeavors in an academic setting. Demonstrated evidence of leadership in one's discipline. Professional registration or certification is preferred. Applications (including detailed resume and at least three references) and nominations should be sent to: Professor William C. Miller, Chair, Architecture & Design Dean Search Committee, c/o Office of the Provost, Anderson Hall, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kansas 66506. Position description available upon request. Deadline for applications is January 16, 1989. Kansas State University is an Equal Opportunity / Affirmative Action Employer.

The University of North Carolina at Charlotte, College of Architecture seeks faculty committed to working together to provide a holistic and innovative architectural education and to addressing vital academic and professional issues in the field. - Architectural Design at rank of Asst./Assoc. Professor. Tenure Track positions and Visiting position are available to teach: First, Second, Third, Fourth or Fifth year Studio and special topics seminar. We are seeking persons with expertise in one of the following areas: design fundamentals, site design, interiors, design theory, theory of construction/technology, and computer aided design. Positions available starting in the Spring Semester 1989 and for Fall Semester 1989. - Architectural Lighting Design at rank of Asst./Assoc. Professor. Tenure Track position to teach Lighting Design in studio and seminar course starting in the Fall Semester 1989. Prefer persons with teaching and practice experience. Masters in Architecture degree or equivalent is required. Salary and rank commensurate with qualifications. Forward letter describing approach to teaching and design with vitae to: Dean Charles C. Hight, College of Architecture, UNC-Charlotte, N.C. 28223. Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. Deadline for receipt of applications for Spring Semester is November 21, 1988, for Fall Semester is January 20, 1989.

CALL IN YOUR CLASSIFIED ADS

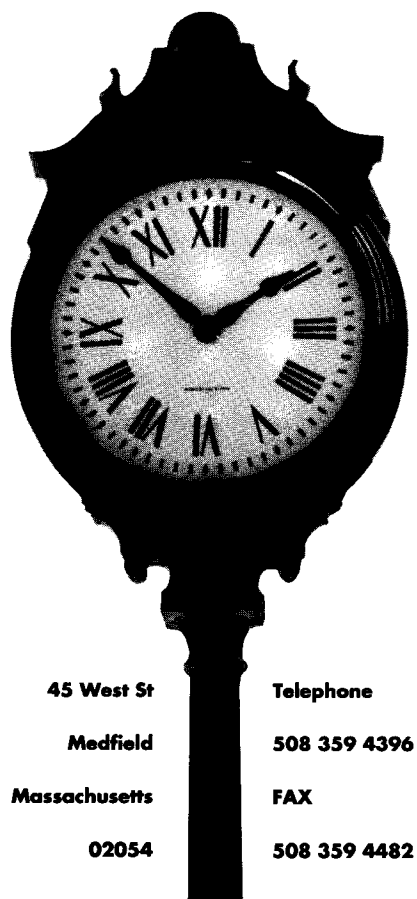
212/512-2556

electric time



We specialize in building clocks to your specifications and/or drawings

See us in Sweets 16730/ELE



45 West St
Medfield
Massachusetts
02054

Telephone
508 359 4396
FAX
508 359 4482

Circle 1102 on inquiry card

POSITIONS VACANT

ARCHITECTS

SSOE, Inc., a leading national A/E consulting firm headquartered in Toledo, Ohio, is in the midst of an exciting staff expansion. Our client base of industrial, commercial, and institutional concerns continues to grow and provide new challenges for our office of over 400 employees.

Presently, we are seeking career-minded, degreed architects who can bring their expertise to one of our commercial/institutional or industrial architectural teams. Professional registration is preferred.

As part of SSOE's new philosophy regarding CADD, all architects will eventually be trained to use CADD as a design tool.

SSOE offers a comprehensive benefits package, profit sharing, and outstanding advancement opportunities. Qualified candidates should submit resume, cover letter, and salary requirements to:

Human Resources

SSOE, INC.

Engineers, Architects and Planners
1001 Madison Avenue
Toledo, OH 43624
Equal Opportunity Employer

Michael Latas & Associates, Executive Search and Professional Recruiting Consultants, Specialists in the architectural and engineering fields. Operating nationally. Inquiries held in the strictest of confidence. 1311 Lindbergh Plaza Center, St. Louis, Missouri 63132; (314) 993-6500.

Architect-Facilities Engineering has a position available to organize and perform architectural design services for University alterations and repairs. Independently undertake projects; review and assist on major ($1M+) projects. Requirements are a Bachelor's degree in Architecture and 1-3 years related experience; professional licensing desirable. Must have excellent organizational, interpersonal, and communication skills. Must have a valid driver's license. Cornell's campus located in upstate New York, consists of five hundred buildings on 745 acres bordered by woodlands, gorges, and waterfalls. Ithaca, a city of 29,000, combines the beauty of a rural area with the cultural offerings of a larger city. Applicants should send a letter and resume to: Cynthia Smithbower, Staffing Service, Dept. A3404-AR, Cornell University, 160 Day Hall, Ithaca, NY 14853. An Affirmative Action / Equal Opportunity Employer.

POSITIONS VACANT

SPECIFICATION WRITER

THE SEAR-BROWN GROUP, a multi-disciplined design A/E consulting firm, has an excellent opportunity for a Senior Specification Writer. This is a newly created position and will require experience in OGS, Master Specifications and CSI format. The individual will need to have current knowledge of materials and production processes for all disciplines and the ability to develop and manage a supportive staff. A degree in architecture and registration is a definite plus.

We are an employee-owned firm and provide an excellent benefits and compensation package. Please send resume in confidence to:

SEAR-BROWN GROUP
85 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Managing Architect — An award winning multi-office Architectural firm invites responses for a senior level architect to manage the firm's regional office in the mid-west. The successful candidate must be registered with minimum of 15 years experience with projects related to office, institutional, and health care. Direct resumes and salary requirements to P-5469, Architectural Record. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Designer. Established, design-oriented Midwest Architectural firm has opening for an architect with strong conceptual design and delineation skills. Must have architectural degree and registration with 5-8 years diversified design experience. Exceptional opportunity to become a key player in an exciting practice. Send resume and salary requirements to: P-5472, Architectural Record.

Designer. Principal level designer sought by award winning Midwest Architectural firm. Individual must have comprehensive design skills, marketing ability and leadership traits, developed from at least 15 years experience. The successful candidate will replace senior design principal, contemplating retirement. Unusual opportunity for an ambitious, committed and talented designer. Send resume of qualifications and salary requirements to: P-5473, Architectural Record.

Architectural Designer — Project Architect. Immediate opening, Northeast Ohio A/E firm. Requirements: Bachelor's Degree in Architecture, 5 years experience, and computer background preferred. Position includes responsibility for drawings, cost estimates and specifications; capability of interfacing with other disciplines, and performing architectural duties as a project architect. Excellent salary and comprehensive benefits for immediate and confidential consideration. Send resume and salary requirements to P.O. Box 335, Youngstown, OH 44501. Equal Opportunity Employer.

POSITIONS VACANT

Architectural Designer to provide professional service in research, design & creation of ornaments & structures for historical preservation & rehabilitation projects; consult with client to determine functional & spatial requirements; prepare plan layouts of projects, drawings, & renderings in pencil & ink under the supervision of a registered Architect. Must have 2 years experience; B.A. Degree in Architecture; knowledge of the metric system; excellent oral & written skills in English & Spanish; ability to travel; ability to do renderings; and past experience in designing cinema sets. Mon-Fri 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Salary: $454.48/wk. "Send resume only" to Job Service of Florida, 701 S.W. 27 Avenue, Room 15, Miami, FL 33135 Ref. Job Order #FL 5571983.

Project Designer. Well established 85 person A/E firm in Roanoke, VA has an immediate opening for Project Designer with architectural degree and registration, minimum 8 yrs. of diversified experience, strong design and delineation skills, life care and health care design experience is a plus. SFCS, Inc. offers competitive salaries and benefits. Please respond to Personnel Department, SFCS, Inc., 14 W. Kirk Avenue, Roanoke, VA 24011.

Project Manager for established firm seeking next management generation. Prominent Midwest A/E req. degree and prof. reg. coupled with 8+ yrs. progressive exp. with diverse comm., civil and inst. projects. Ability to effectively direct and coord. all project phases and associated personnel as well as maintaining excellent client liaison is much more important than design talent. Excellent compensation and long term growth track into upper mgmt. will be offered to the person exhibiting clear project mgmt., technical leadership and people skills. Contact our reps with conf. resume at G. Marshall Assoc. - P.O. Box 66083 - Chicago, Il. 60666 for full consideration.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

NYC DEPT. OF BUILDINGS
EXPEDITING SERVICES
Thorough building code & zoning consultation. Reliable & complete service for all types of commercial and residential filings including Certificates of Occupancy.

HANNIBAL GALIN & ASSOCIATES
(718) 783-6052

BOOKS FOR SALE

FEE BOOK FOR ARCHITECTS

MELTON ARCHITECT'S SERVICES is a book of more than 200 pages that shows you the way to determine the minimum cost of Architect's Basic Service for more than 75 different types of buildings. It is 5½" x 8½" in size and has a beautiful leatherette back with wire roll binding and heavy weight pages for long life.

PREPAID $29.95 OUTSIDE U.S. $35

Send to: T.L. MELTON CO., P.O. BOX 2644 ATLANTA, GA 30301

FOR SALE

Church Pews
For more Information, call: 1-800-537-1530 In Ohio, 1-800-472-2722
SAUDER®

Why go Straight?

When you can be crooked, have more fun and be legal.

For our 52 page catalog on "crooked" and "straight" stairs, call toll free 1-800-STAIRS-1, Michigan (313) 483-1833 or write:

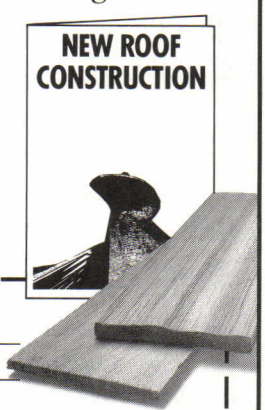
american general products, inc.

P.O. Box 395, Ypsilanti, MI 48197

Circle 1103 on inquiry card

OUR FREE GUIDE PUTS YOU ON TOP OF CEDAR ROOF CONSTRUCTION.

This manual is designed to aid architects and builders in e proper application of cedar shakes and shingles. Every page is filled with details and uidelines. Covering topics such as ansard roofs. Low slope and cold eather roofs. Vapor barriers. Fasteners. nd much more. It's everything you need to stay on o of cedar roofs. And it's free!



ase send me the free brochure "New Roof Construction."

me _____

dress _____

y _____ State ____ Zip ____

ED CEDAR SHINGLE & HANDSPLIT SHAKE BUREAU

515 116th Avenue NE, Suite 275, Bellevue, WA 98004-5294

Circle 1104 on inquiry card

Innovative Marble and Tile, inc.

The Stone Specifier®

ONE BOCA PLACE, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA ARCHITECTS: SMALLWOOD, REYNOLDS, STEWART, STEWART AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Produces results.

To find out more about Innovative Marble and Tile and our patented stone specifier program, or to sample our library featuring the largest selection of marble, granite and man-made dimensional stone, quarried worldwide, contact our New York headquarters.

INNOVATIVE MARBLE AND TILE INC

New York
470 Smith Street
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 752-0318
Fax# (516) 752-0411
1-800-62 STONE

California
8436 West Third Street
Los Angeles, Calif. 90048
(213) 653-5533
Fax# (213) 653-6072
1-800-62 STONE

W.U. Telex. 880145 INNOVATIVE

Circle 1105 on inquiry card

The Architectural Spectrum

Spectrum's wide array of high performance glass products could be instrumental to resolving your fenestration problems.

Select Thermopane® insulating glass with neutral Janusite® coating to enhance thermal performance, but retain the aesthetics of uncoated glass. Or choose from 34 varieties of Vari-Tran® solar control glass, ranging from bright and shiny to dark and subdued. Coatings include Antique Silver, Sterling Silver, Sapphire Blue and Burnished Bronze.

Design spandrels with glasses which closely match the appearance of vision areas. Or band the building subtly or in a bold expression of color.

For further details on the complete array, call or write Spectrum Glass Products, P.O. Box 408, Clinton, NC 28328. (919) 592-7101. Telex: 910 380 9098.

SPECTRUM GLASS PRODUCTS

Circle 1106 on inquiry card

Grate Designs for Great Designers

Every designer and planner knows a quality tree grate must be more than a thing of beauty. It must also be defect-free to handle weather and wear. Versatile to accommodate an endless variety of proposed design configurations. And changes! Expandable when required, to allow trees to grow after installation. Our quality tree grates are all these things... and more! Write for the full story and FREE tree grate catalog.

NEENAH FOUNDRY COMPANY

Box 729, Neenah, WI 54957
If you can't wait, call! 414/725-7000
Quality castings produced entirely in the U.S.A.

Circle 1107 on inquiry card

Every copier company talk

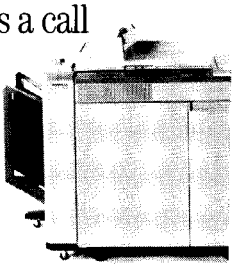
We're doing something abou

Choosing a new copier isn't easy. You look at copiers, you listen to promises. It all gets very confusing.

Now, you don't have to listen to a lot of talk about promises. You can read ours. Because we put it in writing. If you try to compare it to other copier guarantees, you'll find there's no comparison. Suddenly, a difficult decision becomes a very easy choice to make.

Look at the certificate above. Nobody offers you as good a copier guarantee as Harris/3M. So, while copier salespeople are all giving you a lot of talk, ours will give you something great to read.

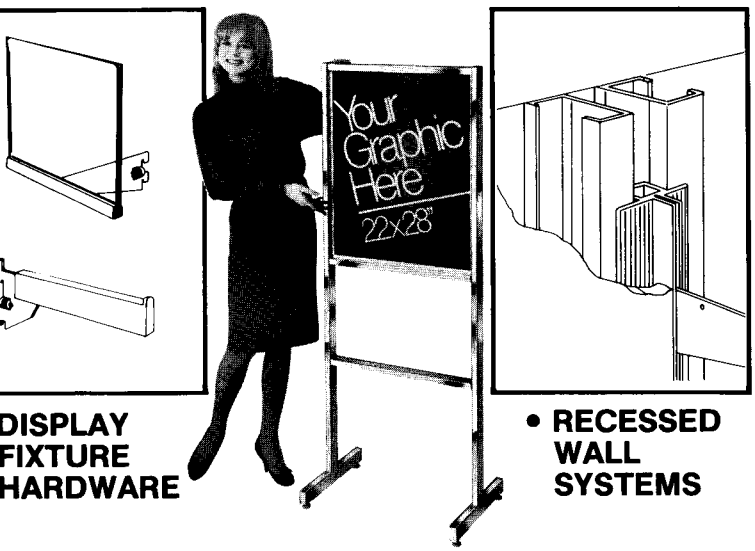
Send in the coupon. Or give us a call at 1-800-TLC-COPY. (In Canada, 1-519-668-2230.) We'll send you our 8-page *Consumer Guide to Copiers*. Then, we can talk about it.



Harris/3M copiers have features for all sizes of offices. That includes the 6070. Seventy copies a minute, guaranteed.

Crown Metal

THE SOURCE FOR STORE FIXTURE HARDWARE AND WALL SYSTEMS



DISPLAY FIXTURE HARDWARE

• **RECESSED WALL SYSTEMS**

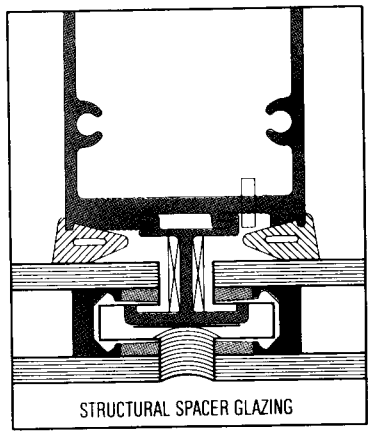
• **BULLETIN STANDS**

FOR MORE INFORMATION

CROWN METAL MFG. CO., INC
5925 SOUTH LOWE AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60621-2896
TELEPHONE: 312 873-3833
FAX NUMBER: 312 873-8878

Circle 1108 on inquiry card

Risk And Liability


STRUCTURAL SPACER GLAZING

Now you can reduce your exposure to risk and liability and still achieve the streamlined exterior aesthetics of structural silicone glazing.

Introducing the Duratec Structural Spacer Glazing System from Spectrum Glass Products. A simple but innovative solution to the specific problems of glazing without outside stops.

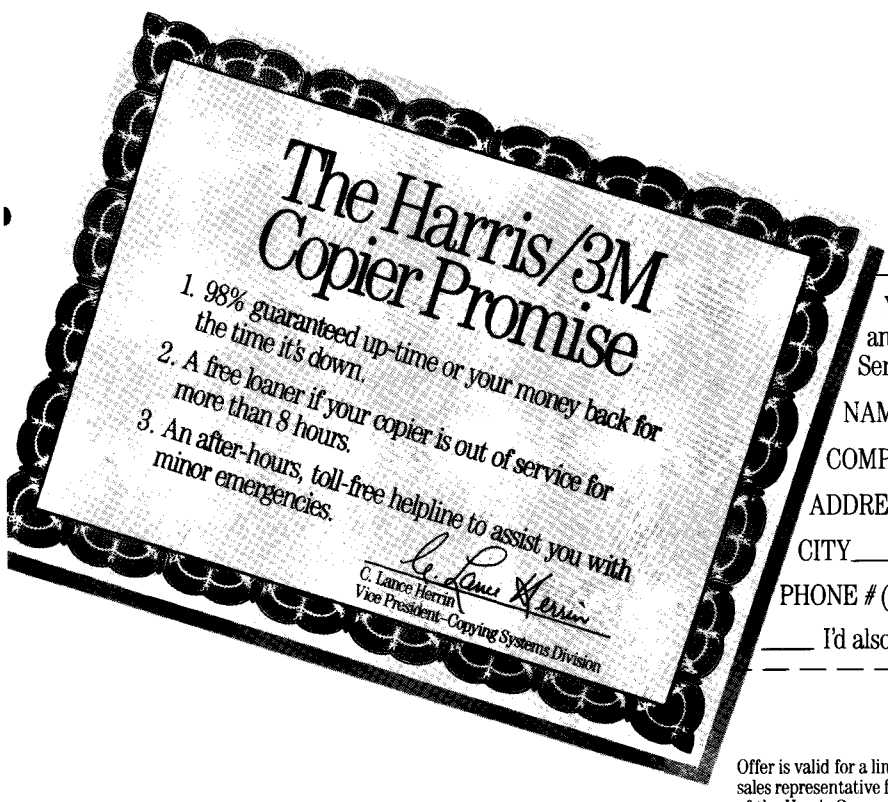
The Duratec system features specially designed insulating glass which is mechanically fastened without exposed stops, fasteners or field-applied structural sealants. Standard window wall and curtain wall packages for low- to mid-rise construction are available right now.

For complete details, call or write Spectrum Glass Products, P.O. Box 408, Clinton, North Carolina 28328. (919) 592-7101. Telex: 910 380 9098.

Duratec™
Structural Spacer Glazing

Circle 1109 on inquiry card

pout customer satisfaction.



Yes, I'd like to know more about Harris/3M copiers and the Harris/3M Copier Promise.
Send to Harris/3M, P.O. Box 785, Dayton, OH 45401

NAME_____

COMPANY NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

PHONE # ( )_____

____ I'd also like information on your fax machines. MH1288H2

HARRIS/3M

Offer is valid for a limited time and other restrictions and limitations apply; see your Harris/3M sales representative for details. ©1988 Harris/3M Document Products, Inc. Harris is a trademark of the Harris Corporation. 3M is a trademark of the 3M Company.

Circle 1110 on inquiry card

Don't Forget!

Send for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. ☐ The Catalog lists over 200 selected federal publications of consumer interest on subjects like health, nutrition, federal benefits, money management. ☐ The Catalog is free and so are many of the booklets. ☐ Just send your name and address, no strings attached. Write today:

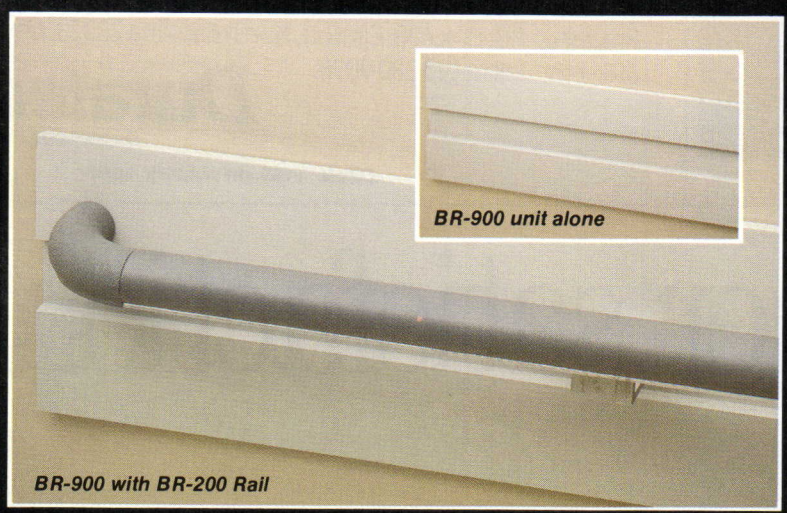
Consumer Information Center
Dept. DF, Pueblo, Colorado 81009

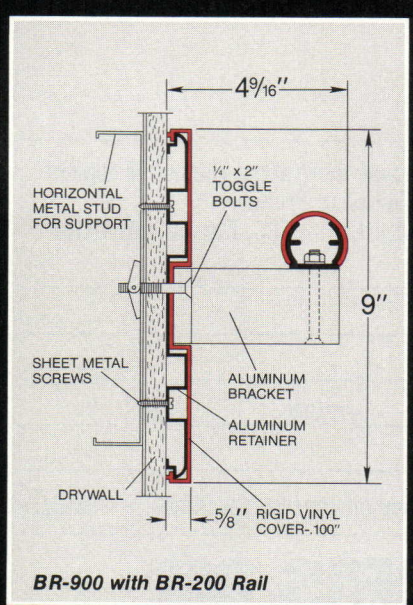
U.S. General Services Administration

SOLUTIONS FOR PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS NEEDS

NEW

BR-900 Uni-Rail





The **BR-900 UNI-RAIL** wall protection and handrail system was designed by the architectural offices of I.M. PEI. The system uniquely and harmoniously combines two functions, wall guards and corridor handrailing, which may be used separately, or in unison to provide a uniform look throughout the building. By specifying the BR-900 UNI-RAIL, you have a well designed, balanced look which resolves potential conflicts between aesthetics and function.

PAWLING CORPORATION
STANDARD PRODUCTS DIVISION

157 Charles Colman Boulevard • Pawling, New York 12564-1188 • 914-855-1005
Toll Free 1-800-431-3456 • In NY 1-800-942-2424 • Telex: 646720 • Fax: 914-855-3150

Circle 1111 on inquiry card

Thanks for sticking with us.

With a little help from you and a lot of determination, millions of people are now doing some extraordinary things. Like walking, talking and laughing.

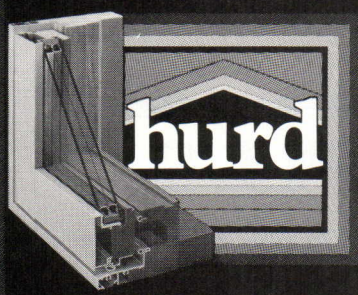
Give the power to overcome. Give to Easter Seals.

Easter Seals®

The Power To Overcome.

CUT HEAT LOSS IN HALF WITH HURD R-4 WINDOWS.

You can have beauty and practicality. Hurd aluminum clad wood windows with Heat Mirror™ transparent insulation cut heat loss in half, compared to standard double-pane windows. While letting visible light through, they reflect back 85% of the escaping heat in winter and reject 85% of the invading heat in summer. And they are beautiful. Send the coupon for the full story.



YOU DESERVE TO BE HURD

Please send me more information about Hurd R-4 windows with Heat Mirror transparent insulation.

Name_____

Address _____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

☐ Building ☐ Remodeling

Mail to: Hurd Millwork Company
520 S. Whelen Avenue
Medford, WI 54451

Circle 1089 on inquiry card

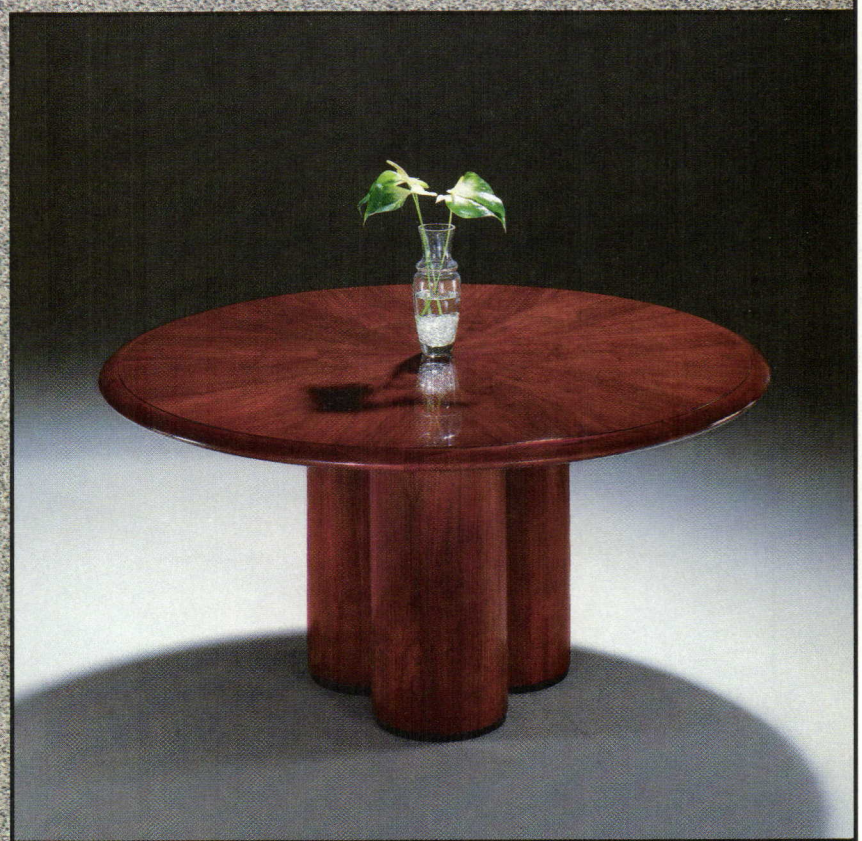
Support America's colleges. Because college is more than a place where young people are preparing for their future. It's where *America* – and American business – is preparing for *its* future.

Give to the college of your choice.

Ad Council A Public Service of This Publication

COUNCIL FOR AID TO EDUCATION CFAE

PATRICIAN • DAR/RAN



SERIES 7000
OFFERING THE MOST EXTENSIVE SELECTION OF BOARD ROOM AND CONFERENCE TABLES IN THE INDUSTRY. CUSTOM LENGTHS, VENEERS AND FINISHES AVAILABLE.
DAR/RAN FURNITURE IND. P. O. BOX 7614
HIGH POINT, NC 27264 800/334-7891
919/431-7153 (IN NC)

DAR/RAN...THE CASEGOODS PEOPLE

Circle 1112 on inquiry card

Before you switch to CAD, consider an overview of Hamilton's new free-standing CADCorner.

More work surface. CADCorner's surfaces are larger and stronger to accommodate 19″ CAD monitors, input devices, disc drives, and "D" sized drawings. **More storage.** CADCorner has add-on shelves and drawer modules for paper storage, software, manuals, and CAD accessories. **More flexibility.** CADCorner starts with a *new* free-standing corner unit to which you can add modular components including reference tables and printer stands. **Lower price.** Workstation configurations and options from $659 to $2000.

Hamilton Industries, P.O. Box 1342, Sheboygan, WI 53082-1342. Phone 414-457-5537.

HAMILTON®
Engineering Furniture Systems

Circle 1113 on inquiry card

BLU-RAY 45 Scavenger PLUS
or Plain Paper Engineering Copiers?

Some plain paper engineering copiers make bold claims.
But after a closer look, the facts will be obvious to you... higher initial cost, lower productivity and restricted copy size.
So take a close look at the BLU-RAY 45 Scavenger PLUS; it's a high quality diazo whiteprinter that's virtually ODOR FREE!

45 Scavenger PLUS

- Low Investment
- Increased Production Capabilities
- 42″ Wide High Quality Prints
- Low Maintenance Costs
- Virtually Odor Free

BLU-RAY *Quality Whiteprinters Since 1957*

Blu-Ray Incorporated • Westbrook Road
Essex, CT 06426 • (203) 767-0141

Circle 1114 on inquiry card

ARCHITECTURAL
RECORD
P.O. Box 2023, Mahopac, N.Y. 10541

THE RECORD HOUSES COLLECTION 1984/1985/1986

OFFERED FOR THE FIRST TIME EVER!

The best-designed houses of the past 3 years, compiled in a magnificent, 264-page, full-color, illustrated book. Over *40* engaging, yet provocative, examples of residential design.

This book is filled with:
- Planning ideas
- Structural techniques
- Esthetic devices
- Strategies for holding down costs

Please send me _____ copy(ies) of THE RECORD HOUSES COLLECTION 1984/1985/1986 at $16.95 per book (includes postage and handling).

Enclosed is my check for _____.

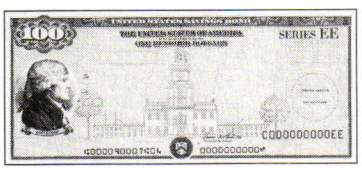
Name

Address

City/State/Zip

BOOK WILL BE SHIPPED ON RECEIPT OF PAYMENT. 47DRCA

Portrait of the Great American Investor



It's his job to know good advertising—and he also knows a good investment. Terry Wilson puts his money in U.S. Savings Bonds.

Bonds now pay competitive rates, like money market accounts.

Find out more, call 1-800-US-BONDS.

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS
THE GREAT AMERICAN INVESTMENT

Bonds held less than five years earn a lower rate.
A public service of this publication.

How to make a room cleanable and durable

Specify Kemlite® all-fiberglass wall and ceiling system

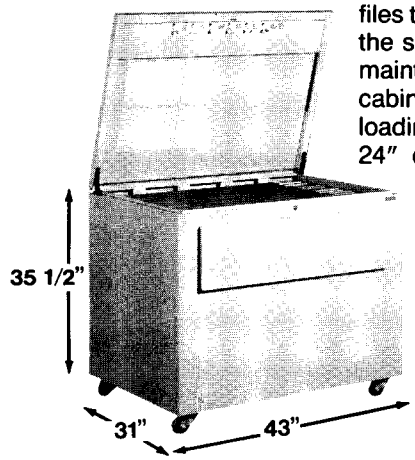
. . . all you need from one source to create a room resistant to high moisture and corrosive environments. Scrub it. Steam clean it. Components are accepted by USDA, and panels and grid are Class A fire-rated. The fiberglass grid puts an end to failing metal components. Call or write for complete information about the low maintenance Kemlite total wall and ceiling system. Kemlite Company, P.O. Box 2429, Joliet, IL 60434, 815/727-5000.

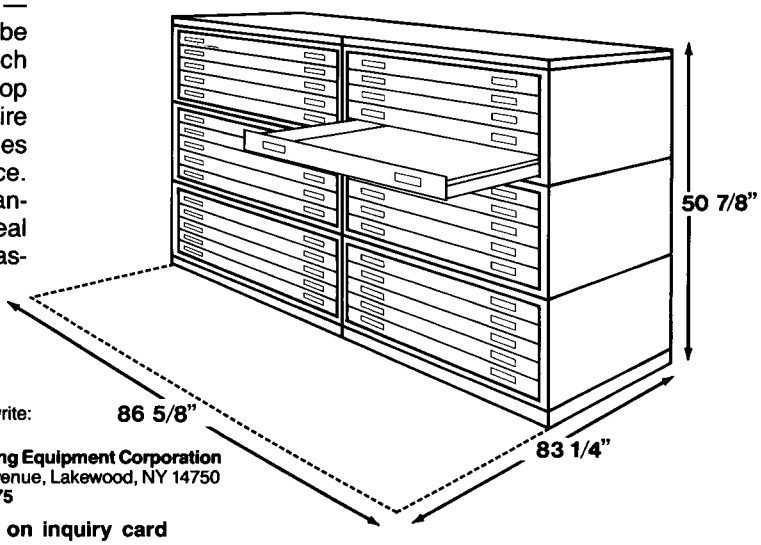
CRANE® KEMLITE

Circle 1115 on inquiry card

Buy Ulrich Planfile and Get FREE Office Space

When you choose the right kind of large document filing system you can actually get extra office space for free. Ulrich's vertical filing cabinets not only keep your drawings organized in perfect condition, they take up far less space than any alternative. In fact it takes 6 five drawer flat files to store 3,000 drawings — the same number that can be maintained in just one Ulrich cabinet. And Planfiles are top loading so they only require 24″ of aisle space. Flat files need 50″ of clearance. There are other advantages besides free real estate. Planfiles are caster mounted for easy relocation. Flat files are not designed to be moved. Ulrich cabinets offer fire protection. Flat files don't. The list goes on — easy filing access, water protection and more. For all this you would think Ulrich Planfiles cost more, but they don't.





For free brochures that detail the entire product line, call or write:

Ulrich Planfiling Equipment Corporation
2120 Fourth Avenue, Lakewood, NY 14750
1-800-346-2875

Circle 1116 on inquiry card

AN OLD ADAGE:

the sum is equal to the total of its parts GMP+A.S.=AMB

GOOD MASONRY PRACTICE
Proper Tooling • Control Joints • Flashing • Weep Holes

PLUS

ACME SHIELD

the unique integral water repellent system for block, mortar, and pavers

EQUALS

ARCHITECTURAL MASONRY BEAUTY

ACME SHIELD because:

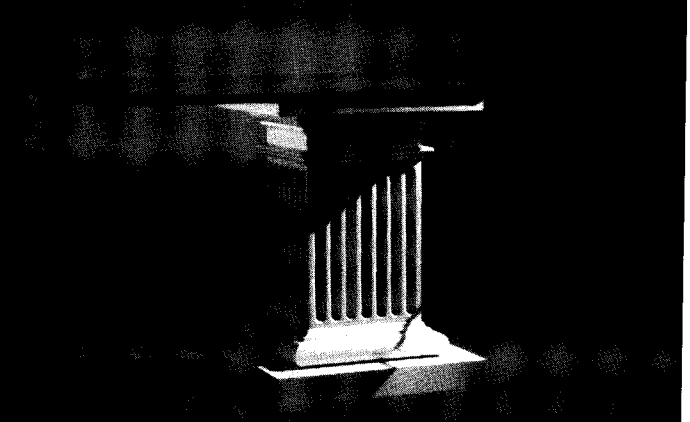
- UNLIMITED SHELF LIFE, unlike some stearate blends, whose shelf life is usually limited to two years.
- RESISTANT TO FREEZING, and can be easily reconstituted even after accidental freezing.
- 100% ACTIVE—contains no water or inert ingredients.
- EASY TO USE—maintains a constant viscosity that assures a consistent dosage rate for each batch.
- MOST COST EFFECTIVE. Unlike other products, there is no water to evaporate. All the ingredients contribute to water repellency and efflorescence control.
- PRODUCT INTEGRITY that assures consistent results: Excellent water repellency, reduced potential for efflorescence, and improved color tone.

A list of producers in the United States and Canada who utilize ACME SHIELD is available on request.

ACME-HARDESTY COMPANY, INC.
SUITE 910 BENJAMIN FOX PAVILION • JENKINTOWN, PENNA. 19046
In PA: 215-885-3610 Outside PA: 800-223-7054

Circle 1117 on inquiry card

The Ageless Beauty of
CHADSWORTH
Incorporated



THE TUSCAN - Classical simplicity at its best. T Chadsworth original is offered in both poplar and pine and available in a variety of sizes and shapes. The inspiration this timeless design is the columns of the Temple of Piety Rome and the Lower Order of the Amphitheater at Arles.

CHADSWORTH INCORPORATED

For information and brochure:
P.O. Box 53268 • Atlanta, Georgia 30355 • 404-876-5410
Brochure $2.00

Circle 1118 on inquiry card

1	Exxon
2	General Motors
3	Mobil
4	Ford Motor
5	IBM
6	Texaco
7	E.I. du Pont
8	Standard Oil (Ind.)
9	Standard Oil of Cal.
10	General Electric
11	Gulf Oil
12	Atlantic Richfield
13	Shell Oil
14	Occidental Petroleum
15	U.S. Steel
16	Phillips Petroleum
17	Sun

27 million Americans can't read. And guess who pays the price.

Every year, functional illiteracy costs American business billions.

But your company can fight back...by joining your local community's fight against illiteracy. Call the Coalition for Literacy at toll-free **1-800-228-8813** and find out how.

You may find it's the greatest cost-saving measure your company has ever taken.

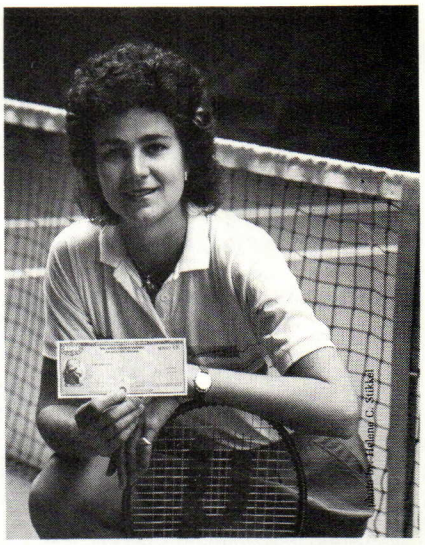
A literate America is a good investment.

Ad Council Coalition for Literacy

PAM SHRIVER ON U.S. SAVINGS BONDS

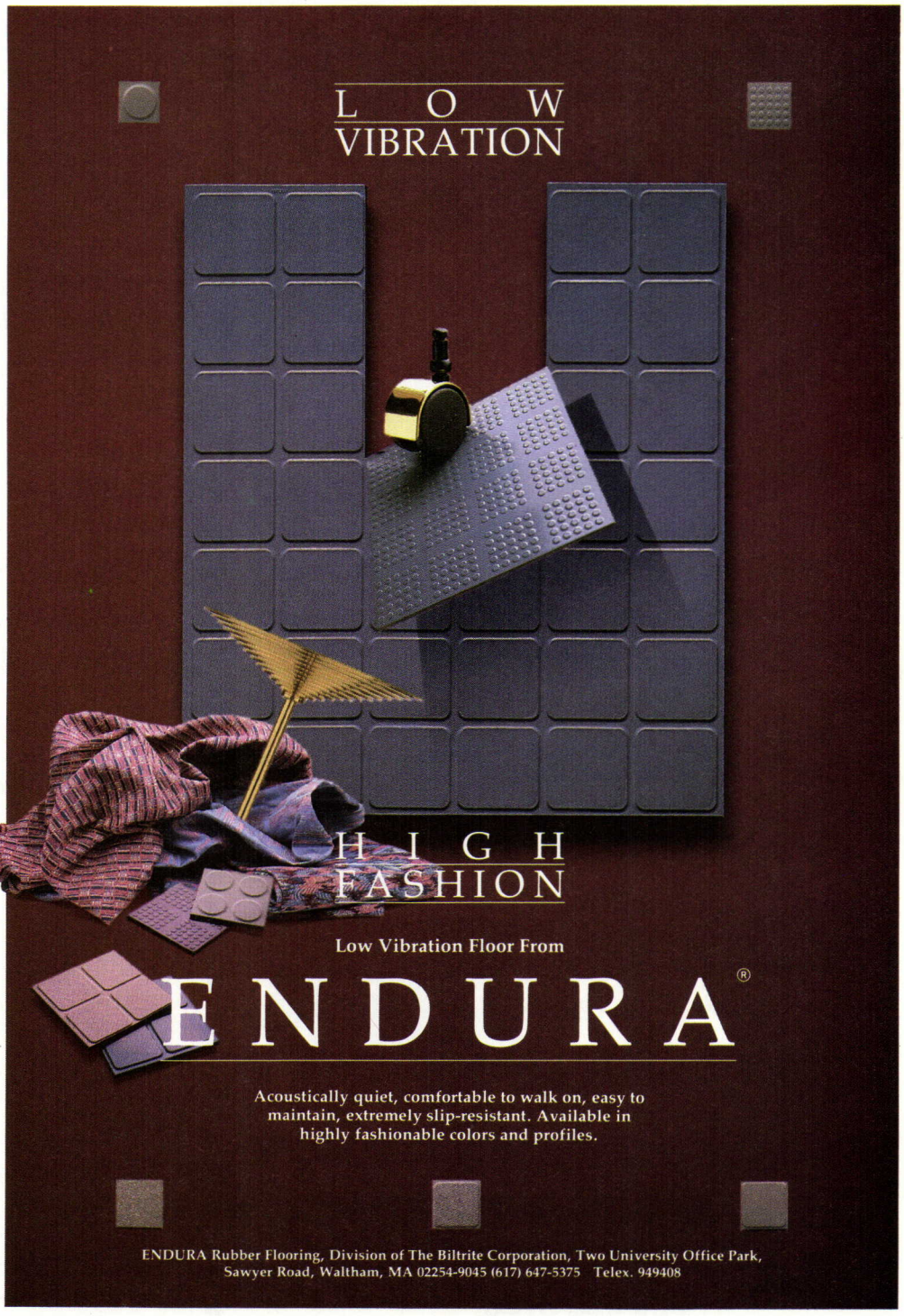
"Every investment portfolio needs at least one sure winner.

"Mine is U.S. Savings Bonds. Find out what Bonds can do for you. Call 1-800-US-BONDS."



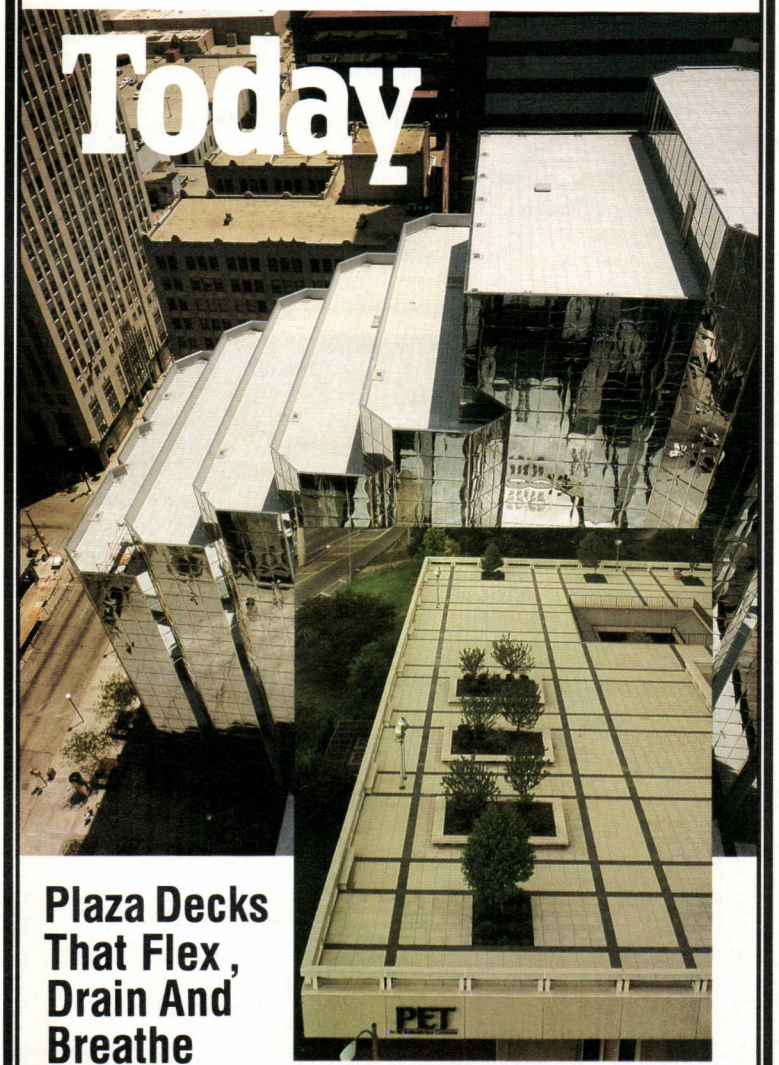
U.S. SAVINGS BONDS
THE GREAT AMERICAN INVESTMENT

A public service of this publication.



Circle 1119 on inquiry card

Step Onto The Next Century...



Plaza Decks That Flex, Drain And Breathe

Terra System One™

WAUSAU TILE TERRA SYSTEM ONE®

Extremely Durable Terra-Pavers...
Terr-adjust Leveling Pedestals...
Terra-Tabs...Top Quality Components That Are Guaranteed As A System.

A One Source · Complete System

WAUSAU TILE

P.O. BOX 1520 • WAUSAU, WI 54402-1520 • 715/359-3121

1-800-992-8728

Circle 1120 on inquiry card

THE NEW PRODUCT REPORTS INSERT SECTION

A new section created for you to find additional information about products and services offered by the following companies:

Carlisle Syntec Systems	Pgs. 211-2
CNA Insurance	Pgs. 215-2
Leviton Mfg. Co.	Pgs. 219-2
Hurd Millwork	Pgs. 223-2

QUALITY ROOFS BY DESIGN

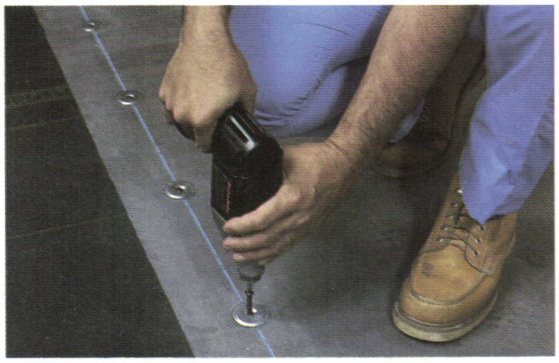
CARLISLE

The New Mechanically-Fastened Roofing System.

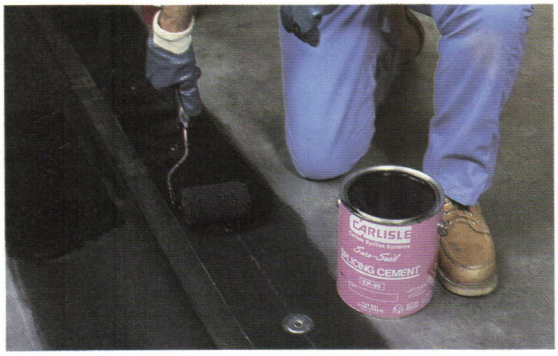
CARLISLE

Carlisle SynTec Systems

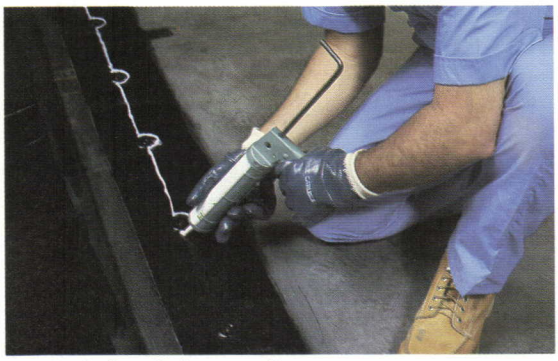
Increased seam strength and reliability, ease and speed of installation earn rapid designer/applicator acceptance.



Securing the membrane with Seam Fastening Plates and Carlisle fasteners.



Coating both cleaned membrane splice-widths with EP-95 Splicing Cement.



Applying In-Seam Sealant according to specifications.

Applying Lap Sealant to the splice edge.

Carlisle's new Mechanically-Fastened Roofing System.

Since its introduction, Carlisle's new roofing system has attracted favorable attention and receptivity among architects, engineers, building owners and authorized applicators. And for good reason.

This Mechanically-Fastened Roofing System secures high-strength, polyester-reinforced EPDM membrane sheets with a new fastening system in a combination that provides material strength, design flexibility, and reliable roofing at competitive prices.

Manufactured as a single-ply sheet, the new membrane derives its strength through design. The innovative reinforcement produces high levels of fatigue and puncture resistance. These qualities coupled with the attachment system increase seam strength and reliability, and improve fastener-load performance. The added strength gained from the combination of these elements enabled Carlisle to develop an entirely new approach to fastening the roof membranes.

Here is how it works.

After insulation has been mechanically attached to the roof deck, the reinforced membrane is secured by a system of seam-fastening plates and Carlisle fasteners. The splice overlap area is thoroughly cleaned with a specially formulated solution that contains no lubricants or detergents which would interfere with seam adhesion. This area is then coated with EP-95 Splicing Cement.

A bead of In-Seam Sealant (patent pending) is laid down three inches from the edge of the sheet and around the outside edge of each Seam-Fastening Plate. A visual inspection will quickly verify the presence of the sealant. As the edge of the sheet is rolled into position, the splicing cement adheres the over-lapping sheets to each other. The splice edge is then sealed with lap sealant.

Aesthetic innovations possible.

The high-strength, polyester-reinforced EPDM roofing membranes are available in designer colors—basic black (Sure-Seal®) and white (Brite-Ply™). The Brite-Ply sheet is a two-layered EPDM membrane, white on top, black underneath. It offers all the benefits of the black sheet while suggesting an exciting, wider range of design possibilities. Proper design coupled with insulation considerations can help reduce energy costs.

Using either the Sure-Seal or the Brite-Ply sheets, the Mechanically-Fastened Roofing System is not intended to replace ballasted or fully-adhered roofing systems. This new system is offered as an alternative for your consideration depending on your requirements and your new construction or replacement budgets.

Installation speed economies.

This innovative roofing system is ideal for almost any roofing project. In addition to their many other qualities, the reinforced EPDM sheets are lightweight, weighing less than half a pound a square foot.

The field sheets are available in widths of seven and ten feet. They require fewer field seams, and are easily installed in hot or cold temperatures. Choice of field sheet widths depends upon wind-load requirements and other roof-deck criteria. Regardless of your choice of color or width, these sheets can be quickly and easily installed.

Join the lengthening list of satisfied users.

This Carlisle designed, Mechanically-Fastened Roofing System meets or exceeds all national ANSI/RMA and ASTM standards for minimum quality of EPDM membranes while providing dependable roofing performance under all normal weather conditions. And the roofing system will withstand severe temperature fluctuations.

Specifications, Factory Mutual Approvals and Underwriters Laboratories classifications are available upon request. Next time you need a roofing system try a Quality Roof By Design—Try Carlisle.

Jefferson School
Davenport, Iowa

COVER PHOTO:
Park Forest Junior High School
State College, Pennsylvania

BRITE-PLY™ SPLICING CEMENT

SURE-SEAL® INSULATION

SURE-SEAL® SEAM FASTENING PLATE WITH HP FASTENER

SURE-SEAL® IN-SEAM SEALANT

BRITE-PLY™ SPLICING CEMENT

BRITE-PLY™ .045 REINFORCED EPDM MEMBRANE

ROOF DECK

CARLISLE

Carlisle SynTec Systems

Accessories

Carlisle supplies virtually everything needed for its roofing systems including:

Adhesives	Fasteners
Sealants	Membrane Anchors
Insulation	Edging
Protective Mats	Roof Drains
Flashing	Counterflashing
Walkway pads	and more.

These roofing systems are backed by a nationwide distribution network, installed by authorized applicators, and inspected by trained technical representatives.

Unmatched warranties:

- Sure-Seal EPDM — 5, 10 or 15 year (Golden Seal) Membrane System Warranty, 20 year Membrane Material Warranty.
- Brite-Ply EPDM — 5 or 10 year Membrane System Warranty; 10 year Material Warranty.

For more information on the strength, flexibility, and reliability of the new Mechanically-Fastened Roofing System, write:

Carlisle SynTec Systems
P. O. Box 7000
Carlisle, PA 17013

Call a Carlisle representative/distributor or call Carlisle toll free — **1-800-233-0551.**
In Pennsylvania — 1-800-932-4626.
In Canada — 1-416-673-5557.

QUALITY ROOFS BY DESIGN

CARLISLE

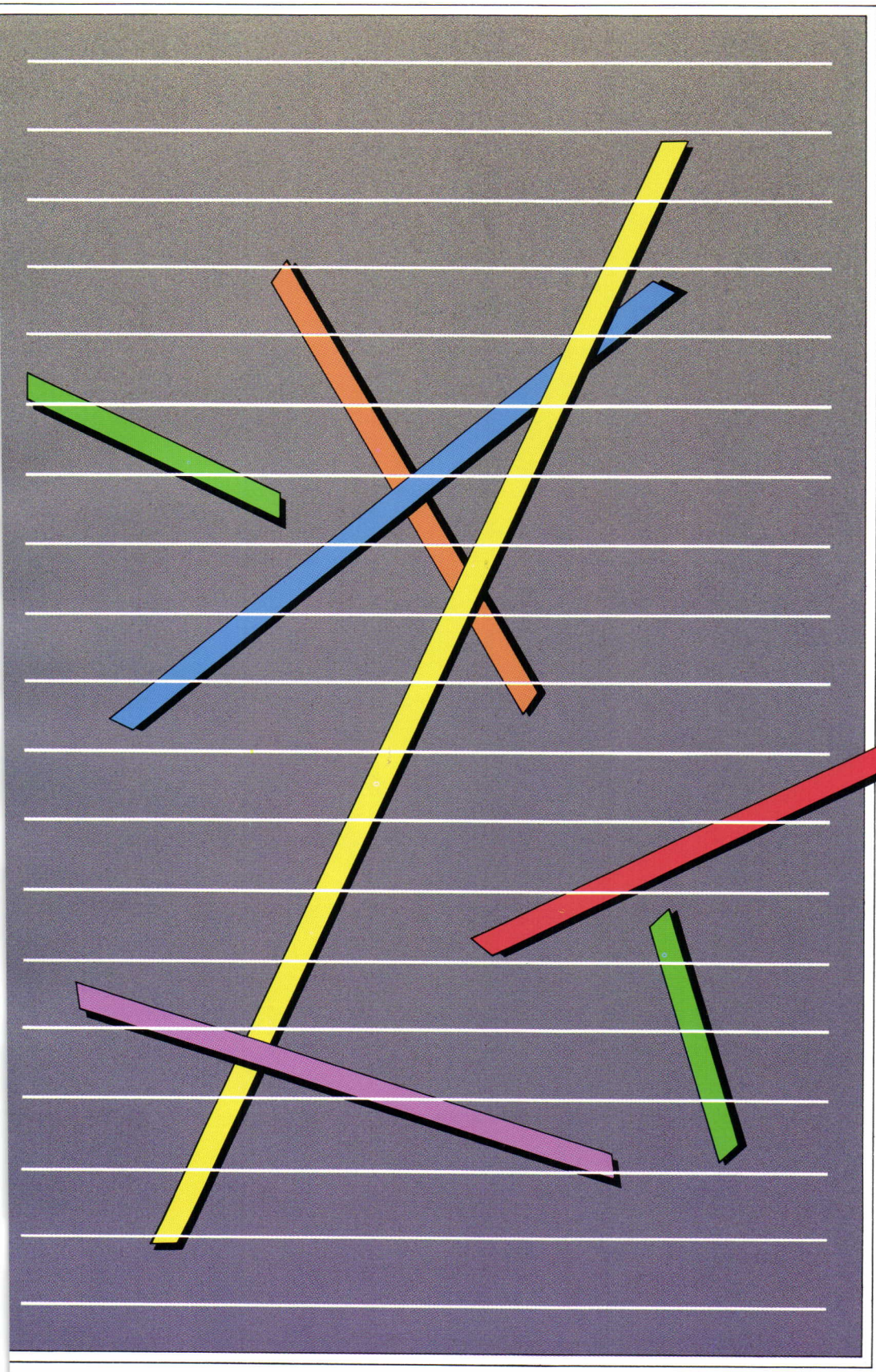
The New Mechanically-Fastened Roofing System.

Carlisle, Sure-Seal, Brite-Ply and Golden Seal are trademarks of Carlisle Corporation.
© 1988 Carlisle Corporation
Printed in USA
85-5-121

Circle 1121 on inquiry card

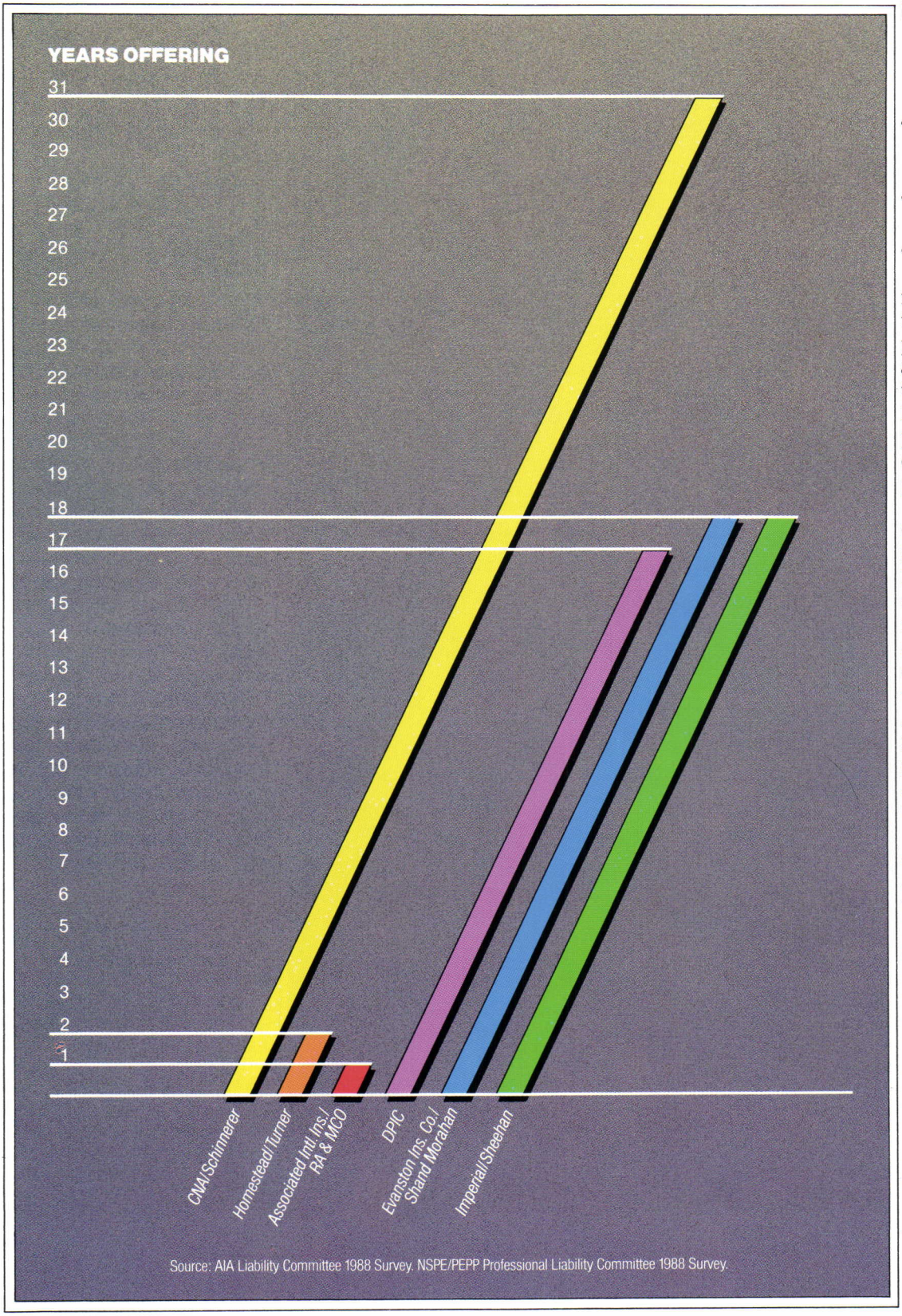
CARLISL
Carlisle SynTec Syst

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE



How To Chart A Sensible Course Through The Insurance Jumble

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANC



The Long And Short Of Liability Protection

Paying a professional liability premiu today doesn't mean a co pany will be willing or able to protect you two three years down the roa But, there is a good way predict a company's futu dependability; look at it past performance.

The CNA Insuran Companies and Victor O Schinnerer & Company Inc., have offered a prof sional liability program for architects and engine continuously since 1957. other company has beer this volatile field as long And we reward those w remain loyal to our pro gram and who have fav able claim experience with a premium credit.

Part of the CNA commitment is to maint a high quality program. we offer you choices th let you match your cov age to your individual needs. And a nationwic network of claims offic to help you if a claim ari We also offer loss preve tion seminars, newslet and other guidelines to help you minimize clai

Have your inde pendent agent contact Schinnerer.

*CNA/Schinnerer is proud to earned the commendation o AIA and NSPE/PEPP.

Victor O. Schinnerer & Company, Inc.

Underwriting Manager
Two Wisconsin Circle
Chevy Chase, MD 20815-7003
(301) 961-9800, Telex 892340

Chicago, (312) 565-2424
New York, (212) 344-1000
San Francisco, (415) 495-3444

CNA

For All the Commitments You Ma

Coverage for this program is provided by Continental Casualty Company, one of the CNA Insurance Companies.

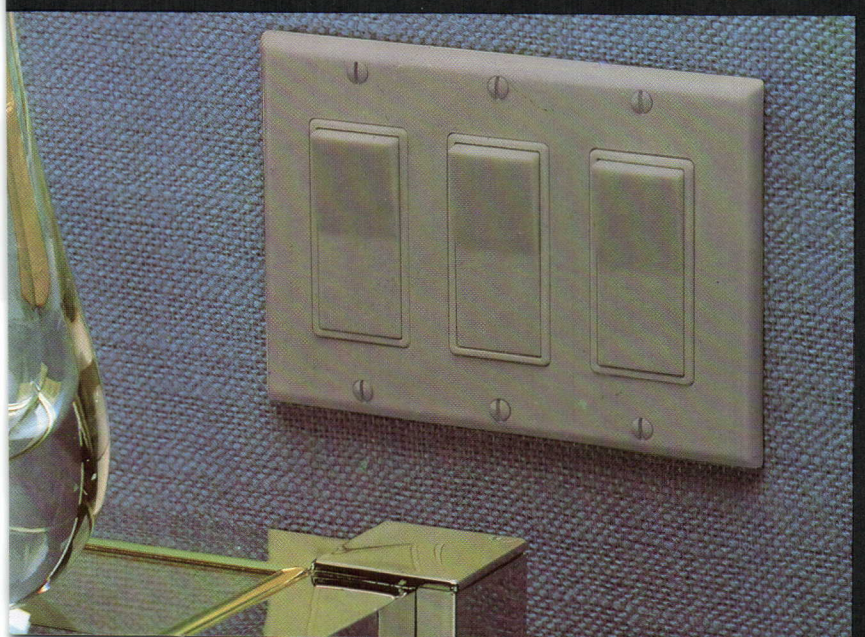
Printed in U.S.A., Augus

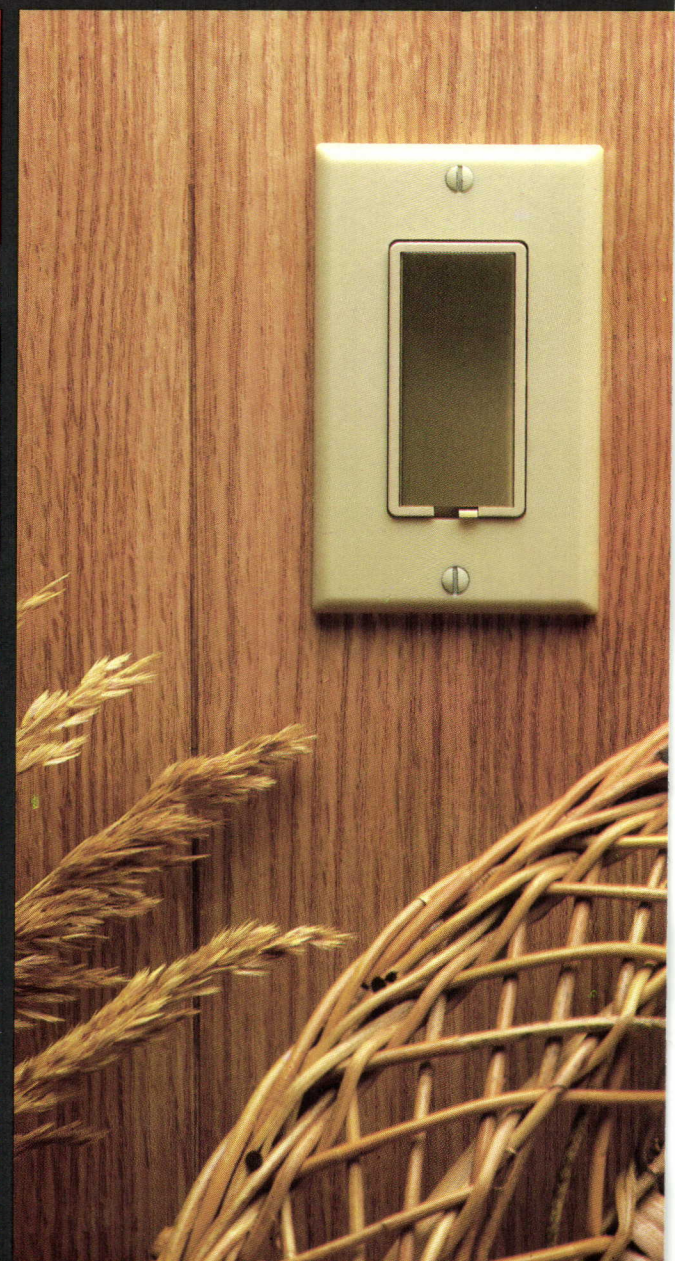
For information circle #1005.

LEVITON®

DECORA®

The elegant line from Leviton
to complement your every interior





"DECORA switches and outlets that grace any wall surface."

Dear Architect:

You strive to create a satisfying look of continuity with wall surfaces—color, texture, balance and contrast are crucial to your design objectives. It's all too apparent when switches and outlets disrupt the appearance of wall surfaces. Your interiors can be pulled together, however, with rocker switches and outlets that harmonize with their surroundings; and no other wiring device line accomplishes this as easily as Leviton's Decora.

Decora's five basic colors bring new and complementary expressions to your wall surfaces with matching or contrasting wallplates and frames. Decora rocker switches and outlets are sleek and smooth, available in plastics, or gleaming and subdued metal finishes that include two types of stainless steel, brass and aluminum. You can make a visual statement with Decora that will be much more than a mere afterthought. Put every last detail in place by specifying Decora and your interiors will take on a balanced pose of completeness.

To find out how you can best use Decora on your next project, fill out and mail the enclosed Business Reply Card on the facing page. We'll send you a sample Decora switch to match the attached wallplate along with more information on products and programs, including free Decora for models to grace your next interior.

Truly yours,

Vic Flagello

Vic Flagello
Product Manager
Residential & Factory-Built Housing
Electrical Distribution

YES, I'm interested in Decora®

LEVITON

☐ I would like a free Decora® sample and literature.

☐ I would like to participate in your Model Home Promotional Program.

☐ Have your representative call to discuss my specific requirements.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

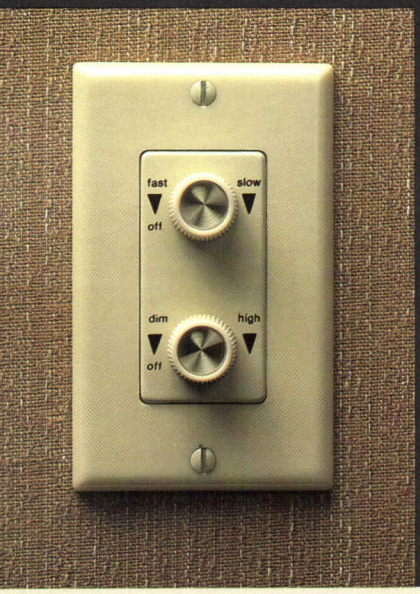
DESIGN WITH DECORA

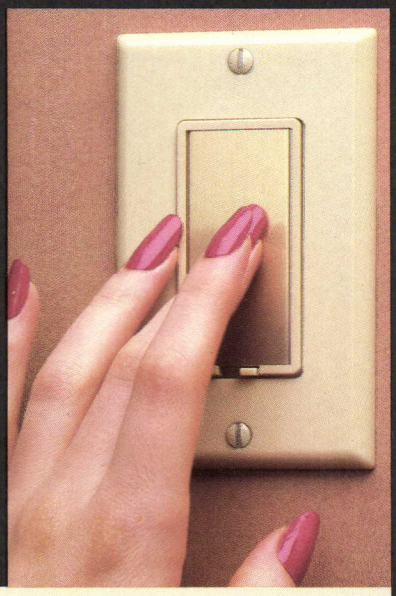
Complete and mail the attached reply card for a

FREE Decora sample.

The Beauty of Decora Performance

Decora delivers Specification Grade performance and striking good looks! Leviton's Quality Assurance test labs certify that incoming materials and outgoing product are right up to spec. And all Decora devices are UL Listed.





SEE THE DECORA ADVANTAGE FOR YOURSELF

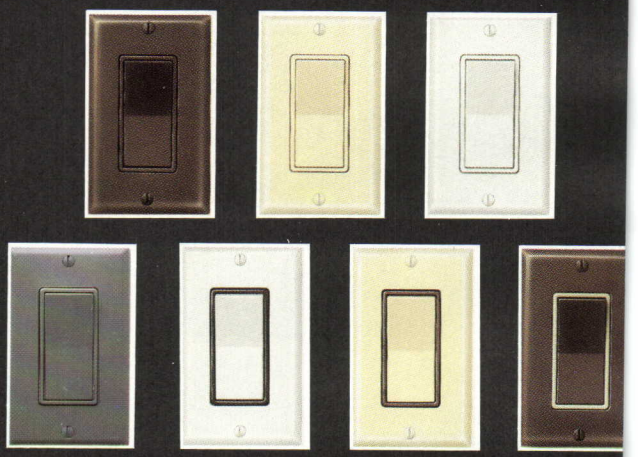
Please mail the attached reply card for a

FREE DECORA SAMPLE.

See reverse for details.

Mr. Victor P. Flagello, Product Manager
Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
59-25 Little Neck Parkway
Little Neck, NY 11362-2591
(718) 229-4040 FAX (718) 631-6439

Circle 1122 on inquiry card



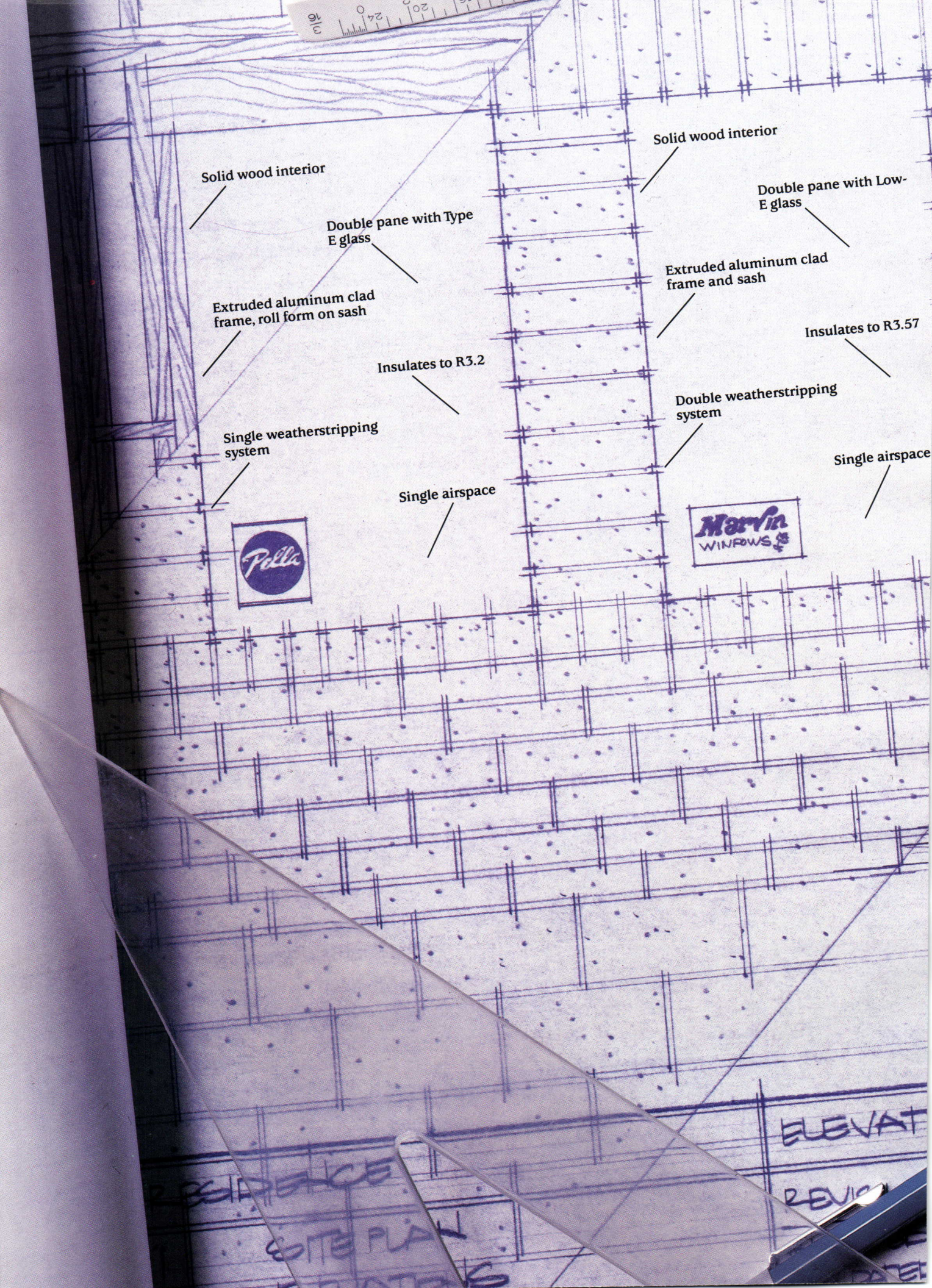
Decora colors

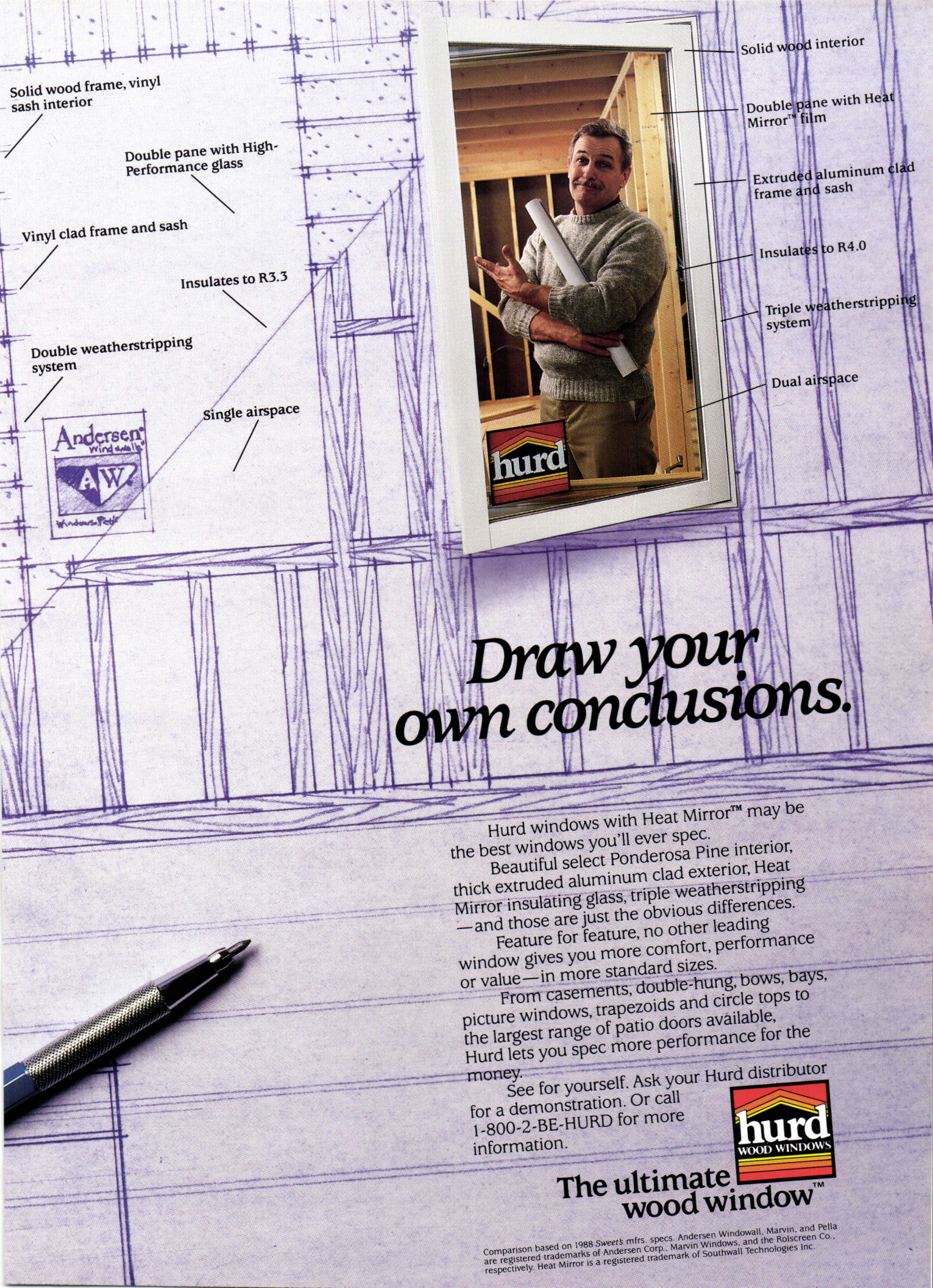
make every interior come alive. Matching or contrasting wallplates and rocker frames surround Decora devices with smooth sleek finishes.

The versatile Decora color selection includes Mahogany Brown, Ivory, White, Gray and Ebony.

LEVITON®

Which leading window gives you more to spec?


Solid wood interior
Double pane with Type E glass
Extruded aluminum clad frame, roll form on sash
Insulates to R3.2
Single weatherstripping system
Single airspace
Solid wood interior
Double pane with Low-E glass
Extruded aluminum clad frame and sash
Insulates to R3.57
Double weatherstripping system
Single airspace
Pella
Marvin WINDOWS
ELEVAT
SITE PLAN



Draw your own conclusions.

Hurd windows with Heat Mirror™ may be the best windows you'll ever spec.

Beautiful select Ponderosa Pine interior, thick extruded aluminum clad exterior, Heat Mirror insulating glass, triple weatherstripping—and those are just the obvious differences.

Feature for feature, no other leading window gives you more comfort, performance or value—in more standard sizes.

From casements, double-hung, bows, bays, picture windows, trapezoids and circle tops to the largest range of patio doors available, Hurd lets you spec more performance for the money.

See for yourself. Ask your Hurd distributor for a demonstration. Or call 1-800-2-BE-HURD for more information.

hurd WOOD WINDOWS

The ultimate wood window™

Comparison based on 1988 *Sweet's* mfrs. specs. Andersen Windowall, Marvin, and Pella are registered trademarks of Andersen Corp., Marvin Windows, and the Rolscreen Co., respectively. Heat Mirror is a registered trademark of Southwall Technologies Inc.

A style for every design.

Let your imagination soar... because, chances are, Hurd has the perfect window in the size and shape you want.

Casements and double-hung, bows and bays. Picture windows, trapezoids, circle tops. Plus the largest range of patio doors available, in both swinging and sliding styles. Hurd lets you spec more performance for the money.

See for yourself. Look for our insert in ***Sweet's Catalog***—Classification Code 08610, BuyLine 4055. Or see Hurd windows in person at Booth 4826 at the NAHB Show in Atlanta. If you want to know more right now, call 1-800-2BE-HURD for complete product information and tracing files.

hurd
WOOD WINDOWS

Stay Competitive in the 80's.

Subscribe *now* to ARCHITECTURAL RECORD *and save!*

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD is your best information center for finding out what's new and innovative in architecture.

Enter your subscription to ARCHITECTURAL RECORD and you can build your own personal reference library that will grow more useful and valuable every month.

Order your subscription with this handy order card. Mail it today!

SAVE UP TO $39

YES. Please send me ARCHITECTURAL RECORD for the period indicated.

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD
P.O. Box 2023, Mahopac, N.Y. 10541

Please check the terms you wish:

- ☐ 12 months (14 issues) $39
- ☐ 24 months (28 issues) $59 **A better buy** with $19 savings!
- ☐ 36 months (42 issues) $78 **Your best buy** with $39 savings!

Please answer all questions:

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Type of firm _____

Mailing address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

This is a:

☐ Business or ☐ Home Address

☐ New or ☐ Renewal subscription ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

☐ American Express ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard . . . Interbank # _____

Account # _____ Date card expires _____

Signature _____

Allow 4-12 weeks for shipment of first issue. Rates good only in U.S., Possessions, and Canada.

Please check appropriate boxes:

☐ Architect Registered in state(s) of _____

☐ Engineer
☐ Owner/principal
☐ Designer
☐ Interior Designer
☐ Draftsman
☐ Corp. Officer
Title _____

☐ Student/School _____

Signature

38D11D

SAVE UP TO $39

YES. Please send me ARCHITECTURAL RECORD for the period indicated.

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD
P.O. Box 2023, Mahopac, N.Y. 10541

Please check the terms you wish:

- ☐ 12 months (14 issues) $39
- ☐ 24 months (28 issues) $59 **A better buy** with $19 savings!
- ☐ 36 months (42 issues) $78 **Your best buy** with $39 savings!

Please answer all questions:

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Type of firm _____

Mailing address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

This is a:

☐ Business or ☐ Home Address

☐ New or ☐ Renewal subscription ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

☐ American Express ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard . . . Interbank # _____

Account # _____ Date card expires _____

Signature _____

Allow 4-12 weeks for shipment of first issue. Rates good only in U.S., Possessions, and Canada.

Please check appropriate boxes:

☐ Architect Registered in state(s) of _____

☐ Engineer
☐ Owner/principal
☐ Designer
☐ Interior Designer
☐ Draftsman
☐ Corp. Officer
Title _____

☐ Student/School _____

Signature

38D12D

SAVE UP TO $39

YES. Please send me ARCHITECTURAL RECORD for the period indicated.

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD
P.O. Box 2023, Mahopac, N.Y. 10541

Please check the terms you wish:

- ☐ 12 months (14 issues) $39
- ☐ 24 months (28 issues) $59 **A better buy** with $19 savings!
- ☐ 36 months (42 issues) $78 **Your best buy** with $39 savings!

Please answer all questions:

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Type of firm _____

Mailing address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

This is a:

☐ Business or ☐ Home Address

☐ New or ☐ Renewal subscription ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

☐ American Express ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard . . . Interbank # _____

Account # _____ Date card expires _____

Signature _____

Allow 4-12 weeks for shipment of first issue. Rates good only in U.S., Possessions, and Canada.

Please check appropriate boxes:

☐ Architect Registered in state(s) of _____

☐ Engineer
☐ Owner/principal
☐ Designer
☐ Interior Designer
☐ Draftsman
☐ Corp. Officer
Title _____

☐ Student/School _____

Signature

38D13D

No Postage Necessary If Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHSTOWN, NJ

Postage will be paid by

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 564
Hightstown, NJ 08520-9885

Please detach card along perforation.

No Postage Necessary If Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHSTOWN, NJ

Postage will be paid by

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 564
Hightstown, NJ 08520-9885

Please detach card along perforation.

No Postage Necessary If Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHSTOWN, NJ

Postage will be paid by

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 564
Hightstown, NJ 08520-9885

Please detach card along perforation.

MAIL YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ORDER CARD TODAY AND SAVE!

Big business or small business, high blood pressure is a costly business.

Each year over 29 million work days are lost due to high blood pressure-related illnesses, creating a loss of $2 billion in earnings. And since high blood pressure affects one out of every three working adults, your business is going to feel that loss—in production, in profits and in worker health.

So if you think that starting a company blood pressure control program may cost you time, trouble and money... you could use a lesson in business.

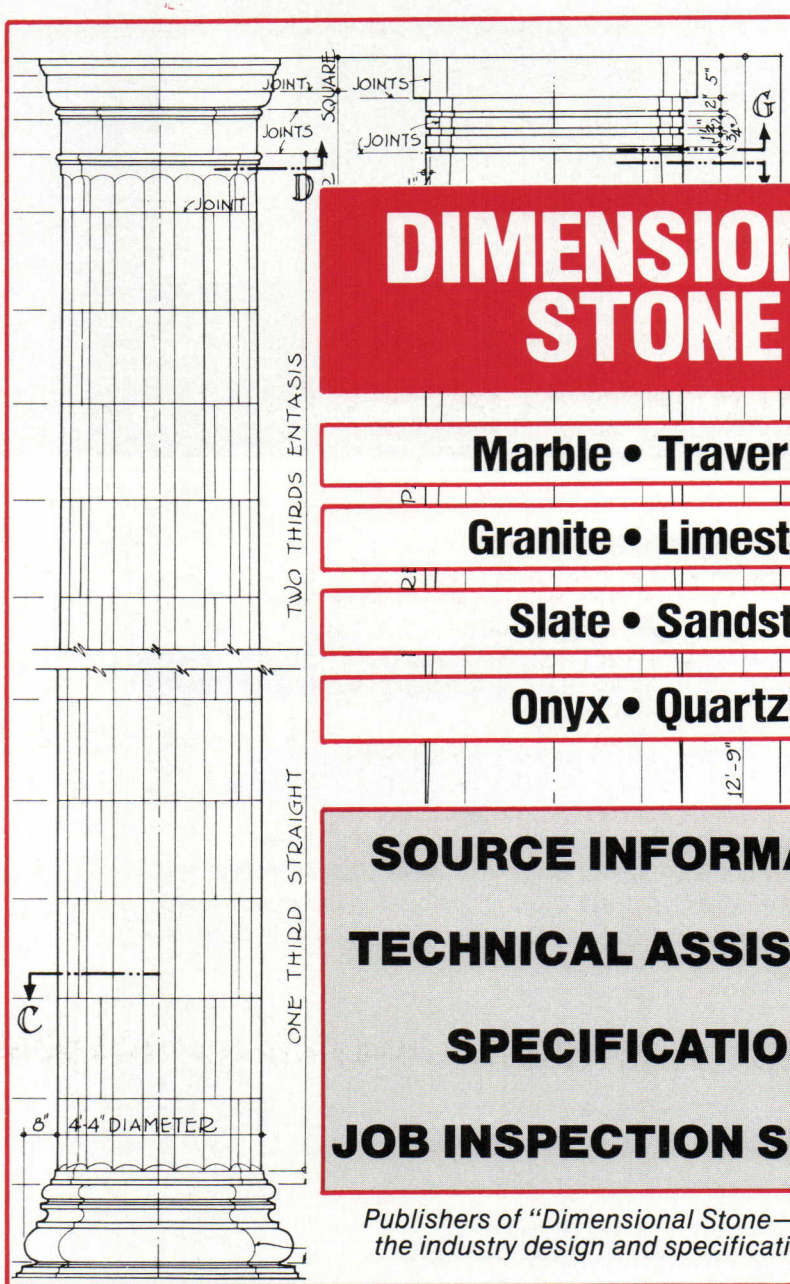
Write: Work Place Coordinator, National High Blood Pressure Education Program, 120/80 National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD 20205

HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE
Treat it for life.

The National High Blood Pressure Education Program
The National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute,
National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service,
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

Thanks for sticking with us.

Easter Seals®
The Power To Overcome.



DIMENSIONAL STONE

Marble • Travertine

Granite • Limestone

Slate • Sandstone

Onyx • Quartzite

SOURCE INFORMATION

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

SPECIFICATIONS

JOB INSPECTION SERVICE

Publishers of "Dimensional Stone—Volume III," the industry design and specification manual.

MARBLE INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, Inc.
33505 State St., Farmington, MI 48024
(313) 476-5558

Circle 1123 on inquiry card

NEW MAYLINE AMERICAD FURNITURE FOR CONVENTIONAL OR COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN.

Our new Americad table can help you reach maximum productivity levels in either conventional or computer-aided design. It's based upon a system of flexible components which let you design your own workstation according to your specific needs for storage, reference, adjustability and automation.

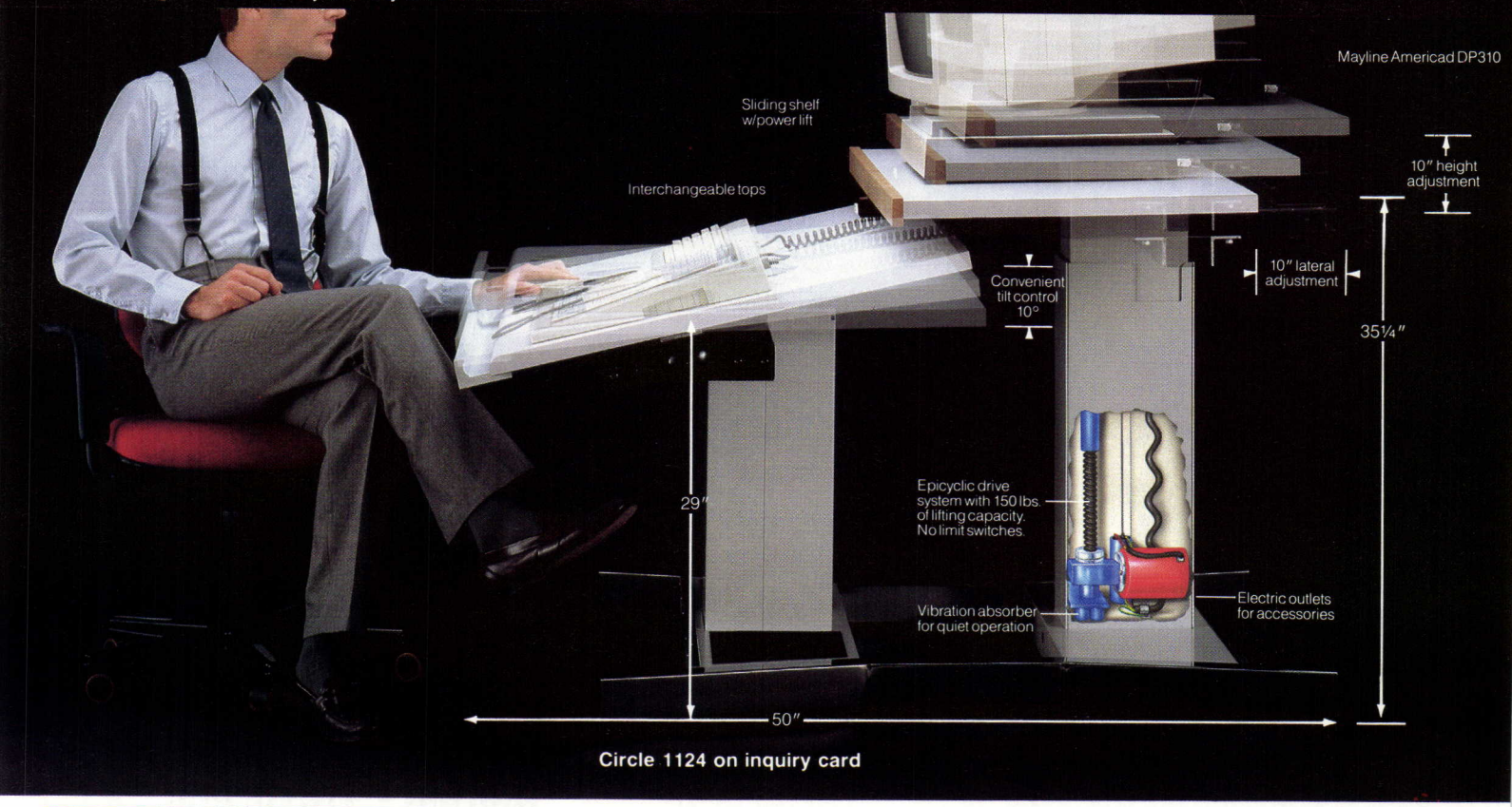
Americad is a system of modular and upgradable reference tops, shelves, and manual/power bases you combine to design a cost-effective workstation that's just right for your application. Whether you're using computer aided design...or thinking about it.

For more information call Mayline, or write for our free mini-catalog. Mayline Company, Inc., 619 N. Commerce Street, Sheboygan, WI 53082-0728, 414-457-5537.

Americad is available in four styles (SP 115 shown) to match your specific budget and performance requirements.

Americad is designed for easy adjustment of your reference surface and shelf.

MAYLINE®
Comfort at work.



Circle 1124 on inquiry card

The Overwhelming Choice In Floor Underlayments.

We've poured our underlayments in apartments, condominiums, office complexes, single-family homes and shopping malls. More than 600 million square feet of Gyp-Crete® and Gyp-Crete 2000™ have been installed nationwide. For new construction or renovation, they're the overwhelming choice in floor underlayments.

Here's why:

- Sound and fire control
- Accepts virtually all finished floor goods
- Pour over wood or concrete subfloors
- No shrinkage cracks
- Pour to depths of ⅜" to 3"
- Accepts foot traffic within 90 minutes
- Fast, efficient installation
- Leveling capabilities

For more information, contact:

Gyp-Crete Corporation
920 Hamel Road
Hamel, Minnesota 55340
(612) 478-6072

Circle 1125 on inquiry card

GYP-CRE
FLOOR UNDERLAY

1988 index

Architectural Record, Vol. 176.
January-December 1988.
Published by McGraw-Hill, Inc.,
1221 Avenue of the Americas,
New York, New York 10020.

Copyright 1988. All rights reserved.
Readers using this index will find buildings entered in two ways: by architect's name and by building type.

A

Abrams, Janet—"Uneasy edges [furniture and interiors portfolio by Ron Arad, archt.],"—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 64-71.

Acoustics—"Sound design,"—Aug. 1988, pp. 108-113.

Additions—Dartmouth College, Mathematics Computer Science Building, R. M. Kliment & Frances Halsband, archt—Jan. 1988, p. 41 • Trinity School—Atlanta, GA—Lord & Sargent, Inc., archt—Aug. 1988, pp. 94-99.

Agricultural Facilities—Atwood Barn, Glen Ellen, CA—Dutcher and Hanf, archt—May 1988, p. 87.

Airports—McCarran International Airport, Las Vegas, NV—The Benham Group, with TRA Conslt and Edward P. DeLorenzo, Archt. Ltd., archts—Apr.1988, pp. 114-115.

Aldersey-Williams, Hugh—"Books: Norman Foster, Richard Rogers, James Stirling: New Direction in British Architecture" (Deyan Studjic, au.), Apr. 1988, p. 63.

Ames, Anthony, archt—Garden Pavilion, Atlanta, Mar. 1988, p. 72.

Aquariums—Aquarium, Camden, NJ—The Hillier Group, archt—Jan. 1988, p. 39 • Monterey Bay Aquarium—Monterey, CA—Esherick Homsey Dodge and Davis, archt—June 1988, p. 73.

Arad, Ron archt—Furniture & interior portfolio—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 64-71.

Architect/Designer *(portfolios and retrospectives)*—Arad, Ron, archt:"Easy Edges," by Janet Abrams—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 64-71 • Gwathmey Siegel & Associates, archt—"Close encounters of the Modern kind [three houses by Gwathmey Siegel & Assocs]," Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 126-137 • Rem Koolhaas, Office for Metropolitan Architecture, archt—"Modern Romance [eight projects by the Office of Metropolitan Architecture]," Mar. 1988, pp. 94-107 • Turner Brooks, archt—"Americana con brio [two houses by Turner Brooks]," Mid-Apr., 1988, pp. 96-105 • "Prince of darkness [three buildings by Atsushi Kitagawara & ILCD, Inc.]," Feb. 1988, pp. 108-121 • 'Sotheby's offers houses, artwork of Le Corbusier," by Tracy Metz—Mar. 1988, p. 61.

Architectural Engineering *(see also Acoustics, Energy Standards, Lighting and Roofing)*—The Museum of Contemporary Art, Los Angeles, CA—Arata Isozaki & Assoc., archt—Jan. 1988, pp. 102-111 • "Light-powered architecture," by Christopher C. Swan—Mar. 1988, pp. 126-129 • "Lighting: In the mood," Apr. 1988, pp. 108-115 • "Roofing: a pressing need for commitment," Feb. 1988, pp. 136-143 • "A new energy standard for the building wall," by Joseph J. Deringer—Aug. 1988, pp. 114-115 • "Sound design,"—Aug. 1988, pp. 108-109 • "Brushing up on history,"—July 1988, pp. 112-117 • "ASHRAE and IES revise energy standards for new buildings,"—June 1988, pp. 152-157 • "Structural gymnastics for the Olympics—Sept. 1988, pp. 128-135 • "A flexible approach to fire-code compliance," by Clifford S. Harvey—Oct. 1988, pp. 130-135 • —The Grand Louvre—Paris, France—I. M. Pei & Partners, archt—May 1988, pp. 142-149 • "Modular construction comes of age," by Ira Wolfman, Dec. 1988, pp. 22-25.

Architectural Resources Cambridge, archt—Northfield Mount Hermon School, Dolben Library—Northfield, MA—July 1988, pp. 90-95.

Arquitectonica International, archt—North Dade Justice Center—North Miami, FL—May 1988, pp. 122-128 • Apartment Building, Throgs Neck, NY—Jan. 1988, p. 33 • River Club, North Bergen, NJ—Jan. 1988, p. 33.

Art & Architecture—Maya Romanoff, artist—Nov. 1988, p. 51.

Art Galleries—New Visions Gallery for The Bureau of Cultural Affairs—Atlanta—Scogin, Elam and Bray, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 60-63.

Asian Neighborhood Design, archt—Coming Home Hospice—San Francisco—Nov. 1988, pp. 104-107 • Women's Alcoholism Center—San Francisco—Nov. 1988, PP. 108-109.

Ayers/Saint/Gross, archts—Hopkins University, Physics and Astronomy Building—Baltimore, MD—July 1988, p. 53.

B

Barnes, Edward Larrabee, Assocs, archt—Five Hundred Ninety-Nine Lexington Avenue, New York City—Feb. 1988, pp. 100-107.

Bawa, Geoffrey—"Books: Geoffrey Bawa (by Brian Bruce with essays by Barbara Sansoni and Ulrik Plesner)" by Scott Gutterman—July 1988, p. 65.

Beckhard Richlan/Brandt-Kubida, archts—Technical Center—Franklin Township, NJ—Oct. 1988, pp. 112-113.

Benham Group, The, with TRA Conslt and Edward P. DeLorenzo, Archt. Ltd., archts—McCarran International Airport, Las Vegas, NV—Apr. 1988, pp. 114-115.

Bentel & Bentel, archt—St. Joseph College Library—Patchogue, NY—Sept. 1988, p. 53.

Bentley LaRosa Salasky, Design, archt—Caradco View, Bucks County, PA—Mid-April 1988, pp. 144-149.

Betsky, Aaron—"Designing Paris: The Architecture of Duban, Labrouste, Duc, and Vaudoyer (David Van Zaneten, au.),"—Sept. 1988, p. 67.

Biltmoderne, archt—Choong House, Eltham, Victoria, Australia—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 106-113.

Birkerts, Gunnar, & Assocs., archt—Oberlin College, Conservatory of Music, addition—Oberlin, OH—May 1988, p. 83 • State Capitol—Lansing, MI—Nov. 1988, p. 53.

Bonetti and Garouste, dsgr—Lacroix Showroom—Paris, France—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 118-119 • Portfolio—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 120-121.

Borrelli, Frankel & Blitstein with Sasaki Associates, archts—Jackie Gleason Theater, Miami, FL—Apr. 1988, p. 57.

Braybrooke, Susan—"Two old hands talk about housing," Feb. 1988, pp. 122-135.

Bridges—The Bridge at Concourse—Atlanta, GA—Scogin Elam and Bray, archt—Sept. 1988, pp. 114-117.

Brooks, Turner archt—A house for two artists, Litchfield County, CT—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 102-105 • Fuisz House, Nazareth, PA—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 98-101 • Hamilton College, Pedestrian Way—Clinton, NY—Sept. 1988, p. 51.

Brown, Terry archt—Cincinnati Reds Hall of Fame—Cincinnati, OH—July 1988, p. 51.

Bruner/Cott & Assocs Inc., archt—Washington Elms Housing—Cambridge, MA—Nov. 1988, pp. 100-103.

Building Activity—"Construction costs: Down they go, but probably not for long,"—June 1988, p. 49 • "Construction costs: Should we say inflation?"—Oct. 1988, p. 41 • "Construction economy outlook: A soft foot on the brakes now may mean a quicker return to full speed," by George A. Christie—Sept. 1988, pp. 37-41 • —"Construction-economy update: Despite the threat created by Black Monday, building stays pretty much on course," by George A. Christie—Apr. 1988, pp. 39-43.

Building Cost & Financing—"Construction finance: Consumers hold the key to continued real growth," by Phillip E. Kidd—Aug. 1988, p. 29 • "Finance: Fanny Mae is 50," by Abner A. Layne—July 1988, p. 41 • "Finance: The relation of oil, inflation, and higher interest rates," by Phillip E. Kidd—June 1988, p. 35 • "Construction finance: Strains threaten economic expansion," by Phillip E. Kidd—Oct. 1988, p. 39 • "Finance: Last year's stock crash will make 1988 construction tougher, but not disastrous," by Joseph Spiers—Feb. 1988, p. 45 • "Finance: Economy will grow this quarter but watch out for rising interest rates," by Phillip E. Kidd—Jan. 1988, p. 31 • "Finance: Industrial production will keep the economy growing," by Phillip E. Kidd—Mar. 1988, p. 47 • "Construction costs: A reversal of accelerating rises," Jan. 1988, p. 25.

Building Standards—"ASHRAE and IES revise energy standards for new buildings,"—June 1988, pp. 152-157.

Building Types Studies—"A festival of firehouses," Mar. 1988, pp. 110-125 • "A little help: Housing for the aging," Apr. 1988, pp. 98-107 • "Designer labels [commercial interiors]—May, 1988, pp. 130-141 • "Environmental Studies [colleges]" Jan. 1988, pp. 88-101 • "Two old hands talk about housing," by Susan Braybrooke—Feb. 1988, pp. 122-135 • "Out of the ordinary [multi-family housing]"—Aug. 1988, pp. 100-107 • "Three cities on spec [speculative office buildings]—July 1988, PP. 98-111 • "Retail in the city,"—June 1988, pp. 140-151"Heroes in our own backyard [In the public interest: A Design Awards Program]"—Nov. 1988, pp. 81-123 • "Productive politesse [industrial buildings]"—Oct. 1988, pp. 104-113 • "Back to bells & cells [schools]"—Sept. 1988, pp. 100-113.

Bunshaft, Gordon, archt—Pritzker Prize—"Niemeyer and Bunshaft split 1988 Pritzker Prize,"—July 1988, p. 51.

Burr, F. Andrus Burr & A.K. McCallum, archts—Hoepfner House, Williamstown, MA—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 114-117.

Bus Shelters—Charleston, SC—Clark & Menefee, archt—May 1988, p. 79.

C

CAD—*see computers*

Campus Planning Assoc. with Sasaki Assoc. Inc., archt—Western Wyoming College, Rock Springs, WY—Jan. 1988, pp. 96-101.

Centerbrook, archt—Shenandoah Grand Hotel—Shenandoah, VA—Sept. 1988, p. 53.

Children's museums [see exhibit design]—Oct. 1988, pp. 98-103.

Christie, George A.—"Construction economy outlook: A soft foot on

the brakes now may mean a quicker return to full speed"—Nov. 1988, p. 47 • "Construction-economy update: Despite the threat created by Black Monday, building stays pretty much on course," Apr. 1988, pp. 39-43 • "Construction-economy update: For the short-term, volume is going the wrong way," by George A. Christie—Sept. 1988, pp. 37-41.
City Planning—Newport Master Plan, Jersey City, NJ—Ehrenkrantz & Eckstut, archt—Feb. 1988, p. 73 • Tower City Center, for Forest City Enterprises Cleveland, OH—Ehrenkrantz & Eckstut, archt—Feb. 1988, p. 73.
Clark & Menefee, archt—Bus Shelters—Charleston, SC—May 1988, p. 79 • —Reid House, Johns Island, SC—Mid-Apr., 1988, pp. 70-75.
Clinics—New Mexico Heart Clinic, Albuquerque, NM—Antoine Predock, archt—Apr. 1988, pp. 82-87.
Clio Group with Venturi, Rauch and Scott Brown, archts—Fine Arts Library, University of Pennsylvania—Philadelphia, PA—June 1988, p. 69.
Clubhouses—Musashi-kyuryo Country Clubhouse—Saitama Prefecture—Japan—Arata Isozaki & Associates, archt—July 1988, pp. 80-89.
Community Centers—Boys Club of Jersey City, NJ—Oppenheimer, Brady & Vogelstein, archt—Feb. 1988, pp. 94-99.
Computers—"Computers: Systems show grows and matures with the profession's involvement,"—July 1988, pp. 37-39 • "Computers: Three-dimensional modeling with PCs,"by Gordon Lee Stubbe—May 1988, p. 157 • "Computers: Beyond working drawings," by M. Stephen Zdepski and Glenn Goldman—Jan. 1988, pp. 125-129 • "Computers: Are they right for the small architectural firm?" by Keith Kondrot—Mar. 1988, pp. 141-143 • "Computers: Paving the way to new architectural services in facility management" by Eric Teicholz—Sept. 1988, pp. 151-157.
Computer Technology [by Steven S. Ross]—"Software reviews for architects,"—Jan. 1988, pp. 122-124 • Feb. 1988, pp. 147-151 • Mar. 1988, pp. 135-139 • Apr. 1988, pp. 125-127 • May 1988, pp. 159-163 • June 1988, pp. 165-169 • Aug. 1988, pp. 129-133 • Sept. 1988, pp. 145-149 • Oct. 1988, pp. 145-149 • Nov. 1988, pp. 135-139.
Conference—*see Shows & Conferences*
Conran Roche and YRM, archts & planners—Michelin House—London—Oct. 1988, pp. 114-119.
Construction Management—"Practice: Build Boston explores issues of national interest," Jan. 1988, pp. 27-29.
Conventions—"The 1988 convention: The AIA goes back to its roots"—July 1988, pp. 33-35 • Bergdorf Goodman, Fifth Avenue Windows—New York City—July 1988, pp. 96-97.
Convention Centers—Oregon Convention Center, Portland, OR—Zimmer Gunsul Frasca Partnership, archt—Jan. 1988, p. 39.
"Charles Correa (Hasan-Uddin Khan, au.),"— reviewed by Scott Gutterman—July 1988, p. 65 & 71.
CRSS, archt—Brea-Olinda High School—Brea, CA—Sept. 1988, PP. 102-103.

D

Dagit-Saylor, archt—Pennsylvania Ballet—Philadelphia, PA—Aug. 1988, p. 43 • Residential Village, Ursinus College, Collegeville PA—Jan. 1988, pp. 90-95.
Davis Brody & Assocs, archt—Aron Residence, Mount Sinai Medical Center, New York City—Feb. 1988, pp. 130-131 • Carnegie Park and Brown Gardens, New York City—Feb. 1988, pp. 128-129 • Central Park Place, New York City—Feb. 1988, p. 135 • Hudson Tower, Battery Park City, New York City—Feb. 1988, pp. 132-133 • The Copley, New York City—Feb. 1988, p. 134
DeLorenzo, Edward P., Archt. Ltd. with TRA Conslt and The Benham Group, archts—McCarran International Airport, Las Vegas, NV—Apr. 1988, pp. 114-115.
Design Awards/Competitions—Los Angeles Chapter/AIA 1987 Design Awards—Jan. 1988, pp. 44-45 • West Hollywood Civic Center Design Competition—Feb. 1988, pp. 76-77 • New Jersey Society of Architects/AIA 1987 Design Awards—Mar. 1988, pp. 70-71 • Georgia Association/AIA 1987 Design Awards—Mar. 1988, p. 72 • San Francisco Chapter/AIA 1987 Design Awards—Mar. 1988, p. 73 • American Wood Council 1987 Nonresidential Wood Design Awards, May 1988, p. 87 • Tennessee Society of Architects/AIA 1987 Design Awards, May 1988, p. 89 • 1988 AIA Honor Awards, June 1988, pp. 72-75 • Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 1987 Awards for Excellence in Concrete Structures—July 1988, pp. 60-61 • Williamsburg Bridge Replacement Competition—July 1988, pp. 62-63 • Design/build competitions in Hartford and Chicago—Aug. 1988, pp. 46-49 • Philadelphia Chapter/AIA 1988 Design Awards—Sept. 1988, pp. 60-61 • Building Stone Institute 1988 Tucker Architectural Awards Program, Oct. 1988, pp. 66-67 • California Council/AIA 1988 Design Awards, Nov. 1988, pp. 60-61.
Design Centers-*see Showrooms*
Duany, Andres and Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk, archt—The Kentlands—Gaithersburg, MD—Sept. 1988, p. 57.
Dumont, Francis, archt—Hotel/Casino, Atlantic City, NJ—Jan. 1988, p. 35.

E

Editorials [by Mildred F. Schmertz]—"Creating the ideal client"—Jan. 1988, p. 9 • "Good for contractors, bad for owners, worse for architects? The new General Conditions (AIA Doc. 201) appears to have problems"—Feb. 1988, p. 9 • "In the public interest: Housing"—Mar. 1988, p. 9 • "Noblesse oblige: H.R.H. gets it almost right"—Apr. 1988, p. 9 • "Looking forward to Ted Pappas"—May 1988, P. 9 • "AIA versus ASID: A battle for turf"—June 1988, p. 9 • "Should architects reconsider their methods of practice"—July 1988, p. 9 • "Saving the national reciprocity system"—Aug. 1988, p. 9 • "Making history"—Sept. 1988, p. 9 • "Serving the larger public"—Nov. 1988,. p. 9 • "Product Reports 1989"—Dec. 1988, p. 27.
Ehrenkrantz & Eckstut, archt—Newport Master Plan, Jersey City, NJ—Feb. 1988, p. 73 • Tower City Center, for Forest City Enterprises Cleveland, OH—Feb. 1988, p. 73.
Eisenman Architects/Yorgancioglu Architects, archts—Fuller/Toms Residence and Studio—New York City—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 78-87.
Eisenman Robertson, archt—Firehouse for Engine Co. 223 and Ladder Co. 176, Brooklyn, NY; Mar. 1988, pp. 112-115.
Ellerbe Becket, archt—Schibsted Gruppen—Oslo, Norway—Nov. 1988, p. 53.
Ellickson, Dale—"Practice: The AIA defends A201/1987," Mar. 1988, pp. 40-42.
Elness, Arvid, archt—Elder Homestead, Minneapolis, MN—Apr. 1988, 103-104.
Energy Standards—"A new energy standard for the building wall," by Joseph J. Deringer—Aug. 1988, pp. 114-115.
Engineering—*(see Architectural Engineering)*
Exhibit Design—Impressions Gallery—Jackson, MS—Linda S. Trobaugh, Architect/Samuel Mockbee, Architect, archts—Oct. 1988, pp. 100-101 • "Building Buildings" Exhibit—Snug Harbor, NY—Lee H. Skolnick, Architecture & Design, archt—Oct. 1988, pp. 102-103.
Exhibitions—"The Experimental Tradition: 25 years of American Competitions, 1960-1985," by Eve Kahn—Aug. 1988, p. 43 • "Deconstructivist Architecture," by Roger Kimball—Aug. 1988, pp. 53-57 • "Improprieties of the Deconstructivists: an interview with Mark Wigley"—July 1988, p. 55 • "Architectural Art: Affirming the Design Relationship,"—May 1988, p. 77 • "Grand Projects"—May 1988, p. 81 • "Architectural Art"—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 112-113 • National Building Museum, Sheet Metal Exhibit—Washington, DC—Frank O. Gehry & Assocs, archt—June 1988, pp. 138-139 • "Home for Art"—Nov. 1988, p. 57 • Office for Metropolitan Architecture, archt—"Milan Triennale," Mar. 1988, p. 96 • "Chicago Architecture 1872-1922: Birth of a Metropolis"—Oct. 1988, p. 53 • "Frank Lloyd Wright: In the Realm of Ideas," by Sandy Heck—Mar. 1988, p. 65 • "Monumental Woes," by Scott Gutterman—Jan. 1988, p. 39. Esherick, Homsey, Dodge & Davis with Peters, Clayberg & Caulfield, archts—Flora Lamson Hewlett Library, Graduate Theological Union—Berkeley, CA—May 1988, pp. 114-121.

F

F.A.D. Architecture & Planning, archt—St. Vincent De Paul/Joan Kroc Center—San Diego, CA—Nov. 1988, pp. 94-97.
Finance—*(see Building Costs & Financing)*
Fine Art Decorating, Inc., artisans—New York Masonic Lodge—New York City—July 1988, pp. 114-115 • New York Public Library, McGraw-Hill Rotunda—New York City—July 1988, pp. 116-117.
Fire Houses—Firehouse for Engine Co. 233 and Ladder Co. 176, Brooklyn, NY—Mar. 1988, pp. 112-115 • Canton Fire Station No. 3, Canton, MS—Mockbee-Coker-Howarth,archt—Mar. 1988, pp. 116-117 • Wellesley Fire Station Heaquarters, Wellesley, MA—Schwartz/Silver, archt—Mar. 1988, pp. 118-121 • Fire Station Five, Columbus, IN—Susana Torre in association with Wank Adams Slavin Assocs, archt & engr—Mar. 1988, pp. 122-125.
Fire Safety—"A flexible approach

to fire-code compliance," by Clifford S. Harvey—Oct. 1988, pp. 130-135.
Fisher-Friedman Associates, archt—Golden Gateway Commons, San Francisco, Mar. 1988, p. 73.
Flansburgh, Earl R., & Assocs Inc., archt—Arlington Elementary School—Lawrence, MA—Sept. 1988, pp. 112-113 • Glenwood School—Dallas, TX—Sept. 1988, pp. 104-105.
Flooring—"Detail underfoot,"—July 1988, pp. 118-121.
Foster Associates, archt—Televisa Radio Headquarters, Mexico City, Mexico—Jan. 1988, p. 35 • with Ove Arup & Partners, archts—Barcelona Telecommunications Complex—Barcelona, Spain—Aug. 1988, p. 41.
Funerary Architecture—Funerary Chapel—Giussano, Italy—Aldo Rossi, archt—Aug. 1988, pp. 76-77.
Furniture *(see also Office Furniture)*—Portfolio of Furniture and interiors by Ron Arad, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 64-71.

G

Gantenbein, Douglas—"Wallace Neff: Architect of California's Golden Age (compiled by Wallace Neff, Jr., text by Alson Clark)" Jan. 1988, p. 53 • "Architecture Transformed: A History of the Photography of Buildings from 1839 to the Present (Cervin Robinson and Joel Herschmann, aus.)"Mar. 1988, p. 75 • "Bringing up Bellevue,"—Bellevue, WA—July 1988, pp. 108-111 • "L.A. Lost & Found: An Architectural history of Los Angeles (Sam Hall Kaplan, au.)" Jan. 1988, p. 53.
Gauchat, archt—Mill Creek Condominiums—Chelsea, MA—Aug. 1988, p. 41.
Gehry, Frank O., & Assocs, archt—National Building Museum, Sheet Metal Exhibit—Washington, DC—June 1988, pp. 138-139 • Fishdance Restaurant, Kobe, Japan—Jan. 1988, pp. 80-87.
Geiger, Gossen, Hamilton, engr—Gymnastic and fencing stadiums—Seoul, S. Korea—Sept. 1988, pp. 128-135.
Goad, Philip—"Antipodean jewel,"— Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 106-113 • "A letter from Australia: Reassessing the democratic ideal,"s—July 1988, pp. 49 & 57.
Goff, Bruce, archt—"Books: Bruce Goff: Toward Absolute Architecture [David G. DeLong, au.],"by Ellen Posner—Oct. 1988, p. 71 • lThe Los Angeles County Museum of Art, Pavilion for Japanese Art (prel. des.)—Los Angeles—Sept. 1988, pp. 92-99.
Goldman/Firth/Associates, archt—Office, Malibu, CA—Jan. 1988, p. 45.
Goldman, Glenn, with M. Stephen Zdepski—"Computers: Beyond working drawings'—Jan. 1988, pp. 127.129.
Golemon & Rolfe Assocs with Morris Architects and W. Gene Williams & Assocs, archts—Harris County Detention Center—Harris County, TX—Aug. 1988, p. 39.
Goody, Clancy & Assocs Inc., archt—Tent City—Boston—Nov. 1988, PP. 90-93.
Government Buildings *(see Public Buildings)*
Graves, Michael, with Alan Lapidus, archts—Dolphin and Swan Convention Hotels, Orlando, FL—Mar. 1988, p. 59.
Gutterman, Scott—"Family circles,"—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 138-143 • "Books: Charles Correa (Hasan-Uddin Khan, au.)"—July 1988, p. 65 & 71"Geoffrey Bawa (Brian Brace Taylor, au.)," • "Books: Helmut Jahn (Nory Miller, au.)"—Mar. 1988, p. 77 • "Books: Kevin Roche (Francesco Dal Co., ed.)"—Mar. 1988, p. 77 • "Books: Kohn Pedersen Fox: Buildings and Projects 1976-1986 (Sonia R. Chao and Trevor D. Abramson, aus.)" Mar. 1988, p. 77"Monumental Woes"—Jan. 1988, p. 39 • "Books: Philip Johnson/John Burgee: Architecture 1979-1985, (intro by Carleton Knight)"—Mar. 1988, p. 77
Gwathmey Siegel & Assocs, archt—Garey Residence, Kent, CT—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 128-131 • archt—Opel Residence, Shelburne, VT—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 134-137 • Spielberg Residence, East Hampton, NY—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 132-133 • Summit Green—Greensboro, NC—Oct. 1988, pp. 82-87.

H

Hanks, David A.—"Collecting Frank Lloyd Wright: Vandalism or public service?"—Frank Lloyd Wright, archt—July 1988, p. 67-71.
Hardy Holzman Pfeiffer Assocs, archt—Rainbow, Rockefeller Center, New York City—June 1988, pp.110-121 • The Alice Busch Opera Theater—Cooperstown, NY—Aug. 1988, pp. 90-93.
Harvey, Clifford S.— "A flexible approach to fire-code compliance,"—Oct. 1988, pp. 130-135.
Hatch, Tom, archt—Robert Shaw ECHO Village—Austin, TX—Nov. 1988, pp. 120-123.
Heck, Sandy—"Frank Lloyd Wright: In the Realm of Ideas," Mar. 1988, p. 65.
Heery Architects and Engineers, Inc.—Coca-Cola Company Corporate Headquarters Expansions, Atlanta, Mar. 1988, p. 72.
Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum with Livingston/Rosenwinkel & Saxon-Capers, archts—Philadelphia Justice Center, Philadelphia, PA—Mar. 1988, p. 63
Hiller, Group, The, archt—Aquarium, Camden, NJ—Jan. 1988, p. 39.
Hoffmann, Peter—"Asbestos abatement gets a reprieve,"—Oct. 1988, p. 35 • "Zero dollars for preservation?"—Apr. 1988, p. 35 • Scarsdale copycat house helps assure stronger copyright protection from Congress—June, 1988, p. 33.
Holl, Steven archt—Metropolitan Tower Apartment—New York City—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 122-126.
Holt, Hinshaw, Pfau, Jones, archt—Astronauts Memorial, Cape Canaveral, FL—Apr. 1988, p. 57.
Hotels & Motels—Westin Peachtree—Atlanta, GA—John Portman & Assocs, archt—June 1988, p. 67 • Willard Hotel, Washington, DC—Wheel Gersztoff Friedman Assocs, dsgnr.—Apr. 1988, pp. 112-113 • Hotel/Casino, Atlantic City, NJ—Francis Dumont, archt—Jan. 1988, p. 35.
Houses—A house for two artists, Litchfield County, CT—Turner Brooks, archt—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 102-105 • —Ashley Residence, Chino, CA—Coy Howard & Company, dsgnr.—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 118-125 • Caradco View, Bucks County, PA—Bentley LaRosa Salasky, Design, archt—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 144-149 • —Choong House, Eltham, Victoria, Australia—Biltmoderne, archt—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 106-113 • Fuisz House, Nazareth, PA—Turner Brooks, archt—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 98-101 • Garey Residence, Kent, CT—Gwathmey Siegel & Assocs, archt—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 128-131 • Gerhardt Residence, Sausalito, CA—Mark Mack, archt—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 76-83 • Hoepfner House, Williamstown, MA—F. Andrus Burr & A.K. McCallum, archts—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 114-117 • Hollywood Duplex, Los Angeles, CA—Koning Eizenberg Architecture, archt—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 90-95 • Kamera, Ichikawa, Japan—Atsushi Kitagawara & ILCD, archt—Feb. 1988, pp. 120-121 • Opel Residence, Shelburne, VT—Gwathmey Siegel & Assocs., archt—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 134-137 • Private Residence, Amagansett, NY—Torre Beeler and Assocs, archt—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 138-143 • Private Residence, Bucks County, PA—Olcott, Schliemann and Simitch, archt—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 84-89 • Reid House, Johns Island, SC—Clark & Menefee, archt—Mid-Apr., 1988, pp. 70-75 • Spielberg Residence, East Hampton, NY—Gwathmey Siegel & Assocs, archt—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 132-133 • Tiburon Shores, Tiburon, CA—Stanley Saitowitz, archt—Jan. 1988, pp. 74-79 • Villa dall'Ava Paris, Office for Metropolitan Architecture, archt—Mar. 1988, p. 97 • "If you had a flat tire, which door would you knock on? [Ohio State University quiz]," Apr. 1988, p. 61 • "Sotheby's offers houses, artwork of Le Corbusier," by Tracy Metz—Mar. 1988, p. 61.
Housing & Apartments *(see also Mixed-use Buildings)*—Apartment Building, Throgs Neck, NY—Arquitectonica, archt—Jan. 1988, p. 33 • Apartment—Chicago—Krueck & Olsen, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 50-59 • Cabrillo Village—Saticoy, CA—John V. Mutlow, archt—Nov. 1988, PP. 86-89 • California Museum of Photography, Arena, New Haven, CT—Roth and Moore, archt—Jan. 1988, p. 41 • Chickasaw Bluff Cooperative—Memphis—Looney, Ricks, Kiss, archt—May 1988, p. 89 • Coming Home Hospice—San Francisco—Asian Neighborhood Design, archt—Nov. 1988, pp. 104-107 • Creative Living II—Columbus, OH—Schooley Caldwell Assocs, archt—Nov. 1988, PP. 110-113 • Diamond Park—Philadelphia, PA—Cecil Baker & Assocs, archt—Nov. 1988, pp. 116-119 • Fuller/Toms Residence and Studio—New York City—Eisenman Architects/Yorgancioglu Architects, archts—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 78-87 • Glen Cove Houses—Vallejo, CA—Daniel Solomon and Assocs, archt—Aug. 1988, pp. 106-107 • Harborside Landing—Lynn, MA—Schwartz/Silver, archt—Aug. 1988, p. 39 • —Lincoln Towers—Secaucus, NJ—Arthur Lubetz Assocs, archt—Nov. 1988, PP. 114-115 • Metropolitan Tower Apartment—New York City—Steven Holl, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 122-126 • Mill Creek Condominiums—Chelsea, MA—Gauchat, archt—Aug. 1988, p. 41 • Nemausus 1—Nimes, France—Jean Nouvel et Associes, archt—June 1988, pp. 130-135 • River Club, North Bergen, NJ—Arquitectonica, archt—Jan. 1988, p. 33 • Robert

Shaw ECHO Village—Austin, TX—Tom Hatch, archt—Nov. 1988, pp. 120-123 • St. James Condominiums—San Jose, CA—Daniel Solomon and Assocs, archt—Aug. 1988, pp. 101-103 • St. Vincent De Paul/Joan Kroc Center—San Diego, CA—F.A.D. Architecture & Planning, archt—Nov. 1988, pp. 94-97 • Tent City—Boston—Goody, Clancy & Assocs Inc., archt—Nov. 1988, PP. 90-93 • Vest Pocket Community—Fairfax, CA—Daniel Solomon and Assocs, archt—Aug. 1988, pp. 104-105 • Washington Elms Housing—Cambridge, MA—Bruner/Cott & Assocs Inc., archt—Nov. 1988, pp. 100-103 • Alcoholism Center—San Francisco—Asian Neighborhood Design, archt—Nov. 1988, PP. 108-109 • Elder Homestead, Minneapolis, MN Arvid Elness, archt—Apr. 1988, 103-104 • Aron Residence, Mount Sinai Medical Center, New York City—Davis Brody & Assocs, archt—Feb. 1988, pp. 130-131 • Carnegie Park and Brown Gardens, New York City—Davis Brody & Assocs, archt—Feb. 1988, pp. 128-129 • Central Park Place, New York City—Davis Brody & Assocs, archt—Feb. 1988, p. 135 • Checkpoint Charlie, International Bauaustellung, West Berlin—Office for Metropolitan Architecture, archt—Mar. 1988, pp. 106-107 • Hudson Tower, Battery Park City, New York City—Davis Brody & Assocs, archt—Feb. 1988, pp. 132-133 • The Copley, New York City—Davis Brody & Assocs, archt—Feb. 1988, p. 134.

HTB Inc., archt/engr—City of Edmond Water Treatment Plant—Arcadia, OK—Oct. 1988, PP. 108-111.

Howard, Coy, & Company, dsgnr.—Ashley Residence, Chino, CA—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 118-125.

Huygens DiMella Shaffer and Assoc. Inc., archt—One Forty Nine at the Navy Yard, Boston—Jan. 1988, pp. 118-119.

Hvac—"ASHRAE and IES revise energy standards for new buildings,"—June 1988, pp. 152-157.

I

Industrial Buildings—City of Edmond Water Treatment Plant—Arcadia, OK—HTB Inc., archt/engr—Oct. 1988, PP. 108-111 • Talbots Distribution Center—Lakeville, MA—Symmes Maini & McKee Assocs, Inc., archt/engr—Oct. 1988, pp. 106-107 • Technical Center—Franklin Township, NJ—Beckhard Richlan/Brandt-Kubida, archts—Oct. 1988, pp. 112-113.

Interiors *(see also Housing & Apartments, Offices, Restaurants, and Showrooms)*—Apartment, Chicago—Krueck & Olsen, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 50-59 • Bogner Fashion House—Munich, West Germany—Mark Mack, archt—May 1988, pp. 136-137 • Contempo Casuals—Los Angeles, CA—Morphosis, archt—May 1988, PP. 132-135 • Executive offices—New York City—Kohn Pedersen Fox Conway Assocs, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 98-99 • Fuller/Toms Residence and Studio—New York City—Eisenman Architects/Yorgancioglu Architects, archts—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 78-87 • Lighting installation and products—Ingo Maurer and Team, dsgnr—Mid-Sept. 1988,. pp. 100-105 • Lacroix Showroom—Paris, France—Bonetti and Garouste, dsgr—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 118-121 • Metropolitan Tower Apartment—New York City—Steven Holl, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 122-126 • Mexx retail shop—Amsterdam, The Netherlands—May 1988, PP. 138-141 • MONY Financial Service World Headquarters—New York City—Kohn Pedersen Fox Conway Assocs, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 94-97 • New Visions Gallery for The Bureau of Cultural Affairs—Atlanta—Scogin, Elam and Bray, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 60-63 • Furniture and interiors portfolio—Ron Arad, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 64-71—Spiegel Assocs Offices—Jericho, NY—Shelton, Mindel & Assocs, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 72-77 • Spiegel Poolhouse—Long Island, NY—Tod Williams Billie Tsien & Assocs, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 101-111 • Tony Harvey's Place—Milwaukee, WI—Larry Rouch & Co., dsgr—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 88-91 • Whitney Museum of American Art—New York City—Tod Williams Billie Tsien & Assocs, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 114-117.

Iovine, Julie—"Artistic liaisons [Tod Williams Billie Tsien & Assocs, archt. portfolio]—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 106-117 • "Eileen Gray: Architect/Designer," (Peter Adam, au.), Feb. 1988, p. 79.

Isozaki, Arata, & Assocs., archt—The Museum of Contemporary Art, Los Angeles—Jan. 1988, pp. 102-111 • Musashi-kyuryo Country Clubhouse—Saitama Prefecture, Japan—July 1988, pp. 80-89.

J

JGL Interiors, interior dsgnr.—Advantage Showroom, Waltham, MA—Apr. 1988, pp. 110-111.

Portman, John, & Assocs, archt—Westin Peachtree—Atlanta, GA—June 1988, p. 67.

Jørgen, Bo with Alfred Mansfield & Partners, archts—Nathan Cummings 20th Century Art Building, Jerusalem, Israel—Jan. 1988, p. 37.

Justice Centers—Philadelphia Justice Center, Philadelphia, PA; —Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum with Livingston/Rosenwinkel and Saxon-Capers, archts—Mar. 1988, p. 63.

K

Kallmann, McKinnell & Wood, archt—Becton Dickinson and Company Corporate Headquarters, Franklin Lakes, NJ—Jan. 1988, pp. 62-73.

Kaufman, James A., & Assocs, archt—Owl Cafe, Albuquerque, NM—Apr. 1988, pp. 82-89.

Kidd, Philip E.—"Finance: The relation of oil, inflation, and higher interest rates,"—June 1988, p. 35 • "Construction finance: Strains threaten economic expansion,"—Oct. 1988, p. 39 • "Finance: Economy will grow this quarter but watch out for rising interest rates," Jan. 1988, p. 31 • "Finance: Industrial production will keep the economy growing," Mar. 1988, p. 47.

Kim, Tai Soo, Assocs, archt—University of Hartford, University Center, Hartford, CT; Mar. 1988, p. 61.

Kitagawara, Atsushi, & ILCD, archts—Kamera, Ichikawa, Japan—Feb. 1988, pp. 120-121 • Three Hundred Ninety-Five, Tokyo, Japan—Feb. 1988, pp. 114-117 • Rise, Tokyo, Japan—Feb. 1988, pp. 110-113.

Kimball, Roger—"Le Corbusier: Ideas and Forms (William J. R. Curtis, au.)—May 1988, pp91-92 • "Philip Johnson's revenge"—Aug. 1988, pp. 53-57.

Kohn Pedersen Fox Conway Assocs, archt—Executive offices—New York City—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 98-99 • MONY Financial Service World Headquarters—New York City—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 94-97 • with Schuman Lichtenstein Claman and Efron, archts—712 Fifth Avenue—New York City—Sept. 1988, p. 55 • St. Paul Companies Heaquarters—St. Paul—Nov. 1988, p. 55 • The Ameritrust Center—Cleveland—Nov. 1988, p. 55.

Kondrot, Keith—"Computers: Are they right for the small architectural firm"—Mar. 1988, pp. 141-143.

Koning Eizenberg Architecture, archt—Hollywood Duplex, Los Angeles, CA—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 90-95.

Koolhaas, Rem, Office for Metropolitan Architecture, archt—"Modern Romance [eight projects by the Office of Metropolitan Architecture]," Mar. 1988, pp. 94-107.

Kornblut, Arthur T., Esq.—"Legal perspectives: An overview gleaned from great height," Apr. 1988, p. 37 • "Legal perspectives: Should you decline to be the decision-maker in client-contractor disputes?"—Oct. 1988, p. 37.

Krueck & Olsen, archt—Apartment—Chicago—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 50-59.

Kruehly, James Oleg, & Assocs, archt—Aronimink Golf Club—Philadelphia, PA—May 1988, p. 79.

L

Lambert, Phyllis, archt—"Phyllis Lambert: Peripatetic heroine of architecture,"—Oct. 1988, pp. 73 &75.

Layne, Abner A.—"Finance: Fanny Mae is 50,"—July 1988, p. 41.

Le Corbusier—"Le Corbusier: Ideas and Forms, (William J.R. Curtis, au.),"—by Roger Kimball—May 1988, p. 91-92.

Legal perspectives *(see also Building Codes, Office Management)*—"Legal perspectives: It may be time to get consultant agreements on a businesslike basis,"—by Arthur T. Kornblut—May, 1988, p. 38 • Legal perspectives: Should you decline to be the decision-maker in client-contractor disputes?"—by Arthur T. Kornblut—Oct. 1988, p. 37 • "An overview gleaned from great height," by Arthur T. Kornblut—Apr. 1988, p. 37.

Lapidus, Alan with Michael Graves, archts—Dolphin and Swan Convention Hotels, Orlando, FL; Mar. 1988, p. 59.

Levin & Assocs, renovation archt—Chapman Market, Los Angeles, CA—Apr. 1988, p. 61.

Libraries—Flora Lamson Hewlett Library, Graduate Theological Union, Berkeley, CA—Esherick, Homsey, Dodge & Davis with Peters, Clayberg & Caulfield, archts—May 1988, pp. 114-121 • New York Public Library, McGraw-Hill Rotunda, New York City—Fine Art Decorating, Inc., artisans—July 1988, pp. 116-117 • —Northfield Mount Hermon School, Dolben Library, Northfield, MA—Architectural Resources Cambridge, archt—July 1988, pp. 90-95 • St. Joseph College Library—Patchogue, NY—Bentel & Bentel, archt—

Sept. 1988, p. 53 • University of Pennsylvania, Fine Arts Library, Philadelphia, PA—Venturi, Rauch and Scott Brown with Clio Group, archts—June 1988, p. 69.
Lighting—Advantage Showroom, Waltham, MA—Stahl Associates, associated archt—Apr. 1988, pp. 110-111 • Lighting installation and products—Ingo Maurer and Team, dsgnr—Mid-Sept. 1988,. pp. 100-105 • McCarran International Airport, Las Vegas, NV—The Benham Group, with TRA Conslt and Edward P. DeLorenzo, Archt. Ltd., archts—Apr. 1988, pp. 114-115. • Willard Hotel, Washington, DC—Wheel Gersztoff Friedman Associates, dsgnr—Apr. 1988, pp. 112-113 • Advantage Showroom, Waltham, MA—JGL Interiors, interior dsgnr.—Apr. 1988, pp. 110-111.
Livingston/Rosenwinkel and Saxon-Capers with Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, archt—Philadelphia Justice Center, Philadelphia—Mar. 1988, p. 63.
Lord & Sargent, Inc., archt—Trinity School Additions—Atlanta, GA—Aug. 1988, pp. 94-99.
Lubetz, Arthur, Assocs, archt—Lincoln Towers—Secaucus, NJ—Nov. 1988, PP. 114-115.

M

Mack, Mark, archt—Bogner Fashion House—Munich, West Germany—May 1988, PP. 136-137 • Gerhardt Residence, Sausalito, CA—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 76-83.
Mad Housers, The, archt/bldr—Wood huts—Atlanta, GA—Nov. 1988, pp. 98-99.
Mansfield, Alfred, & Partners with Jorgen Bo archt—Nathan Cummings 20th Century Art Building, Jerusalem, Israel—Jan. 1988, p. 37.
Maschal, Richard—"Charlotte ups the ante,"—Charlotte—NC—July 1988, pp. 104-107.
Matthews, Thomas—"The Writing of the Walls (Anthony Vidler, au.)"—Jan. 1988, pp. 49-50 • "German Architecture and the Classical Ideal (David Watkin and Tilman Mellinghoff, aus.)" Jan. 1988, pp. 49-50.
Maurer, Ingo and Team, dsgnr—[lighting installation and products]—Mid-Sept. 1988,. pp. 100-105.
Max, Roberto Burle, archt—Biscayne Blvd.—Miami, FL—Nov. 1988, p. 55.
Metz, Tracy—"Sotheby's offers houses, artwork of Le Corbusier," Mar. 1988, p. 61.
Mimbres, Inc., proj archt—Desert View Elementary School—Sunland Park, NM—Sept. 1988, pp. 106-109.
Mitchell/Giurgola, archt—Virginia Air and Space Center/Hampton Roads History Center—Hampton, VA—May 1988, p. 81 • with Thorp Architects, archts—Parliament House—Canberra, Australia—July 1988, pp. 49 -57.
Mixed-use Buildings—Three Hundred Ninety-Five, Tokyo, Japan—Atsushi Kitagawara & ILCD, Inc., archt—Feb. 1988, pp. 114-117 • —Columbus Center—New York City—Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, archt—Aug. 1988, p. 37 • Dolphin and Swan Convention Hotels, Orlando, FL; Alan Lapidus with Michael Graves, archts—Mar. 1988, p. 59 • Hartford World Trade Center, Hartford, CT—Russell, Gibson, Von Dohlen, archt—Mar. 1988, p. 65 • Mashpee Plaza Village Common, Cape Cod, MA—Orr & Taylor, archt—Jan. 1988, p. 41 • Minata Mirai 21—Yokohama, Japan—The Stubbins Assocs, archt—Sept. 1988, p. 57 • New York Masonic Lodge—New York City—Fine Art Decorating, Inc., artisans—July 1988, pp. 114-115 • Renaissance, Reading, PA— Der Scutt, archt—Mar. 1988, p. 63 • Union Station, Washington, DC; Harry Weese & Assocs, restoration archt—Benjamin Thompson & Assocs, redevelopment archt.—Mar. 1988, p. 65 • Rise, Tokyo, Japan—Atsushi Kitagawara & ILDC, Inc., archt—Feb. 1988, pp. 110-113 • Rowes Wharf, Boston, Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, archt—Mar. 1988, pp. 86-93 • The Ameritrust Center—Cleveland—Kohn Pedersen Fox, archt—Nov. 1988, p. 55—Hartford World Trade Center, Hartford, CT—Russell Gibson, Von Dohlen archt—Mar. 1988, p. 65.
MLTW/Turnbull Associates, archt—City Hall & Community Theater—Mountain View, CA—Aug. 1988, p. 37.
Mockbee-Coker-Howarth-Archts., archt—Canton Fire Station No. 3, Canton, MS; Mar. 1988, pp. 116-117.
Mockbee, Samuel Architect/Linda S. Trobaugh, Architect, archts—Impressions Gallery—Jackson, MS—Oct. 1988, pp. 100-101.
Monuments—Astronauts Memorial, Cape Canaveral, FL—Holt, Hinshaw, Pfau, Jones, archt—Apr. 1988, p. 57.
Moore Morgan, Walls & Clements, archt—Chapman Market, Los Angeles, CA—Apr. 1988, p. 61.
Morphosis, archt—Contempo Casuals—Los Angeles, CA—1988, PP. 132-135
Morris Architects with Golemon & Rolfe Assocs with W. Gene Williams & Assocs, archts—Harris County Detention Center—Harris County, TX—Aug. 1988, p. 39.
Moss, Eric Owen, archt—Eight Thousand Five Hundred and Twenty-Two National Blvd., Culver City, CA—Apr. 1988, pp. 90-97.
Museums—Norman Rockwell Museum, Stockbridge, MA—Robert A. M. Stern, archt—Apr. 1988, p. 61 • "A Living Memorial to the Holocaust,"—Museum of Jewish Heritage, New York City, James Stewart Polshek and Partners, archt—Apr. 1988, p. 65 • California Museum of Photography, Los Angeles, CA—Stanley Saitowitz, archt—Jan. 1988, p. 37 • Cincinnati Reds Hall of Fame—Cincinnati, OH—Terry Brown, archt—July 1988, p. 51 • Minneapolis Sculpture Garden—Minneapolis, MN—Edward Larrabee Barnes, archt—Quennell Rothschild Assocs, landscape archt—June 1988, p. 65 • The Museum of Tolerance at The Simon Wiesenthal Center, Los Angeles, CA—Starkman & Vidal & Christensen, archt—Apr. 1988, p. 65-66 • Nathan Cummings 20th Century Art Building, Jerusalem, Israel—Alfred Mansfield & Partners with Jorgen Bo archt—Jan. 1988, p. 37 • National Building Museum, Sheet Metal Exhibit—Washington, DC—Frank O. Gehry & Associates, archt—June 1988, pp. 138-139 • National Gallery of Canada—Ottawa, Ontario—Moshe Safdie, des. archt—Parkin/Safdie, archt & planner—Oct. 1988, pp. 120-129 • Richard Nixon Presidential Archives—Yorba Linda, CA—Sept. 1988, p. 51 • The Grand Louvre—Paris, France—I.M. Pei & Partners, archt—May 1988, pp. 142-149 • The Los Angeles County Museum of Art, Pavilion for Japanese Art—Los Angeles, CA—Bart Prince, archt—Bruce Goff, preliminary design—Sept. 1988, pp. 92-99 • The Museum of Contemporary Art, Los Angeles, CA—Arata Isozaki & Assoc., archt—Jan. 1988, pp. 102-111 • University of Wyoming, American Heritage Center and Art—Laramie, WY—Antoine Predock, archt—Oct. 1988, pp. 92-93 • Virginia Air and Space Center/Hampton Roads History Center—Hampton, VA—Mitchell/Giurgola, archt—May 1988, p. 81 • Whitney Museum of American Art—New York City—Tod Williams Billie Tsien & Assocs, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 114-117 • Federal Philadelphia, the Athens of the Western World—Philadelphia, PA—Richard Conway Meyer, archt—Sept. 1988, p. 61 • Field Museum of Natural History—Chicago—Harry Weese & Assocs., archt—Oct. 1988, p. 66 • Historical Center of Industry and Labor, Youngstown, OH; Michael Graves, archt—Mar. 1988, p. 70.
Mutlow, John V., archt—Cabrillo Village—Saticoy, CA—Nov. 1988, PP. 86-89.

N

Niemeyer, Oscar, archt—Pritzker Prize—"Niemeyer and Bunshaft split 1988 Pritzker Prize,"—July 1988, p. 51.
Nouvel, Jean, et Associes, archt—Lycee Technique Dhouda—Nimes, France—June 1988, p. 137 • Nemausus 1—Nimes, France—June 1988, pp. 130-135 • Sports Center—Nimes, France—June 1988, p. 136.

O

Observations—The Museum of Tolerance at the Simon Wiesenthal Center, Los Angeles—Starkman & Vidal & Christensen, archt—Apr. 1988, pp. 65-66 • "Brave new worlds [work of Lebbeus Woods]," by Michael Sorkin—Feb. 1988, pp. 80-85 • "Collecting Frank Lloyd Wright: Vandalism or public service?," by David Hanks—July 1988, pp. 67-71 • "Phyllis Lambert: Peripatetic heroine of architecture,"—Oct. 1988, pp. 73-75 • "Life on the edge: Toward a new suburbia," by Daniel Solomon—Nov, 1988, pp. 63-67 • "Philip Johnson's revenge," by Roger Kimball—Aug. 1988, pp. 53-57 • "Bearing witness in bricks and steel,"—Apr. 1988, pp. 65-66 • "Schindler reassessed," by Judith Sheine—Sept. 1988, pp. 69-71.
Office Buildings, High-rise *(see also Office Buildings, Mid-Rise; Office Buildings, Low-Rise; Mixed-use Buildings)*—712 Fifth Avenue—New York City—Schuman Lichtenstein Claman and Efron with Kohn Pedersen Fox, archts—Sept. 1988, p. 55 • Five Hundred Ninety-Nine Lexington Avenue, New York City—Edward Larrabee Barnes Assocs, archt—Feb. 1988, pp. 100-107 • Minata Mirai 21—Yokohama, Japan—The Stubbins Assocs, archt—Sept. 1988, p. 57.
Office Buildings, Low-rise—Becton Dickinson and Company Corporate Headquarters, Franklin Lakes, NJ—Kallmann, McKinnell & Wood, archt—Jan. 1988, pp. 62-73 • Casa Aurora—Turin, Italy—Aldo Rossi, archt—Aug. 1988, pp. 86-89 • Mexx International Headquarters—Voorschoten, The Netherlands—Robert A.M. Stern, archt—May 1988, pp. 106-113 • —Pitney Bowes World Headquarters—Stamford, CT—I.M. Pei &

Partners, archt—June 1988, pp. 122-127 • Schibsted Gruppen—Oslo, Norway—Ellerbe Becket, archt—Nov. 1988, p. 53 • Summit Green—Greensboro, NC—Gwathmey Siegel & Assocs, archt—Oct. 1988, pp. 82-87 • Televisa Radio Headquarters, Mexico City, Mexico—Ove Arup & Partners, engnr—Jan. 1988, p. 35.
Office Buildings, Mid-rise *(see Office Buildings, High-rise; Office Buildings, Low-Rise; Mixed-use Buildings)*—Arena, New Haven, CT—Roth and Moore, archt—Jan. 1988, p. 41 • No. 1 Poultry, London, England—Stirling Wilford & Associates, archt—Apr. 1988, p. 55 • St. Paul Companies Heaquarters—St. Paul—Kohn Pedersen Fox, archt—Nov. 1988, p. 55 • Il Campanile, Denver, CO; Anthony Pellecchia, archt—Feb. 1988, p. 65.
Office for Metropolitan Architecture, archt—Bijlmermeer renovation, Amsterdam, The Netherlands—Mar. 1988, p. 105 • Checkpoint Charlie, International Bauaustellung, West Berlin—Mar. 1988, pp. 106-107 • The Hague Town Hall and Library, The Hague, The Netherlands—Mar. 1988, pp. 98-99 • The Netherlands Dance Theater, The Hague, The Netherlands—Apr. 1988, pp. 72-81 • New Town of Melun Sénart Melun Sénart, France—Mar. 1988, pp. 100-101 • Parc de La Villette [design competition], Paris—Mar. 1988, pp. 102-103 • Villa dall'Ava Paris—Mar. 1988, p. 97 • "Milan Triennale"—Mar. 1988, p. 96 • —Bay of Koutavos, Greece; Mar. 1988, p. 104.
Office Management—"Management: Better Codes = Better Buildings." An AIA conference in Boston, Mar. 1988, p. 45.
Office Practice—"Practice: Should interior designers be licensed? An eminent attorney describes the problems," by Carl M. Sapers, June 1988, pp. 37-41 • "Practice: Should interior designers be licensed? The attorney for the ASID argues yes," by Jerrold M. Sonet—June 1988, pp. 43-47 • "Practice: Make that percent for art pay off," by Joyce Pomeroy Schwartz—May 1988, p. 40 • "Practice: A fresh look at liability with strategies for protection," by Carl M. Sapers—Sept. 1988, pp. 43-45 • "Practice: The AIA defends A201/1987," by Dale Ellickson—Mar. 1988, pp. 40-42 • "Practice: The new AIA General Conditions—a flawed document that architects will use at their peril," by Carl M. Sapers—Mar. 1988, pp. 36-38 • "Practice: How to get the best deal on your liability insurance," by Edward J. Pennington—Dec. 1988, p. 15.
Offices—Eight Thousand Five Hundred and Twenty-Two National Blvd., Culver City, CA—Eric Owen Moss, archt—Apr. 1988, pp. 90-97 • Executive offices—New York City—Kohn Pedersen Fox Conway Assocs, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 98-99 • Michelin House—London—Conran Roche and YRM, archts & planners—Oct. 1988, pp. 114-119 • MONY Financial Service World Headquarters—New York City—Kohn Pedersen Fox Conway Assocs, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 94-97 • Spiegel Associates Offices—Jericho, NY—Shelton, Mindel & Assocs, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 72-77.
Olcott, Schliemann and Simitch, archt—Private Residence, Bucks County, PA—Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 84-89.
Olympics—Seoul Olympic Athletes' and Reporters' Village, Seoul, SouthKorea—Woo & Williams, archt—Sept. 1988, pp. 118-127 • Gymnastic and fencing stadiums, Seoul, South Korea—Geiger, Gossen Hamilton Engr.—Sept. 1988, pp. 128-135.
Oppenheimer, Brady & Vogelstein, archt—Boys Club of Jersey City, Jersey City, NJ—Feb. 1988, pp. 94-99.
Orr & Taylor, archt—Mashpee Plaza Village Common, Cape Cod, MA—Jan. 1988, p. 41.
Ove Arup & Partners, engr—Televisa Radio Headquarters, Mexico City, Mexico—Jan. 1988, p. 35 • with Foster Assocs, archts—Barcelona Telecommunications Complex—Barcelona, Spain—Aug. 1988, p. 41.

P

Paint—"Brushing up on history,"—July 1988, pp. 112-117 • New York Masonic Lodge—New York City—Fine Art Decorating, Inc., artisans—July 1988, pp. 114-115 • New York Public Library, McGraw-Hill Rotunda—New York City—Fine Art Decorating, Inc., artisans—July 1988, pp. 116-117.
Parker, The Leonard, Assocs, archt—Minnesota Judicial Building—St. Paul, MN—June 1988, p. 67.
Parkin/Safdie, archt & planner—National Gallery of Canada—Ottawa, Ontario—Oct. 1988, pp. 120-129.
Parks—Parc de La Villette [design competition], Paris, Office for Metropolitan Architecture, archt—Mar. 1988, pp. 102-103.
Parliament House, Canberra, Australia—Mitchell/Giurgola with Thorp Architects, archts—"A letter from Australia: Reassessing the democratic ideal,"—by Philip Goad;—July 1988, pp. 49 & 57.
Pavilions—Clark Bandstand, Oberlin, OH—Julian S. Smith, archt—Mar. 1988, pp. 108-109.
Pei, I. M., & Partners, archt—Pitney Bowes World Headquarters—Stamford, CT—June 1988, pp. 122-127 • The Grand Louvre—Paris, France—May 1988, pp. 142-149.
Pellecchia, Anthony, archt—Il Campanile, Denver; Feb. 1988, p. 65
Penal Institutions—Harris County Detention Center—Harris County, TX—Golemon & Rolfe Assocs with Morris Architects and W. Gene Williams & Assocs, archts—Aug. 1988, p. 39.
Pennington, Edward J.—"Practice: How to get the best deal on your liability insurance,"—Dec. 1988, p. 15.
Performing Arts Buildings—Toronto Ballet Opera—Toronto, Canada—Moshe Safdie and Associates, archt—June 1988, p. 63.
Perkins & Will, archt—Capital High School—Santa Fe, NM—Sept. 1988, p. 101 • Desert View Elementary School—Sunland Park, NM—Sept. 1988, pp. 106-109.
Photovoltaics—"Light-powered architecture," by Christopher C. Swan—Mar. 1988, AE, pp. 126-129.
Polshek, James Stewart, and Partners, archt—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust, Museum of Jewish Heritage, New York City, Apr. 1988, p. 65.
Portman, John, & Assocs, archt—Westin Peachtree—Atlanta, GA—June 1988, p. 67.
Posner, Ellen—"Books: Bruce Goff: Toward Absolute Architecture [David G. DeLong, au.],"—Oct. 1988, p. 71 • "Books: De-Architecture (James Wines, au.),"—June 1988, p. 77.
Predock, Antoine, archt—California State University, CLA, Pomona, CA—Jan. 1988, p. 33 • Fine Arts complex, Arizona State University—Tempe, AZ—Oct. 1988, p. 94 • Mandell Weiss Forum Theater, University of California, San Diego—Oct. 1988, pp. 96-97 • Multiuse Building, California State Polytechnic University—Oct. 1988, p. 95 • New Mexico Heart Clinic, Albuquerque, NM—Apr. 1988, pp. 82-87 • Northwest Housing, University of California—Los Angeles—Oct. 1988, pp. 90-91 • University of Wyoming, American Heritage Center and Art—Laramie, WY—Oct. 1988, pp. 92-93.
Preservation *(see also Renovations & Restorations)*—"Preservation easements: Help for endangered churches,"—Mar. 1988, p. 67.
Prince, Bart, archt—The Los Angeles County Museum of Art, Pavilion for Japanese Art—Los Angeles—Sept. 1988, pp. 92-99.
Public Buildings *(see also Community Centers, Convention Centers, Fire Stations, Libraries, Parks, and Recreational Facilities)*—City Hall & Community Theater—Mountain View, CA—MLTW/Turnbull Associates, archt—Aug. 1988, p. 37 • Civic Center—Perugia, Italy—Aldo Rossi, archt—Aug. 1988, pp. 78-79 • Hague Town Hall and Library, The Hague, The Netherlands—Office for Metropolitan Architecture, archt—Mar. 1988, pp. 98-99 • Minnesota Judicial Building—St. Paul, MN—The Leonard Parker Associates, archt—June 1988, p. 67 • North Dade Justice Center—North Miami, FL—Arquitectonica International, archt—May 1988, pp. 122-128 • Parliament House—Canberra, Australia—Mitchell/Giurgola with Thorp Architects, archts—July 1988, pp. 49-57 • Town Hall, Borgoricco, Italy—Aldo Rossi, archt—Aug. 1988, pp. 80-83.

Q

Quennell Rothschild Associates, landscape archt—Minneapolis Sculpture Garden—Minneapolis, MN—June 1988, p. 65.

R

Recreational Facilities *(see also Parks)*—Gymnastic and fencing stadiums—Seoul, S. Korea—Geiger, Gossen, Hamilton, engr—Sept. 1988, pp. 128-135 • Spiegel Poolhouse—Long Island, NY—Tod Williams Billie Tsien & Assocs, archt—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 101-111 • Shenandoah Grand Hotel—Shenandoah, VA—Centerbrook, archt—Sept. 1988, p. 53 • Aronimink Golf Club—Philadelphia, PA—James Oleg Kruehly & Assocs, archt—May 1988, p. 79 • Hotel/Casino, Atlantic City, NJ—Francis Dumont, archt—Jan. 1988, p. 35 • Seoul Olympic Athletes and Reporters' Village—Seoul, S. Korea—Woo & Williams, archt—Sept. 1988, pp. 118-127.
Religious Buildings—"Preservation easements: Help for endangered churches," Mar. 1988, p. 67.
Renovations & Restorations—*(see also Additions and Preservation)*—Arno River Restoration—Florence, Italy—Richard Rogers and Partners, archt—Oct. 1988, p. 55 • Fine

Arts Library, University of Pennsylvania—Philadelphia, PA—Clio Group with Venturi, Rauch and Scott Brown, archts—June 1988, p. 69 • One Forty Nine at the Navy Yard, Boston—Huygens DiMella Shaffer and Assoc. Inc., archt—Jan. 1988, pp. 118-119 • Jackie Gleason Theater, Miami, FL—Borrelli, Frankel & Blitstein with Sasaki Associates, archts—Apr. 1988, p. 57 • Lycee Technique Dhouda—Nimes, Frances—Jean Nouvel et Associes, archt—June 1988, p. 137 • New York Masonic Lodge—New York City—Fine Art Decorating, Inc., artisans—July 1988, pp. 114-115 • New York Public Library, McGraw-Hill Rotunda—New York City—Fine Art Decorating, Inc., artisans—July 1988, pp. 116-117 • Pennsylvania Ballet—Philadelphia, PA—Dagit-Saylor, archt—Aug. 1988, p. 43 • Eight Thousand Five Hundred and Twenty-Two National Blvd., Culver City, CA—Eric Owen Moss, archt—Apr. 1988, pp. 90-97 • Princeton University, Computer Science Building • Dartmouth College, Mathematics Computer Science Building—R. M. Kliment & Frances Halsband, archt—Jan. 1988, p. 41 • Sports Center—Nimes, France—Jean Nouvel et Associes, archt—June 1988, pp. 136 • State Capitol—Lansing, MI—Gunnar Birkerts & Assocs, archt—Nov. 1988, p. 53 • Union Station, Washington, DC—Benjamin Thompson & Associates, redevelopment archt—Mar. 1988, p. 65—Harry Weese & Associates, restoration archt—Mar. 1988, p. 65 • University of Pennsylvania, Fine Arts Library—Philadelphia, PA—Venturi, Rauch and Scott Brown with Clio Group, archts—June 1988, p. 69 • Westin Peachtree—Atlanta, GA—John Portman & Associates, archt—June 1988, p. 67.
Residential Village, Ursinus College, Collegeville PA—Dagit.Saylor, archt—Jan. 1988, pp. 90-95.
Restaurants—Fishdance Restaurant, Kobe, Japan—Frank O. Gehry & Associates, archt—Jan. 1988, pp. 80-87 • Michelin House—London—Conran Roche and YRM, archts & planners—Oct. 1988, pp. 114-119 • Owl Cafe, Albuquerque, NM—James A. Kaufman & Associates, archt—Apr. 1988, pp. 82-89 • Rainbow, Rockefeller Center—New York City—Hardy Holzman Pfeiffer Associates, archt—June 1988, pp. 110-121 • Tony Harvey's Place—Milwaukee, WI—Larry Rouch & Co., dsgnr—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 88-91.
Rogers, Richard, and Partners, archt—Arno River Restoration—Florence, Italy—Oct. 1988, p. 55.
Romanoff, Maya, artist—"The edifice's new clothes: Temporary transformations in Chicago and Paris,"—Nov. 1988, p. 51.
Roofing—"Roofing: a pressing need for commitment," Feb. 1988, pp. 136-143.
Rossi, Aldo, archt—Casa Aurora—Turin, Italy—Aug. 1988, pp. 86-89. • Centro Torri Shopping Center—Parma, Italy—Aug. 1988, pp. 84-85 • Civic Center,Perugia, Italy—Aug. 1988, pp. 78-79 • Funerary Chapel, Giussano, Italy—Aug. 1988, pp. 76-77 • Town Hall,Borgoricco, Italy—Aug. 1988, pp. 80-83.
Roth and Moore, archt—Arena, New Haven, CT—Jan. 1988, p. 41.
Rouch, Larry, & Co., dsgr—Tony Harvey's Place—Milwaukee, WI—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 88-91.
Russell, Gibson, Von Dohlen, archt—Hartford World Trade Center, Hartford, CT—Mar. 1988, p. 65.

S

Safdie, Moshe and Assocs, archt—Toronto Ballet Opera—Toronto, Canada—June 1988, p. 63—National Gallery of Canada—Ottawa, Ontario—Oct. 1988, pp. 120-129.
Saitowitz, Stanley, archt—California Museum of Photography, Los Angeles, CA—Jan. 1988, p. 37 • Tiburon Shores, Tiburon, CA—Jan. 1988, pp. 74-79.
Sapers, Carl M.—"Practice: Should interior designers be licensed? An eminent attorney describes the problems,"—June 1988, pp. 37-41 • Practice: The new AIA General Conditions—a flawed document that architects will use at their peril," Feb. 1988, pp. 37-43. Practice: The new AIA General Conditions—a flawed document that architects will use at their peril," Mar. 1988, pp. 36-38.
Sasaki Assoc. Inc. with Campus Planning Assoc., archt—Western Wyoming College, Rock Springs, WY—Jan. 1988, pp. 96-101 • with Borrelli, Frankel & Blitstein, archts Jackie Gleason Theater, Miami, FL—Apr. 1988, p. 57.
Schiffman, Claire—"Along the Arno,"—Oct. 1988, p. 55.
Schooley Caldwell Assocs, archt—Creative Living II—Columbus, OH—Nov. 1988, PP. 110-113.
Schools—Capital High School—Santa Fe, NM—Perkins & Will, archt—Sept. 1988, P. 101 • Desert View Elementary School—Sunland Park, NM—Mimbres, Inc., proj archt—Sept. 1988, pp. 106-109 • Gardendale Elementary School—San Antonio, TX—Sept. 1988, pp. 110-111 • Glenwood School—Dallas, TX—Earl R. Flansburgh & Associates, archt—Sept. 1988, pp. 104-105 • Lycee Technique Dhouda—Nimes, Frances—Jean Nouvel et Associes, archt—June 1988, p. 137 • Meadow School, Las Vegas, NV; Carde Killefer Flammang, archt—Mar. 1988, p. 67 • Northfield Mount Hermon School, Dolben Library—Northfield, MA—Architectural Resources Cambridge, archt—July 1988, pp. 90-95 • Trinity School Additions—Atlanta, GA—Lord & Sargent, Inc., archt—Aug. 1988, pp. 94-99 • Brea-Olinda High School—Brea, CA—CRSS, archt—Sept. 1988, PP. 102-103.
Schulze, Franz—"Many Masks: A Life of Frank Lloyd Wright (Brendan Gill, au.),"—June 1988, p. 79.
Schuman Lichtenstein Claman and Efron with Kohn Pedersen Fox, archts—712 Fifth Avenue—New York City—Sept. 1988, p. 55.
Schwartz, Joyce Pomeroy—"Practice: Make that percent for art pay off"—May 1988, p. 40.
Schwartz/Silver, archt—Harborside Landing—Lynn, MA—Aug. 1988, p. 39 • Wellesley Fire Station Headquarters, Wellesley, MA; Mar. 1988, pp. 118-121.
Scogin, Elam and Bray, archt—The Bridge at Concourse—Atlanta, GA—Sept. 1988, pp. 114-117 • New Visions Gallery for The Bureau of Cultural Affairs—Atlanta—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 60-63.
Scutt, Der, archt—Renaissance, Reading, PA; Mar. 1988, p. 63.
Shelton, Mindel & Assocs, archt—Spiegel Associates Offices—Jericho, NY—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 72-77.
Shopping Centers & Marketplaces——Chapman Market, Los Angeles, CA—Levin & Assocs, renovation archt—Morgan, Walls & Clements, archt—Apr. 1988, p. 61 • Jacksonville Landing—Jacksonville, FL—Benjamin Thompson & Assocs, Inc., archt—June 1988, pp. 150-151 • Miami Bayside Marketplace—Miami, FL—Benjamin Thompson & Assocs Inc., archt—June 1988, PP. 146-149.
Showrooms—Advantage Showroom, Waltham, MA—JGL Interiors, interior dsgnr.—Apr. 1988, pp. 110-111 • Lacroix Showroom—Paris, France—Bonetti and Garouste, dsgr—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 118-121 • Sunar Showroom, London, England; Michael Graves, archt—Mar. 1988, p. 70.
Shows & Conferences—"International Design Conference"—Aspen, CO—Aug. 1988, p. 43 • "Computer: System show grows & matures with the profession's involvement"—July 1988, pp. 37-39 • "Remaking Cities"—Pittsburgh, PA—May 1988, p. 79, Apr. 1988, p. 59 • "Management: Better Codes = Better Buildings." An AIA conference in Boston'" Mar. 1988, p. 45 • "Practice; Build Boston explores issues of national interest," Jan. 1988, pp. 27-29.
Simon, Sanford archt—"What do you give an octogenarian architect?"—Oct. 1988, p. 55.
Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, archt—Columbus Center—New York City—Aug. 1988, p. 37 • Rowes Wharf, Boston, Mar. 1988, pp. 86-93.
Skolnick, Lee H., Architecture & Design, archt—"Building Buildings" Exhibit—Snug Harbor, NY—Oct. 1988, pp. 102-103.
Smith, Julian S., archt—Clark Bandstand, Oberlin, OH; Mar. 1988, pp. 108-109.
Smith & Others, archt—GoHome, San Diego, CA—Jan. 1988, p. 35.
Solomon, Daniel—"Life on the edge: Toward a new suburbia,"—Nov. 1988, pp. 63-67 • "Out of the ordinary,"—Aug. 1988, pp. 100 • Glen Cove Houses—Vallejo, CA—Aug. 1988, pp. 106-107 • St. James Condominiums, San Jose, CA—Aug. 1988, pp. 101-103 • Vest Pocket Community—Fairfax, CA—Aug. 1988, pp. 104-105.
Sonet, Jerrold M.—"Practice: Should interior designers be licensed? The attorney for the ASID argues yes"—June 1988, pp. 43-47.
Sorkin, Michael—"Brave new worlds [work of Lebbeus Woods]," Feb. 1988, pp. 80-85.
Spiers, Joseph—"Finance: Last year's stock crash will make 1988 construction tougher, but not disastrous," Feb. 1988, p. 45.
Sports Facilities—Sports Center—Nimes, France—Jean Nouvel et Associes, archt—June 1988, pp. 136.
Stores & Shops—Stirling Wilford & Assocs., archt—No. 1 Poultry, London, England—Apr. 1988, p. 55 • Bergdorf Goodman, Fifth Avenue Windows—New York City—July 1988, pp. 96-97 • Bogner Fashion House—Munich, West Germany—Mark Mack, archt—May 1988, PP. 136-137 • Contempo Casuals—Los Angeles, CA—Morphosis, archt—1988, PP. 132-135 • Mexx retail shop—Amsterdam, The Netherlands—May 1988, PP. 138-141 • Michelin House—London—

Conran Roche and YRM, archts & planners—Oct. 1988, pp. 114-119.
Structural—Barcelona Telecommunications Complex—Barcelona, Spain—Ove Arup and Partners with Foster Assocs, archts—Aug. 1988, p. 41.
Stubbins, Assocs, The, archt—Minata Mirai 21—Yokohama, Japan—Sept. 1988, p. 57.
Studios—Pennsylvania Ballet—Philadelphia, PA—Dagit-Saylor, archt—Aug. 1988, p. 43.
Stahl Associates, associated archt—Advantage Showroom, Waltham, MA—Apr. 1988, pp. 110-111.
Starkman & Vidal & Christensen, archt—Museum of Tolerance at the Simon Wiesenthal Center, The, Los Angeles, CA—Apr. 1988, p. 65-66.
Swan, Christopher C.—"Light-powered architecture," Mar. 1988, pp. 126-129.
Symmes Maini & McKee Assocs, Inc., archt/engr—Talbots Distribution Center—Lakeville, MA—Oct. 1988, pp. 106-107.

T

Teicholz, Eric—"Computers: Paving the way to new architectural services in facility management"—Sept. 1988, pp. 151-157.
Theaters—*(see also Performing Arts Buildings)*—City Hall & Community Theater—Mountain View, CA—MLTW/Turnbull Assoc., archt—Aug. 1988, p. 37 • Jackie Gleason Theater, Miami, FL—Sasaki Assoc. with Borrelli, Frankel & Blitstein, archts Apr. 1988, p. 57 • Mandell Weiss Forum Theater, University of California—San Diego—Antoine Predock, archt—Oct. 1988, pp. 96-97 • Netherlands Dance Theater, The Hague, TheNetherlands—Office for Metropolitan Architecture, archt—Apr. 1988, pp. 72-81 • The Alice Busch Opera Theater—Cooperstown, NY—Hardy Holzman Pfeiffer Assoc., archt—Aug. 1988, pp. 90-93.
Thompson, Benjamin, & Assocs Inc., archt—Miami Bayside Marketplace—Miami, FL—June 1988, PP. 146-149 • Jacksonville Landing—Jacksonville, FL—June 1988, pp. 150-151 • Union Station, Washington, DC; Mar. 1988, p. 65.
Thorp Architects with Mitchell/Giurgola, archts—Parliament House—Canberra, Australia—July 1988, pp. 49 & 57.
Tigerman, Stanley, archt—"Chicago Architecture 1872-1922: Birth of a Metropolis [exhibition],"—Oct. 1988, p. 53
Toronto Ballet Opera—Toronto, Canada—Moshe Safdie and Associates, archt—June 1988, p. 63 • National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario—Oct. 1988, pp. 120-129.
Torre, Susana with Wank Adams Slavin Assocs, archts—Fire Station Five, Columbus, IN; Mar. 1988, pp. 122-125.
Torre Beeler and Associates, archt—Private Residence, Amagansett, NY—"Family circles," by Scott Gutterman Mid-Apr. 1988, pp. 138-143.
Torre, Susana with Wank Adams Slavin Assocs, archts—Fire Station Five, Columbus, IN; Mar. 1988, pp. 122-125.
TRA Conslts. with Edward P. DeLorenzo Archt. Ltd. and The Benham Group,archts—McCarran International Airport, Las Vegas, NV—Apr. 1988, pp. 114-115.
Transportation—Bus Shelters—Charleston, SC—Clark & Menefee, archt—May 1988, p. 79 • St. Louis Union Station—St. Louis—Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, archt—Oct. 1988, p. 67.
Trewhitt, Jeff—"Even for renovation, it's location, location, location," Mar. 1988, p. 33.
Trobaugh, Linda S. Samuel Mockbee, archts—Impressions Gallery—Jackson, MS—Oct. 1988, pp. 100-101.

U

University & College Buildings—University of Wyoming, American Heritage Center and Art—Laramie, WY—Antoine Predock, archt—Oct. 1988, pp. 92-93 • California State University, CLA, Pomona, CA—Antoine Predock, archt—Jan. 1988, p. 33 • Chestnut Hill College, Student Activities Center—Philadelphia, PA—Kieran, Timberlake & Harris, archt—Sept. 1988, p. 61 • Fine Arts complex, Arizona State University—Tempe, AZ—Antoine Predock, archt—Oct. 1988, p. 94 • Fine Arts Library, University of Pennsylvania—Philadelphia, PA—Clio Group with Venturi, Rauch and Scott Brown, archts—June 1988, p. 69 • Hamilton College, Pedestrian Way—Clinton, NY—Turner Brooks, archt—Sept. 1988, p. 51 • Hopkins University, Physics and Astronomy Building—Baltimore, MD—Ayers/Saint/Gross, archts—July 1988, p. 53 • Mandell Weiss Forum Theater, University of California—San Diego—Antoine Predock, archt—Oct. 1988, pp. 96-97 • Multiuse Building, California State Polytechnic University—Antoine Predock, archt—Oct. 1988, p. 95 • Northwest Housing, University of California—Los Angeles—Antoine Predock, archt—Oct. 1988, pp. 90-91 • Oberlin College, Conservatory of Music, addition—Oberlin, OH—Gunnar Birkerts & Assocs, archt—May 1988, p. 83 • Residential Village, Ursinus College, Collegeville PA—Dagit.Saylor, archt—Jan. 1988, pp. 90-95 • St. Joseph College Library—Patchogue, NY—Bentel & Bentel, archt—Sept. 1988, p. 53 • University of Hartford, University Center, Hartford, CT; Tai Soo Kim Associates, archt—Mar. 1988, p. 61 • University of Pennsylvania, Fine Arts Library—Philadelphia, PA—Venturi, Rauch and Scott Brown with Clio Group, archts—June 1988, p. 69 • Western Wyoming College, Rock Springs, WY—Campus Planning Assoc. with Sasaki Assoc. Inc., archt—Jan. 1988, pp. 96-101.
Urban Design—Bijlmermeer renovation, Amsterdam, The Netherlands—Office for Metropolitan Architecture, archt—Mar. 1988, p. 105 • Biscayne Blvd.—Miami, FL—Roberto Burle Marx, archt—Nov. 1988, p. 55 • The Kentlands—Gaithersburg, MD—Andres Duany and Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk, archt—Sept. 1988, p. 57.
Urban Planning—Bay of Koutavos, Greece; Office for Metropolitan Architecture, archt—Mar. 1988, p. 104 • Urban Planning—New Town of Melun Sénart Melun Sénart, France; Office for Metropolitan Architecture, archt—Mar. 1988, pp. 100-101.

V

Venturi, Rauch and Scott Brown with Clio Group, archts—University of Pennsylvania, Fine Arts Library—Philadelphia, PA—June 1988, p. 69.
Vineyards—Clos Pegase Winery, Calistoga, CA; Michael Graves, archt—Mar. 1988, p. 70.
Voss, Andy, archt—Synagogue, Barbados—Feb. 1988, p. 69

W

Wagner, Walter F.—"From more nuts and bolts to more visions: Walter Wagner Educational Forum participants argue for change,"—Aug. 1988, p. 23.
Walker, Peter/Martha Schwartz, archt—Rio—Atlanta, GA—June 1988, p. 65.
Wank Adams Slavin Assocs with Susana Torre, archts—Fire Station Five, Columbus, IN; Mar. 1988, pp. 122-125.
Weese, Harry, & Assocs, restoration archt—Union Station, Washington, DC; Mar. 1988, p. 65.
Wheel Gersztoff Friedman Associates, dsgnr.—Willard Hotel, Washington, DC—Apr. 1988, pp. 112-113.
Williams, Tod, Billie Tsien & Assocs, archt—Spiegel Poolhouse—Long Island, NY—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 101-111 • Whitney Museum of American Art—New York City—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 114-117 • "Artistic liaisons [portfolio],"by Julie Iovine—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 106-117.
Williams, W. Gene & Associates with Morris Architects and Goleman & Rolfe Assocs, archts—Harris County Detention Center—Harris County, TX—Aug. 1988, p. 39.
Windows—One Forty Nine at the Navy Yard, Boston—Huygens DiMella Shaffer and Assoc. Inc., archt—Jan. 1988, pp. 118-119.
Woo & Williams, archt—Seoul Olympic Athletes and Reporters' Village—Seoul, S. Korea—Sept. 1988, pp. 118-127.
Wright, Frank Lloyd, archt—"Collecting Frank Lloyd Wright: Vandalism or public service?" by David A. Hanks—July 1988, p. 67-71 • "Frank Lloyd Wright: In the Realm of Ideas," by Sandy Heck—Mar. 1988, p. 65 • "Many Masks: A Life of Frank Lloyd Wright (Brendan Gill, au.)," by Franz Schulze—June 1988, p. 79.

Y

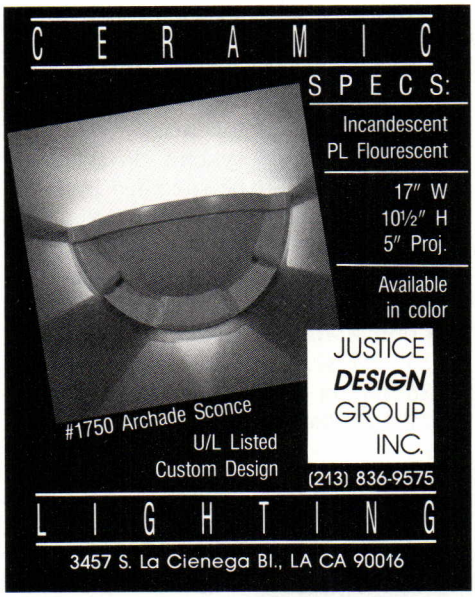
Yorgancioglu Architects/Eisenman Architects, archts—Fuller/Toms Residence and Studio—New York City—Mid-Sept. 1988, pp. 78-87.

Z

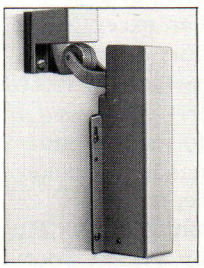
Zdepski, M. Stephen and Glenn Goldman—"Computers: Beyond working drawings"—Jan. 1988, pp. 125-129.
Zimmer Gunsul Frasca Partnership, archt—Oregon Convention Center, Portland, OR—Jan. 1988, p. 39.

The Marketplace

To Advertise Call
1-800-544-7929



Circle 1126 on inquiry card



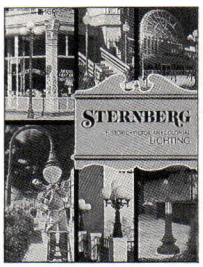
Smooth Quiet Closing with New Door Dampers. The new line of Door Dampers from Dictator will smoothly and quietly close doors and keep them safely shut. In most cases, latch hardware can be eliminated. The dampers are easily installed onto any size of inside or outside swing or sliding doors. *JEFFRON INDUSTRIES DICTATOR 207-1911 Kennedy Rd., Scarboro, Ont. M1P 2L9 Canada, Phone 416-297-7139.*

Circle 1127 on inquiry card

Excellence In Executive Search® The Viscusi Group...a discreet personnel and consulting resource recognized nationally. Over 20 years experience in the interiors marketplace, recruiting CEO's and salespeople and design professionals, including architects, interior designers, and facilities managers, nationwide. Call us now! We listen to your problems and design the perfect solution.

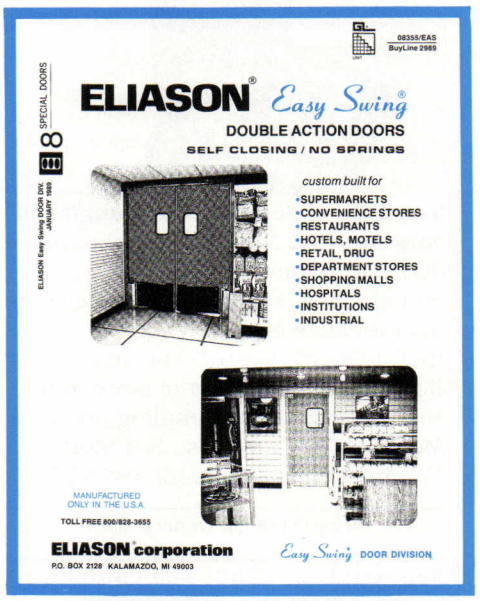
The Viscusi Group Inc., 220 East 57th St., Suite 2D, New York, NY 10022 . Tel., 212-371-0220. New England : Harvard Square, 124 Mt. Auburn Street, Suite 200, Cambridge, MA 02138. Tel. 617-576-5765.

Circle 1128 on inquiry card

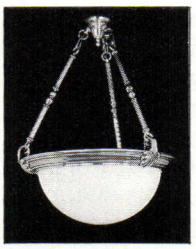


A 32-page catalog presenting historic Victorian and Colonial lighting. Sternberg specializes in authentically detailed post lighting for renovations and period architecture for city streets, shopping plazas, marinas, and restaurants. Poles and bollards are cast of heavy duty aluminum with various finishes and light sources. Photos show nationwide installations. Sixty years of quality craftsmanship. *Sternberg Lanterns Inc. 5801 N. Tripp, Chicago, IL 60646. 312-252-8200.*

Circle 1129 on inquiry card

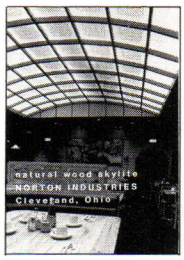


Circle 1130 on inquiry card



A Decorative Luminaire From THE ORIGINAL CAST®. Rich, natural materials combined to create the Calypso. A beautifully spun copper and brass fixture, which is 24-1/4" in diameter, with an overall drop of 34-3/4". It is suspended by three reeded tubes which are accented by cast columns. *Art Directions Inc., 6120 Delmar Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63112. (314) 863-1895.*

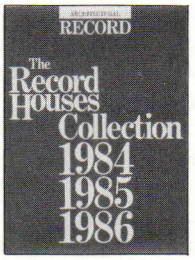
Circle 1131 on inquiry card



Norton Industries Luminous/ Architectural Ceilings. Wood Skylite Designs. The NWA series adds the beauty of natural-finished hardwoods to an arched or vaulted simulated skylite ceiling. Many species, including red oak, walnut and cherry, are available. This is one of many designs offered by Norton Industries including louvers, baffles and grilles, fabricated in wood or metal. For information contact *NORTON INDUSTRIES at: (216) 696-1047.*

Circle 1132 on inquiry card

Circle 1133 on inquiry card



The Record Houses Collection. A compilation from 1984/1985/1986. Everyone loves RECORD HOUSES! And we have put three years' worth into a single volume. Over 260 pages, in full color, with plans and text directly from the pages of ARCHITECTURAL RECORD's RECORD HOUSES issues. Just $16.95 (includes postage and handling.) Send to: *ARCHITECTURAL RECORD BOOKS - 41st FLOOR - 1221 Avenue of the Americas, N. Y., NY 10020.*

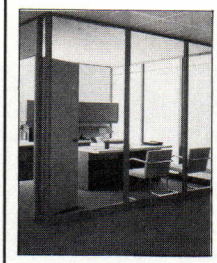
The Marketplace

N.T.B. Fastening Systems Inc. N.T.B. Fastening Systems is a manufacturer of non-penetrating, non-corrosive fasteners for structural cement fiber and lightweight concrete roof decks. Also available is our new line of fasteners for metal, reinforced plastic fiberglass and wood roof decks. *N.T.B. Fastening Systems Inc., 788 Western Ave., Mosinee , WI 54455. Phone 715-693-4545.*

Circle 1134 on inquiry card

Attention To Details. Special attention to details mean exceptional value, quality and satisfaction. *VELUX* offers you pages of information and ideas in our color brochure that can be used in building and remodeling plans. The more you know about *VELUX* roof windows and skylights, the better you can compare. *VELUX-AMERICA INC., 450 Old Brickyard Rd., P.O. Box 3208, Greenwood, SC 29648. Phone 803-223-3149. FREE.*

Circle 1135 on inquiry card

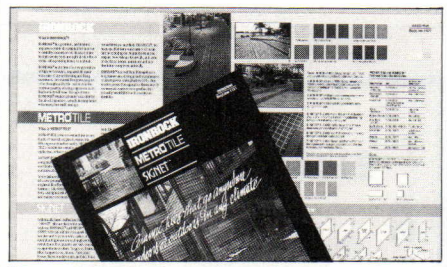


Private Office Space With Open Plan Flexibility. KnollWall is a modular, steel-framed, movable full-height wall system. Panels can be specified in a variety of veneers, fabrics, vinyls, or glass. Vertical or horizontal wire management is available. Contact *Knoll International for a free brochure at 655 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10021, 1-800-223-1354 Ext. 705, or in New York 212-207-2200.*

Circle 1136 on inquiry card

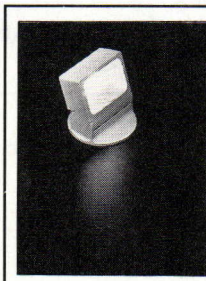
Plaster in a Roll.™ A gypsum-impregnated, flexible wall covering, is manufactured specifically for concealing cracks, patches, holes, and other wall problems. It is suitable as a replacement for conventional plaster and is widely used in schools and hospitals. Flexi-Wall® Plaster in a Roll adheres to tile, cement block, glass, wood and plaster. GSA contract #GS-07F-17572, also under HUD contract. *Flexi-Wall Systems, Inc., Box 88, Liberty, SC 29657. 803-855-0500.*

Circle 1137 on inquiry card



Versatile indoor/outdoor unglazed ceramic tile. New full color literature details product features, colors, installations, specifications, tile trim, maintenance and more for IRONROCK®, Metro® Tile and Signet™. It's just part of our extensive literature and sampling program. *Metropolitan Ceramics, Box 9240, Canton, OH 44711; (216)-484-4876.*

Circle 1138 on inquiry card



Brighten Your Darkest Hours With Yorklite's New Super Compact A1 Series Emergency Light. An emergency fixture that is attractive but packs a powerful lighting punch. This super small fixture fits in your hand yet mounts to a wall or ceiling and pivots 360° and rotates 120°. This unit provides 90 minutes of illumination with a self contained battery and charger. Molded in three colors. *Yorklite Electronics Inc., Box 19425, Austin, TX 78760-9425. Phone (512) 385-1773. Fax (512) 389-2841.*

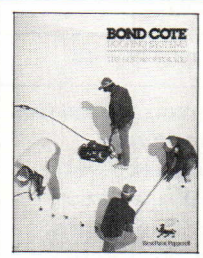
Circle 1139 on inquiry card

Just Published! The 1988 Edition of Masterformat. updated publication contains section titles and numbers, notes and a key-word index. Masterformat is accepted as the standard for the organization of construction information in project manuals, and technical data filing. It can be adapted to a variety of purposes to meet the needs of professional disciplines and office practices. Prices: CSI Member $24; Non-Member $30. VA Residents add 4.5% tax.

Circle 1140 on inquiry card

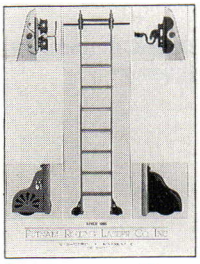
Fenestration 2000. The complete transcript of the year's most important architectural roundtable.

On October 3, 1988, an international panel of architects and industry leaders met for an Architectural Record roundtable on curtain wall and fenestration. They discussed the best in current practice, developments in materials, performance-based engineering of components, and emerging technologies. The complete transcript of the roundtable can be yours for just $399. Send your check for $399, payable to *Architectural Record. Send to: Marketing Director, Architectural Record, 1221 Ave. of the Americas, N.Y., NY 10020.*



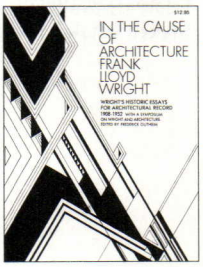
Bond Cote Roofing Systems. West Point Pepperell is one of the nation's leading manufacturers of single ply roofing membrane. Architects are specifying Bond Cote not only for its excellent track record but as a leading architect said " For our building, selection of the roofing manufacturer was as important as the roofing." When you want the best, specify Bond Cote Roofing Systems. *West Point Pepperell, Box 71, West Point, GA 31833. 1-800-368-2160.*

Circle 1141 on inquiry card

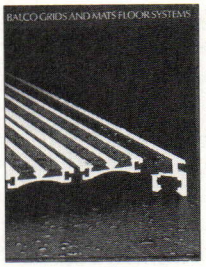


Custom Oak Rolling Ladders & Stools. Putnam Rolling Ladder Company has been manufacturing rolling ladders since 1905. Great for homes, home libraries, offices, stores, and lofts. Each ladder is custom made in oak, ash, maple, cherry, or birch. Other woods and finishes available. Track and hardware come in four finishes including brass plated and chrome plated. Also available, oak stools, office ladders, and library carts. *Putnam Rolling Ladder Co., Inc., 32 Howard St., N.Y., NY 10013.*

Circle 1142 on inquiry card



Frank Lloyd Wright's Timeless Essays
IN THE CAUSE OF ARCHITECTURE.
A collection of essays (until 1927) written by Wright, has retained the agelessness of his ideas. Edited by F. Gutheim and reprinted as a 246 page, high-quality paperback. $12.95 (includes postage & handling.) Send to : *ARCHITECTURAL RECORD BOOKS - 41ST FLOOR - 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020.*

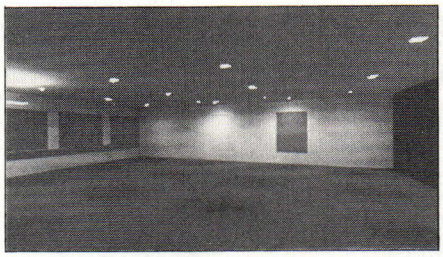


Balco 1989 Floor Grids and Mats Catalog. Balco's new 1989 catalog features the company's complete line of roll-up mats and floor grids including the new AirTron floor mat with exclusive air cushion design. Floor systems are available in carpet, vinyl and abrasive finishes for recessed or surfaced applications. *Balco Inc., 2626 South Sheridan, P.O.Box 13249, Wichita, KS 67217. Phone 316-945-9328.*

Circle 1143 on inquiry card

Demountable Wall System. Create a perfect work environment that maximizes both efficiency and privacy. Status Seeker Plus demountable wall system offers the privacy of a permanent wall but qualifies for accelerated depreciation. Combine AOC's aesthetically compatible partial height panels and demountable wall system to meet the special needs of your office. *Advance Office Concepts Inc., 507 Shoreview Park Road, St. Paul, MN 55126-7047 (612) 481-0151.*

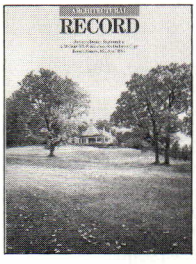
Circle 1144 on inquiry card



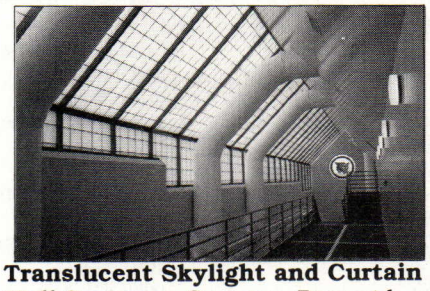
Lighting Software Now Interfaces With Autocad. LumenMicro can generate full color perspective images of rooms lighted with specified equipment via an autocad drawing. Write for Lumen Micro's complete indoor lighting analysis and autocad interface, contact *Lighting Technologies at 2540 Frontier Ave. #107, Boulder, Co 80301, (303)449 5791.*

Circle 1145 on inquiry card

Circle 1146 on inquiry card

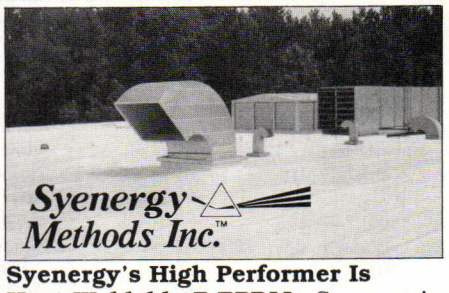


Looking For More Ideas?
Back Issues of Architectural Record While They Last! Add to your idea file by ordering previous issues from 1986 back to 1971! The price per issue is only $4.50 (includes postage and handling). Not all issues are available and the supply of others is limited. For a free list of back issues with the major subject covered, write to: *ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, Attn: Back Issues Department.*



Translucent Skylight and Curtain Wall Systems. Octagon, Pyramid, Ridge, Segmented Barrel Vaults, Canopies, Curtain Walls, and Custom Designs. Factory-assembled, problem-free installation, energy efficiency, virtually carefree maintenance. Variety of grid patterns and colors. Color literature, write *Skywall, Inc., 2311 E. 28th St., Chattanooga, TN 37407. 1-800-251-3001.*

Circle 1147 on inquiry card



Syenergy's High Performer Is Heat-Weldable T-EPDM. Syenergy's thermoplastic EPDM roofing system is a major leap forward in the single-ply roofing industry. It offers all benefits of EPDM plus it saves labor; installs quickly and easily; resists oil, chemicals, UV and algae; meets FM I-90, UL, CA Cap sheet reqs. *Syenergy Methods, Inc., P.O. Box 119 Danielson, CT 06239; -800-443-6785.*

Circle 1148 on inquiry card

Advertising index

For detailed data, prefiled catalogs of the manufacturers listed below are available in your 1988 Sweet's Catalog File as follows:

(G) General Building & Renovation
(E) Engineering & Retrofit
(I) Industrial Construction & Renovation
(L) Homebuilding & Remodeling
(D) Contract Interiors

A
Acme-Hardesty Co., Inc., **208**; *1117*
(800) 223-7054
AllianceWall Corp., **141**; *1079* [G]
(404) 447-5043
Alumax Building Specialties, **76**; *1039* [G-D]
(214) 285-8811
American Gas Association, **5**; *1003*
American General Products, Inc., **201**; *1103* [G-L]
(313) 483-1833
American Olean Tile Co., **132-133**; *1072* [G-D]
(800) 541-TILE
Amoco Fabric & Fibers Co., **136**; *1075*, **144**; *1082* [E]
Andersen Corp., **108-109**; *1059* [G-L]
(800) 635-7500
Armstar, **145**; *1083* [G-D]
(615) 986-4040
Armstrong World Industries, Inc., **Cov.II-1**; *1001*, **2-3**; *1002* [G-E-D]
(800) 233-3823

B
Bestype Consulting Corp., **18Ea**; *1008*
(212) 888-9009
Blu-Ray, Inc., **206**; *1114*
(203) 767-0141
Bond Cote Systems Co. Div., WestPoint Pepperell, **81**; *1043* [G]
(800) 368-2160

C
California Glass Bending, **111**; *1061* [G]
Canon U.S.A., Inc., **32**; *1013*, **37**; *1018*
(800) OK CANON
Carlisle Syntec Systems, Div. of Carlisle Corp., **211 to 214**; *1121* [G-E-I]
(800) 233-0551
Chadsworth, Inc., **208**; *1118* [G]
(404) 876-5410
Chicago Metallic Corp., **135**; *1074* [G-I-D]
(312) 563-4600
CNA Insurance, **215 to 218**; *1005*
(312) 565-2424
Codeworks Corp., **18**; *1007*
(202) 778-6300
Cold Spring Granite, **146**; *1084* [G]
(800) 328-7038
Compaq Computer Corp., **16-17**
(800) 231-0900
Computer Associates, Inc., **35**; *1016*
(800) 533-2070
Construction Fasteners, Inc., **242**; *1150*
(215) 376-5751
Crown Metal Mfg. Co., **203**; *1108*
(312) 873-3833

D
Dar/Ran Furniture Industries, **205**; *1112*
(800) 334-7891
Dor-O-Matic, Div. of Republic Industries, Inc., **106**; *1057* [G]
(800) 543-4635
Dover Elevator Systems, Inc., **183** [G-I]
(601) 393-2110
Dow Corning Corp., **75**; *1038* [G-E-I-D]
(800) 346-9882
DPIC Companies, **26**; *1012*
Dryvit Systems, Inc., **78-79**; *1041* [G-I]
(800) 4-DRYVIT
DuPont Co. -Corian, **54-55**; *1026* [G-D]
(800) 345-8601
DuPont Co. -Textile Fibers, **138-139**; *1077* [G-D]
(800) 448-9835
Duro-Last Roofing, Inc., **80**; *1042* [G-E]
(800) 248-0280

E
Electric Time Co., **199**; *1102* [G-E]
(508) 359-4396
Ellison Bronze Co., Inc., **98**; *1053* [G]
(716) 665-6522
Endura Div., The Biltrite Corp., **209**; *1119* [G-I]
(617) 647-5375
Esco Elevators, Inc., **182**; *1098*
(817) 478-4251

F
Flexco International, **137**; *1076* [G]
(800) 633-3151
Florida Tile Div., Sikes Corp., **143**; *1081* [G]
(800) FLA-TILE
Follansbee Steel Corp., **77**; *1040* [G]
(800) 624-6906
Formica Corp., **57**; *1028*
(800) 524-0159

G
Gametime, Inc., **41**; *1020* [G]
(205) 845-5610
Glen Raven Mills, Inc., **154**; *1087* [G]
(919) 227-6211
Gyp-Crete Corp., **228**; *1125* [G]
(612) 478-6072

H
Hamilton Industries, **206**; *1113* [G]
(414) 457-5537
Harris/3M Document Products, Inc., **202-203**; *1110*
Hartmann-Sanders Co., **56**; *1027* [G]
(800) 241-4303
Hewlett-Packard, **38**; *1019*
(800) 367-4772
Homasote Co., **67**; *1033* [G]
(609) 883-3300
Hope's Architectural Products, Inc., **123**; *1070* [G]
(716) 665-5124
Hurd Millwork, **205**; *1089*, **223 to 226** [G-L]
(800) 2BE-Hurd

I
Innovative Marble & Tile, Inc., **201**; *1105* [G-D]
(516) 752-0318
Inryco Architectural Products, **50**; *1024* [G-I]
(800) 759-7757
ISICAD, Inc., **36**; *1017*
(800) 556-1234
Isolatek International Corp., **142**; *1080* [G-E]
(800) 631-9600

J
Jacuzzi Whirlpool Bath, **190-191**; *1101* [G-L]
Japan Digital Laboratory Co., Ltd. (JDL), **33**; *1014*
(805) 495-3451

K
Kawneer Co., Inc., **102-103**; *1055* [G]
Kemlite Co., **207**; *1115*
Knoll International, **174**; *1096*
(800) 633-0034
Kroin, Inc., **153**; *1006*, **157**; *1090* [G]
(617) 492-4000
Krueger, **173**; *1095* [G]

L
Laticrete International, Inc., **140**; *1078* [G]
(800) 234-4788
Lees Commercial Carpet Co., **134**; *1073* [D]
(800) 523-5647
Leviton Mfg. Co., **219 to 222**; *1122*
(212) 229-4040
Lutron Electronics Co., Inc., **Cov. III**; *1151* [G-E-D]
(800) 524-9466

M
Marble Institute of America, **227**; *1123*
(313) 476-5558
Marvin Windows, **112-113**; *1062* [G]
(800) 328-0268
Mayline Co., **228**; *1124*
(414) 457-5537
MBCI, **63**; *1030*, **83**; *1045*
Mirafi, Inc., **86**; *1048* [G-E]
(800) 438-1855
Montgomery Elevator, **184**; *1099* [G]

N
Neenah Foundry Co., **202**; *1107* [G-E]
(414) 725-7000
Nevamar Corp., **172**; *1094*
(800) 638-4380
Norco Windows, Inc., **116-117**; *1065* [G]
4 page advertising supplement included with Eastern, Central and Western copies only.
(715) 585-6311
Northwest, **14**
(800) 447-4747
Nucor Corp., **48-49**; *1023* [G]

O

Owens-Corning Fiberglas, **82**; *1044* [G-E-I-L]
(800) 537-3476

P

Pawling Corp., Standard Products Div., **204**; *1111* [G-E-I]
(800) 431-3456
Pella Rolscreen Co., **104-105**; *1056* [G-L-D]
(512) 628-1000
Petersen Aluminum Corp., **89**; *1051* [G]
Philips CPMS, **18B-18C**; *1011*
Pittsburgh Corning Corp., **6**; *1004*, **84**; *1046*, **118-119**; *1066*, **120**; *1067* [G-E-I]
(800) 992-5769
Pozzi Wood Windows Div., Bend Millwork Systems, **121**; *1068* [G]
(800) 821-1016

R

Radio Shack, **155**; *1088*, **158**; *1091*
Raynor Garage Doors, **110**; *1060* [G]
(800) 545-0455
Red Cedar Shingle & Handsplit Shake Bureau, **201**; *1104*
Robertson Bldg. Products Group, H.H. Robertson Co., **88**; *1050* [G-E-I]
(412) 928-7500
Rohm & Haas, **72-73**; *1036* [G]
Russwin Div., Emhart Hardware Group, **114**; *1063* [G]
(203) 225-7411

S

Sargent & Co., **107**; *1058* [G]
(203) 562-2151
Sarnafil, Inc., **64-65**; *1031* [G-I]
(800) 451-2504
Shakertown Corp., **58**; *1029* [G-L]
(800) 426-8970
SieMatic, **162**; *1092*
Sloan Valve Co. -Plumbing Div., **189**; *1100* [G-E-I]
Spectrum Glass Products, **202**; *1106*, **203**; *1109* [G]
(919) 592-7101
Stanley Magic-Door, Div. of The Stanley Works, **122**; *1069* [G]
(800) 232-3663
Steel Joist Institute, **47**; *1022*
Steelcase, Inc., **170-171**; *1093*
(800) 447-4700
Steelite, Inc., **74**; *1037* [G-I]
(800) 824-1371
Stevens Elastomerics Div. of J.P. Stevens & Co., **87**; *1049* [G-I]
(800) 848-4400
Sto-Industries, Inc., **68 to 71**; *1034*, *1035* [G]
(800) 851-5533
Summitville Tiles, Inc., **147**; *1085* [G]
Sweet's Div. -McGraw-Hill Information Systems, **19 to 21**

T

Technical Glass Products, **115**; *1064*
(800) 426-0279

U

Ulrich Planfiling Equipment Corp., **208**; *1116*
(800) 346-2875
Unilock Chicago, Inc., **18Ca**; *1010*
(312) 892-9191
United States Aluminum Corp., **124**; *1071* [G]
(800) 527-6440
United States Gypsum Co. -Exterior Durock, **45**; *1021* [G-L]
United Technologies, **180-181**; *1097* [G]
USG Interiors, Inc., **66**; *1032*, **148**; *1086*, **Cov. IV**; *1152* [G-E-L-D]
U.S. Intec, **85**; *1047* [G-I]

V

Velux-America, Inc., **97**; *1052* [G-L]
Versatec, a Xerox Company, **34**; *1015*
(800) 538-6477

W

Wausau Tile, **210**; *1120* [G-I]
(715) 359-3121
Weather Shield Mfg., Inc., **99 to 101**; *1054*
(715) 748-2100
Wilsonart, **53**; *1025*
(800) 433-3222
Wolverine Technologies, Inc., **18Eb**; *1009* [G-L]
(313) 337-7100

Sales offices

Main Office

McGraw-Hill, Inc.
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

Publisher
Ted Meredith (212) 512-4685

Associate Publisher
Roscoe C. Smith III (212) 512-2841

Director of Business and Production
Joseph R. Wunk (212) 512-2793

Director of Marketing
Camille Padula (212) 512-2858

Classified Advertising
(212) 512-2556

District Offices

Atlanta
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Atlanta, Georgia 30319
Gregory Bowerman (404) 252-0626

Boston
607 Boylston St.
Boston, Massachusetts 02116
Louis F. Kutscher (203) 968-7113

Chicago
645 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Illinois 60611
Anthony Arnone, (312) 751-3765
Thomas P. Kavooras, Jr., (312) 751-3705

Cleveland
55 Public Square
Cleveland, Ohio 44113
George Gortz (216) 781-7000

Denver
7400 S. Alton Ct. Suite 111
Englewood, Colorado 80112
John J. Hernan (303) 740-4630

Houston
7600 W. Tidwell, Suite 500
Houston, Texas 77040
Lockwood Seegar (713) 462-0757

Los Angeles
Media Sales Associates
23232 Peralta Drive
Laguna Hills, Calif. 92653
William W. Hague (714) 859-4448
Richard Ayer

New York
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020
Laura Viscusi (212) 512-3603

Philadelphia
1234 Market St.
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107
Frank Rose (215) 496-4966 PA
(203) 968-7112 CT

Pittsburgh
6 Gateway Center, Suite 215
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222
George Gortz (412) 227-3640

San Francisco
Media Sales Associates
William W. Hague (415) 345-0522
Richard Ayer

Stamford
777 Long Ridge Road
Stamford, Connecticut 06902
Louis F. Kutscher, (203) 968-7113
Frank Rose, (203) 968-7112

Vice President Market Development
Federal Government
Paul R. D'Armiento
1750 K Street NW
Suite 1170
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 463-1725

Cost Information Systems
McGraw-Hill Information Systems Co.
Percival E. Pereira
P.O. Box 28
Princeton, N.J. 08540
Toll Free 800/527-5295
N.J. (609) 426-7300

Overseas Offices

Frankfurt/Main
LiebigstraBe 19
Frankfurt/Main, Germany

Sheffield
146 West St.
Sheffield S14ES, England

Milan
Via Baracchini No. 1
Milan, Italy

Paris
128, Faubourg St-Honoré
75008 Paris, France

Tokyo
2-5, 3-chrome
Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo, Japan

South America
Empresa Internacional de Comunicacoes Ltda.
Rua da Consolacao, 222
Conjunto 103
01302 Sao Paulo, S.P. Brasil

DEKFAST™
OMEGA™

The industry's first bi-metallic stainless fastener designed to be the last one your roofing system will ever need.
25-YEAR WARRANTY

CONSTRUCTION FASTENERS, INC.®
DEKFAST PRODUCT GROUP
Spring Street and Van Reed Road
P.O. Box 6326, Wyomissing, PA 19610
215/376-5751 Fax: 376-8551

FOR ROOFING APPLICATIONS
The rust is history.

Circle 1150 on inquiry card

this publication is available in microform

Please send me additional information.
University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row
Dept. P.R.
London, WC1R 4EJ
England

Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Use your STAC number!

XXXXXXXXXX5-DIGIT 69699
6400 009876543-2 FEB90 S07
TERRY DOE, TD & ASSOCIATES
128 MAIN STREET
ANYTOWN IL 69699

Need product information *fast*? Your Architectural Record *Subscriber Telephone Access Card* number can help *speed* information to you about any product or service (advertised or new products/manufacturers literature items) described in this issue.

Architectural Record's exclusive STAC number system enables you to call and key your "more information" requests directly into our computer via touch-tone telephone. Your personal STAC number is conveniently listed *above* your name on the mailing address label for each issue. IMPORTANT: Your STAC number starts *after* the first four numbers and is separated from them by a space. If your STAC number starts with one or more zeros, ignore them, as well as the hyphen. (For example, the STAC number on the above label is 98765432.)

Soon after your call, advertisers can access your requests by phone from our computer, and start speeding information to you. So when you need information fast, free help is as close as your STAC number. And STAC service is available to you 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

BEFORE YOU DIAL:

1. Write your STAC number in the boxes in Step 4 below. Do not add leading zeros.

2. Write the Reader Service numbers for those items about which you want more information in the boxes in Step 6. Do not add leading zeros.

CALL STAC:

3. Using a standard touch-tone telephone, call 413/ 442-2668, and follow the computer-generated instructions.

ENTER YOUR STAC NUMBER AND ISSUE NUMBER:

4. When the recording says, "Enter your subscriber number..." enter your STAC number by pushing the numbers and symbols (# or *) on your telephone keypad. Ignore blank boxes. Enter:

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐#[#]

5. When the recording says, "Enter magazine code and issue code..." enter these numbers and symbols:

[2][5][#][1][2][8][#][#]

ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES:

6. When the recording says, "Enter (next) inquiry number..." enter the first Inquiry Selection Number, including symbols, from your list below. Ignore blank boxes. Wait for the prompt before entering each subsequent number (maximum 17 numbers).

1. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
2. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
3. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
4. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
5. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
6. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
7. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
8. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
9. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
10. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
11. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
12. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
13. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
14. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
15. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
16. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]
17. ☐☐☐☐[#][#]

END STAC SESSION:

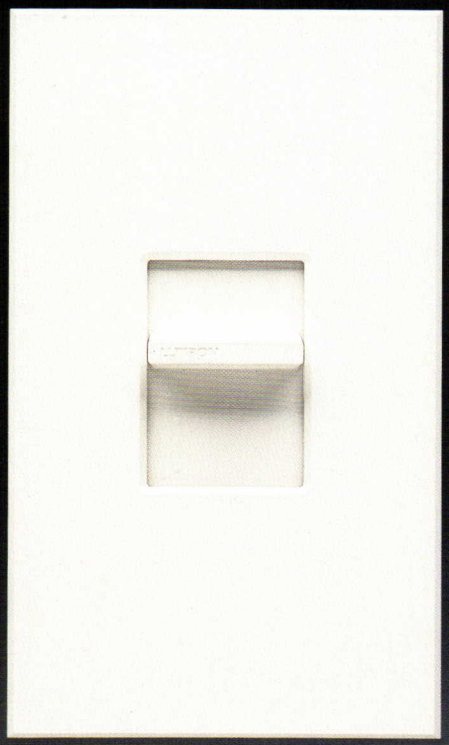
7. When you have entered all your Inquiry Selection Numbers and the recording prompts, "Enter next inquiry number," End the call by entering:

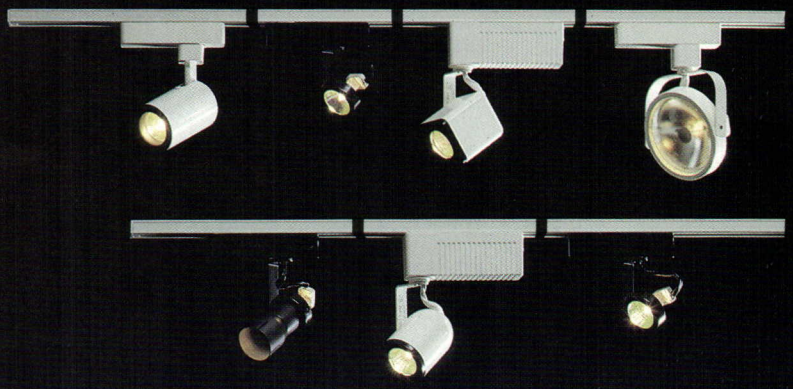
[*][*][9][1][#][#]

If you are a subscriber and need assistance, call 212/512-3442. If you are not a subscriber, fill out the subscription card in this issue, or call Architectural Record Subscription Services at 914/628-0821.

NEW!

Lutron dims ELECTRONIC Low Voltage lighting





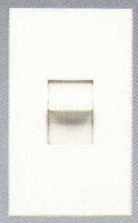
NEW Sol-Lo™ Technology... (Solid-State Low Voltage)

Lutron introduces ***Sol-Lo*** dimming technology, the only dimmer technology expressly developed for electronic (solid-state) transformer low voltage lighting.

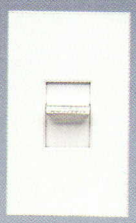
In response to the need to control electronic low voltage lighting, Lutron developed special **Sol-Lo** dimming circuitry after an extensive engineering research and development program.

Sol-Lo technology is now available in these Lutron products:

Specification Grade



Nova T☆, NTELV-300 300W capacity (UL)



Nova, NELV-450 450W capacity (UL)

Designer Style

Skylark, SELV-300P & SELV-303P 300W capacity (UL)

Quiet Dimming of Electronic Low Voltage Fixtures

All Lutron **Sol-Lo** technology dimmers feature:

- Advanced circuitry for quiet dimming—without annoying transformer or lamp buzz.*
- Overload protection, voltage compensation and short circuit protection.
- Soft-start—helps extend lamp life.

Call the Lutron toll-free **Hotline** for a free *Guide to Dimming Low Voltage Lighting* (describes dimming ELECTRONIC and MAGNETIC low voltage lighting).

For help with applications, systems layout or installation call the ***Lutron Hotline*** toll-free:
(800) 523-9466 (800) 222-4509 (Pennsylvania)
(215) 282-3800 (Outside U.S.A.)

*Typical fixture is inaudible in a quiet room of 27dBA at a distance of 3 feet.

This product is covered by one or more of the following U.S. patents:3,735,020; 3,746,923; and corresponding foreign patents. Foreign and U.S. patents pending. Lutron, Nova T☆, Nova, and Skylark are registered trademarks. Sol-Lo is a trademark of Lutron Electronics Co., Inc. ©1988 by Lutron Electronics Co., Inc.

LUTRON®

Lutron Electronics Co., Inc.
205 Suter Rd.
Coopersburg, PA 18036 U.S.A.

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR LUTRON DISTRIBUTORS IN YOUR AREA STOCKING THIS PRODUCT.

Circle 1151 on inquiry card

Specify color with confidence.

Ceiling solution:
Color-matched
ACOUSTONE® Panels
and DONN® Grids.

A continuous sweep of color that complements your complete design. At last, it's effortless. Total. And predictable.

Match any of 24 standard colors in ACOUSTONE Panels to the same colors in DONN Grids. Or choose custom colors.

Order confident color—with no reservations. Contact: USG Interiors, Inc., 101 South Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606-4385, Dept. AR1288

Interiors from every angle.

USG Interiors, Inc.

USG

© 1988 USG Interiors, Inc.
Trademarks owned by USG Interiors, Inc.: ACOUSTONE, DONN.

Circle 1152 on inquiry card